

**Exclusive Hands-On Preview: Motorola's Hot New Macs**

N O V E M B E R 1 9 9 6

# Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE

## Media Whiz

**The Best  
AV Mac  
Trounces  
the PC**

**New  
Performa  
Brings  
AV Home**

**Apple  
Reinvents  
Mac OS**

\$4.95 CANADA \$5.95

11>



0 70989 37772 1





**Internet Explorer for the Macintosh.**

Unlock the power of the Internet with this awesome browser. Small, fast, and designed for the Mac, Internet Explorer supports a rich multimedia experience and is easy to set up and use. The excitement of the World Wide Web awaits you.

**Internet Assistant for Microsoft Excel & Internet Assistant for Microsoft Word.**

Set up shop on the Internet or just publish a personal web page with tools you already know how to use. These additions to Microsoft Excel 5.0 and Word 6.0 easily turn your documents into HTML with just a few clicks.

**Everything  
to gain.**

**Word 6.0.1a Update**

If you are still running Word 6.0 you will definitely want to upgrade your software to this much improved version. Word 6.0.1a, introduced last fall, enhances performance and stability, speeds up your boot time and word counts, improves font handling and much, much more.

**System 7.5 Update 2.0 from Apple Computer.**

Now you can get the most from your Mac with Apple's free update for System 7.5 users. This update will improve overall stability and performance and, if you use Virtual Memory on your PowerMac,<sup>™</sup> start your applications up to four times faster than before.



Now you can download Microsoft's Internet Tools and discover the new Internet capabilities of your Mac. Free.\* Microsoft's continued commitment to the Mac means you'll be browsing, creating, and accomplishing more than ever before. To obtain your Internet Tools, and

**Nothing  
to lose.  
{ THEY'RE ALL FREE. }**

the System 7.5 Update 2.0, please visit [//www.microsoft.com/macoffice/](http://www.microsoft.com/macoffice/). Or to order a free Microsoft Empowerment Pack for the Mac, which includes a CD-ROM with the software listed above plus a special offer on RAM from Kingston, Technology call 800-469-6520 Dept. MCA.

**Microsoft**

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

\*Connect time charges may apply.

© 1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Where do you want to go today? are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Mac and PowerMac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



**RAM DOUBLER?  
SPEED DOUBLER?  
COPY DOUBLER?  
DISK DOUBLER?  
CPU DOUBLER?  
CLOCK DOUBLER?**




**WHY NOT JUST GET  
A REAL COMPUTER?**




## AWARD-WINNING 150MHz POWERPC 604 POWERCENTER™ SYSTEMS NOW JUST \$2,095



Macworld magazines have awarded PowerCenter their highest accolades, including Editor's Choice,  as have the tens of thousands of satisfied customers who have made PowerCenter their first choice in Mac OS systems.

And now, the reasons to choose Power Computing are even more compelling. New PowerCenter pricing makes PowerPC 604  systems more affordable than ever.

Our 150MHz PowerCenter systems now start at an unbelievably low \$2,095\* and 132 MHz PowerCenter systems start at just \$1,895. 



# Power Computing

### PowerCenter 132 AV 132MHz PowerPC 604 Processor

- 24 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 2 GB AV Capable Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB On-Board VRAM (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Miro DC-20 Full Screen, Full Motion S-Video In/Out PCI Video Card w/Adobe Premiere LE and Photoshop LE
- Built in Ethernet (AAUI and 10BaseT)
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Power 15" Multimedia Monitor '379
- Add Power 17" Monitor '695

**\$2975** NEW LOW PRICE

### PowerCenter 150 Starter 150 MHz PowerPC 604 Processor

- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 1 GB Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- Mac 15-pin Connector and SVGA Connector
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Built in Ethernet (AAUI and 10BaseT)
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Desktop Enclosure
- Add Sony 15" Trinitron 15sx '425
- Add Power 15" Multimedia Monitor '379
- Add Power 17" Monitor '695

**\$2095** NEW LOW PRICE

### PowerCenter 132 Starter 132MHz PowerPC 604 Processor

- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 1 GB Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- Mac 15-pin Connector and SVGA Connector
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Built in Ethernet (AAUI and 10BaseT)
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Desktop Enclosure
- Add 28.8 Modem & Internet Kit '195
- Add Power 15" Multimedia Monitor '379
- Add Power 17" Monitor '695

**\$1895** NEW LOW PRICE

### CONFIGURE YOUR DREAM SYSTEM THE WAY YOU WANT IT WITH ANY OF THESE GREAT OPTIONS:

- IOMEGA 100MB ZIP JUST '145 MORE
  - IOMEGA 1GB JAZ JUST '395 MORE
  - ULTRA SCSI/RAID SOLUTIONS
  - 28.8 MODEM & INTERNET KIT '195
  - MACROMEDIA BUNDLE
  - MICROSOFT OFFICE
  - MIRO AV SOLUTIONS
- AVAILABLE FOR ALL POWER SYSTEMS.

GET \$1,200 WORTH OF FREE  
SOFTWARE WITH EVERY  
POWER COMPUTING SYSTEM.

### SERVICE & SUPPORT

- 30 day money back Guarantee
- Toll-free lifetime technical support
- 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at \$49.

**ORDER DIRECT**  
**800-410-7693**

<http://www.powercc.com>

2555 North IH 35, Round Rock, TX 78664-2015

Telephone: 512-388-6868

U.S. and International Sales Fax: 512-388-6799

Internet: [info@powercc.com](mailto:info@powercc.com)

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks, and the Mac OS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerTower and PowerCenter are registered trademarks of Power Computing Corporation. All other brand and/or product names are the property of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are valid in the U.S. and Canada only and are subject to change without notice. \*Monitor not included in price.

Circle 151 on reader service card



# Macworld

## Features

- 120 The Best Media Machine**  
 BY JIM HEID How does Windows stack up against the Mac in serious multimedia work? Macworld Lab compares both platforms to determine the winner.

- 132 Your Mac Is Ringing**  
 BY HOWARD BALDWIN We examine seven telephony packages to uncover the best way to connect your phone to your Mac.

- Macworld Exclusive**  
**141 Motorola's Hot New Macs**  
 BY GALEN GRUMAN Macworld Lab tests the latest clones.

- 146 Secure Your Mac**  
 BY GENE STEINBERG Macworld evaluates 24 applications for the best ways to protect your data, your network, and your Mac—along with your sanity.

- 157 Color Laser Values**  
 BY JOSEPH SCHORR Macworld Lab tests eight color laser printers for output quality as well as speed and setup.



Who's calling, please?  
 The YoYo reviewed,  
 page 64.

## SPECIAL REPORT OS Essentials

- 52 Mac OS 8: Back to Square One**  
 BY MACWORLD STAFF An in-depth analysis of the Mac OS.

- 34 CHRP Moves Closer to Reality**  
 Dual Mac OS/Windows NT prototypes look promising.

- Special Report**  
**38 Adobe's Next Generation**  
 Sneak peeks at PageMaker 6.5 • Persuasion 4.0 • Photoshop 4.0

- 42 Blindingly Fast Chips**  
 Will we see 500MHz machines next year?



Lock out snoops and saboteurs—the top security programs rated, page 146.

## News

## Opinion

- 19 Letters**  
**27 State of the Mac**  
 BY ADRIAN MELLO Exciting times are ahead for users.  
**272 The Desktop Critic**  
 BY DAVID POGUE Count your blessings, O Mac pilgrims.  
**14 How to Contact Macworld**

A desktop LCD projector with attitude, the Viewpoint Model 100, reviewed on page 85.







Three color ink-jet printers vie for top honors in Reviews, page 60.

## Secrets

### 167 Keep Your Hands Off My Mac

BY JOSEPH SCHORR How to keep private information on your computer private.

### 171 Quick Tips

BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

### 179 NetSmart

BY CAMERON CROTTY Hints on working successfully with plug-ins.



Advice on maintaining workplace privacy in Secrets, page 167.

## Media

### 183 Optimizing the Power Mac 8500 for Media

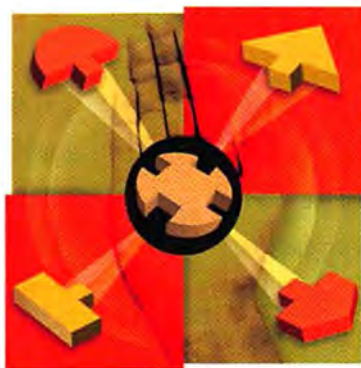
BY JIM HEID How to get the most AV bang for your buck.

### 188 Publishing Workshop

BY STEVE ROTH Get dependable color using swatch books.

### 190 Graphics Workshop

BY CATHY ABES Use masks to make smooth transitions between images in Photoshop.



The latest on Apple's plans for Mac OS 8, a special report, page 52.



November 1996, Volume 13, Number 11 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 800/288-6848 or 303/604-1465. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for postage to all other countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

#### ON THE COVER

Photograph by Wayne Calabrese

## Reviews

- 60 ★★★★★/6.9 Canon BJC-4550;  
★★★★★/7.8 Epson Stylus Color 500;  
★★★★★/7.2 HP DeskWriter 680c  
Color ink-jet printers compared
- 62 ★★★★★/7.4 Netscape Navigator 3.0  
Web browser
- 63 ★★★★★/7.0 Performa 6400/200  
System for the SOHO market
- 64 ★★★★★/8.0 YoYo 1.2  
Telephony device screens calls
- 67 ★★★★★/7.9 Phaser 350  
Color business printer
- 68 ★★★★★/6.8 COPSTalk 2.0 for  
Windows 95;  
★★★★★/7.5 PC MacLAN 6.0 for  
Windows 95  
AppleTalk for Windows 95 compared
- 70 ★★★★★/6.3 Map Factory  
Raster-based mapping program
- 72 ★★/3.1 Midi Land S35/818 System;  
★★★★★/7.1 Yamaha System 45  
Speaker systems compared
- 74 ★★★★★/7.2 PhoneDisc  
PowerFinder 2.2;  
★★/3.0 Phone Search USA 2.0;  
★★★★★/7.2 Select Phone 4.0  
CD-ROM-based phone directories
- 77 ★★★★★/6.1 Eudora Pro 3.0  
Internet E-mail reader
- 79 ★★★★★/8.2 AirCommunicator Lite  
Feature-packed fax modem
- 81 ★★★★★/6.6 ChameleonNFS 3.6;  
★★★★★/6.8 tcpConnect 4.0 Enterprise  
Internet access suites
- 83 ★★★★★/8.0 CyberGauge  
Internet bandwidth diagnostic tool
- 85 ★★★★★/6.9 Viewpoint Model 100  
Self-contained LCD projector
- 87 ★★★★★/5.7 Amapi 2.1  
3-D modeler
- 88 ★★★★★/7.8 ElectricImage Broadcast  
3-D animation tool
- 90 ★★★★★/6.6 Font Box 1.8  
Font manager
- 92 ★★/4.7 Fastedit/Deluxe  
Photoshop plug-ins
- 94 ★★★★★/6.0 NovaModem 288  
PC Card modem
- 95 ★★★★★/7.8 Pro View 1.3  
Presentation tool
- 96 ★★★★★/7.8 Maple V Release 4  
Mathematics software
- 98 ★★★★★/8.1 Slicer  
Views 2-D slices of 3-D graphics
- 98 ★★★★★/6.8 ChemIntosh 3.4  
Drawing tools for chemists
- 100 ★★/4.5 Street Atlas USA 3.0  
Searchable atlas on CD-ROM
- 102 ★★★★★/6.9 Hexen  
The Heretic fantasy continues
- 107 Star Ratings  
Macworld's ratings for hundreds of  
hardware and software products at  
a glance.



# THE COMPANY THAT BROUGHT YOU FAST AND WICKED FAST NOW BRINGS YOU INSANELY FAST.

**THE POWERTOWER™ PRO 225 MHz.**  
**SIX PCI SLOTS. INTERLEAVED MEMORY. DUAL FAST SCSI. 8X CD-ROM.**



**"THE POWERTOWER PRO SERIES SOARS ABOVE ALL MAC RIVALS...MAC POWERUSERS WILL SOON BECOME POWER COMPUTING USERS IN DROVES"—MACWEEK MAGAZINE 7.22.96**

Listen closely and you can almost hear the sound of the computer world being floored. Considering that the PowerTower Pro is the fastest and most expandable Mac OS system ever, this response is quite natural. As the leader of our already impressive product line, this machine's strengths

**"THE POWERTOWER PROS ARE COMPELLING ALTERNATIVES TO APPLE'S POWER MACINTOSH 9500!"**  
—MACWORLD OCT. '96

are virtually boundless. The new PowerPC 604e CPU at **MW ★★★★★** speeds of 225, 200 or 180 MHz. A 7200 RPM AV-capable hard drive. A huge 1 MB Level 2 cache. Dizzying 8X CD-ROM. Dual (fast internal 10 MB/second) SCSI. 8 DIMM slots.

Does the onslaught stop here? No! Dual processor capability. Six PCI slots. Nine expansion bays. A 300w power supply. And an 8 MB IMS Twin Turbo **MacWeek**

**"POWER COMPUTING HAS THE CLEAR AND UNDISPUTED EDGE OVER APPLE IN BOTH PRICE & PERFORMANCE. YOU WANT A POWERTOWER PRO." —MACUSER MAGAZINE SEPT '96**

128 bit graphics accelerator. The list doesn't end here, but some things you just have to see for yourself. Sure there will be followers, but it'll be a long time before anyone **MacUser 2D LABS** even gets close. Call now to custom configure your dream system.



## PowerComputing



## POWERTOWER PRO: THE FASTEST, MOST EXPANDABLE MAC OS SYSTEM

### PowerTower Pro 225 Starter 225MHz PowerPC 604e Processor

- 16 MB RAM (1 GB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 1 MB Level 2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128M graphics accelerator with 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- Interleaved Memory
- 9 Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Sony 20" sfil Monitor \$1795

**\$4995**



### PowerTower Pro 180 Starter 180MHz PowerPC 604e Processor

- 16 MB RAM (1 GB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 1 MB Level 2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128M graphics accelerator with 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- Interleaved Memory
- 9 Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Sony 20" sfil Monitor \$1795

**\$4195**



## POWERTOWER: AFFORDABLE HIGH-PERFORMANCE MAC OS SYSTEMS

### PowerTower 200e Starter 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor

- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Sony 17" Trinitron 17sfil '875
- Add Iomega Jaz 1 GB Drive '395

**\$3595** NEW LOW PRICE



### PowerTower 180e Starter 180 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor

- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Sony 17" Trinitron 17sfil '875
- Add Iomega Jaz 1 GB Drive '395

**\$3295** NEW LOW PRICE



## POWERTOWER SYSTEMS THAT ANYONE CAN AFFORD

### PowerTower 166 Office 166 MHz PowerPC 604 Processor

- 32 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 2 GB AV Capable Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB On-Board VRAM (4 MB Max)
- Microsoft Office 4.2J
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add 6X/8X CD-ROM '70/'170 More
- Add Sony 15" Trinitron 15sx '425

**\$3255** NEW LOW PRICE



### PowerTower 166 Starter 166MHz PowerPC 604 Processor

- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 2 GB AV Capable Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- Mac 15-pin Connector and SVGA Connector
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Mini-tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add 6X/8X CD-ROM '70/'170 More
- Add Sony 15" Trinitron 15sx '425

**\$2895** NEW LOW PRICE



## CONFIGURE YOUR DREAM SYSTEM THE WAY YOU WANT IT WITH ANY OF THESE GREAT OPTIONS:

- IOMEGA 100MB ZIP JUST '145 MORE
- IOMEGA 1GB JAZ JUST '395 MORE
- ULTRA SCSI/RAID SOLUTIONS
- 28.8 MODEM & INTERNET KIT '195
- MACROMEDIA BUNDLE
- MICROSOFT OFFICE
- MIRO AV SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE FOR ALL POWER SYSTEMS.
- POWER 15" MULTIMEDIA MONITOR FOR '379
- POWER 17" MONITOR FOR JUST '695

**GET \$1,200 WORTH OF FREE SOFTWARE WITH EVERY POWER COMPUTING SYSTEM.**

## SERVICE & SUPPORT

- 30 day money back Guarantee
- Toll-free lifetime technical support
- 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at '49.

**ORDER DIRECT  
800-410-7693**

<http://www.powercc.com>

2555 North IH 35, Round Rock, TX 78664-2015

Telephone: 512-388-6868

U.S. and International Sales Fax: 512-388-6799

Internet: [info@powercc.com](mailto:info@powercc.com)

Circle 161 on reader service card



# MasterJuggler Pro 2.0

## Take Control of Your Fonts!™

Throwing every font into the System folder slows down you and your Mac. You have to put up with long font menus, slow application launching, and a bloated System folder. Your Mac can only handle 128 font suitcases so if you have a large font library, you're forced to quit all your open applications and drag fonts in and out of your System folder. Get a grip on your fonts. Restore speed, convenience and control with **MasterJuggler Pro**.

MasterJuggler Pro upgrades your Mac's font handling capabilities. It gives you access to your entire font library and you can store your fonts anywhere. You can even share fonts over a network. Font sets allow you to group fonts by client, job, project or any other category. You can open and close fonts, or sets of fonts, on the fly as you need them without quitting all your open applications. **Drag and drop** support lets you open and close fonts from the desktop. Using just the fonts you need makes your font menus shorter and your applications start noticeably faster.

### Complete Font Management

MasterJuggler is the professional's choice and was picked as the preferred font manager by Macworld (5/95), MacUser (8/95) and Adobe Magazine (3/95). In addition to basic font management it also **checks your fonts for corruption** as they're opened so they'll never crash your Mac again. It **checks for missing printer fonts** to avoid the "jaggies." **Font number conflicts are automatically resolved** so the right font is always displayed. **"Font gathering"** copies the screen and printer fonts you need to send to a service bureau. Advanced font and sound compression saves valuable disk space. And you can print samples of your fonts in their typeface to create a type reference book.

### Reliability & Compatibility That's Unmatched

MasterJuggler has the reputation for solid performance on all Macs including the PCI Macs. The new MasterJuggler Pro gives you the benefit of **Power Mac native** technology and is fully compatible with all Macs, all major desktop publishing and graphics software, and all font formats including QuickDraw GX.

Grab a copy today and take control of your fonts!

©1996  
Alsoft, Inc.  
PO Box 927,  
Spring, Texas  
77383-0927 USA.  
713-353-4090 or  
fax 713-353-9868.  
MasterJuggler is a  
registered trademark  
of Alsoft, Inc. Other  
product names are trademarks  
of their respective companies.



THE UTILITY COMPANY  
**ALSOFT**



800-257-6381

Circle 140 on reader service card

# Macworld

PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Lisa Buckingham
FINANCIAL ANALYST	Eos de Feminis
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
EMPLOYEE RELATIONS MANAGER	Marisa Chow
NETWORK MANAGER	Wally Clegg
IS TECHNICIANS	Dave Johnson, Theodore Kim
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	Frederic Desbois
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Ginger Von Wening
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes

Macworld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 275 computer publications in over 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA:** Buyer's Guide, Computerworld Argentina, PC World Argentina. **AUSTRALIA:** Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Australian Reseller News, Computerworld, IT Casebook, Network World, Publish, Webmaster. **AUSTRIA:** Computerwelt Österreich, Networks Austria, PC Tip Austria. **BANGLADESH:** PC World Bangladesh. **BELARUS:** PC World Belarus. **BELGIUM:** Data News, Brazil, Anuário de Informática, Computerworld, Connections, Macworld, PC Player, PC World, Publish, Reseller News, Supergamepower. **BULGARIA:** Computerworld Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria, PC & MacWorld Bulgaria. **CANADA:** CIO Canada, Client/Server World, ComputerWorld Canada, InfoWorld Canada, NetworkWorld Canada, WebWorld. **CHILE:** Computerworld Chile, PC World Chile. **COLOMBIA:** Computerworld Colombia, PC World Colombia. **COSTA RICA:** PC World Centro America. **CZECH AND SLOVAK REPUBLICS:** Computerworld Czechoslovakia, Macworld Czech Republic, PC World Czechoslovakia. **DEMARK:** Communications World Denmark, Computerworld Denmark, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, Techworld Denmark. **DOMINICAN REPUBLIC:** PC World Republica Dominicana. **ECUADOR:** PC World Ecuador. **EGYPT:** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East. **EL SALVADOR:** PC World Centro America. **FINLAND:** MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko. **FRANCE:** Distributique, Hebdo, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Macworld, Réseau & Telecoms, WebMaster France. **GERMANY:** Computer Partner, Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche FOCUS, Global Online, Macwelt, PC Welt. **GREECE:** Amiga Computing, GamePro Greece, Multimedia World. **GUATEMALA:** PC World Centro America. **HONDURAS:** PC World Centro America. **HONG KONG:** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Publish in Asia. **HUNGARY:** ABCD CD-ROM, Computerworld Szamitastechnika, Internet online Magazine, PC World Hungary, PC-X Magazin Hungary. **ICELAND:** Tolvuhemur PC World Island. **INDIA:** Information Communications World, Information Systems Computerworld, PC World India, Publish in Asia. **INDONESIA:** Infokomputer PC World, Komputek Computerworld, Publish in Asia. **IRELAND:** ComputerScope, PC Level. **ISRAEL:** Macworld Israel, People & Computers/Computerworld, ITALY: Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia. **JAPAN:** DTP World, Macworld Japan, Nikkei Personal Computing, OS/2 World Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows NT World, Windows World Japan. **KENYA:** PC World East Africa. **KOREA:** Hi-Tech Information, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea. **MACEONIA:** PC World Macedonia. **MALAYSIA:** Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia. **Publish in Asia.** **MALTA:** PC World Malta. **MEXICO:** Computerworld Mexico, PC World Mexico. **MYANMAR:** PC World Myanmar. **NETHERLANDS:** Computer Total, LAN Internetworking Magazine, LAN World Buyers Guide, Macworld Netherlands. **NEW ZEALAND:** Absolute Beginners Guide and Plain & Simple Series, Computer Buyer, Computer Industry Directory, Computerworld New Zealand, MTB, Network World, PC World New Zealand. **NICARAGUA:** PC World Centro America. **NORWAY:** Computerworld Norge, CW Rapport, Datamagaunet, Financial Rapport, Kursguide Norge, Macworld Norge, Multimedaworld Norway, PC World Ekspress Norge, PC World Netverk, PC World Norge, PC World ProduktGuide Norge. **PAKISTAN:** Computerworld Pakistan, PC World Pakistan. **PANAMA:** PC World Panama. **PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA:** China Computer User, China Computerworld, China InfoWorld, China Telecom World Weekly, Computer & Communication, Electronic Design China, Electronics Today, Electronics Weekly, Game Software, PC World China, Popular Computer Week, Software Weekly, Software World, Telecom World, PERU: Computerworld Peru, PC World Professional Peru, PC World Soito Peru. **POLAND:** Computerworld Poland, Computerworld Special Report Poland, Cyber, Macworld Poland, Network Poland, PC World Komputer, PHILIPPINES: Click!, Computerworld Philippines, PC World Philippines, Publish in Asia. **PORTUGAL:** Cerebro/PC World, Computerworld/Correio Informático, Dealer World Portugal, Mac\* in PC\* in Portugal, Multimedia World. **PUERTO RICO:** PC World Puerto Rico. **ROMANIA:** Computerworld Romania, PC World Romania, Telecom Romania. **RUSSIA:** Computerworld Russia, Mir PK, Publish, Seti. **SINGAPORE:** Computerworld Singapore, PC World Singapore, Publish in Asia. **SLOVENIA:** Monitor. **SOUTH AFRICA:** Computing SA, Network World SA, Software World SA. **SPAIN:** Comunicaciones World España, Computerworld España, Dealer World España, Macworld España, PC World España. **SWEDEN:** CAP/Design, Computer Sweden, Corporate Computing Sweden, InternetWorld Sweden, it-branschen, Macworld Sweden, Maxidata Sweden, MikroDatorn, Nätverk & Kommunikation, PC World Sweden, PCaktiv, Windows World Sweden. **SWITZERLAND:** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PCij, TAIWAN: Computerworld Taiwan, Macworld Taiwan, NEW VISION/Publish, PC World Taiwan, Windows World Taiwan. **THAILAND:** Publish in Asia. **Thai Computerworld.** **TURKEY:** Computerworld Turkey, Macworld Turkey, Network World Turkey, PC World Turkey. **UKRAINE:** Computerworld Kiev, Multimedia World Ukraine, PC World Ukraine. **UNITED KINGDOM:** Acorn User UK, Amiga Action UK, Amiga Computing UK, Apple Talk UK, Computing, Macworld, Parents and Computers UK, PC Advisor, PC Home, PSX Pro, The WEB. **UNITED STATES:** Cable in the Classroom, CIO Magazine, Computerworld, DOS World, Federal Computer Week, GamePro Magazine, InfoWorld, i-Way, Macworld, Netscape World, Network World, PC Games, PC World, i-Way, Video Event, WebMaster. **URUGUAY:** InfoWorld Uruguay. **VENEZUELA:** Computerworld Venezuela, PC World Venezuela. **VIETNAM:** PC World Vietnam.



# COREL

## For Macintosh®

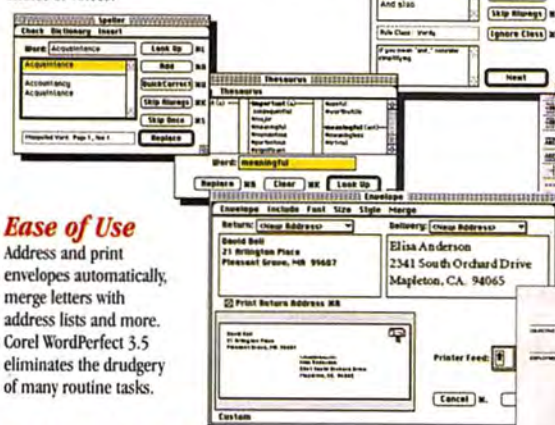
# WordPerfect® 3.5



## Work Faster, Smarter, Easier than Ever.

### Smart Functions

Let Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5 check grammar, style and spelling for you. It can even correct typos as you go! Is a letter too long—or a paper too short? The Make It Fit™ function can shrink or expand your document to just the right size. And with support for Apple® MacinTalk™, Corel WordPerfect 3.5 will even read it to you in your choice of voices.



### Ease of Use

Address and print envelopes automatically, merge letters with address lists and more. Corel WordPerfect 3.5 eliminates the drudgery of many routine tasks.

### Tables and Math

Create everything from calendars to data tables with variable row and column sizes. Use built-in math functions for self-computing expense reports and invoicing.

### Document Design Tools

Choose from hundreds of easy-to-use formatting tools to tame even the most complicated documents. Use columns, text boxes, bullets, headers, footers and more to put your best ideas across effectively.

### Internet Tools

Read and publish information with ease on the World Wide Web! Netscape Navigator Internet browser, combined with Corel WordPerfect 3.5's new HTML tools, lets you explore the "Information Superhighway" and create and edit your own HTML documents.



### Templates

Write letters, forms and faxes with preformatted document templates—all you have to do is add the words. Predesigned brochures, planners, term papers and business forms (84 in all) let you create professional-looking documents quickly, with little effort.

### Amazing Value!

- Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5
- Netscape Navigator™
- MasterJuggler™ Pro
- 5,400 clipart images
- 150 TrueType® fonts
- 200 photos

### Key Features

#### Internet Publishing Tools

- Create, import and export HTML
- Netscape Navigator™ Internet browser

### New Features

- Bookmarks with hyperlinks
- Ability to "speak" text
- Make It Fit™
- Easy envelopes
- Easy-to-use templates
- Corel WordPerfect 7 conversion

### Apple® Technology Support

- AppleGuide™
- Easy Open
- Cross-application drag and drop
- QuickDraw™ GX printing
- PowerTalk™ (AOCE)
- MacinTalk™
- AppleScript™
- WorldScript™
- QuickTime™

### Page Layout Features

- Columns (3 types), up to 24
- Styles, kerning, borders
- Text boxes
- Headers and footers

### Graphics Features

- Drawing and Equation Editors
- Page overlay/watermarks
- Bézier curves
- TIFF, EPS, PICT, JPEG, GIF

### Documentation Processing Features

- Macros
- Integrated grammar checker
- Speller/Thesaurus
- Sort/Merge/Outlining
- Corel WordPerfect conversions for DOS, Windows®, UNIX and VAX
- New imports for Microsoft® Word 6.x, MacWrite II, RTF and text

**The #1 word processor for the MAC.**



SYSTEM **75** Mac OS

Corel and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corp. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



**Call Today!**  
**1-800-222-2808**

Competitive upgrade  
CD-ROM version  
**\$99.99\***  
Full CD-ROM version  
**\$169.99\***

\*US\$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.



<http://www.wordperfect.com>  
Call now for faxed literature!  
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080  
Document # 1168



EDITOR IN CHIEF

Adrian Mello

## EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Galen Gruman, Carol Person
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS	Jane Lagas
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Marjorie Baer
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES	Charles Piller
SENIOR EDITOR	Howard Baldwin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS	Stephen Beale
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR	Anita Epler
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/REVIEWS	Wendy Sharp
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Cathy E. Abes, Linda Comer, Cameron Crotty, Elizabeth Dougherty, Tova Fliegel, Katherine L. Ulrich
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley
OFFICE MANAGER	Deborah Weinberger
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Keith A. Mitchell
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR IN CHIEF	Patricia Carberry-Harris
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Mel Beckman, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Joseph Schorr, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS	Matthew J.C. Powell, Australia; Vinicius Souza, Brazil; Stig Boesgaard, Denmark; Michael Thevenet, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Osamu Honma, Japan; Oscar Kneppers, Netherlands; Toralf Ostvang, Norway; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain; Lennart Hakansson, Sweden; Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

## LAB

LAB DIRECTOR	Lauren L. Black
SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS	Matt Clark, Mark Hurlow, Jeff Sacilotto
TECHNICAL ANALYST	Chris Uiterwijk
INVENTORY CONTROLLER	Paul Brown

## COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR	Ruth Henrich
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Paul-Michael King
SENIOR PRODUCTION EDITOR	Lisa Brazial
COPY EDITORS	Gail E. Nelson, Elissa Rabellino
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION EDITOR	Jackie Goodman

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR	Leslie Barton
ART DIRECTOR	Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS	Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Benvenuti
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER	Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATES	Belinda Chlouber, Martha Katt

## ONLINE

ONLINE MANAGER	Paul Devine
ONLINE SALES MANAGER	Jeff Julian
ONLINE ACCOUNT MANAGER	Ed Ramirez
WEB ADMINISTRATOR	Chip Carman
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR	Steve Costa
ONLINE PRODUCER/EDITOR	Karen Liberatore
ONLINE CONTENT PRODUCER	Matt McAlister
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEERS	Roxanne Gentile, Chuck Griffith

## Can't run Windows® 95 on his Mac!



## got OrangePC?

When you must run DOS™, Windows®, Windows95, or WindowsNT, no one replaces your Mac as long as you "got OrangePC." Yes, unlike any other product on the market today, the OrangePC hardware card puts the major PC operating systems on all PCI and all NuBus Macs and PowerMacs.

The Intel®486 (or 5x86) processors power our OrangePC 300 series for NuBus Macs, and the 400 series for PCI based Macs. For power hungry users with PCI systems, the OrangePC 500 series supports Pentium processors up to 200 MHz.

Major features include up to 128 Mb RAM on board, 256K cache, parallel/serial/game ports, accelerated SVGA video (2 Mb), and Sound Blaster™ stereo sound. OrangePC also comes with free network software to connect to Ethernet or Token Ring with full compatibility.

And the OrangePC is affordable, with prices starting at \$799! Get a grip on your Mac!

**Get OrangePC!**



**Orange Micro Inc.**

"16 Years of Innovation and Excellence"  
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714)779-2772



© Orange Micro, Inc., 1996

Circle 33 on reader service card



**NEW**  
VERSION 6.0

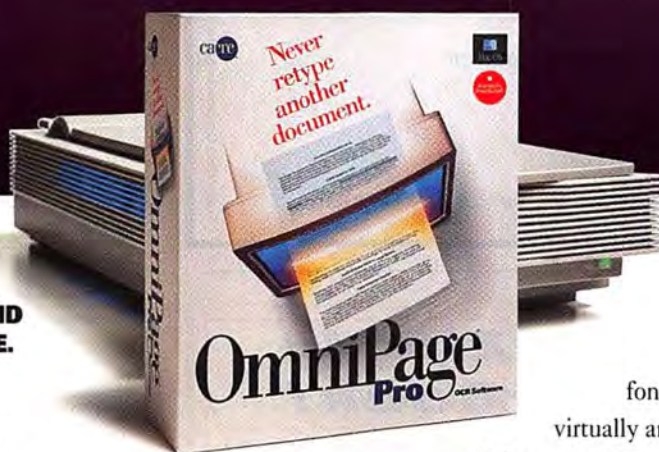
# TURN YOUR SCANNER INTO A WORLD-CLASS TYPIST.

**INTRODUCING  
OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0—  
IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND  
MUCH MORE ACCURATE.**

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per minute with the simple push of a button.



OmniPage Pro 6.0 is ten times quicker than the fastest typist—and still delivers pinpoint accuracy.



OmniPage Pro 6.0's industry-leading Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0's blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all

fonts at  
virtually any size.

It flags suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using grayscale information. And it

*"Powerful and faster,  
Caere's OCR stalwart scores  
high on accuracy."*

MacUser January 1995

even reads unique characters and special symbols.

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

**SPECIAL UPGRADE**

**\$149\***

70% OFF RETAIL PRICE

Upgrade from OmniPage Limited Edition, OmniPage Lite, WordScan or other versions of OmniPage (including those bundled in your scanner) and get the best OCR!

- 65% more accurate
- 35% faster
- Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar™
- Retain original page layout with True Page®
- 24-bit image editor
- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- Interactive Apple Guide assistance

**800-736-5735**

**Call Ext. 80 today!**

**COMPUSA**

**EGGHEAD**  
All you need to know.

**COMPUTER** *Direct*

**caere**

\*Suggested price US dollars—subject to change without notice. Offer valid in US and Canada only. Caere, the Caere logo, OmniPage, WordScan and True Page are registered trademarks and AutoOCR Toolbar is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other names are the property of their respective holders. © 1995.

Circle 69 on reader service card



# Got Mac? Need Windows? Get Reply!

PCI Cards  
Shipping  
Now

*really*

The only answer when you need to run DOS and Windows on your Mac

Combine the advantages of your Macintosh computer with the freedom to run any DOS or Windows application.

- 5x86 and Pentium processors to 200MHz
- Supports DOS, Windows, Windows for Workgroups **Windows 95** and **Windows NT**
- PC parallel and serial ports
- Multi-node IP access (access two IP addresses concurrently)
- PC game port and Sound Blaster 16 support
- Starting at only **\$795**



When you need the performance of a real PC to run DOS and Windows on your Mac, Reply is the only answer. Call us today or visit our web site.

1-800-801-6898

<http://www.reply.com>



Reply Corporation • Tel 408.942.4804 • Fax 408.956.2793

Reply and Reply Corporation are trademarks of Reply Corporation. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

# Macworld

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney (415/978-3271)
NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR	Steve Plevin (415/978-3138)
SALES DEPARTMENT COORDINATOR	Eva Bosch (415/974-7310)
SALES DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Suzanne Saluti (415/975-2624)
SALES DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR	Leslie Black (415/978-3160)
REGIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Liz Pabón (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Karl Elken (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Jessica Ross (415/267-1799)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (310/545-0646)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Margaret Level Green (415/267-4577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Cynthia Ramsey (201/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/370-0832)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3164)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle-Wallace (800/779-5622)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kathy Poppenhagen (847/827-4477)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kim Giovanni (847/827-4477)

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES

MACWORLD SHOPPER	Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)
ACCOUNT MANAGER/MW DIRECTORY AND WEBWATCH	Bethany Baller (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Toni May (415/975-2638)

## MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND SUPPORT SERVICES	Kimberlee A. Luedee
---	---------------------

## RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Phillip Hibbert
INTERNET RESEARCH ANALYST	Scott Petersen

## MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
MARKETING MANAGER	Oliver Chin
MARCOM MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER	Anna Noetzel
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR	Marjorie Maggenti

## CIRCULATION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
SENIOR CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
DIRECT-MARKETING MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Peter Ho
NEW BUSINESS COORDINATOR	Geoffrey Walls
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

## PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Neustadt
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER	David W. McAfee
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

## Put a Little Zip™ in Your PowerBook!

VST Technologies is proud to announce the new VST Zip™100 Drive for PowerBook 190 and 5300. Finally, you can have the convenience and storage space of an Iomega® Zip100 drive in the expansion bay of your PowerBook. Each disk stores as much as 70 diskettes.

Take it on the road.  
Take it in the air. Take it

... EVERYWHERE!

- Plug-N-Play simplicity — boots up right out of the box
- Seamless user interface — behaves just like a floppy
- Hot-swappable — no need to sleep, shut down or restart
- Compatible with desk-top Zip drives and cartridges



Available First Quarter 1997



**VST zip™ 100 Drive**

VST Technologies, Inc. • 125 Nagog Park • Acton, Massachusetts 01726  
(508) 263-9700 • Fax (508) 263-9876 • <http://www.vsttech.com>



Circle 73 on reader service card





#### PAPERPORT Vx™ MEANS YOU'LL NEVER AGAIN HAVE TO WASTE TIME RETYPING

It can scan thousands of words in minutes—from virtually any type of document, Reports, Memos, Letters. Then PaperPort Vx's integrated OmniPage LITE™ OCR software converts these words to digital format so they can be edited or copied.

#### PAPERPORT Vx KEEPS TRACK OF YOUR CONTACTS

Tired of forgetting people's names and numbers? Just scan business cards into PaperPort, and its CardScan SE™ software automatically creates a file of your business contacts—all on your personal computer.



#### PAPERPORT Vx FITS EASILY INTO YOUR WINDOWS OR MAC SYSTEM

It's sleek and small. It rests right between your keyboard and monitor.



### Limited Time Offer! FREE SCSI Adapter

with purchase of PaperPort Vx for Macintosh  
**A \$69.95 VALUE**  
Must purchase after 8/1/96  
Call 1-800-305-0173  
and request  
Document #1007

#### PAPERPORT Vx GETS RID OF CLUTTER

Then there are all of those recipes, financial statements, Dear Binky columns, and newspaper articles you just can't bear to part with. You can use PaperPort to scan paper as long as 30 inches, and photos in up to 256 shades of gray. So you can save them forever, and get rid of the originals—with no remorse.

# Does everything.\*

\*Except make coffee.



#### PAPERPORT Vx MAKES SMART ARCHIVES

Imagine never having to rummage to find an important slip of paper: PaperPort lets you create archives of critical documents—receipts, invoices, your car registration, even those love notes from the 7th grade.



#### PAPERPORT Vx PUTS POWER BEHIND YOUR E-MAIL

You're reading the Sunday paper and come across a hot article about your competition. So you scan it in, annotate it, and e-mail it to your sales team overseas—giving them the data they need to win a big account Monday morning.



1

#### PAPERPORT Vx IN THREE EASY STEPS

1. Feed in a document. In as quick as 2 seconds, it's scanned.
2. Drag and drop it onto more than 100 popular applications.
3. Edit, copy, print, e-mail, fax, file, or tweak the material as necessary.



2



3

#### PAPERPORT Vx TURNS YOUR PRINTER INTO A COPIER, AND YOUR COMPUTER INTO A FAX MACHINE

Save desk space—not to mention dollars. Scan a document into PaperPort and print it from your personal computer. Or save your paper and fax it, using your modem.

#### YES, FEED ME MORE...

1-800-787-7007, ext. 610  
<http://www.visioneer.com>  
Or contact an authorized reseller.

## PAPERPORT Vx™

**VISIONEER**



# Graphics that were beyond your reach are now at your fingertips

Introducing Stencil It!, the first graphics program  
for those who can't draw a straight line

**NEW  
PRODUCT!**  
Introductory  
Price  
**\$99.95**

Includes  
**FREE** Graphics to  
Internet Utility!



**KAETRON**  
Software Corp.  
<http://www.kaetron.com>

**STENCIL IT!**  
Point & Click Graphics for the Artistically Challenged  
The perfect desktop program for an imperfect world

With Stencil It!, you no longer have the limitations of clip art or the time requirements of complex graphics programs. All the predrawn intelligent images, called Stencils, that you need to produce professional quality graphics are in the box. Stencil It! is packed with more Stencils than you could ever imagine. Even if you have the talent to draw the graphics for presentations, proposals and invitations, you probably don't have the time. No more starting from scratch. Our Quick Start Templates make it easy for you to get started. Choose from a wide variety of templates ranging from party invitations to floor plans to project scheduling. Select the Stencil you need and you're on your way to a masterpiece.

Limited time offer: Order your copy of Stencil It! today at the introductory price of \$99.95, and you will receive an additional 200 Stencils absolutely FREE (retail value \$49.95). Offer good for the next 90 days. Call (800) 938-8900

**STENCIL IT!**  
Point & Click Graphics for the Artistically Challenged

Circle 67 on reader service card

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Questions

Phone Mainland USA 800/288-6848  
All other locations 303/604-1465  
Fax 303/604-7644  
U.S. Mail Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529  
E-mail [subhelp.macworld@mcg.com](mailto:subhelp.macworld@mcg.com)  
**Macworld Club Questions**  
Phone U.S. and Canada 800/895-9545  
E-mail <http://www.club.macworld.com>

**REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS** Address requests for reprint orders and for permissions to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Department.

Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970.

### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues are \$7 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 overseas); prepayment in U.S. funds is required. Make checks or money orders payable to Macworld Magazine and mail along with a written request to Macworld Back Issues, c/o Snyder Newell, P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727. Readers can obtain newsstand premiums by mailing a check for \$2.95 (shipping and handling) to Macworld Communications, Newsstand Promotion, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Important: Please state CD title and issue, and include shipping name and address.

### Macworld in Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

### Macworld Editorial

Our offices are located at 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766. Internet: [macworld@macworld.com](mailto:macworld@macworld.com); 703/702-7022@compuserve.com; [macworld1@applelink.apple.com](mailto:macworld1@applelink.apple.com).

Readers can contact editors directly via the Macworld forum on America Online (keyword Macworld) or Macworld Online's Web site (<http://www.macworld.com>).

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct all comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to Letters to the Editor ([letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com)). All mail is read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name, address, and telephone number.

**QUICK TIPS** Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of Quick Tips. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

**CONSUMER ADVOCATE** Been burned? Ripped off? Direct your concerns (by mail only) to Consumer Advocate. Include your address and phone number as well as the address of the vendor. We also encourage you to include copies of correspondence exchanged with the vendor in question.

**BUGS AND TURKEYS** Send us descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) and bugs (defects or flaws in execution) with your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

**WRITING FOR MACWORLD** If you're interested in writing for us, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a request for our writer's guidelines. Do not send unsolicited manuscripts.

### FOUNDER

David Bunnell

### FOUNDING EDITOR

Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

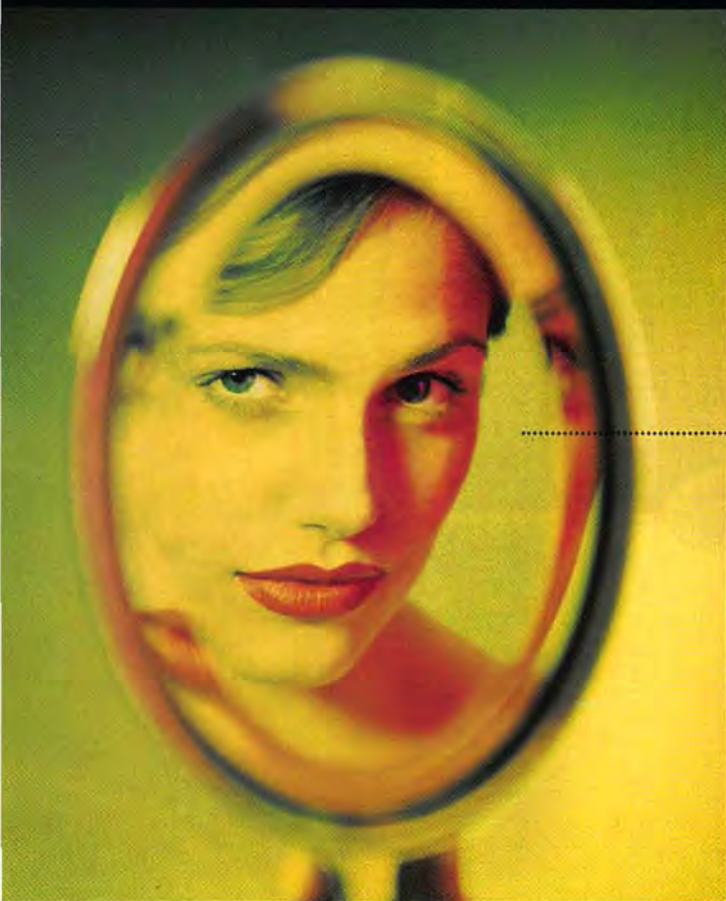
Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. Power PC World and Secrets are trademarks of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1996 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.





INSIGNIA  
SOLUTIONS

Okay, so you're going to  
run Windows on your Power Mac.  
Here's why you're still a good person.



**You're Intelligent.**

*You really need to run Windows. SoftWindows from Insignia Solutions is the only software that lets you do it on your Power Mac. Your keen mind instantly puts two and two together.*

**You Know The Value Of A Dollar.**

*SoftWindows 3.0 costs roughly \$299. Apple's DOS Compatibility Card, about \$749. Plus another ten bucks or so for the screwdriver you'll need to install it.*

**You're Loyal.**

*Sure, you'll be running all those applications from the other side of the tracks. But you'll be doing it on your own terms (i.e., on your Power Mac).*

Relax. Now you can get intimate with Windows without cheating on your Power Mac. New SoftWindows 3.0 runs 35% faster than before. And SoftWindows 95 comes with TurboStart, for faster booting. *InfoWorld* called SoftWindows "the perfect fit for the business professional who needs the versatility of both a Macintosh and a PC on the desktop." Call 1-800-848-7677 for dealers or to hear about our upgrade offer for current customers.

**SoftWindows** for Power Macintosh



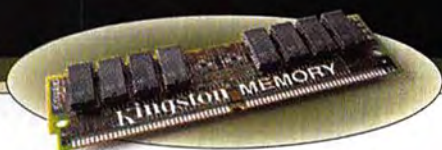
Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks and TurboStart is a trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a trademark, and Macintosh, Power Mac and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *InfoWorld* ©1995 International Data Group. SoftWindows 95 costs roughly \$349. Prices as published in MacWarehouse, Volume 50R3. ©1996 Insignia Solutions Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card



WANT TO SEE HOW  
MUCH MORE MICROSOFT  
OFFICE CAN DO?

JUST ADD A LITTLE  
MORE MEMORY.



*For more information call us at*

*( 8 0 0 ) 5 8 8 - 5 4 0 1*

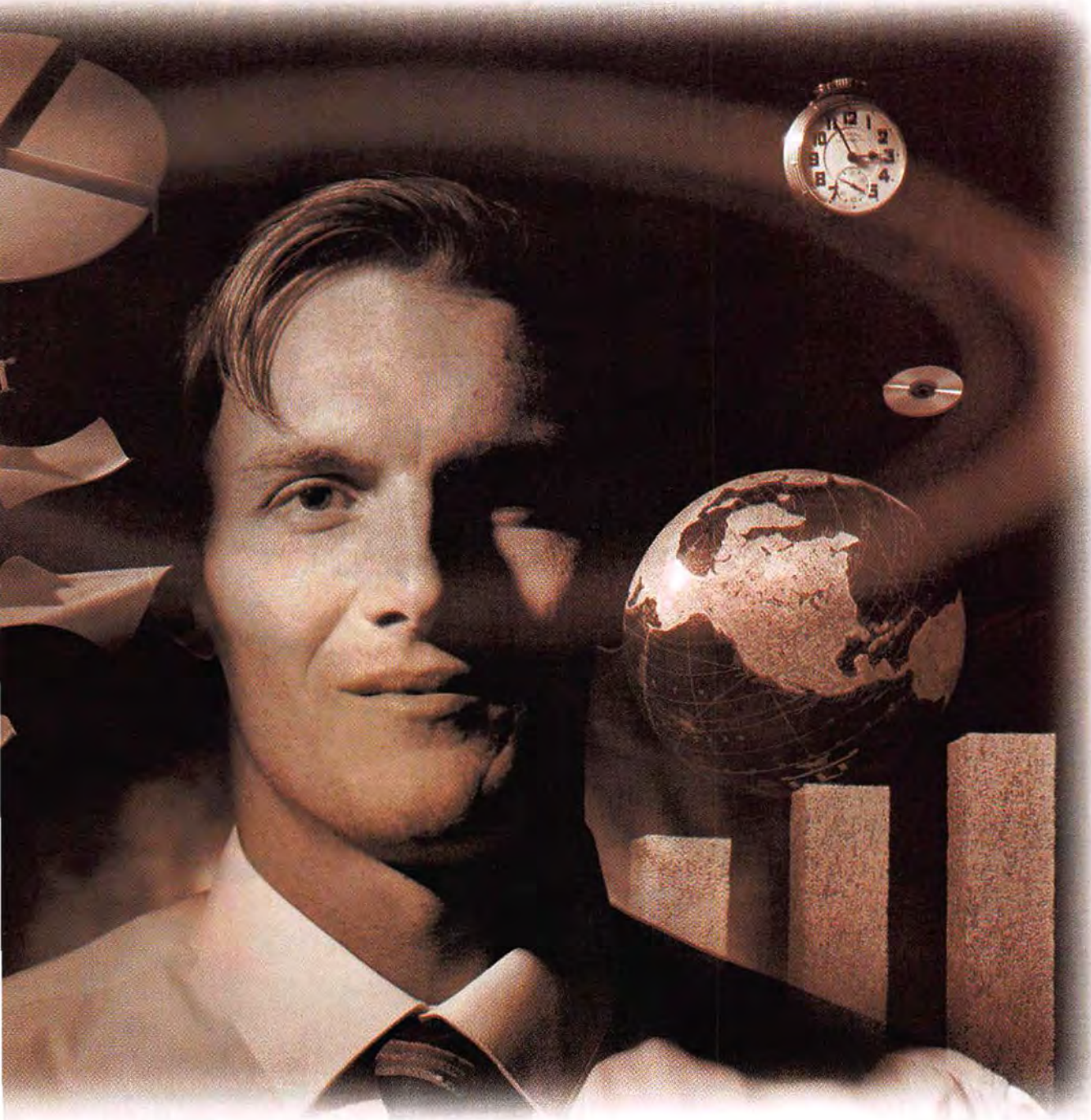
*or look for us on the Net:*

*<http://www.kingston.com/msft.html>*





C O M P U T I N G   W I T H O U T   L I M I T S



When you add more memory to Microsoft® Office, interesting things begin to happen. Suddenly, you're scanning powerful images into your presentation. And moving complex graphics around at will. You can download data from the Internet to support your cogent analysis. Then e-mail the whole thing to your grateful associates in London. All before lunch. Since you've already invested in Microsoft software, you should make sure you have the finest memory to match: Kingston® memory. Kingston design engineers use

exactly the same specifications system manufacturers, like Apple®, use. So compatibility is assured. And we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells.) And now, with a special offer from Microsoft and Kingston, registered Macintosh® users of Microsoft Office can purchase 8 megabytes of Kingston memory for only \$69.\* Call (800) 588-5401 today. And get ready to move mountains.

**Microsoft®**  
**Kingston®**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. \*Offer for 8 megabytes available to PowerBook™ users for only \$149. Valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Not for resale. Prices subject to change after October 31, 1996.

**Circle 201 on reader service card**



# GET TO PLACES YOU'VE ONLY DREAMED ABOUT.



Dive into spectacular, new worlds with RasterOps products including the CorrectColor Professional™ monitor, the highly acclaimed OptiColor 128™ video accelerator and the superior CorrectColor Lab™ color management system. RasterOps is a name synonymous with



crisp, vivid color, blazing speed and immediate customer support.

If you want to make a big splash with your artistic creations, you don't have to fish for answers. Call us direct or visit the RasterOps website at <http://www.rasterops.com>.

## RASTEROPS®

MONITORS. GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS. COLOR MANAGEMENT. SUPERIOR SUPPORT.

1 (888) 8-RASTER

Circle 29 on reader service card



# Letters

## The Honeymoon Is Over

CONGRATULATIONS TO GALEN GRUMAN for an accurate assessment of the Microsoft-Apple hoax ("The Honeymoon Is Over," Macworld Online, <http://www.macworld.com/daily/daily.384.html>). The legendary arrogance of both companies will surely come home to roost someday. We recently purchased and registered a 9500 and 5300c. The Mac OS twists and turns have been a nightmare.

As a disgruntled and struggling user of Microsoft's productivity suite, I have found and continue searching for alternatives to Word and Excel. To install both applications on our computers required a grand total of 56 floppies. Enough already!

MELODY DRAKE  
via Macworld Online

## Even More Best Web Sites

I CAME ACROSS THE POWER COMPUTING site mentioned in "The Best Mac Web Sites" (August 1996)—the one that allows you to build your dream system and check out the price tag—but when I tried the URL given, I found myself on the Web page of Australia's largest distributor of IBM computers! I hope that wasn't a Freudian slip.

DOUG KORWIN  
via Macworld Online

*Maybe that's why Power Computing was so eager for Macworld editors to bungee jump at the Boston Macworld Expo... naw. That URL should've been <http://www.powercc.com>.—Ed.*

IN "THE BEST MAC WEB SITES" YOU LEFT out the two most important Web sites for anyone wanting to keep track of what's going on in the Mac world: the Macintosh



Resource Page (<http://www.macresource.pair.com/>) and the MacInTouch Page (<http://www.macintouch.com/>). These pages are absolutely essential to my life, and I can't believe that they were left out!

THOMAS REED  
St. Louis, Missouri

IN "THE BEST MAC WEB SITES," HOWARD Baldwin writes: "Like the ocean, the Web is a vast and murky place. Diving in randomly, you're just as likely to discover a clear, clean Macintosh site as a clunky site posted by a 14-year-old fan of Smashing Pumpkins." What exactly does he mean by that? I am a 14-year-old, and a fan of The Smashing Pumpkins. Does this mean for some reason that I am not organized or computer literate? Just because I am not a pocket-protector-clad math whiz doesn't mean I don't know anything about computers, the Internet, and the World Wide Web. I read *Macworld* and can program in C and Pascal. I

also listen to Nirvana and play electric guitar. Baldwin could have made his point just as well if he had said "a clunky site with pictures that didn't load and missing links" instead of resorting to the use of a cheap stereotype.

M. WEYANDT  
via the Internet

*As a pocket-protector-clad math whiz, might I ask what you meant by that?—Ed.*

## Don't Forget 1's and I's

OUR FRIEND DAVID BLATNER STRIKES again (*Publishing Workshop*, August 1996). His short, to-the-point column should be required reading for all computer users. As an instructional technologist, getting my students to use indents instead of tabs is my most difficult task. Now, if I could only get those boys and girls to stop using double spaces after periods, I'd have it made.

ALAN APPLEGATE  
Littleton, Colorado

## Names We Love to Hate

KUDOS TO DAVID POGUE FOR HIS TERRIFIC, funny article on product naming and numbering. He left out two of the most blatant naming-protocol violations, however: HoTMetaL Pro and—the absolute worst product name ever—theFONDler. Ugh!

RAUL REGALADO  
via America Online

I GOT A GOOD LAUGH OUT OF DAVID Pogue's column about product names, particularly his comments on the arbitrary



# see yourself

for who  
you  
really  
are.

A.D.A.M.  
At Home

## A.D.A.M. The Inside Story

See yourself with A.D.A.M. The Inside Story.

Peel through over a hundred layers,  
watch over four hours of animations, and  
challenge what you've learned with puzzles.

When you're through, you may never look  
at yourself the same way again.

CompUSA • Computer City • Egghead

©1996 A.D.A.M. Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

www.adam.com

1-800-408-ADAM

Circle 37 on reader service card

## LETTERS

### CORRECTIONS

- The phone number for Power Computing ("High-Performance Systems," Reviews, October 1996) is 512/388-6868.
- The phone number for STF Technologies ("Faxstf 3.2," Reviews, October 1996) is 816/463-1412.
- DayStar Digital's phone number is 770/967-2077 ("The New Speed Champs," July 1996).
- Immedia will require QuarkXPress 3.32 or later to run (News, August 1996).
- The Practical Peripherals MacClass 288 V.34 PC Card modem has a five-year warranty ("PC Card Modems," July 1996).
- The Editors' Choice box in "Best Buys in Optical Drives" (October 1996) for the 2.6GB Optical Drive is as follows:

### OPTICAL DRIVES



For optical drives, we looked for the best mix of price/performance, clear documentation, useful bundled software, and good overall design.

#### 2.6GB Optical Drive

★★★★/7.6 2.6GB Optical Excellent performance in its class, very good software, a well-designed case, and aggressive pricing make this the top pick. **Company:** La Cie (503/520-9000, <http://www.lacie.com>). **List price:** \$1999.

trary use of upper- and lowercase letters in product names. Imagine my surprise when I turned the page and saw an entire article on "AutoDesk"!

AMELIE VON FLUEGGE, AUTODESK  
San Rafael, California

DAVID POGUE FORGOT THE MOST commonly made intercap mistake: MacIntosh.

HEATH HANLIN  
via Macworld Online

SO YOU DON'T LIKE THE NAME WOW for CompuServe's new service? Since the service includes censoring of content, maybe the name is appropriate. Upside down it's MOM.

TOM KELLER  
via CompuServe

THOUGH WE ARE GRATIFIED THAT Macworld has finally taken some notice of our CD-ROM work of art, ScruTiny in the Great Round, it was curious to find it on a list of the five worst Mac product names (*The Desktop Critic*, August 1996). David Pogue complains that you'd never be able to tell from the title that this is a CD-ROM, that the title "not only conveys no information, but implies a double entendre." Would anyone be able to tell solely from its title that *Hard Drive* is not a piece of equipment, not a porno flick, but a book by one David Pogue? ScruTiny in the Great Round is the name not of a software tool but of a work of the imagination. Since when has it been customary for works of art to have utilitarian, marketing-driven titles? What information is conveyed by such titles as *As You Like It*, *Moby-Dick*, or "Let It Be"?

My partner explains the meanings it has for her in a biographical video that our publisher, Calliope Media, went out of its way to include on the disc. It is intentionally a multiple entendre, referencing the womb, the passing of seasons, cycles of life and death, the eye, mandalas, and more, associations that become clearer the more time you spend with the disc.

JIM GASPERINI  
New York, New York

### Another Year, Another Expo

WHAT ARE THE DATES OF THE Macworld Expo in San Francisco in January 1997?

GARY WEBB  
Bellevue, Washington

We just got back from the last Expo and you want us to think about the next one in '97? Man. If you must think about it now, the 1997 Macworld Expo in San Francisco will run January 7 through 10. For more information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/361-8000.—Ed.

### Mac or Windows or Both?

NO, THIS CAN'T BE RIGHT! DO I HAVE to buy an IBM? All I want to do is take a Director movie that I make on a Macintosh, make a projector out of it, and press it onto a CD for playback on both platforms. Do I really need an

continues



**For our Internet customers with questions,  
AT&T uses the most advanced technology  
ever known in the history of the world.**



**A live human being.**

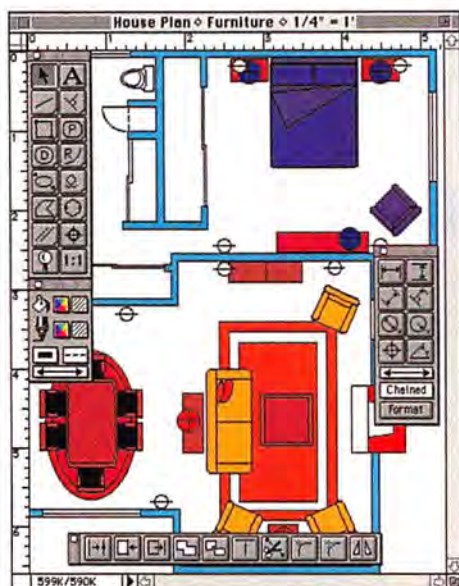
**Sign up for AT&T WorldNet™ Service and get personal customer care 24 hours a day, plus a whole lot more** • Fast economical access (thanks to over 200 local Internet access numbers running at 28.8 Kbps) • For AT&T long distance customers, unlimited Internet access for just \$19.95/mo. or one year trial where the first five hours/mo. are free\* • Plus, unsurpassed AT&T network reliability.



**<http://www.att.com/worldnet/wis> • 1800WORLDNET x120 • ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MAC**

\* Local, long distance or 800 facility access charges to reach AT&T WorldNet Service and additional access charges or taxes that may be imposed on members or on AT&T WorldNet Service apply to all usage. Free-hour offer limited to one AT&T WorldNet account per billed telephone number presubscribed to AT&T for residential customers and per qualified user for business customers and requires minimum of one hour of usage per month. \$2.50 per hour charge applies after five hours. Non-AT&T long distance customers can choose from two usage plans: unlimited usage for just \$24.95 per month or for only \$4.95 a month get three hours of usage. Additional hours are charged at just \$2.50 per hour. Unlimited usage offer limited to one log-on per account at any time. Other terms and conditions apply. ©1996 AT&T. All rights reserved.





## MICROSPOT MacDraft® 4.2

The powerful, low-cost solution for all of your drawing and drafting needs.

**\$249**

To order MacDraft or 3D World:

**1-800-622-7568**



## MICROSPOT 3D World™

New generation 3D. Easy to use, real-time rendering for instant results.

**\$99**

New!  
Version 2.0



Microspot USA, Inc. (408) 253-2000

Se habla español

Demo copies available - [www.microspot.com](http://www.microspot.com)

Circle 3 on reader service card

22 November 1996 MACWORLD

### LETTERS

IBM and a Macintosh version of Director? What about hybrid CDs?

I haven't purchased my new system yet. I was going to get a Mac, but if I need to buy two copies of Director and two different machines in order to produce cross-platform CD-ROMs, forget it. Is there anything I can do, or do I have to buy an IBM and forget about the Macintosh platform altogether?

*Well, you could always buy a Mac and forget altogether about the PC platform. . . .*

*Jim Heid, Macworld's multimedia expert, responds: If you want to create Windows titles with Macromedia Director, you must indeed buy a Windows machine and the Windows version of Director. You can develop Windows titles using the Mac versions of Apple Media Tool and mTropolis's mFactory—but it's still a good idea to have a Windows machine on hand to test your project as it comes together.*

*As for just buying a Windows machine and forgetting about the Mac platform, that's certainly an option, although it's one that will cost you in sales. Macintosh owners are more likely to buy CD-ROMs than are people on the Windows side, where installation and compatibility hassles are common.*

### Multimedia Notes

IN YOUR RECENT ARTICLE ABOUT QuickDraw 3D ("The Mac's 3-D Edge," August 1996), you neglected to mention the QuickDraw 3D Web site at <http://quickdraw3d.apple.com>. This site lists scores of vendors that support QD3D and provides about 20 demo applications for QD3D. It also talks about future plans for Windows, integration with QuickTime, and the relationship to VRML 2.0, and even has a gallery of QD3D work for people to contribute to.

TONY DEYOUNG  
via the Internet

I JUST READ JIM HEID'S ARTICLE ON multimedia applications ("Multimedia Options Multiply," August 1996) and was horrified to notice that you did not include HyperCard. HyperCard is the multimedia tool for me, not only for my shareware stuff but also for my daily teaching. Though HyperCard is in dire need of an update, it is still a competitor.

I'm not asking that you give HyperCard a glowing, this-is-the-greatest-program-ever review. Frankly, Hyper-

Card doesn't currently deserve it. But it does deserve to be counted among its peers in your article about multimedia authoring software.

ERIC M. HOLSEN  
North Mankato, Minnesota

### The Mac Isn't Fine without CAD

CHARLES SEITER INCORRECTLY CONCLUDES that "Mac CAD Does Fine without AutoCAD" (*News*, August 1996) by simply ignoring the mechanical CAD application and basing his conclusion on interviews with design firms that use the Mac for CAD. The reality is that large architectural firms are standardizing on Windows 95 and NT operating systems. Lack of the latest AutoCAD version on the Mac only serves as further justification for their OS strategy.

Apple and the Macintosh CAD developer community deserve to compete on a level field when it comes to selecting a platform. When the leading CAD product is not available, Mac faces an uphill battle. There is certainly need for concern.

NEIL KLEINMAN  
Tarzana, California

### Reminds Me of Paul Simon

I READ YOUR REVIEW OF THE KODAK Digital Science DC50 Zoom Camera (*Reviews*, July 1996), and I would like to know: Is that *really* a white alligator? Where is it? What's the person in the background doing?

TIM BOGAR  
Lansing, Michigan

*The photo is from the Denver Zoo, but Antoine Le Blanc is currently vacationing at the San Francisco Zoo before he heads home to New Orleans. We think he likes the foggy summertime weather.—Ed. m*

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (keyword *Macworld*), AppleLink (*Macworld1*), or via the Internet ([letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com)). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.



\$149<sup>95</sup>

"Canvas 5 adds a host of new capabilities that make it far more than the solid illustration player it is today. For about \$600, you get many of the functions that would cost almost \$2,000 if you stock-piled Adobe System Inc.'s Photoshop, Illustrator and Pagemaker." Mark Hall Editor in Chief Macweek July 24, 1995

"Canvas 5, what a product! Image editing, page layout, presentation and tech illustration wrapped into one easy to use interface. This is the true Swiss Army Knife of any graphics applications out there. Deneba has done everything the graphics community has asked for." Keith Boncek Director of Computing Cornell University August, 1995

Created with  
Canvas™ 5.  
List price \$599.



Created with  
Illustrator®,  
Photoshop™,  
PageMaker®.  
List price  
\$2,385.



DUH.

Good news for people with brains: now there's Canvas™ 5, the only fully integrated graphics program that delivers all the goodies you want at the price you need. Canvas wrote the book on precision illustration. Now we've added incredible photo design and image editing capabilities—from feathered selections to 24 alpha channels. While Illustrator and FreeHand claim to "support" images, only Canvas 5 lets you create them and apply filters to selected areas. Canvas even supports all Photoshop compatible third-party plug-ins. For publishing, you get the works: auto margins, multi-column guides, left and right master pages (you can even fill text with gradients or textures and still edit it). Our advanced typographic and document control features let you create the next wave in design, or just make day-to-day projects easier. Once done, create process separations, slide presentations or share your creations with the world by saving them in GIF, JPEG or PDF, and hurling them onto the web. Canvas 5 is fast, easy, flexible and versatile (at a price that's got the competition crying). As a great philosopher once said, "What's not to like?"

If you own a graphics program, trade up to Canvas 5 for just \$149.95 (so little to spend, so much to gain). See your favorite reseller, or order securely online by surfing to <http://www.deneba.com/orders/>. For a Canvas dealer near you or to order by phone, call 1-800-622-6827 or dial (305) 596-5644. (outside the United States)

800.6.CANVAS

CANVAS 5  
COMPLETE ILLUSTRATION, PHOTO EDITING AND PAGE DESIGN

SEYBOLD

SAN FRANCISCO

BOOTH #4341

SELECTING

THE

BEST

GRAPHICS

PROGRAM

JUST

BECAME

A

NO-BRAINER.



TWICE AWARDED



TWICE AWARDED



WINNER  
Best Application Software



EDITOR'S  
CHOICE



Save yourself the embarrass

“I said **yellow ochre**, and  
I mean **yellow**”

*free*

For a limited time, receive a  
**LIVE PICTURE PRODUCTIVITY PAK**  
valued at \$599.



*Hey, you know what color's supposed to look like. Whether it's primary, complementary, cobalt, magenta or moon glow verdigris. Which is why you'll probably appreciate the dialed-in color of an EPSON Stylus<sup>™</sup> Pro XL printer. 720 x 720 dpi of eye-popping, Photo Quality color. Epson Color. And if you buy now, you'll get free Live Picture SE software—complete with a full-color tutorial book and step-by-step video to help you create and edit images in real time. For promotion details, give us a call at 1-800-241-5373 x3200 (no yelling), or see us on the Web at <http://www.epson.com>. And get yourself a printer with an eye for color almost as good as yours.*

PANTONE<sup>®</sup> CALIBRATED<sup>™</sup> APPROVED COLORS

ADOBE<sup>®</sup> POSTSCRIPT<sup>®</sup> SOFTWARE

PHOTO QUALITY COLOR

\*Price includes optional Adobe PostScript software with PANTONE CALIBRATED approved colors. Street price may vary. Limited time offer. See dealer for details. Live Picture SE is a Macintosh-based software application. Mac/PC compatible. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1996 Epson America, Inc.



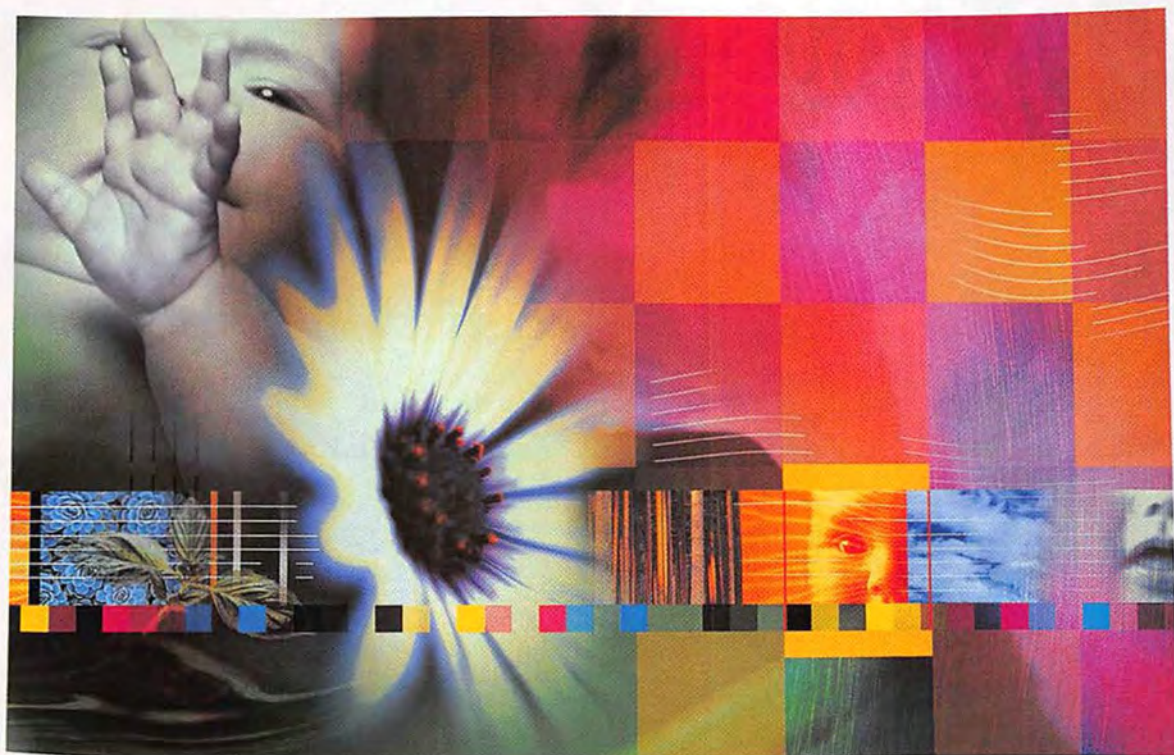


assment of having to yell,

when I say **yellow ochre,**  
**ochre."**

PRINTS TO FULL 11x17 BLEED

19



YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN **EPSON** COLOR.™







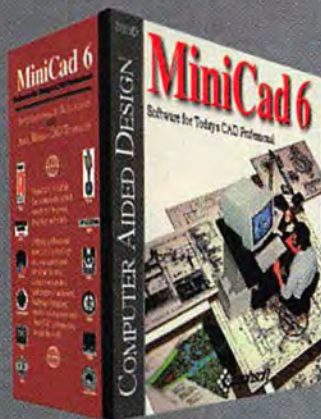
# SHOULD MINICAD 6 BE YOUR CAD SOLUTION?

- ◆ A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting and more
- ◆ A program that can be used for every stage of the design process — from concept sketches to working drawings and 3D client presentations
- ◆ A program that's easy to use, easy to buy: lower entry & training costs and less downtime equal higher productivity
- ◆ THE cross-platform solution: move files flawlessly between Mac & Windows. Full 32-bit power!
- ◆ A proven market leader that handles any job: 2D, 3D, materials lists and cost estimates
- ◆ A program you can try ... RISK FREE!

## MiniCad 6

MACINTOSH WINDOWS

### THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS



#### MINICAD 6: THE COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!

Just what you're looking for: a hybrid 2D/3D drafting environment; a powerful database to track costs and materials; a built-in macro language to automate routine drafting tasks; full file-transfer capabilities to other major programs, including QuickDraw™ 3D; even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and easy to use. You even get high-end presentation features and QuickTime™ animation!

#### FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™

No extra symbol libraries to buy! MiniCad 6 is packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files created for specific industries. These specialized modules are powerful, complete and already in MiniCad 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

#### INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED

Now in its 11th year, MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program on the Macintosh. And now there's a Windows™ version! Available in 13 languages, MiniCad 6 is used by design professionals in more than 80 countries.

#### TRY IT RISK FREE FOR 30 DAYS!

When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get our no-hassle, 30-day money-back guarantee. Plus 18 months of free technical support, a 24-page quarterly newsletter and a CD-ROM with QuickTime demonstrations of each Tool and Command as well as samples of MiniCad files from around the world.



Diethl Graphsoft, Inc.  
**Graphsoft**  
A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

[www.graphsoft.com](http://www.graphsoft.com)

For more information, please call 1-800-413-0935 (Dept. O) or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050,  
In Canada, call PaXar at 1-800-260-0905 For Academic pricing, call 1-800-531-3227

MiniCad and Design and Drafting Toolkit are trademarks of Diethl Graphsoft, Inc. QuickTime, QuickDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft.

Circle 46 on reader service card



# State of the Mac

by Adrian Mello

## New Road Ahead for the Macintosh

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS ARE CHANGING THE MAC LANDSCAPE

**T**HE MAC MARKET HAS been pretty sleepy since the Worldwide Developers Conference in early May. No major announcements from Apple other than continued changes in the executive team and the absence of PowerBooks; no major product announcements outside of Apple, either. The entire Mac world has seemed to be in sleep mode.

Suddenly, though, things are getting interesting. Events have occurred that will permanently change the Mac landscape and lead to significant new product developments. As I see it, these events fall into a few important areas: computers, system software, and media and graphics. This overview will help put them into context. When you're ready for more, dive into this month's special report, "OS Essentials."

### The Bit-by-Bit OS

The biggest development is Apple's system-software upgrade schedule. Apple will no longer provide a single major release of its operating system, but will instead offer a series of updates every six months. What used to be code names for full-integer system releases—Copland and Gershwin—now refer only to collections of the technology well Apple will draw upon to incrementally release new system functionality (see "Mac OS 8: Back to Square One," this issue).

According to Ellen Hancock, Apple's new vice president of research and development, chief technology officer, and the principal architect of the new policy, Apple is considering a subscription pricing scheme. We may have to buy system releases incorporating major new features, though not releases for collections of bug-fixes and minor enhancements.

Hancock acknowledged that Apple must keep its developers apprised so that

they can make product and marketing plans that take advantage of advances in the Mac OS. And Hancock says she's committed to Apple's doing just that.

While Apple has a new course for the Mac OS, OpenDoc is picking up steam. At Macworld Expo, Apple introduced version 1.1 of its component technology, and 16 companies introduced new OpenDoc parts—now called Live Objects—and containers (still called containers). Apple will make sure OpenDoc works with both Windows and Java so developers will be more likely to support it (see "OS Essentials: OpenDoc Finally Gets Tangible," this issue).

The good news is that you can use a variety of parts and get a real feel for the

from Apple, but clones as well. The biggest trend is speed. Faster PowerPC chips are enabling computer makers to ratchet up performance significantly.

The brightest lightning flashes came from Power Computing's new high-speed PowerTower Pro series in 180MHz, 200MHz, and 225MHz versions. With real lightning, if you count the seconds to the thunderclap, you can predict how far away the storm is. In Power's case, count on a few miles: the higher-speed 200MHz and 225MHz versions aren't available yet (see "Systems Watch," *News*, this issue).

Apple has bumped up the speed of several of its models. You can now buy a 200MHz version of the 9500 as well as a version with two 180MHz processors.

This first dual-processor Mac uses DayStar's nPower 360+ card; the card will also be available for other Apple, Power Computing, and Umax SuperMac models.

IBM, Motorola, and Apple announced plans for faster versions of the PowerPC microprocessor code-named the G3 and G4 series. The current 603e and 604e will eventually attain speeds above 300MHz. The G3's, available in 1997, will be even faster. The G4's, planned for 1998, will be faster yet, clocking speeds up to 500MHz (see "Blindingly Fast Chips," *News*, this issue).



technology. See what it's like to add features to the application without the memory and storage overhead you've come to expect from monolithic applications like Word 6. It's also good news to a new class of developers who have interesting ideas for adding value to existing applications.

### Blazingly Fast Computers

A slew of new computers were announced at and around Macworld Expo—not just

### News for the Value-Conscious

Several computers were announced that offer more performance at a better price. Apple's new Performa 6400 is faster than most previous Power Macs, and starts around \$2400 (see *Reviews*, this issue). Power Computing's PowerBase series is based on the fast 603e PowerPC chip and should be available as you read this for roughly \$1500 to \$2200. Umax's con-

*continues*



sumer-oriented line, based on the 603e, is due in early fall for less than \$2000.

Still dealing with PowerBook 5300 shortages, Apple plans to discontinue the 5300c. But its new notebooks, code-named Epic and Hooper, are rumored to be on track. Power Computing intends to produce notebooks, but we'll have to wait until early next year for specifics.

Motorola is also entering the fray. In a *Macworld* exclusive, we test the new Motorola StarMax system, which pro-

vides excellent performance at what promises to be an excellent price (see "Motorola's Hot New Macs," this issue.) The Tanzania motherboard provides improved performance and an interim transition to the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP). As CHRP becomes a reality, we should have even more choices. IBM and Motorola both demonstrated CHRP systems at Macworld Expo, and Apple expects to have a version of the Mac OS ready for CHRP.



## The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into — such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department GT  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

### 3-D and Real Time

There has been a flurry of activity in the graphics and media areas worth noting. Macworld Expo attendees saw new versions of Deneba Canvas and CorelDraw; Seybold visitors saw new versions of Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Photoshop, PageMaker, and Persuasion, to name a few (see *News*, in this issue, for details). There was equally big 3-D and multimedia news. Let's start with 3-D.

Apple's decision to go directly to QuickDraw 3D version 1.5 (it should be available in late September) will no doubt please 3-D artists. QD3D 1.5 will be faster, will support painting on 3-D objects, and is also being optimized for the new multiprocessing systems. For those high-end folks, version 1.5 will permit them to plug in their choice of renderers.

Graphics applications are gaining speed and ease of use, if Fractal Detailer is an indicator. Users can render 3-D objects by painting on them as easily as they paint in two dimensions (see "Workstation Graphics on the Desktop," *News*, this issue). New, speedier versions of Specular's Infini-D and Strata Studio Pro also offer improved rendering and professional features.

On the media front, Apple now includes QuickDraw 3D as part of its QuickTime Media Layer (QTML), along with QuickTime VR, QuickTime Conferencing, and QuickTime 2.5. QuickTime 2.5 supports multiprocessing and placing QD3D objects in QuickTime movies (see "OS Essentials: QuickTime Becomes a Media Layer"). Apple looks serious about pushing QuickTime as a cross-platform standard, which in the long run could provide more leverage for Apple and the Mac, and that's good news for all Macintosh users.

### No Time Like the Present

Other developments in recent weeks also change the Mac's direction. Internet products such as Claris Home Page and the new version of PageMill continue to appear. The fundamental networking architecture supporting the Mac's growth on the Net is also changing (see "OS Essentials: Open Transport," and other Internet-related stories in *News*, this issue). To follow the changes, read *Macworld* and log in regularly to the Macworld Daily News on our Web site at <http://www.macworld.com>. As the saying goes, "May you live in interesting times." Like now. **m**





Dear Diary,  
I'm so happy today. After years in therapy  
without results, I've finally found a way to  
deal with my old girlfriends. I discovered Goo,  
my realtime liquid image funware. I can smear,  
I can smudge, I can stretch. It's really comforting  
watching them take on lives of their own as  
animated Goovies. All my anxieties have  
melted away. I sleep better now... I have to go  
and Goo some more. I love my new life!

With new Kai's Power Goo software, going photos from scans, digital cameras and Goo's  
own image library is certainly therapeutic... But we can't always guarantee the results.

**Kai's  
Power  
GOO**



JUST GOO IT!  
**800-472-9025**

ASK FOR DEPT. MU11  
<http://www.metatools.com>

PERFORMS UNDER  
WINDOWS 95



© 1996 MetaTools, Inc. 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, Santa Barbara County, CA 93013 • 805-566-6200  
fax: 805-566-6367 Internet: [metasales@aol.com](mailto:metasales@aol.com) Join us in our America Online Forum (keyword: MetaTools).  
Kai's Power Goo is a trademark of MetaTools, Inc. Mac and Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple  
Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on reader service card

**MetaTools**  
The Visual Computing Software Company





*NEC Doesn't  
Have It.*



*Sony's Is More  
Expensive.*



**TECHNITRON™**

*free*



MAG Innovation Co., Inc. • 2801 South Yale St., Santa Ana, CA 92704 • TEL 800-827-3998 or 714-751-2008 • FAX 714-751-5522 • MAGIC FAX-On-Demand 714-751-0166

©1996 MAG Innovation Co., Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: MAG Innovation and Technitron of MAG Technology Co., Ltd.; Colorific of Sonnetech, Ltd.; Trinitron and Multiscan of Sony; MultiSync of the MAG Innovation DX15T and DX700T, the Sony Multiscan® 15sfll and 17sfll, and the NEC MultiSync® XE15 and XV17+ based on information published by the manufacturers of those monitors as of 5/28/96. Actual price may vary. Specifications subject to models require optional adapter. Free universal Macintosh adapter with purchase through December 31, 1996.





# MAG-nified performance

# MAG-nificent color

# MAG-Technitron™

Forget NEC and Sony. Your best value in hi-res color monitors with an advanced Trinitron® CRT are Technitron color monitors from MAG InnoVision.

**VERTICALLY FLAT** — superb image quality and reduced distortion.

**ULTRA FINE 0.25mm APERTURE GRILLE** — super sharp focus and definition. The unique technology enhances brilliance and contrast to levels that other monitors can't match.

MAG InnoVision® DX15T	Sony Multiscan® 15sf II	NEC MultiSync® XE15	MAG InnoVision® DX700T	Sony Multiscan® 17sf II	NEC MultiSync® XV17+
Trinitron®*	Trinitron®	Conventional Flat Square Tube	Trinitron®*	Trinitron®	Conventional Flat Square Tube
0.25mm	0.25mm	0.28mm	0.25mm	0.25mm	0.28mm
13.9"*	13.9"*	13.8"*	16"*	16"*	15.6"*
MSRP \$399	MSRP \$549	ESP \$575	MSRP \$799	MSRP \$879	ESP \$849

\*Viewable. (All Technitron color monitors include: EPA Energy Star Compliant power management; SWEDAC MPR II compliant low emissions; 3-year Limited Warranty; award winning service (extended service plans optional); recyclable packaging; and no CFC's used in manufacturing.)

**MICROPROCESSOR** - based digital controls deliver unrivaled flexibility for Macintosh™ and PowerMac™ compatibility.<sup>1</sup>

NEC's MultiSync® XE15 and XV17+ don't have it. Sony's Multiscan® 15sfII and 17sfII are more expensive. For the best value in Trinitron®\* color CRT technology — buy Technitron color monitors from MAG InnoVision. Order your Technitron color monitor today from one of these Authorized Ultimate Resellers:

- **Club Mac 800-258-2622**
- **Digital Graphix 800-680-9061**
- **Express Direct 800-290-4637**
- **Mac Mall 800-217-9492**
- **Mac Zone 800-248-0800**
- **PC/Mac Connection 800-859-5611**



**800-827-3998 Ext. 190**

<http://www.maginnovision.com>

NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. As an Energy Star Partner, MAG InnoVision has determined that these products meet the Energy Star Guidelines for energy efficiency. Comparisons of prices and specifications change without notice. \*All uses of Trinitron® refer to CRT technology only. The DX700T and DX15T use a Trinitron® CRT. Free Colorific Color Management Software through 10/31/96 for end users (\$49.95 retail value) included with monitor purchase. 1. Some

Circle 25 on reader service card



4:45<sup>PM</sup>

Sending my 48 meg file to be printed.  
Color calibrating? Three clicks, all done.  
Traps and overprints? They all showed up.  
Revisions? OK, so I'm a little obsessive.  
The comp? It actually matches the screen.

5:00<sup>PM</sup>

What's next? I'm out of here.

- 6 ppm: **The Xerox MajestiK 5765  
Digital Color Copier/Printer**
- 9 ppm: **The Xerox Regal 5790  
Digital Color Copier/Printer**
- 40 ppm: **The new Xerox DocuColor 40  
Digital Color Production System**

XEROX® The Document Company®, the stylized X and the identifying Xerox product names and numbers herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. DocuColor 40 is shown with optional sorter. Scitex, EFI Fiery, Colorbus Cyclone and Splash are trademarks of their respective owners. 36 USC 380.



You demand color that's sharp, fast, and consistent. Now Xerox has more ways to meet those demands. The Regal Color Copier/Printer handles transparencies, duplex copies and heavyweight coated stock. You can colorize originals and print Pantone licensed colors. Configured with EFI Fiery, Colorbus Cyclone or Splash color servers, you can print from a PC or a MAC network. In fact, no one has more certified front ends to fit your





DocuColor 40



Regal and  
MajestiK

needs. Our workhorse MajestiK Series also adds to your color choices. But if speed, quality, and volume are your needs, as a color copier/printer the new DocuColor 40 has no peer. At 40 ppm, its one-pass technology delivers benchmark speed and superior quality. See how the Xerox color family meets your needs; visit our Web site at <http://www.xerox.com>. Or call 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 486. **Xerox Color. The Color Of Business.**

Circle 100 on reader service card

THE  
DOCUMENT  
COMPANY  
**XEROX**



# News

## systems

# CHRP Moves Closer to Reality

APPLE, MOTOROLA, AND  
IBM SHOW OFF  
PROTOTYPE SYSTEMS  
by Galen Gruman

**L**ong promised but now closer to reality: at the recent Macworld Expo, IBM and Motorola demonstrated their respective systems to run both the Mac OS and Windows NT. And Apple demonstrated a working prototype of a Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) system that ran the Macintosh OS and included PC-style parallel, serial, and infrared ports running, respectively, a standard PC parallel printer, a PS/2 serial mouse, and an infrared serial keyboard.

**One System, Two OSs** Motorola displayed its Viper motherboard, which it will use in forthcoming CHRP Mac and Windows NT systems and sell to other systems makers. Viper has ADB, PS/2 serial, EIDE, and SCSI-2 ports, so it can handle both Mac and PC peripherals. IBM showed off its similar Long Trail motherboard.

IBM and Motorola both demonstrated how their CHRP

motherboards let users switch between the Macintosh OS and Windows NT. When you start up (or restart), you get a screen with buttons for Windows NT and the Mac OS; the screen and its buttons are part of the Open Firmware ROM that the CHRP specification uses.

Both companies touted the new release of Windows NT 4.0 for PowerPC, which they demonstrated running Microsoft Excel. Then they

rebooted their CHRP systems to run Fractal Design Painter under the Mac OS.

**Apple's Mac Focus** Apple's prototype system, code-named Opus, is not a dual-boot system; instead, it is a Mac-specific system based on CHRP. Apple's engineering manager for CHRP, Mike Bell, said that today's Mac programs would run unmodified on a CHRP-based Mac. To prove it he ran ClarisWorks 4.0, loading the

communications component, and demonstrated that the communications dialog box shows two new ports—the PC's standard COM1 and COM2—in addition to the Mac's standard Modem Port and Printer Port.

Bell said the January update to System 7.5, code-named Harmony, should run fine on CHRP Macs as well, since the changes to support

*continues on page 42*



RICHARD DOWNS



## printing

# Brave New Driver

LASERWRITER 8.4

OFFERS A NEW INTERFACE,  
ONE-PASS PRINTING

by Anita Epler

Users of LaserWriter 8.4 will immediately notice a dramatic new look in Apple's (408/996-1010, <http://www.info.apple.com>) latest printer driver. But its enhancements are more than simply cosmetic.

When LaserWriter 8.0 debuted, it didn't take long for Apple customers to cry foul over the so-called innovation of two-pass background printing. Unlike older versions of Apple's printer driver, LaserWriter 8.0 first spooled print jobs to your hard drive, then streamed the data to the printer as a second step. This reduced the time required to return control to the application, but you needed twice the hard drive space to spool files in this fashion. In environments where file sizes are measured in hundreds of megabytes, such as service bureaus, this was no small sacrifice. Most shops opted to turn background printing off to avoid the disk crunch.

LaserWriter 8.4's biggest news is the elimination of this two-pass method. In addition, nearly all of the driver has been converted to PowerPC-native code. But you probably won't see major improvements in overall speed, despite predictions of Apple engineers at May's Worldwide Developer Conference, who promised performance boosts of 25 to 35 percent over previous versions.

Apple's claims are now more modest. "We've seen that [LaserWriter 8.4] provides dif-

ferent results based on different test suites," says Ken Feehan, Apple's product line manager for laser printers. "The more complex a document is, the more likely people are to see the benefits of native code."

The new driver also features an enhanced user interface that allows you to switch between like devices (for example, from one monochrome laser to another) within the dialog box, without having to cancel your print job and go to the Chooser. Other improvements include the ability to set layout options (such as 2-up or 4-up printing) within the Print dialog, and the relocation of printer- and application-specific options to their own screens, accessible via a drop-down menu in the Print dialog's main window.

LaserWriter 8.4 also requires that you adopt Apple's new desktop-printer scheme for managing output devices; the old PrintMonitor is gone. However, thanks to LaserWriter 8.4's companion software, Desktop Printing 2.0, desktop printers can now reside in any folder, not just on the desktop.

LaserWriter 8.4, currently shipping only with the LaserWriter 12/640 PS (see *Reviews*, October 1996), is available for download from Apple (<http://www.info.apple.com/swupdates/>).

Feehan won't comment on when the new driver will be available for mass distribution, but says it will likely be sometime in the fall.

## graphics

# Workstation Graphics on the Desktop

NEW MAC APPLICATIONS

EMERGE AT SIGGRAPH

by Cathy Abes

This year's Siggraph conference in New Orleans was dominated by the usual developers of Silicon Graphics products, along with Microsoft pushing Windows



NT as the high-end graphics platform. Still, a number of Macintosh products were shown, ranging from 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation to video painting and compositing to virtual reality applications.

**Powerful Rendering and Animation** LightWave 3D 5.0, from NewTek (913/228-8000, <http://www.newtek.com>), is finally coming to the Power Mac. The \$1495 package, slated for October release, offers broadcast-quality modeling, rendering, and animation capabilities and will support QuickDraw 3D for viewing changes to graphic objects in real time. Macintosh users will have access to such professional-level features as full ray tracing, depth of field, motion blur, and variable lens settings. Other new features include MetaNURBS, which allows real-time transformations between polygons and splines to create organic 3-D objects, and MetaBalls, which uses spheres to approximate complex shapes and transform the rough shapes into complex 3-D objects.

Also migrating from Silicon Graphics workstations—and supporting QuickDraw 3D—is Vertigo 3D, from Vertigo Technology (604/684-2113, <http://www.vertigo3d.com>). Designed to ease the transition from 2-D to 3-D graphics, Vertigo incorporates Pixar's RenderMan renderer. Through its use of the QuickDraw 3D plug-in rendering architecture, it will also support other rendering packages such as LightWorks (see below). Feature

*continues*

# Alps Joins Scanner, Printer

SMEAR-PROOF PRINTS AND METALLIC INKS

Alps Electric (408/432-6000, <http://www.alpsusa.com>) is planning to release the \$699 MD-4000 Color Printer/Scanner. The "MD" in MD-4000 stands for Micro Dry Inks, which promise printing that

is sun- and waterproof on any kind of paper. The inks come in metallic gold and silver, as well as the usual blue, red, yellow, and black. The MD-4000 also functions as a 24-bit scanner and handles images up to 8 by 11 inches.

The 600-dpi QuickDraw printer was expected to ship by the end of October. A model without a scanner, the MD-2010, should already be available for \$499.—SUZANNE COURTEAU



ARNOLD TOSEJO



# ISDN for PowerBooks

SCII OFFERS PCMCIA CARD

tures include Phong-shaded previews, deformation lattices, effectors (plug-ins that generate effects such as waves, wind, and noise), hierarchical keyframing, and animatable shaders. You can drag and drop objects into a scene, change an object's contours by dragging any control point, and even drag shaders onto objects. Vertigo's Orbit window lets you move or rotate an object by moving the cursor around the window. For \$800, you get a Mac-based program that can exchange data with—and has all the functionality of—its \$5000 Silicon Graphics sibling, while the company promises the next Mac version will have more. Future features will include capabilities such as moving text along a path, rotating text, changing letterspacing, and mapping text around an ellipse.

LightWorks, from LightWork Design (44 114 266 8404, <http://www.lightwork.com>), is a photo-realistic renderer tool kit that's currently available only to other developers of 3-D software.

However, the company is working with Apple to package LightWorks as a plug-in renderer for QuickDraw 3D 1.5

If you're on the road and a 28.8-Kbps modem doesn't cut it for your file-transmission needs, consider ExpressSO PCMCIA, a \$495 ISDN card from SCii Telecom (813/562-5971, <http://www.sciitelecom.com>) that works with Apple Computer's PowerBook. The card supports ISDN Basic access, consisting of two B channels at 64 Kbps plus a D channel at 16 Kbps. Mac PPP and TCP drivers are included. Of course, you'll also need an ISDN connection from the local telephone company.



KEVIN CANDLAND

—STEPHEN BEALE

(a release date is still to be determined).

**Video and 3-D Painting** Illuminaire, from Denim Software (310/618-9700), is actually two programs, Illuminaire Paint and Illuminaire Composition, that can be bought separately (\$795 each) or together (\$1395). The former, an object-based painting application, provides more than 30 draw modes, including smooth, blur, emboss, dodge/burn, tint, and posterize. You can change the order in which paint strokes and filters are applied to produce different results.

Illuminaire Composition offers 3-D compositing of film clips and still images. Both packages support Adobe Photoshop and After Effects plug-ins.

Version 1.5 of MeshPaint 3D, from Positron (402/365-1002, <http://www.3dgraphics.com>), allows animators to create texture maps by painting directly on 3-D surfaces. New features in the \$600 package include VRML support, a clone tool, and a Chroma-Stripper mode for removing color as you paint. VRCreator, from VReam (312/477-0425, <http://www.vream.com>), is a vir-

tual reality authoring tool that supports VRML and Java to let you create interactive virtual worlds on the Web.

For accelerated rendering, GreenICE, from ICE (617/768-2300, <http://www.iced.com>), combines a Mac with an ICE 16-processor rendering engine. The product's pricing begins at less than \$15,000; the system is due by year's end.

The Thunder 3D graphics card, from Radius (408/541-6100, <http://www.radius.com>), is designed to accelerate QuickDraw 3D applications and increase frame-rate performance; it supports enhanced resolutions and a 30-bit color palette. Prices begin at \$4499.

## graphics

# Is There Life after JPEG?

VENDORS PROMOTE  
WAVELET COMPRESSION  
AS NEW STANDARD  
by Stephen Beale

JPEG has always been an imperfect solution for compressing still color images. Established as an accredited industry standard by the International Standards Organization (ISO), JPEG uses a lossy compression algorithm in which small amounts of data are thrown away as part of the compression process. The more you compress the image, the more data gets thrown out, eventually resulting in artifacts and lost detail. Nevertheless, JPEG has become the dominant format for still-image compression. It's built into QuickTime and Adobe Photoshop, and is a popular format for displaying images on the Web.

Several vendors are now



Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance.

## Umax Pulls Ahead of Power Computing

Armed with the latest and fastest PowerPC 604e 250MHz CPU, the prototype Umax SuperMac S900 604/250 was able to outrun a 225MHz Power Computing PowerTower Pro despite having a smaller cache (512K versus 1MB). However, the 225MHz version of the SuperMac S900 was slower than the 225MHz PowerTower Pro. Expect to see 250MHz 604e-based systems from Power Computing and DayStar this fall. For details on our tests, see "The New Speed Champs," July 1996.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

	Overall Score	CPU-Intensive	FPU-Intensive	Disk-Intensive
Umax SuperMac S900 604/250*	9.6	9.6	14.3	3.5
Power Computing PowerTower Pro 225	9.2	9.4	13.4	3.5
Umax SuperMac S900 604/225*	8.8	8.9	12.8	3.4
Power Computing PowerTower Pro 200	8.5	8.4	12.7	3.5
Umax SuperMac S900 604/200	8.3	8.5	12.0	3.0
Apple Power Macintosh 9500/200	7.7	7.5	12.1	2.9
Apple Power Macintosh 8500/180	6.7	6.6	10.3	2.4

\*Prototype system.

Indicates typical performance in a mixed-use environment, such as a company or school.

Indicates performance for most business and personal tasks.

Indicates performance for analytical, 3-D, and other specialized uses.

Indicates performance of the Mac's data-transfer capability, which affects all users.



promoting alternative compression schemes as potential replacements for the discrete cosine transform (DCT) technology currently used in JPEG. Most are based on a technology known as wavelet scalar quantization (WSQ), originally developed at Los Alamos National Laboratory



for the FBI as a method of storing and transmitting fingerprint data.

Like DCT, WSQ is a lossy technique, but there's generally less of a trade-off between the compression ratio and image detail. Wavelet vendors say you can squeeze the picture about twice as much as with JPEG to get the same level of quality.

Two companies offering Mac-based wavelet-compression products are LizardTech (206/728-8120, <http://www.lizardtech.com>) and Aware (617/276-4000, <http://www.aware.com>). Both vendors have connections to the original WSQ development effort: Aware's technology is a direct implementation of the FBI fingerprint standard, while LizardTech's software was written by the same programmers who created the original WSQ algorithms.

LizardTech plans to offer wavelet compression through a product called MrSID, which is primarily targeted at the geographic information systems market. The company claims that you can compress a color image at ratios up to 100:1 with no discernible loss of quality. The

software has three components: a compiler-compressor, a distributed image-database server, and a viewer-decompressor. A Netscape plug-in version of the viewer is currently available free from the LizardTech Web site, which also includes sample compressed images. Pricing for MrSID itself has not been announced.

Aware's technology is implemented in the form of AccuPress, a \$395 Photoshop plug-in that was introduced last February. You can compress the image at any ratio between 4:1 and 150:1 using Photoshop's Save As function. The package also includes a viewer that allows you to read AccuPress images. Like LizardTech, Aware plans to offer a free version of the viewer as a Netscape plug-in.

The primary obstacle to acceptance of wavelet compression is a lack of standards: images compressed with one vendor's product cannot be decompressed with software from competing companies.

None of the wavelet vendors is big enough to establish its technology as a de facto standard, leaving them with two choices: get a major vendor like Apple or Adobe Systems to endorse their format, or get a standard-setting body such as the ISO to establish wavelets as an accredited industry standard.

Greg Gilley, director of engineering for imaging and video for Adobe, says that any WSQ implementation would have to be in the public domain—if not actually accredited—for Adobe to adopt it. There would also have to be widely available tools for working with the format. However, he sees WSQ as the most likely successor to JPEG, and expects the technology will be adopted more widely in the next year or so.

## Sneak PEEK

### FreeHand 7 Leapfrogs Illustrator

BY SANDEE COHEN

Just one year after FreeHand 5.5 debuted, Macromedia (415/252-2000, <http://www.macromedia.com>) is about to release a major upgrade. But in keeping with its aggressive strategy, the company has decided to skip over 6 and go directly to version 7. It's hard to say who will be more impressed, FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator users.

One advantage Illustrator has always had over FreeHand is its synergy with Adobe Photoshop. But with FreeHand 7, Macromedia has eliminated this issue. Drag and drop works seamlessly in both directions, and you can paste FreeHand objects into Photoshop as pixels or paths.

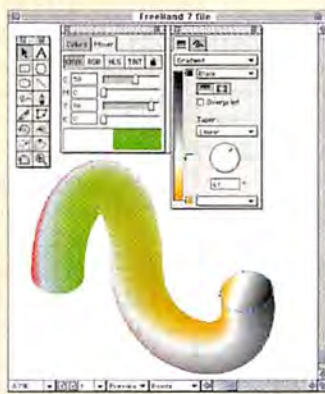
You'll find a few new Illustrator-like Xtras such as Roughen, Bend (like Punk and Bloat), and Envelope (like Free Distort), as well as a chart tool to make basic charts and graphs. Unlike with Illustrator, this chart tool has an Apply button that makes it much easier to see how each setting changes the chart's look.

Any Illustrator user who has found FreeHand's control handles clunky will appreciate the new setting for smaller handles that look almost identical to Illustrator's. And like Illustrator, FreeHand 7 can color the handles for each layer, making it much easier to select and modify objects.

But don't get the idea that FreeHand 7 is just playing catch-up with Illustrator. It has leaped way ahead by allowing blends between spot colors and between objects filled with gradients. It also lets you take two blended objects and join them to a path. This, combined with FreeHand's live blends—the ability to modify a blend

on screen by adjusting the original objects—gives FreeHand the most powerful set of blend tools anywhere.

In addition to wooing Illustrator users, the new version will be a boon for FreeHand users. For example, instead of 26 variations of the Inspector Palette, there are now 5 tabbed palettes that can be merged like those in Photoshop or docked so



FreeHand 7 can combine blends on a path.

they move together. FreeHand has always had sophisticated object and text styles, but version 7's new Graphic Search and Replace goes further. You can search for object attributes—such as colors, stroke widths, even object shapes—and replace them with new attributes. Illustrator's Select filters don't even come close.

In spite of these significant enhancements, the jump in version number from 5.5 to 7 seems a little steep. Is Macromedia playing a numbers game with Adobe? It will be interesting to see how Adobe responds with the next version of Illustrator.



Special  
REPORT

## Adobe Rebuilds Graphics Powerhouses

UNVEILS MAKEOVERS FOR PAGEMAKER, PHOTOSHOP, AND PERSUASION

The latest versions of Photoshop, PageMaker, and Persuasion feature new interfaces and offer enhanced Internet publishing features. But will they help Adobe maintain its dominant position in the Mac graphics market? *Macworld* answers the question in this special report.

PageMaker 6.5  
Goes for  
the Jugular

by Galen Gruman

Just a year ago, Adobe Systems (206/622-5500, <http://www.adobe.com>) brought us PageMaker 6.0, boasting of color-management and master-page features meant to attack QuarkXPress on its own turf. Now Adobe has turned up the heat, adopting a key QuarkXPress layout approach—the use of boxes to hold text and graphics for structure layouts

tures to PageMaker 6.5, which is due to ship in November for \$895. Upgrades will cost just \$99. (Quark hasn't revised the Mac market leader XPress since 1993, although version 4.0 is expected next spring.)

## Boxes Arrive

The adoption of boxes to hold elements marks the end of a ten-year resistance to this idea, which has been a hallmark of all other leading page layouts through the decade. I find this technique to be much more flexible than PageMaker's traditional approach, especially when modifying a design. And I'm happy to see Adobe outbox the competition: rather than have separate types of boxes for text and pictures, PageMaker has simply one box in which you can place anything. However, Adobe is missing a key rationale for boxes: multi-column text. PageMaker 6.5's boxes contain only one column, so you can't use them easily to convert a layout from, say, two to three columns.

Adobe continues its relentless campaign to make all its programs—most, like Page-

Maker, acquired from other companies—share similar approaches and interfaces. That means PageMaker gets the tabbed palettes of Photoshop 3.0 and the ability to have multiple layers on a page—the electronic equivalent of paper overlays.

The multiple layers allow PageMaker users to create documents that contain multiple versions—you might have a layer for text in dif-

While competitor Quark has focused on creating an XPress add-on called Immedia to produce multimedia documents (see "Immedia Makes QuarkXPress Interactive," *News*, August 1996), Adobe has extended PageMaker to the Web. The previous version had rudimentary HTML export, but the new version really aims at the Web.

The HTML export now handles most HTML 3.2 features, including frames. And PageMaker now automatically converts graphics to JPEG and GIF formats when exporting for the Web. You can also create hyperlinks in your document, including those to URLs.

A year ago, I thought PageMaker 6.0 was a necessary but not awe-inspiring upgrade. This year, Adobe Systems is on its way to hitting a home run with PageMaker 6.5, if the final version delivers on the prototype's promise.



ferent languages, for example, or separate layers for Web and print graphics. By selecting the layers for output, you create a version of the document for a specific medium or reader. This is the kind of feature whose power will not be obvious to you at first but over time will become a must-have.

## New Plug-in Scheme

Another significant interface change is in how plug-ins, formerly called Additions, are managed. Plug-ins are no longer confined to a menu list, so developers can now create them so they reside in any menu, dialog box, or palette—just as QuarkXPress's XTensions can. This means you'll be able to access added functionality where you'd expect to use it.



PageMaker 6.5 adds new Web-publishing capabilities, as well as interface refinements to better match the look and feel of Photoshop 3.0.

(you can still use the original PageMaker column-by-column placement approach). It is also staking a claim on Internet publishing by adding a raft of Web-oriented fea-

Photoshop 4.0  
Delivers  
New Interface

by Cathy Abes

Photoshop 4.0 is bound to stir controversy among veteran Photoshop users, since its redesigned interface will necessitate significant re-learning. However, once you

continues



# THE INTERNET'S MOST POWERFUL E-MAIL SOFTWARE STRIKES AGAIN.

## INTRODUCING EUDORA PRO™ 3.0.

With 10 million users, Eudora® products have made a huge impact on the Internet. And now there's something even more powerful: Eudora Pro 3.0, written to official Internet standards.

Eudora Pro 3.0 has improved message filtering and mail management tools that help you sort large volumes of e-mail in seconds. Advanced drag-and-drop capabilities let you easily attach files and manipulate text. Live hot links automatically open your Web browser and other Internet applications. And an expanded Address Book lets you store addresses and



*"Eudora Pro is as good as it gets." —NetGuide*

*"Eudora Pro is to e-mail what Netscape is to Web browsers." —S.F. Chronicle*

phone and fax numbers. You can even stylize text to make messages look like word-processed documents. And since Eudora Pro 3.0 is so easy to use, switching your company's e-mail software is a breeze.

To find out more, just call 1-800-2-EUDORA, ext. 86098. Or send us e-mail at [eudora-sales27@qualcomm.com](mailto:eudora-sales27@qualcomm.com).

Or visit our Web site at [www.eudora.com/460](http://www.eudora.com/460) to download Eudora Pro 3.0 and use it FREE for 30 days. Why should Mother Nature be the one with all the power?



## FREE 30-DAY TRIAL!

DETAILS AT OUR WEB SITE [WWW.EUDORA.COM/460](http://WWW.EUDORA.COM/460)



Information regarding the number of Eudora Light and Pro users provided by the Third MIDS Internet Demographic Survey, December 1995, and IDC. Eudora is a division of QUALCOMM. QUALCOMM Enterprise Software Technologies, 6455 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121-2779, USA. © 1996 QUALCOMM Incorporated. All rights reserved. Eudora is a registered trademark of the University of Illinois Board of Trustees licensed to QUALCOMM Incorporated. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

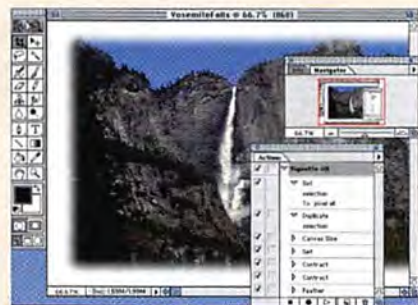
Circle 22 on reader service card



get used to the many reshuffled keyboard commands, such as those for Clone and Deselect, you can turn your attention to some major enhancements.

### New Palettes

Two new palettes add useful functions: the Navigator palette provides flexible zooming and panning, an improvement over 3.0's preset zoom levels, while the Actions palette offers task automation and batch processing—you



Photoshop 4's new Navigator palette lets you zoom in on a large image, while the Actions palette permits task automation and batch processing.

can record your editing steps, reorder them, disable selected ones, and play them back on any number of files. User-definable guides and grids provide precision alignment. Another useful interface enhancement is control-drag, which pops up a menu of common operations related to whatever tool is selected.

Adobe's commitment to layers is evident in its addition of Live Picture-style adjustment layers, which act as masks through which filters and other effects can be applied to underlying image layers. Thus, an adjustment layer can be changed repeatedly without altering the image permanently. However, aficionados of floating selections may be disconcerted to find that such operations as applying a filter or adding text create a new layer rather than a floating selection.

### Improved Distortions

Transformations have also been enhanced. The new Free Transform command lets you apply multiple distortions—such as scale, skew, and rotate—to an image in one step, simplifying complex manipulations and reducing image degradation. And the ability to specify numeric transformations lets you edit images with more precision.

Users who prefer not to install a slew of third-party filters will be pleased with the 48 new effects filters that have been added to 4.0, including Adobe Gallery Effects. Another new feature is Image-marc, software by Digimarc that embeds visually imperceptible watermarks throughout an image that are still readable even after the image is edited, printed, or re-scanned. When you

open a watermarked image in Photoshop, the program indicates the presence of copyright information and provides a link to the copyright owner's Web site.

### Web Format Support

Like every other application these days, Photoshop has added Web-related features. It supports Portable Network Graphics (PNG) and Progressive JPEG, and lets you save Acrobat PDF files. For those who are hungering for more speed, Photoshop supports symmetric multiprocessing on Macintoshes with multiple processors.

Expected to ship by November, Photoshop 4.0 will retail for \$895. It will include an interactive tutorial, stock photos, sample plug-ins, a digital gallery, and demo versions of other Adobe software.

## Web Features Add Life to Persuasion

by Stephen Beale

Adobe Persuasion has long been among the leading programs for design and production of 35mm slide presentations. But as fewer people use 35mm slides, developers have transformed their packages into tools for on-screen presentations, adding what are essentially interactive multimedia functions. Now, given the industrywide push toward Internet publishing, it should be no surprise that Adobe has made the World Wide Web a focal point for Persuasion 4.0.

### Internet Retrofit

It's an alluring concept: take a self-running presentation and put it on the Web. Persuasion 4.0 offers several tools for doing so: import filters for GIF and JPEG, Web-page autotemplates, and the ability to drag and drop URLs from a Web browser to a slide. However, instead of generating HTML code for the Web page, Persuasion 4.0 produces an Acrobat PDF file using Acrobat Distiller. This less-than-ideal solution makes Persuasion's Web support look more like a retrofit than an integral part of the software.

### Improved Integration

Other features in the \$395 package follow Adobe's recent trend of better integrating its products. Palettes and keyboard shortcuts are now reminiscent of those in Photoshop and Illustrator; there's even a Layers palette similar to those in Adobe's

other graphics packages. Photoshop and Illustrator files can be imported in native format, the former with layers intact.

To improve cross-platform compatibility, the Mac version of Persuasion includes several features previously available only under Windows: dashed and dotted lines, a cropping tool, and enhanced text functions. There's also a conversion utility for Microsoft PowerPoint files.

### Managing Fonts and Links

A new font-management function displays all fonts used in a presentation and allows you to globally replace one font with another. The new Links Management dialog box shows the location and file size of all linked graphics, sounds, and movies. You can also use this dialog box to keep track of—and modify—hyperlinks.

Also new: variable-speed transition effects, an eyedropper tool similar to the one in Photoshop, and customizable autotemplates for multimedia presentations.



Persuasion now lets you convert self-running presentations into PDF files for use on the World Wide Web.

However, considering that 4.0 is the first major upgrade to Persuasion since Adobe's merger with Aldus, surprisingly little is new. In part, this is a sign of a mature—some might even say geriatric—software category.

It will be a long time before users lose their need for sophisticated business presentation tools. But if Persuasion 4.0 is any indication, improvements to the tools themselves will be incremental at best.



"TrackMan Marble never needs cleaning. It fits the way I work. I love it!"

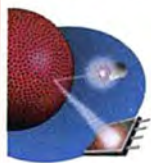
**SOFTWARE TO SAVE YOU TIME.**

Easily programmable buttons convert time-wasting stuff like double clicks, draglock and repetitive menu selections into speedy single clicks.

**Barrimore Zarsprach**  
Automotive Designer

**BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY  
ELIMINATES CLEANING PROBLEMS.**

Marble™ doesn't have mechanical rollers that get jammed by dust and dirt as in other trackballs. Instead, patented electronic sensors track the ball's slightest movement with reliable precision.



**SHAPED TO KEEP YOU  
COMFORTABLE.**

As your hand rests here, your thumb aligns naturally on the Marble™ Trackball.

**GUARANTEED NOT  
TO LET YOU DOWN.**

Behind the best warranty in the industry stands the company that makes the mice and trackballs people love most.

**Now for Mac!**

TrackMan® Marble™ for Macintosh® is the latest in the world's most loved line of mice. All offer unique three button functionality and are guaranteed by the world leader in pointing devices: Logitech. Call 1-800-732-2904 for more information, or for information by fax, call 1-800-245-0000, Document 4017.

Visit Logitech and our MacMice @ <http://www.logitech.com>

**TrackMan® Live!™ for Mac.**  
Radio waves control your Mac-based presentation up to 30' away.

**Cordless MouseMan® for Mac.**  
Replace your mouse cord with radio technology for clutter-free computing.

  
**LOGITECH**  
**Products  
people love™**



**"CHRP MOVES CLOSER"***continued from page 34*

CHRP hardware are concentrated in the Mac's Toolbox and thus should work in future System 7 versions.

This contradicts statements in early August by Mac OS product manager Vito Salvaggio that the CHRP OS might diverge from future System 7 versions. However, at that point, Apple was working on a more substantial System 7 revision under the Harmony rubric that is now scheduled for summer 1997. The delay may explain why Bell is confident that his team can keep the CHRP OS on par with the Mac-only OS.

**CHRP Timeline** At the conference, executives from Apple, IBM, and Motorola said CHRP systems should appear when the CHRP Mac OS is ready. George Scalise, Apple's chief administrative officer, said the final CHRP Mac OS

years. He suggested that 1999 would be the first year that Apple had no more non-CHRP systems for sale; it took a similar period to phase out 680X0 Macs after the Power Macintosh was introduced.

**systems**

## IBM's Mac Quest

INTERNAL DIVISIONS

HAMPER MOVEMENT TO  
MACINTOSH CLONES

by Galen Gruman

**T**he IBM Microelectronics Division, which invented and coproduces the PowerPC CPU, would like to see Big Blue develop and sell IBM-branded Mac systems, says Jesse Parker, director of segment marketing at IBM Microelectronics. But the reason IBM can't commit to doing so is that the IBM PC Company—the division that makes and sells Intel-compatible PCs—has not agreed to make Macs, despite the Microelectronics Division's push to create a new Mac market based on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) standard developed by IBM, Motorola, and Apple.

Parker did not discuss the details of the IBM PC Company's objections, but it's been clear for several months that the IBM systems division has opposed developing Mac systems for fear of turning attention away from the division's PC line. Last summer, a power struggle between the IBM PC Company and the now-defunct Power Personal Systems Division, which was to

have made Macs for resale by other companies, led to the dissolution of the Power Personal Systems Division. The Microelectronics Division then rekindled the Mac flame this winter, using its leverage as a huge part of IBM—making up 10 percent of the company—to survive the initial political challenges.

The Microelectronics Division also manufactures Intel-clone CPUs, including the 8X686 Pentium-class CPU, which is used in several PCs. The Microelectronics Division recently acquired a license from Apple to sell the Macintosh OS to any company that buys PowerPC CPUs, and the division has set up three training centers throughout the world to help would-be Mac-clone makers develop CHRP-based Macs. It would also help companies seeking to build CHRP systems running Windows NT.

**systems**

## Blindingly Fast Chips

NEW POWERPC

WOULD RAISE CPU SPEEDS  
TO 500MHZ

by Charles Piller

**T**hink today's Mac compatibles are fast? Be prepared to adjust your standards next year. In fact, you may not need to wait until next year—some Mac systems makers, such as DayStar Digital, expect to have 300MHz PowerPC 604e-based systems by the end of this year.

Just as Mac systems are beginning to demonstrate the PowerPC processor's long-promised superiority to Intel's Pentium, the PowerPC's de-

signers have announced a sketch of the PowerPC's future into the new millennium.

**The G Series** IBM, Motorola, and Apple have announced two new chip series, code-named G3 and G4, that are designed to enhance the performance of the PowerPC dramatically, well into the next century.

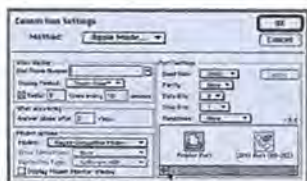
The G3 series will extend the architecture of today's 603e, 604e, and 620 microprocessors by tuning the bus and software, adding a "back-side" cache (a separate cache similar to that used by Intel's Pentium Pro CPU); and by shrinking the chips' die size from the current 0.5-to-0.25-micron range to 0.35 to 0.25, allowing an increase in the number of transistors per chip from a limit of 8 million today to as many as 30 million.

Motorola's PowerPC marketing manager, Will Swearingen, and his counterpart in IBM's Microelectronics Division, David Ryan, indicate that today's 603e and 604e desktop-CPU families (as well as the 620 server CPUs) will gradually be extended above 300MHz.

G3 CPUs, slated for release in 1997, will raise the stakes, starting at 200MHz and going higher than 400MHz, offering up to ten times the speed of the original PowerPC 601 CPU, according to Ryan.

**New Architecture** The G4 series, expected in 1998, will use a new architecture and a much smaller die size, 0.25 to 0.18 microns, allowing up to 50 million transistors per chip and speeds above 500MHz, according to IBM and Motorola. Despite the new architecture, the G4 will be fully backward-compatible with today's software programs, Ryan says.

The companies say that these new generations of chips

*continues*

Apple's prototype CHRP Mac runs PC devices and lets programs use them without modifications. The dialog box displays icons for the Mac PrinterPort and the PC COM1 port.

should be ready in early 1997; the developer version is supposed to be ready in September.

Scalise countered rumors that Apple would not move its full system lineup to CHRP, but said it would take several

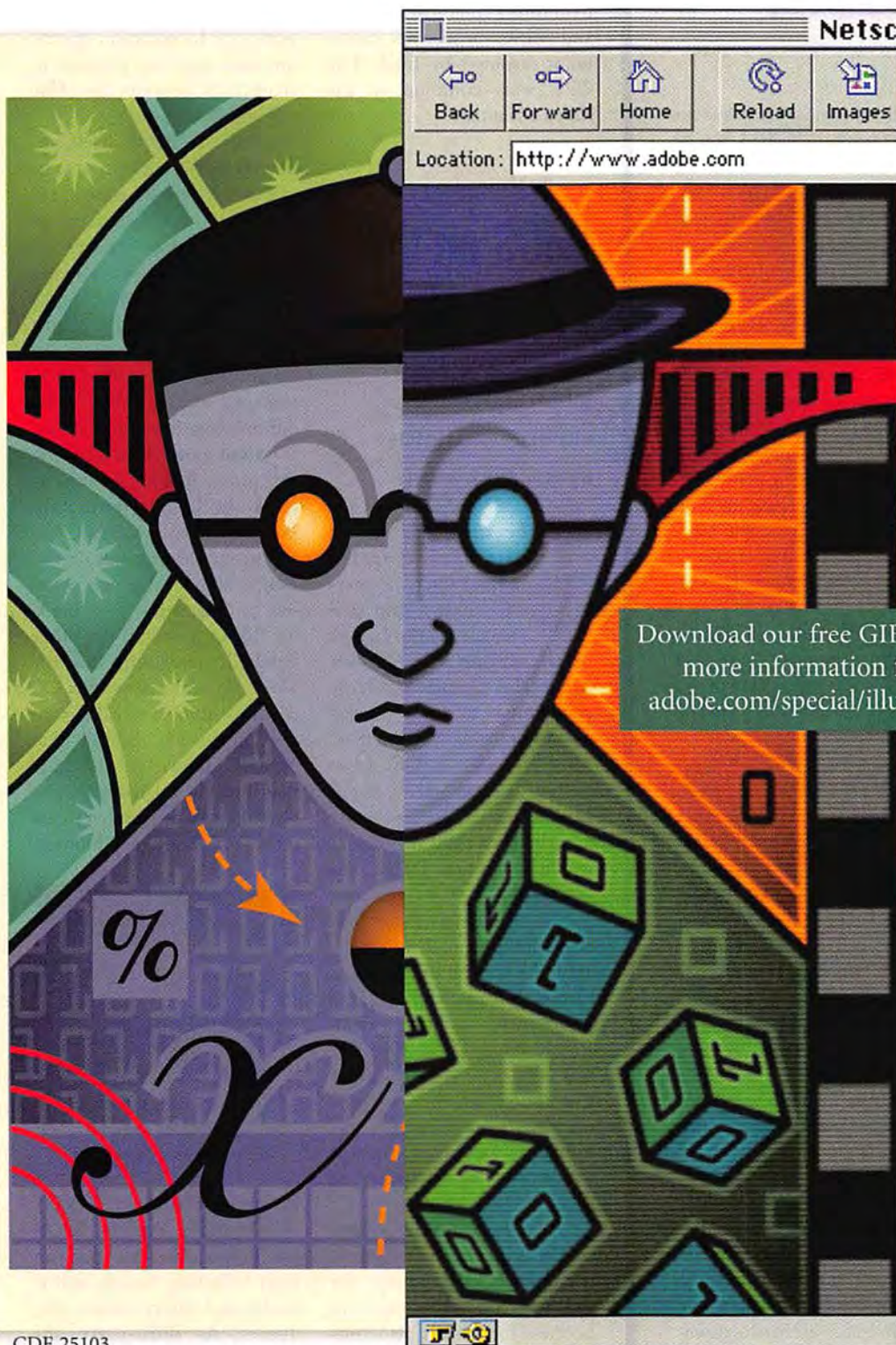


IBM's Long Trail CHRP motherboard.



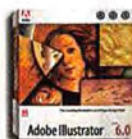
A D O B E I L L U S T R A T O R ® 6 . 0

PAPER OR PIXELS, IT'S THE *best* WAY TO DRAW.



Most often, online illustrators and print illustrators are the same person, wearing two hats. Someone who expects equally great drawing performance in both worlds. That's why the most popular drawing tool from print to online is Adobe Illustrator. Our latest version 6.0 for the Mac® makes it even easier to take your drawings wherever they need to go. With the best image support of any illustration program, drawings (both vector and raster) get online smoothly and intact. Adobe Illustrator 6.0

Download our free GIF plug-in or get more information from [www.adobe.com/special/illustrator/25103](http://www.adobe.com/special/illustrator/25103)



runs Photoshop® filters and even rasterizes Adobe Illustrator artwork in place. Save work as a GIF file or drag and drop directly into Adobe PageMill® or Adobe Photoshop®. Now you can move drawings from the printed page to cyberspace with ease. Paper or pixels? You can't wear just one hat anymore; and neither should your drawing tool. For even more information about Adobe Illustrator 6.0, just call 1-800-649-3875.

CDE 25103

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, Photoshop, Adobe PageMill and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other marks are the property of their respective companies. ©1996 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™



Circle 252 on reader service card



# Internet WATCH

BY KEITH A. MITCHELL

**Browser Wars** With the near-simultaneous release of Netscape Navigator 3.0 (415/528-2555, <http://www.netscape.com>) and Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 (206/882-8080, <http://www.microsoft.com>), both companies are tripping over each other to entice Web users to their products. Netscape had a Web traffic jam the day it released the downloadable Navigator 3.0, but Microsoft stole some thunder by offering free temporary subscriptions to popular online sites like the Wall Street Journal, ESPN SportsZone, and MTV Online. Netscape countered with its own content freebies, including the



New York Times, PC World Online, Netscape World, and Sony Music. Netscape also issued a point-by-point comparison of the two browsers, claiming that Navigator is 30 percent faster than Internet Explorer. At this point, Macintosh users don't have much choice: a Mac version of Internet Explorer 3.0 won't be available until later this year.

**More Than a Face-Lift** Users of America Online's (703/448-8700, <http://www.aol.com>) new client software, version 3.0, will notice much more than a new look—the new Mac client contains every feature found in its Windows sibling.

The AOL 3.0 Web browser—based on Microsoft Internet Explorer 2.1—supports frames, tables, background colors, and most multimedia formats. The new browser will also support Netscape plug-ins. Other improvements include drag-and-drop capability and a native version for Power Macs.



**Server on the Cheap** Would you like to maintain a Web server but can't afford to lease a T1 line? FireSite (\$499 list price), the new WebStar plug-in from ClearWay Technologies (617/973-5001, <http://www.clearway.com>), may be the answer. Users can rent server space from an Internet service provider (ISP), pay for a low-speed connection, and use FireSite to get T1 results far more cheaply.

FireSite copies the slow-loading graphic elements of your Web site to the ISP's server, which is directly connected to a T1 or T3 linkup. So even though your HTML pages are served over your 28.8-Kbps line, the graphics come from the T1, dramatically improving speed. It's all transparent to the ISP and Webmasters. An \$1199 multimedia edition accelerates downloads and supports Macromedia Shockwave and Apple QuickTime.



will show definitively that the PowerPC's RISC architecture can sustain ongoing performance improvements better than Intel's combination RISC and CISC processors do—a point disputed by Intel. The CPU wars continue, to the Mac's advantage.

## systems

# BeOS on the Power Mac

NEW SOFTWARE OFFERS  
MULTITASKING,  
PROTECTED MEMORY

by Stephen Beale

**T**he operating system offers preemptive multitasking, protected memory, and true virtual memory. Best of all, it runs on a Power Mac. Has Apple suddenly performed a miracle with an early release of Mac OS 8? No, it's the BeOS from Be Inc. (415/462-4100, <http://www.be.com>), the company launched in 1990 by former Apple executive Jean-Louis Gassée.

At the recent Macworld Expo in Boston, Be demonstrated a version of the BeOS running on a PowerPC-based Macintosh system from Power Computing. The OS was originally developed for the BeBox personal computer, but the company announced last year that it would port the software to other computers.

The Power Mac version of BeOS is the first fruit of this effort. It's a natural for the new operating system, because the BeBox also runs on a PowerPC processor.

**Not Ready for Prime Time** The Expo demonstration was just a technology preview, and

the Macintosh version of the BeOS was not quite ready for prime time. As of early September, drivers for the floppy drive and Ethernet were not working. In addition, there's no easy way at present to share files between the Mac OS and BeOS.

But the BeOS itself appeared to run cleanly, and its preemptive-multitasking capabilities were evident as company representatives simultaneously played movies, MIDI files, and game applications. They also demonstrated protected-memory capabilities by deliberately crashing an application without bringing the system down.

**Third-Party Obstacles** At this point, Be's biggest obstacle is the lack of third-party BeOS applications. However, any programs that run on the BeBox should also run without modification on BeOs for Power Mac. On the other hand, Be marketing director Mark Gonzales says the OS requires minor tweaking to run on specific Power Mac models. However, he adds that it will be relatively easy to port the OS to systems based on the Common Hardware



The BeOS offers preemptive multitasking and protected-memory capabilities.

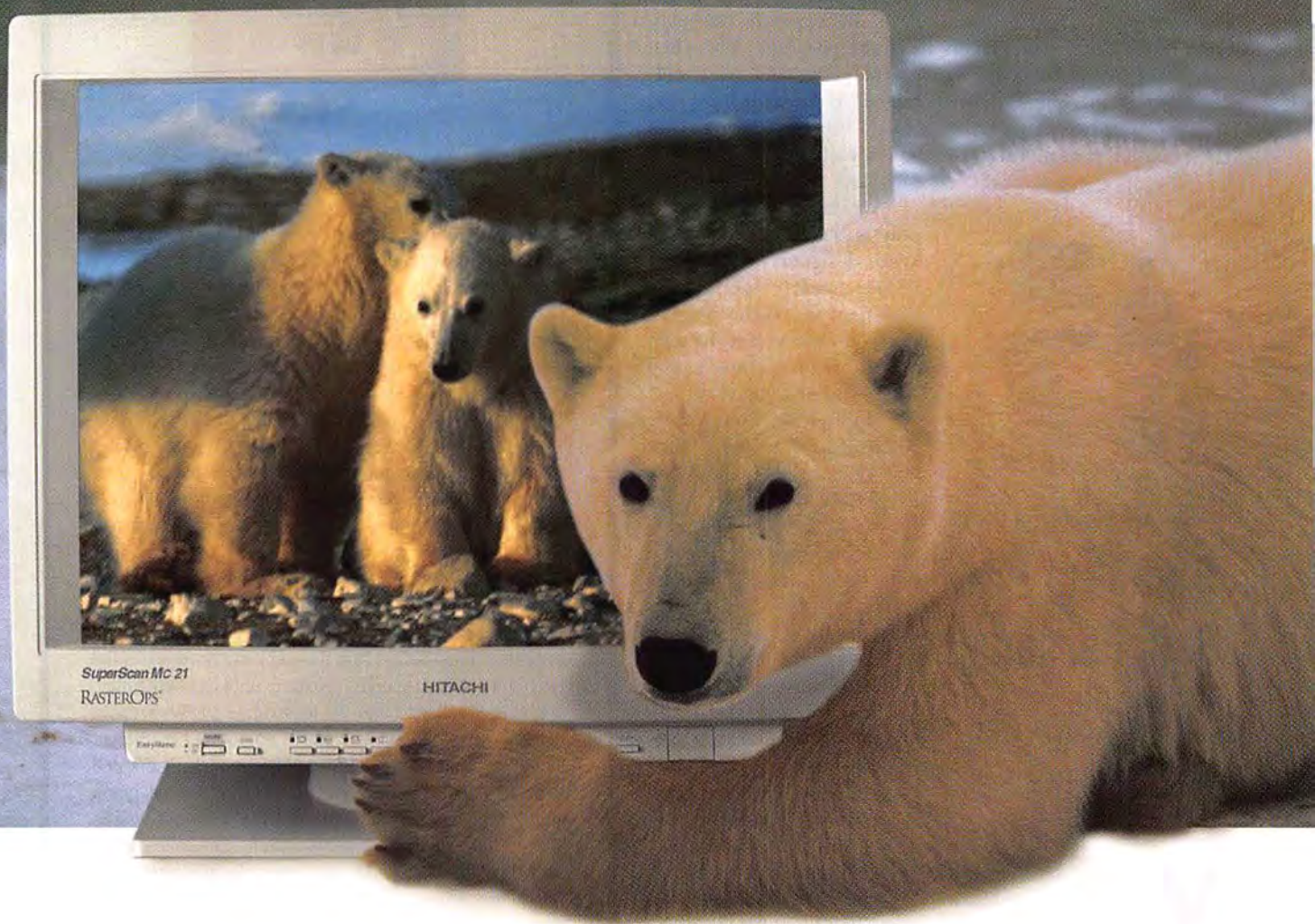
Reference Platform (CHRP).

Gonzales expects BeOS for Power Mac to gain an early following among multimedia and digital-video producers. As third-party applications move to the BeOS, he also expects that some vendors will bundle the

*continues*



# Nothing comes closer to reality.



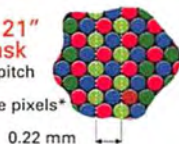
**"SuperScan took top honors  
in every important performance category"**

Macworld



In February, Macworld editors voted the SuperScan Mc 21 their "runaway favorite for focus, brightness, contrast, and color." Send for a free information kit and learn why. For example, the exceptionally fine dot pitch in our Mc 21 monitors displays 40% more pixels than our competitors' aperture grill technology. That translates into crisper detail and the sharpest image you can buy. To learn more, call NSA at 800 441-4832. Or dial our faxback system at 800 555-8552.

**SuperScan 21"**  
shadow mask  
0.22 mm horiz. pitch  
0.21 mm mask  
1818 displayable pixels\*



**Competitors 21"**  
aperture grill  
0.31 mm stripe pitch  
0.30 mm mask  
1290 displayable pixels\*



	NEW SuperScan Mc 21HR	SuperScan Mc 21	SuperScan Mc 20	SuperScan Mc 17	NEW SuperScan Mc 17s
Viewable Image Size	20"	20"	18.7"	15.9"	15.7"
Maximum Resolution	1600 x 1200		1600 x 1200	1360 x 1024	1280 x 1024
Scan Frequency	31-95 KHz 50-160 Hz	31-85 KHz 50-160 Hz	30-82 KHz 50-120 Hz	24.8-82 KHz 50-120 Hz	30-64 KHz 47-104 Hz



MPR II

3-year  
warranty

Macintosh  
plug & play

Colorific



**SuperScan**  
An advantage you can clearly see

**NSA** 100 Lowder Brook Drive, Westwood, MA 02090  
Tel: 800 441-4832 Faxback: 800 555-8552

\*Assumes 400mm horizontal display size. The ENERGYSTAR™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

RASTEROPS®

**HITACHI**

Circle 74 on reader service card



OS with their applications.

Be plans to demonstrate a more complete implementation of the BeOS at the January 1997 Macworld Expo in San Francisco. The software is scheduled to ship in the first quarter of next year.



communications

## Timbuktu Pro Gets Personal

NEW VERSION ADDS  
DIAL-UP CONNECTIONS  
AND "CAMPING"

by Galen Gruman

**Y**ou may have passed by the last Timbuktu Pro revision, unless you happened to be using a Novell network. Aimed largely at corporate network administrators, version 2.0 simply wasn't compelling for many users. So Farallon Computing (510/814-5000, <http://www.farallon.com>) has tried again with version 3.0—and this time, you probably won't pass it by.

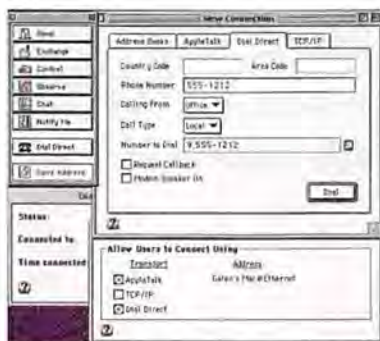
The new version, which began shipping in early September, adds two compelling features: the ability to dial up other Timbuktu users and form an instant network over the phone, and a free copy of Apple's ARA Personal Server. With

direct dial-up integrated into Timbuktu, you no longer need the separate Timbuktu Remote program. And when you're connected to a colleague by modem, you can "talk" through a new chat window—handy if you don't each have two phone lines.

Another interesting addition is a Netscape plug-in. Web designers could give people access to portions of their network via this plug-in; Farallon expects it to be used mainly with intranets and secure Internet pages.

No matter how you're connected—over the phone, via ARA, over TCP/IP, via LocalTalk, or via NetWare IPX—you can use Timbuktu's new Notify option, which tells you when someone you're trying to reach over the network is available. Think of it as a phone's camp-on-line feature. Also handy for network use: guests can log on after getting your permission—this way you don't have to allow universal guest access or set up an individual's access privileges in advance.

Timbuktu Pro 3.0 costs \$139 for one user, \$189 for two users, and \$679 for ten users; other high-volume licenses are available. If you have version 2.0, the upgrade is \$20, plus another \$10 to get ARA Personal Server; Timbuktu 1.0 or Timbuktu Remote users can get upgrades for \$50.



When you dial into another Macintosh, Timbuktu Pro 3.0 allows you to share files or even control the machine.

## Systems WATCH

BY CHARLES FILLER

### Clone Vendors Delay Systems

Power Computing (512/388-6886, <http://www.powercc.com>) and Umax (510/226-6886, <http://www.supermac.com>), which have been heavily promoting their latest Mac clones, have fallen behind in their efforts to ship the machines. Power Computing in particular has adopted a strategy of gaining mind-share by aggressively marketing products it cannot initially ship in volumes close to the demand generated.

**PowerTower Delays** As of early September, Power Computing had shipped only a handful of its PowerTower Pro 200 and 225 units. The Power Computing sales force has told callers that units will be available no earlier than September 23. As of mid-August, the company was not even taking orders on 180MHz models, and a few weeks later callers were told not to expect the machines until early October. The company had similar delays on its 180MHz and 200MHz PowerTower models.

Mike Rosenfelt, Power Computing's marketing director, acknowledges that the company never expected to ship the 225MHz units in volume until late September, and that it usually takes 30 to 40 days to catch up to demand for a faster CPU. Power Computing has also yet to ship its consumer-level PowerBase models. It decided to add 3-D-graphics acceleration and thus was still doing engineering work on them as of early September.

Umax had similar delays with its consumer-oriented Macs, the C500 and C600 lines. By preannouncing faster hardware, both companies face the danger of dampening demand for earlier systems. And Umax faces another, possibly significant unintended consequence. Like Apple, Umax sells primarily through dealers. In addition to shrinking its revenues, preannouncements tend to alienate dealers. Power Computing, on the other hand, sells most of its machines by mail order, and thus does not have to worry about alienating dealers.

**Megahertz War** One executive involved in PowerPC development called the rapid rollout of faster and faster models "a megahertz war" that will confuse customers and inflate the unsold inventory of slower machines.

But industry analyst Pieter Hartsook believes that, on balance, raising the excitement level and generating renewed interest in the Mac is good for the market. He doubts that the purchases of slower machines will drop off much as a result of such tactics.

David Ryan, PowerPC marketing manager for IBM Microelectronics, believes that such rapid revisions based on increasingly speedy CPUs is an anomaly. In one quarter, 166MHz, 180MHz, 200MHz, and 225MHz versions of the 604e CPU were introduced. From now on, speed improvements will be phased in much more gradually.



# Imagine the phone booth is your Mac, and the people are extensions.

{ Now Startup Manager™ determines who gets to talk first. }



It's hard to get your work done if your Mac hangs up before it starts up. To make sure that doesn't happen to

you, Now Startup Manager has been completely re-written and re-designed to keep your Mac going without any problems. It's just one of the many enhancements we've stuffed into Now Utilities™ 6.5.

We've also enhanced Now Super Boomerang™ to make it easier for you to

*Once you start using this package, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.*

—Mac Home Journal,  
August 1996

work with files—just resize the Open and Save dialogs to see longer file lists and sort files in the order that's most useful to you.

When using Now

ShortCuts™, you can duplicate, compress, archive, lock and share your files with one mouse click. And NowTabs™, the component which gives you a quick-access tab bar at the bottom of your screen, also gives you a direct link to our 24-hour help desk for Now Utilities tips and solutions.



Now Utilities 6.5 continues to improve your Mac with other enhancements to Now FolderMenus™, Now AutoType™, Now QuickFiler™, and Now Scrapbook™.

And of course, these time-saving functions all begin with the new Now Startup Manager. It offers superior automatic conflict resolution, as well as a complete online and downloadable extensions and conflicts database for up-to-the-minute

information. It manages third-party plug-ins from Netscape, Adobe, and others and even imports your old Conflict Catcher sets automatically for an easy switch. Not only is Now Startup Manager 7.0 included in Now Utilities 6.5, but it's available as a stand-alone product as well.

Visit <http://www.nowutilities.com> and try Now Utilities 6.5 and Now Startup Manager 7.0 for yourself. Before long, everyone will be talking about them.

Now UTILITIES 6.5

**\$89.95**

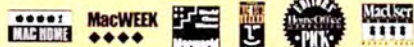
UPGRADE  
FOR REGISTERED USERS

**\$29.95\***

OR GET NOW  
STARTUP MANAGER 7.0  
for only

**\$55.00**

\*6.0 USERS UPGRADE FOR ONLY \$14.95



**Now Utilities**

Our innovation is evident in our award-winning products, and this continued success has created an entire division for Now Utilities within Now Software. This allows us to increase our resources and add more improvements and updates to our programs, including 24-hour desktop support and free monthly updates via e-mail. At Now Utilities, we're committed to delivering outstanding products which maximize your Mac productivity. For more information about Version 6.5 or Now Utilities, visit our web site at <http://www.nowutilities.com> or call 1-800-393-0667.

©1996 Now Software, Inc. and Now Utilities. The Now Software logo, Now Startup Manager, Now Super Boomerang, NowTabs, Now FolderMenus, Now Scrapbook, Now AutoType, Now ShortCuts and Now Utilities are trademarks of Now Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Third-party trademarks are property of their respective holders.



# How to make a full recovery when disaster strikes.

Disasters don't play favorites. It doesn't matter if you're a huge corporation. Or a one-man band. The result is the same: without Retrospect®, your files can be completely wiped out in a second.

## 1. How to get disaster insurance for your data.

Data loss will happen to half of us this year: meteors, fire, theft, earthquakes, power surges, hard disk failure, human error—it goes on and on. But with Retrospect and a solid backup strategy, nothing can harm your data.



## 2. Before you back up.

Figure out what you'll back up to—removable cartridges or a dedicated backup drive. For lots of files, you want a device with the capacity for unattended operation—say DAT, DLT, or an autoloader.

## 3. How to back up if you're a small company.

Retrospect will show you the best way. The EasyScript™

feature sets up a backup strategy from your answers to a few simple questions, then carries it out automatically to whatever media you select.

## 4. How to back up if you're a big company.

The answer is Retrospect Remote®, our network backup product. Use a set schedule or the more flexible Backup Server™ which automatically backs up Macs with the oldest backup first—ideal for PowerBooks that appear and disappear off the network. The bottom line: Retrospect Remote covers your network like a blanket.

## 5. How to laugh in the face of danger.

We're not suggesting standing on the top of the building during a lightning storm. But when disaster strikes, Retrospect can restore whatever you're missing—files from your latest backup,

older files, or the entire hard drive.

Take the next step. There has to be a reason why more people rely on Retrospect than all the rest combined. Why it consistently earns the top scores, the best reviews. We have the answers. Call us at 800-982-9981 for our *Understanding Backup* white paper. It would be a disaster not to.



Retrospect

Powerful backup software for the Macintosh



To go forward, you must backup.®

©1996 Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Dantz Development Corporation, 4 Orinda Way, Building C, Orinda, CA 94563. Phone: 510.253.3000. Fax: 510.253.9099. Internet: info@dantz.com, upgrades@dantz.com, www.dantz.com.



# New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

## COMMUNICATIONS

### Messaging and Fast Fax

The \$290 SupraSonic 336 V+ fax modem from Diamond Multimedia Systems (408/325-7000, <http://www.diamondmm.com>) includes voice messaging, automatic fax-voice discrimination, and remote access to messages. A headset included with the SupraSonic modem allows hands-free phone operation, message recording, and playback.

### LAN-Modem PC Card

The EtherMac, from Farallon Computing (510/814-5100, <http://www.farallon.com>), provides 28.8-Kbps data-transmission and 14.4-Kbps fax-transmission speeds and works with both PowerBooks and PC notebooks. And because it combines Ethernet and modem capabilities on a single card, the EtherMac leaves the second slot open for another PC Card. Included with the EtherMac is Farallon's Timbuktu Pro 2.0.

## DISPLAYS

### Micro Conversions Adapter

Micro Conversions (817/468-9922) has announced a new graphics card that supports resolutions of up to 832 by 624 pixels in 32-bit mode and up to 1280 by 1024 pixels in 8-bit mode (it works in 8-, 16-, and 32-bit modes; on a Mac, 32-bit mode is the same as 24-bit mode). The VP2MPCI card comes with connectors for both Macintosh and VGA monitors. These connectors also offer the flexibility to mirror monitors for presentations. The 2MB, 32-bit VP2MPCI sells for \$249. Micro Conversions also announced that it is dropping the prices on the NuBus 2124NB II and PDS 1724PD cards, which now sell for \$399 and \$299, respectively.

## GRAPHICS

### Clip Art for Every Occasion

If one picture's worth a thousand words, the clip art world just got a lot more verbose.

- The \$149 Ornamental Backgrounds CD from Aridi Computer Graphics (214/404-9171, <http://www.aridi.com>) provides 202 editable vector images designed for creating seamlessly tiled backgrounds and textures.

- Letraset's (201/845-6100, <http://www.letraset.com>) Phototone Photo CD Series: Paper & Textiles, Abstracts, Earth Textures, Horizons, and Aged Materials features five \$199 volumes, each containing 85 royalty-free images in Kodak's Photo CD format.

- The new MapArt Cities/Metro series, from Cartesia Software (609/397-1611, <http://www.mapart.com>), offers editable maps of metropolitan areas and city centers (\$125 each) for Atlanta, Boston, San Diego, and San Francisco. The \$99 MapArt U.S. Stock Images provides high-resolution JPEG and low-resolution GIF versions of world, country, regional, and U.S. state maps. A third collection, MapArt U.S. Terrain (\$529), provides U.S. state and county maps.

- The Metals Collection, from Digital Textures (815/637-6139), is a set of 25 high-resolution metal images photographed on 8-by-10-inch film. The two-CD set costs \$149 plus \$7 for overnight shipping.



*The Metals Collection*

- PhotoDisc (800/528-3472, <http://www.photodisc.com>) can help add the human touch with its \$299 PhotoDisc Volume 35: Business Today. This CD offers original photos of people in real work settings from around the world, plus photos of staplers, envelopes, and other standard business objects. The CD's 336 images come in 10MB files.

### Live Picture in Overdrive

Live Picture Overdrive, from Live Picture (408/464-4200, <http://www.livepicture.com>), is not a souped-up version of the company's image-editing software. Instead, the \$195 pack-



*Live Picture Overdrive*

age includes the core features of Live Picture without many of its bells and whistles. Like its sibling, Live Picture Overdrive allows you to edit and composite large images with minimal speed penalties. Registered users get a free version of Fastedit/IVUE, an Adobe Photoshop plug-in that allows you to open selected portions of Live Picture IVUE files for editing in Photoshop.

## MULTIMEDIA

### Plug-and-Play Video

Digital-video systems offer video professionals more power and flexibility than ever before. Several new hardware and software products are filling out a growing field.

- Minerva Systems (408/970-1780, <http://www.minervasys.com>) has combined its desktop MPEG video-publishing system, Minerva Publisher, with emotion's (415/812-9000, <http://www.emotion.com>) content-distribution and content-reviewing software, CreativePartner, to create Minerva VideoShare. The new product lets you quickly and

easily view, annotate, send, archive, and retrieve MPEG digital-video files via existing LANs and WANs. A ten-user package retails for \$25,000.

- Bravado 1000, from Truevision (408/562-4200, <http://www.truevision.com>), is a QuickTime-native video-capture, -editing, and -playback system that provides professional-level video output for about \$1000. The Bravado 1000 captures and outputs full-screen, full-motion video and supports composite-video and S-Video input and output for both PAL and NTSC. It's compatible with a wide range of QuickTime-based applications such as animation, modeling, image-editing, and illustration packages.

- Boris Effects 2.0, from Artel Software (617/566-0870, <http://www.tiac.net/users/artel/>), is an upgrade to the digital video effects plug-in for Media 100 and Adobe Premiere that offers unlimited effects tracks, video cubes, soft borders and shadows, motion path controls, and specular lights. Also included is a library of more than 100 effects. The upgrade is \$99 for the Media 100 version, \$49 for the Premiere version.

### Get the Best Sound

Tired of tinny sound from your Mac's puny speakers? Try one of these high-powered sound systems.

- Two subwoofer systems from MIDI Land (909/592-1168), the \$100 MLI-SA15 and the \$130 MLI-SA25, provide sound with minimum distortion. The MLI-SA15 outputs 15w (rms), while the MLI-SA25 outputs 25w. Both feature enclosures of medium-density fiberboard, which absorbs low-frequency noise and provides higher-quality sound.

- Yamaha's (714/522-9011, <http://www.yamaha.com>) YST-M7 is a multimedia speaker system that provides 5-watts-per-channel stereo output for the Mac. Due by fall, the \$70 YST-M7 has a subwoofer output jack with volume control and dual stereo inputs, which eliminates the need to switch wires. Yamaha is also introducing the \$200 YST System 35, continues



# New Products

which pairs the YST-M7 speakers with its YST-MSW10 subwoofer (available separately for \$150).



Yamaha YST-M7

## ONLINE

### HyperCard Stacks on the Web

Thanks to LiveCard, from Royal Software (813/581-6422, <http://www.heizer.com>), you can now add life to your HyperCard stacks by placing them on the World Wide Web. Stacks can be viewed from any platform using standard Web browsers. Users of the \$150 package can write HyperCard scripts that create HTML forms, send E-mail, print invoices, and update Web pages remotely.

### Comet Sitings

Digital Comet (415/331-5551, <http://www.digitalcomet.com>) is staking its Internet claim with two new products. CometPage is an \$80 package that lets you drag and drop templates, macros, and commands into Web pages created with a variety of Web authoring tools. CometSite, CometPage's \$130 companion CGI, lets you test pages locally before uploading them to a server.

### Video on the Web

Video remains one of the Internet's final frontiers. Two recent trailblazers are Vivo Software (617/899-1400, <http://www.vivo.com>) and Terran Interactive (408/278-9026, <http://www.terran-int.com>), whose products allow you to put video on the World Wide Web. VivoActive Producer converts QuickTime movies into a proprietary format, with frame rates and compression ratios (up to 200:1) determined by the author.

You view the videos using VivoActive Player, a Netscape plug-in available from Vivo's Web site. Terran is showing Web-Motion, a \$99.95 plug-in for Movie Cleaner Pro (\$159.95) that adapts QuickTime movies for Web pages. The software helps determine the optimal frame rate, playback size, and other settings, and generates HTML code needed to place movies in the Web page.

### Site Management

EveryWare Development (905/819-1173, <http://www.everyware.com>) is offering tools that allow you to manage complex Web sites. Bolero is a Web logging, analysis, and real-time reporting system that tells you the number of hits your site is getting, where the visitors are coming from, and what they do once they get there. Pricing begins at \$995 for a version that supports a single Quarterdeck WebStar server. Tango Merchant gives businesses a 24-hour storefront for electronic commerce. At \$4995 for a single "storefront" and \$9995 for unlimited stores, it includes HTML templates created with Tango (EveryWare's Web-and-database integration tool), along with a point-and-click interface for online shopping and a relational SQL database for storing product information.

### Monkey on Your Mac

Internet Setup Monkey, from Rockstar Studios (415/242-1984, <http://www.rockstar.com>), lets Internet and intranet administrators create custom installers that automatically configure users' Macs for TCP/IP and PPP, Netscape Navigator, Eudora, and other Internet applications. License fees range from \$1.90 to \$2.50 for each distributed installer; a PPP plug-in that troubleshoots connection problems is included.

## PRINTING

### CalComp Adds to Plotter Line

CalComp (714/821-2000, <http://www.calcomp.com>) has added two

models to its TechJet Designer line of ink-jet plotters. Model 5624, priced at \$2495, produces D-size output, while the 5636 (\$2995) offers E-size output. Resolution is 360 dpi in color and 720 dpi in black and white. A PostScript-compatible interpreter is an option.

## PUBLISHING

### Fonts for Every Occasion

Just when you think you've got every font you could possibly want, along comes a whole new group of selections—from elegant, old-world faces to whimsical animal fonts.

- Zetafonts (519/369-3898) has a collection of 12 unusual display fonts called Mainly Art Nouveau Fonts; these versions of historical font styles include Mahlau, Elmwood, Pixi, Philip, and Madrigal. Each font is \$50; the set sells for \$300.

- International Typeface Corporation (212/371-0699, <http://www.esselte.com/itc>) has released several new font sets. ITC Rennie Mackintosh Light, Bold, and Ornaments are based on the hand lettering and motif designs of Charles Rennie Mackintosh. The ITC Golden Cocklerix font series is the first digital version of Eric Gill's classic type designs. ITC Kallos is a calligraphic font available in Type 1 and TrueType. ITC has also added five Fontek text faces originally developed by Letraset—Charlotte, Charlotte Sans, Elysium, Gilgamesh, and Figural. Each font is \$40. Discounts are available for the purchase of three or more weights.

- Finfont is the newest collection of pictorial fonts from Judith Sutcliffe: The Electric Typographer (712/563-3799). Available for \$45 (plus \$2 postage), Finfont is a fanciful school of tropical fish from shark to sea horse.

- The AgfaType Collection CD-ROM version 7.0, from Agfa (508/658-5600, <http://www.agfa.com>), contains 4300 typefaces in four type libraries: the Creative Alliance Library (contemporary fonts), the Cornerstone Collection (classic fonts), the

AgfaType Logo and Symbols Library, and the Adobe Library.

### Fonts in Reserve

DiamondSoft (415/381-3303, <http://www.fontreserve.com>) has introduced Font Reserve, a \$120 font-management program that uses a database to store font names, font IDs, foundry information, version information, and each font's location in the system. It also checks for corrupted and duplicate fonts, and maintains corresponding pairs of Type 1 printer and screen fonts. You can view, open, and close fonts using the database.



Font Reserve

## STORAGE

### 16 CDs at a Time

Need to access several CDs on your network? Optical Access International (617/937-3910) has a solution: its new \$8495 CD/Maxtelt 1600, a CD-ROM server that contains 16 hot-swappable 4x CD-ROM drives. Better yet, the device uses only two SCSI IDs. A version using 4x CD-ROM drives costs \$10,895. It works on Apple, Novell, Microsoft, IBM, and Banyan networks.

VENDORS: TO HAVE YOUR PRODUCTS CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION IN NEW PRODUCTS, SEND A PRESS RELEASE WITH PRODUCT DESCRIPTION, PRICE, AVAILABILITY, AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR READERS, PLUS OPTIONAL PHOTO OR SCREEN SHOT, TO NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR, MACWORLD, 501 SECOND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107; NEW\_PRODUCTS@MACWORLD.COM.



Removable one-gig disks,  
unlimited space,  
fast as a hard drive.

For the nearest dealer, call:  
888-2-IOMEGA, ext. j07  
Or see us at: [www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)



The Jaz™ drive is you, man. It's fast, it holds tons of stuff, and it's personal. You won't find an easier or cooler way to upgrade your hard drive. Just connect it to your PC or Mac and you're jammin': files, pictures, graphics, video, CAD stuff, whatever. And with its dark green color, hey, the cat's got style.

*That's a jammin' gig.*

jaz



**The Unlimited Personal Hard Drive.**

Endless storage space.  
Load and edit projects instantly.  
Goes anywhere you go.



**1GB disks for as low as \$99.95.**

Compact one-gigabyte cartridges.  
Great for graphics, sound, and video.  
Portable files. Fast, easy backup.

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.™  
Circle 76 on reader service card





# Mac OS 8

## Back to Square One

Apple has killed the Copland OS as we knew it. What's in store now?

by Galen Gruman and Anita Epler

**C**opland, we hardly knew ye. For two years, Apple has painted a brave new world for the Mac OS, one that would bring a state-of-the-art infrastructure to today's OS, delivering agents to help automate your work, preemptive multitasking and threading to let programs do several things simultaneously, and an interface that would both simplify and customize your interactions with the Macintosh.

Rewind.

As *Macworld* revealed exclusively a month ago (see "Mac OS 8's About-Face," *News*, October 1996), Apple has dismantled its grand OS scheme. CEO Gilbert Amelio confirmed Apple's plans at the Boston Macworld Expo a few weeks ago, and AppleSoft vice-president Jim Gable has shared with *Macworld* more details on the new OS strategy.

The new strategy means that users will face a constant stream of OS updates: Apple plans to release new versions of system software quarterly, as well as semi-annual upgrades with substantial new technologies, interspersed with smaller bug-fix releases.

The new strategy also means that Copland—officially called Mac OS 8—and its follow-on, Gershwin, are essentially gone. Many of the technologies originally scheduled to be released with Copland and Gershwin will be developed for new versions of the Mac OS, but there is no grand target for what the future Mac OS will become. Instead, Apple's OS development will be more evolutionary, based on the technologies Apple can deliver when it can deliver them. Apple's new strategy is a mixed blessing—it's bad



that there's no grand target to motivate users, developers, or Apple; it's good that there won't be broken promises.

The Copland name will still be used, but only to refer to groupings of technologies that Apple plans to deliver—Copland no longer means Mac OS 8, just the technologies once promised as Mac OS 8.

The current strategy change stems from decisions by Apple's new chief technology officer and vice-president of research and development, Ellen Hancock, who decided to end the mega-release Mac OS 8 strategy and focus on delivering real enhancements in a more timely way. That decision led to the incremental-update plan, supported by Amelio, and to the reorganization of engineers from several Mac OS teams (Harmony, Copland, and so forth) into one Apple Mac OS group.

Apple is being coy about its plans for

the coming years, but *Macworld* has gleaned the following from interviews with Apple employees and from internal planning memos. Keep in mind that Apple's official line is often out of sync with its unofficial line, and that Apple is revisiting most of its strategies, so the company may again change its OS approach.

Some changes may come from outside pressure. The latest set of announcements has angered outside developers who are now unsure what to aim for; inside Apple, numerous engineers and product managers are also unclear on what the future holds, and many have seen their pet projects delayed or canceled. Because of these reactions, Apple may reconsider its changes. Be sure to check Macworld Online's ongoing coverage of this and other key stories at <http://www.macworld.com/daily/>.



## Reading Apple's OS Tea Leaves

Based on *Macworld's* best estimates of where Apple is taking the Mac OS, here is a tentative timeline. Bear in mind that Apple is reconsidering every aspect of its OS, and even our best estimates are likely to change as Apple revisits its decisions in the coming months.

### System 7.5 Shell Game

According to Apple's original schedule, we'd all be running Mac OS 8 today. But months ago, Apple realized it needed to do something in the interim, so it launched Harmony, a System 7.X version scheduled for early 1997, which was originally slated to incorporate parts of the Copland interface and wrap in revised versions of QuickTime, OpenDoc, Cyberdog, QuickDraw 3D, and the Finder. Apple officials presented detailed Harmony plans this May at the Worldwide Developers Conference.

That was May. In August, Harmony was clearly behind schedule, so Apple broke it into two pieces: one for January 1997 and one for summer 1997. The January System 7.X piece (perhaps to be called 7.6) will include updated versions of QuickTime, OpenDoc, Cyberdog, QuickDraw 3D, and the virtual memory manager, but no Copland technologies. "We'll have a few things there to wrap [these components] all together," says AppleSoft's Jim Gable, "but essentially there'll be no new stuff in January."

So why bother with the January release? "This is a big deal for Live Objects developers," said Gable. (Live Objects is the new name for OpenDoc components; the engine and the architecture retain the name OpenDoc.) "With this release they can expect the infrastructure to be in place that they need," without having to include OpenDoc with their products. Developers won't need a license from Apple to distribute OpenDoc.

The System 7.Y release—slated for July 1997—will be more in line with previous reports of Harmony's features. "This is where we'll start to see Copland technologies," says Gable. Apple still isn't sure what Copland features it will roll out in July. Gable states, "We've got to do some homework to find out what we can include. We don't know how much we can decouple." This is frustrating for users and developers alike, but probably the right thing to do considering Apple's poor track record in predicting OS components.

### Mac OS 8's Shadowy Future

So when will Mac OS 8 ship? No one knows. The official date is late 1997, but Gable acknowledges that this is optimistic: "I don't know when it will ship."

When does the name change to Mac OS 8? No one knows that, either. Gable says it's no sure bet when the OS number

will change from 7 to 8. The logical time to change the number is when the new microkernel is incorporated into the Mac OS, since the microkernel is the guts of the OS, and changing it is what gives Apple the ability to add most of the Copland features that so excited us a year ago: preemptive multitasking, protected memory, and so forth.

But Gable says no decision has been made on what will constitute the number change. It could be the microkernel, or it may simply be when Apple runs out of decimal places for System 7.X.

Copland as originally defined is gone, and so is Gershwin, the planned successor to Copland. Copland was supposed to be a way station to Gershwin, with Copland being the Mac OS that introduced preemptive multitasking, multithreading, and protected memory—all key to seamlessly operating simultaneous programs and to reducing system crashes and application conflicts. Copland was supposed to be like Windows 95, in which these services are available for the operating system but applications still share memory and have to multitask cooperatively (as they do in System 7). Gershwin was to introduce preemptive multitasking, multithreading, and protected memory between applications, so each would reside in its own safe space (as in OS/2 and Windows NT). The good news is that by not shipping Copland/Gershwin as originally planned, the Mac OS might see full preemptive multitasking earlier than the original Gershwin schedule.

Because Mac OS 8 remains undefined, no one—developers or Apple engineers—really knows what to aim for. The effect has been dramatic. Finally poised for the first developer (beta) release of Copland—known as DR1—in early August, Apple pulled the plug unexpectedly during Macworld Expo. "We're not going to release it as it is," Gable says, while confirming that those developers who work on low-level code will receive some subset of the current beta and that engineering work will continue on Copland DR1.

Gable says rank-and-file applications developers will be seeded for interim OS releases but won't receive DR1. "Because we're not going to be doing a single, monolithic release, there's no reason to release what we have," he says. "There's a tremendous amount of work in there, [but] a single, monolithic seed is wrong."

Some developers have interpreted the

WINTER 1997	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System 7.X, code-named Harmony, will bundle System 7.5.3 with some bug-fixes, QuickTime 2.5, QuickDraw 3D 1.5, OpenDoc 1.1, and Cyberdog 1.1, plus enhanced virtual memory management and perhaps other Cyberdog-oriented Internet tools.</li> <li>CHRP version of System 7.X.</li> <li>Open Transport/PPP.</li> </ul>
SPRING 1997	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Apple Remote Access 3.0.</li> <li>Bug-fix collection.</li> </ul>
SUMMER 1997	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System 7.Y, the original update code-named Harmony and now called Tempo, will likely include some of the original Copland interface components plus bug-fixes and perhaps some of the active assistance technology promised for Copland. Expect updates to other major system components, such as QuickTime and Open Transport.</li> </ul>
FALL 1997	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bug-fix collection.</li> </ul>
WINTER/SPRING 1998	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mac OS 8 1.0, with the new microkernel and file system, and perhaps with protected memory for the Mac OS itself, to minimize crashes. This would mean a new system-extensions architecture as well.</li> <li>New version of AppleShare.</li> </ul>
SPRING 1998	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bug-fix collection.</li> </ul>
SUMMER/FALL 1998	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mac OS 8 1.X, with some preemptive multitasking and multithreading capabilities, plus updates to major system components and bug-fixes.</li> </ul>
FALL 1998	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bug-fix collection.</li> </ul>



DR1 pullback as a sign that Apple's commitment to them has waned. But Apple's Gil Amelio acknowledges that the company will have to work closely with developers to ensure that they have the tools they need to support the system updates.

### The OS That Keeps On Coming

In an interview with *Macworld*, Apple's CTO Hancock made it clear that Apple can't keep giving away the Mac OS. Apple needs to find a way to make money from it to pay for its continued development, she asserts. This subscription-like release plan may be one of those ways.

Gable notes that one advantage of the new incremental-release plan is that many Copland technologies will now run on 68040-based Macs, 680X0 Macs with PowerPC upgrade cards, and perhaps even some 030-based Macs. (Under the original plan, Copland wouldn't run on any of these.) Now that there is no unified mega-release, Apple can decide on a component-by-component basis whether a technology will perform on 680X0 Macs.

"Now you don't have to wait for the next major release to get neat new stuff," Amelio says. He points to the Mac OS's complexity as justification for rolling out the next operating system piece by piece.

Of course, there's danger for Apple, even if it has no choice: major architectural changes—such as incorporating a new microkernel or adding preemptive multitasking—generally don't lend themselves to being rolled out in piecemeal fashion. "That's one of the things we have to figure out," admits Gable. "No one really knows for sure."

### The Last Word

The Mac OS is now officially a moving target. By necessity, Apple has converted Mac OS 8 from a goal to a journey. It's not at all clear where that journey will take us. That's unsettling. Apple needs to illuminate the path it's on, without again setting us up with unrealistic expectations. Right now, we have no expectations. In the coming months, let's hope that Apple gives us a new set of Mac OS expectations so we know the platform will continue to move forward, without inflating our hopes and then dashing them. **m**

Senior associate editor ANITA EPLER and executive editor GALEN GRUMAN both follow Mac systems developments closely. Additional reporting by HOWARD BALDWIN.

# Open Transport Clears the First Hurdle

But Apple still has a ways to go in its network software

by Elizabeth Dougherty

**R**emember the shifts from the 680X0 architecture to the PowerPC and from System 6 to System 7? Both needed to happen, but it wasn't until after the fact that users and developers saw the benefits. Similar transitions are taking place for Macintosh networking as networks move from LocalTalk to Ethernet, from AppleTalk to TCP/IP, and from classic networking to Open Transport. Here's a look at how Apple's network strategy addresses these transitions.

### Bug-Fixes This Summer

Open Transport, first released over a year ago, is the Mac OS's next-generation network and communications foundation. Its modernized AppleTalk and TCP/IP protocol stacks speed network transmissions, its enhanced control panels improve network-configuration options, and its open APIs help developers write applications that can take advantage of Open Transport's streamlined architecture. Unfortunately, Open Transport's launch was rocky; versions 1.0 and 1.1 suffered from performance problems and assorted bugs.

Open Transport 1.1.1, scheduled to ship as part of System 7.X in January, fixes bugs in version 1.1 and increases performance. Current system software includes

Open Transport and Apple's previous implementation of AppleTalk and TCP/IP (which Apple calls *classic networking*; it's required for 68020 Mac models and below). However, starting with System 7.X, Apple will ship only Open Transport (no classic networking) with the Mac OS and its updates.

One of the most significant improvements in Open Transport 1.1.1 is more-efficient memory recycling, which will increase the performance of servers with high transaction volumes (Web servers, for instance).

Another bug-fix allows Open Transport 1.1.1 to run on the 5200, 5300, 6200, and 6300 Performas. Open Transport 1.1.1 also fixes some problems with Apple Remote Access, such as its not seeing all network devices, and problems with PowerBooks' recovering from sleep mode.

### Open Transport's Next Big Step

Open Transport 1.5 is scheduled to ship as part of Tempo, the Mac OS release slated for July 1997.

Open Transport 1.5's support for multiple active-network interface ports will let you have Ethernet, LocalTalk, and infrared ports active simultaneously; it will also allow a server to use

## Finally, Apple Remote Access Goes PPP

**O**ver three years ago, Apple said it would deliver Apple Remote Access software that would provide dial-in capability via the Point to Point Protocol. PPP supports multiple protocols, including AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and NetWare's IPX; it had—and still has—widespread industry support.

Finally, in August of this year, Apple took its first steps toward PPP support by releasing a beta of Open Transport/PPP to replace the freeware MacPPP (OT/PPP is scheduled to ship in October). Product manager Richard Ford acknowledged that Windows 95's including TCP/IP over PPP accelerated Apple's efforts to get OT/PPP into users' hands.

In the first half of 1997, Apple expects to ship Apple Remote Access 3.0, which will run AppleTalk and/or IP over PPP, or the AppleTalk Remote Access Protocol (ARAP) over PPP. Upgrades for the client and the personal server will be offered, but pricing was not set at press time.

The ARA client will be part of a future version of the Mac OS, says Ford.



multiple Ethernet cards.

Support for multiple addresses for the same port (called multihoming) via TCP/IP and AppleTalk will allow a Web server to have one Ethernet port for multiple TCP/IP addresses.

Open Transport 1.5 will also include built-in PPP, which eliminates the need for a separate dialer, and Open Transport's built-in LocalTalk bridge software will let you share a printer connected to your Mac.

Network managers will be happy to see the long-awaited update of Mac-SNMP; version 1.5 will ship with Open Transport 1.5.

You can use AppleScript to customize the control panels—for example, setting different configurations for Ethernet access at work and dial-up access from home. You can save configurations and import or export them via drag and drop, which will be handy for network managers distributing remote-access configurations.

#### AppleShare over TCP/IP

While Open Transport has helped Apple make strides in providing TCP/IP for clients, Apple has lagged behind the rest of the computer industry with servers.

AppleShare client software included with the Mac OS allows file sharing and printing via the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP), which runs over AppleTalk. Open Transport contains an updated AppleTalk stack, as well as code that provides backward compatibility with existing AppleTalk implementations. Apple will maintain AppleTalk but will not invest any significant effort in upgrading it, according to Andy Lauta, manager of product marketing for AppleNet.

Instead, Apple is working on an enhanced version of AppleShare that will support AFP over TCP/IP, HTTP for Web servers, FTP, and Internet mail protocols. This new version of AppleShare, code-named FutureShare, is scheduled to ship in early 1997, according to product manager Joe Sowerby. AppleShare Workstation Client version 3.7 and the new AppleShare server will run AFP over both TCP/IP and AppleTalk.

The new AppleShare server software will be required for TCP/IP file and print services; you will not be able to use the Personal File Sharing peer-to-peer model for TCP/IP. That should start moving the masses away from AppleTalk.

#### The Last Word

At press time, Apple had not decided how FutureShare will be sold or priced. Currently, if you want to buy PowerPC-native AppleShare 4.2.1, you have to buy an Apple Workgroup Server; you can't buy the software separately—an odd

model for a company that should be encouraging people to use its software, especially something as fundamental as its network operating system. **m**

Associate editor ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY covers networking and intranet issues.

## OpenDoc Finally Gets Tangible

Developers are now supporting component software—why it matters to you

by Cameron Crotty

**A**fter two years of promise, Apple's OpenDoc technology is starting to deliver. Apple introduced version 1.1 of OpenDoc at Macworld Expo in August, and developers announced 16 new OpenDoc products.

CI Labs, the organization dedicated to compliance with specifications created by the Object Management Group, an industry consortium, announced that OpenDoc-based components will be called Live Objects. CI Labs will also introduce the Live Objects Validation Kit, which developers can use to test their components for compatibility.

According to Apple product manager Gina Centoni, OpenDoc 1.1 (available online at <http://www.opendoc.apple.com>) focuses mainly on optimization, reducing the RAM footprint, and increasing the performance on both PowerPC and 680X0 Macs. Along with OpenDoc 1.1, Apple will release the Apple Live Objects Essentials Kit—a set of basic OpenDoc parts, including text, image, and sound editors as well as viewers for Apple-sponsored data types such as QuickDraw 3D, QuickTime Conferencing, and QuickTime VR.

#### Plugging In Other Plug-Ins

OpenDoc is not the only architecture to let developers create small pieces of software that can plug in to other programs and the OS. Microsoft has its competing Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), as well as the ActiveX subset being positioned for the Web, while Sun has Java, also positioned for the Web. Rather than fight them, Apple is embracing them—encapsulating them, to be more accurate,

Mac OLE users can expect OpenDoc interoperability soon: at Macworld Expo, Apple demonstrated the ComponentGlue “wrapping” that lets OLE parts work with Mac OpenDoc system extensions; ComponentGlue is expected to ship soon.

This past spring, Apple promised to bring Java to the Mac OS, and the first fruits of that labor have appeared. The Mac OS Runtime for Java is now available at <http://www.devtools.apple.com/mrj/>.

The prerelease version 1.0a1 includes three ways to run Java applets: a stand-



alone application (Applet Runner), an OpenDoc part (Applet Viewer), and a screen-saver module compatible with Berkeley Systems' After Dark utility. Applet Viewer and Applet Runner can both load and launch applets from a hard drive or the Internet.

Applet Runner works on both Power Macs and 680X0 Macs, while Applet Viewer requires OpenDoc version 1.0.4 or later. Apple says that the final version of Cyberdog 1.1 will support Applet



Viewer. The Mac OS Runtime package includes several example applets from the Sun 1.0.2 Java Development Kit.

### OpenDoc's Increased Supporters

IBM assures *Macworld* that it is on track to ship OpenDoc for Windows by the end of the year. However, it's not clear whether OpenDoc will make a dent on the Windows platform, where OLE has been heavily adopted for the last two years and where ActiveX seems to be following a similar path to majority status.

But on the Mac, OpenDoc appears to be gaining the steam needed to succeed.

### The Last Word

The promise of OpenDoc remains one for developers—it's a way to break programs into small pieces that can be more easily managed or used across programs, as well as a way to get paid to add functions to someone else's programs. For users, OpenDoc is simply a universal plug-in architecture that may now actually become universal on the Mac. **m**

Associate editor CAMERON CROTTY covers the Internet, OpenDoc, and other interaction technologies.

# Media Components Come Together

QuickTime Media Layer integrates dynamic technologies

by Stephen Beale

**Q**uickTime must be near the top of the list as Apple's new leadership surveys the company's strategic assets. From its humble beginnings as a low-resolution movie player, QuickTime has evolved into a comprehensive architecture for the authoring and playback of synchronized video, audio, graphics, and text, elevating the Macintosh into a leading platform for multimedia creation.

QuickTime 2.5, which began shipping this summer, is the core of what Apple now calls the QuickTime Media Layer (QTML). QTML encompasses the software technologies within Apple's Interactive Media Group, including QuickDraw 3D, QuickTime VR, and QuickTime Conferencing, in addition to QuickTime itself.

Much of what's new in QuickTime 2.5 is under the hood: support for multi-processor hardware; an improved primary data handler for faster playback; asynchronous JPEG and Raw codecs that can compress or decompress video as QuickTime performs other functions; and a new Clock component that enhances synchronization of video and sound. Other features are more explicit. Support for QuickDraw 3D allows content creators to incorporate 3-D objects within QuickTime movies. A graphic-importer component expands the range of file formats QuickTime supports directly.

For video professionals, QuickTime now implements a standard interchangeable format for Motion JPEG, a popular codec previously available from several board vendors in incompatible flavors. On a more esoteric note, QuickTime now allows digital-video editors to extract fields within a frame (each frame of video consists of two alternating fields). If you capture video with closed-caption text, you can now embed the text in a QuickTime text track. For musicians, Apple has enhanced QuickTime's support for the popular MIDI interface. Previously,

QuickTime included a software synthesizer and an instrument library licensed from Roland. With QuickTime 2.5, any vendor can offer QuickTime versions of synthesizers and instrument libraries.

All this comes in the wake of improvements to other QTML components. Apple has shown a new version of QuickTime VR that allows the embedding of QuickTime movies and 3-D graphics into panoramas. QuickDraw 3D 1.5, announced in August, offers a host of features that move it much closer to being a serious 3-D authoring environment (see "A New Spin for 3-D Graphics," *News, Macworld*, October 1996). Apple has even announced a QuickTime-based technology, QuickTime IC, that will allow the development of digital cameras with built-in functions—such as time-lapse photography, Internet connection, and image filters—that would otherwise be implemented in software on the host computer.

### Microsoft Plays Catch-up

Apple has enhanced QuickTime so aggressively that Microsoft has been forced to play a constant game of catch-up. Its first response to QuickTime, Video for Windows, was to establish a Windows-based alternative to QuickTime, but it performed poorly and lacked QuickTime's rich support of multimedia data types. ActiveMovie, Microsoft's latest response, is much closer to offering QuickTime-like features. It will gain instant credibility due to Microsoft's huge installed base, but QuickTime has the benefit of being better established among multimedia pros.

Meanwhile, Apple is expanding QuickTime to other platforms. Soon you'll be able to author QuickTime movies under Windows, not just play them. Apple has also moved QuickTime into the Unix realm, announcing early this year that Silicon Graphics would incorporate QuickTime playback capability

## OpenDoc Developers

The following companies introduced OpenDoc parts at Macworld Expo.

- Addison-Wesley New Media Products Group/West: Virtual Field Trips
- Aladdin Systems: Stuffit, InstallerMaker 3.1
- Bowers Development: AppMaker
- ComGrafix: GeoInsight
- Corda Technologies: C-Graph and C-Table
- Digital Harbor: Wav
- Eastgate Systems: Web Squirrel
- Eclipse Services: Outliner
- Kantara Development: Partfinder
- MetaMind: PageComposer
- Network Multimedia: Microbrew
- Power Productions: WebBurst
- SoftLinc: Lexi
- Theta Group: dF Database Toolkit
- Totally Hip Software: Sizzler
- WordSoft: WorldWrite

Previously announced OpenDoc parts include:

- Claris: ClarisWorks
- Corel: WordPerfect
- Nisus: Nisus Writer



ities into its StudioCentral software, which allows movie and TV producers to keep track of their media assets.

Ultimately, Apple would like to see QuickTime become a standard for supporting dynamic media on the World Wide Web. Apple has released a Netscape plug-in that permits the viewing of QuickTime movies, and in April Apple announced that Navigator 3.0 would include the plug-in.

#### The Last Word

So what's left? The beauty of QuickTime is that it is highly scalable; the same technology that allows hobbyists to edit home videos has also become increasingly useful for multimedia and video-production

professionals. Expect to see further moves into the professional realm, including support for ever-increasing levels of resolution. Expect to see new compression technologies; Cinepak, the primary codec in QuickTime, is getting long in the tooth. Expect to see the ability to incorporate interactive elements into QuickTime movies.

QuickTime has done for multimedia professionals what Adobe's PostScript did for print: provided a core set of technologies around which hardware and software developers could build cutting-edge products. It didn't duplicate existing technologies or attempt to upstage Apple's third-party developers. QuickTime is clearly a model for Apple to use elsewhere. **m**

## Apple Revives QuickDraw GX

Graphics and type functions become available as a shared library

by Stephen Beale

Apple, attempting to boost its moribund QuickDraw GX technology, will unbundle the graphics and typography portions of GX and provide them to software developers as a dynamically loading shared library. As a result, users who have not installed QuickDraw GX will now be able to run GX-dependent applications. And because the library does not include GX printing functions, you won't have to change the way you print, at least not until GX is fully incorporated into the Mac OS. However, you'll still need special GX fonts to take advantage of the technology's advanced typographic functions.

QuickDraw GX is now an optional extension to System 7.5, but it's supposed to be an integral part of Mac OS 8. It offers a host of sophisticated graphics capabilities, especially in type: up to 65,535 character shapes per font, automatic ligature substitution, built-in kerning functions, and more, all available to any GX-dependent application. It also provides a new printing architecture for the Macintosh, one in which output functions are controlled by icons on your desktop rather than the familiar Chooser.

#### Early Problems

Despite these features, GX has so far failed to catch on with users or developers. Early versions have been plagued by bugs, hefty RAM requirements, and difficult handling of PostScript fonts. The list of "GX-smart" applications is short, and the list of GX-dependent packages even shorter. Only a handful of type foundries



offer GX typefaces. Worse, none of the major graphics software vendors—Adobe, Fractal, Macromedia, and Quark—has shown interest in GX, due in part to the lack of a Windows version.

However, GX has provided a breeding ground for a few small developers,

such as Lari Software (919/968-0701, <http://www.larisoftware.com>), PaceWorks (415/855-0900, <http://www.paceworks.com>), and SoftPress (415/331-4820, <http://www.softpress.com>), that see GX as an opportunity to break into markets that would otherwise be closed to them.

Now that Apple is offering GX as a shared library, users can get a taste of the technology, says Phae Le Tuan, vice president of engineering for PaceWorks. Dancer, the company's flagship product, is a GX-based animation and multimedia authoring tool.

Electrifier, developed by Lari and available free from the Electrifier Web site (<http://www.electrifier.com>), allows you to view GX-based vector graphics and animations over the World Wide Web using Netscape-compatible browsers. A forthcoming version developed by Lari and PaceWorks will allow the use of Electrifier graphics within QuickTime movies. The companies claim that the vector-based animations can be hundreds of times smaller than equivalent bitmapped animations, solving the bandwidth problems endemic to the Web. You can create Electrifier graphics from PICT or Illustrator files using LightningDraw Electric, available free on Lari's Web site.

#### Cross-Platform Issues

Still, until a Windows version of GX is available, major developers with cross-platform graphics products are unlikely to embrace the Apple technology. Nevertheless, you can expect an announcement on cross-platform GX availability by the end of the year, says Carla Ow, Apple's GX product manager. It is likely, she says, that Apple will offer at least a Windows-based GX playback tool. Less certain is a full-fledged Windows GX.

#### The Last Word

By transforming the GX graphics and typography functions into a shared library, Apple rewards the developers who have taken a chance on GX while removing one of the most problematic aspects of the technology: the printing architecture. But Apple still has far to go before it establishes QuickDraw GX as a must-have environment for graphics creation. **m**

Senior associate editor STEPHEN BEALE follows graphics and publishing technology, and manages *Macworld's* news. Additional reporting by JASON L. LEVINE.



# Introducing three things you might not expect from Motorola.



*StarMax for Mac OS PowerStack II for Windows NT and AIX*

©1996 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. Motorola and ® are registered trademarks and PowerStack and StarMax are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. All other brand and product names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. BYTE magazine, August 1996, used with permission.



Mac OS, Windows NT and AIX.  
All now available with PowerPC performance.

Motorola? Making computers? Of course.  
After all, we've been in the computer business  
for years, manufacturing everything from  
microprocessors to motherboards. Truth is, the

all computers ought to be manufactured and  
serviced as well as ours are. And with the only  
five-year warranty in the computer **PowerPC™**  
industry, we're making Motorola the name to  
look for in systems and servers—just like you  
do for every other Motorola product innovation.

# And one you would.

Motorola name stands for quality  
and innovation in everything we  
do. So leave it to us to introduce  
the very first line of computers  
that includes Windows NT®, AIX® and  
Mac® OS-based computer systems. All with the  
distinct advantage of running on the PowerPC™  
microprocessor—the one that outperformed  
Pentium® and Pentium® Pro processors in a recent  
BYTE magazine performance test!



## Industry-low pricing.

A five-year system warranty on  
a powerful line of systems running  
on the PowerPC architecture. And  
as always, we're competitively priced.

Now that's one thing no one expects these days.  
The fact is, these are among the industry's lowest-  
priced systems of this quality and power. Which  
brings us to yet another  
thing you'd expect from us:

1-800-759-1107 ext. MWD  
<http://www.mot.com/computer/>

an easy way to get more information. Call and  
ask how you can order any of our complete line of  
systems and servers. We'll be expecting your call.

## The industry's only five-year system warranty.

Our quality is famous. Our warranty  
unmatched. This is our way of saying that

PowerStack™ II systems for Windows NT and AIX.  
StarMax™ systems for Mac OS.



**MOTOROLA**  
Computer Group

What you never thought possible.™

Circle 207 on reader service card



# Reviews

## Color Ink-Jet Printers

EPSON'S STYLUS COLOR

500 BRINGS HOME

THE GOLD AGAINST FIERCE

CHALLENGERS

**T**HE HOTTEST COMPETITION OF the summer took place not on the playing fields of Atlanta, but on the floor of Boston's Macworld Expo, where both Canon and Epson won *Macworld's* Best of Show for their new color ink-jet printers. Canon's BJC-4550 supports 720-by-360-dpi output on 11-by-17-inch paper for a remarkable \$500 price, while the Epson Stylus Color 500 delivers great graphic output for a street price under \$300. Hewlett-Packard also recently began shipping the DeskWriter 680c, an update to its popular 660c. For small offices or home users, this trio provides a range of options.

Differences are immediately apparent: the BJC-4550 is bigger than its competitors, allowing for its large-format output. HP's 680c uses a front-loading paper tray with an option for printing banners, and a raised output tray. Meanwhile, Epson hasn't been investing in industrial design: compared with the modern curves and cool white casing of the other printers, the 500's square shape and cream shading are positively old-fashioned. But output quality, speed, reliability, and price are far more important than style, and in those areas the Stylus Color 500 outpaces the competition.



SUZANNE ROADY

### The Dream Graphic

Comparing graphic output is like watching Olympic men's basketball: the output from the Stylus Color 500's Super mode (720 dpi) is so far superior to the others' that there is no contest. Even the 500's Best mode (360 dpi) is better than the competition's highest-quality options. That said, the output from the HP and the Canon is still world-class. All three printers produced perfectly presentable graphics, and output from the BJC-4550 and the 680c is fine for most jobs. (Canon sells special photographic ink and high-res paper; with these, the BJC-4550's output could easily join the NBA.)

Text output is a slightly different story. In normal mode, using plain paper, the 680c's text output came out ahead. The 680c prints color images at 300 dpi but boosts black text to 600 dpi. Text was smooth and dark, with none of the fuzziness typical of ink-jet printers. However, all the printers produced clear text, and any of them would be satisfactory for a home or small-business user.

### Track and Field

If you're used to laser printers, you'll be unpleasantly surprised by how slow color ink-jet printers actually are. Still, the new models are faster than their predecessors.

#### RATINGS

Outstanding ★★★★★ = 9.0–10.0

Very Good ★★★★ = 7.0–8.9

Good ★★★ = 5.0–6.9

Flawed ★★ = 3.0–4.9

Unacceptable ★ = 0–2.9



In midrange modes, printing a complex graphic took 3½ to 5 minutes, while a simple ClarisWorks newsletter took 1½ to 2½ minutes. In high-quality modes, these printers crawl: in the worst case, the BJC-4550 took an incredible 32 minutes to print a 10-page word-processing file.

The overall winner is clearly the Stylus Color 500. In its midrange mode, it was the fastest printer in five of six tests, and tied the sixth. In high-quality mode, it also won five tests. When printing QuarkXPress newsletters and spreadsheets with charts in this mode, the 500 was faster than its nearest competition by as much as 4½ minutes—roughly 1½ times as fast. The only exception was in printing a long text document, where the 680c beat the 500 by close to 10 minutes, despite taking a painful 12 minutes to complete the job.

### ... And on to Gymnastics

Just as the Olympic gymnastics judges see a single performance, Macworld Lab usually sees a single sample of each printer we test. And while we try to be scrupulously fair, minor flaws count for a lot as we attempt to measure reliability. We experienced problems with all three printers.

The first 680c we received was dead on arrival. HP's tech support was efficient and helpful, offering to send us a new printer overnight. Our replacement ran beautifully, and the 680c emerged as the Kerri Strug of color ink-jets.

The Stylus Color 500 experienced a number of problems. On occasion, the print head would lose its place and start printing from the center of the paper, causing the head to smash into the side of the printer. The head also clogged easily and had to be cleaned regularly. Epson's tech support was cheerful and responsive.

During our tests, the BJC-4550

began printing miniature documents, 20 percent of normal size. We believe the problem resulted from a corrupted printer driver, which we resolved by reinstalling the software. Unfortunately, Canon tech support fell down on the job.

### Lucrative Endorsements

These printers are all bargains. The 680c and the Stylus Color 500 have street prices under \$300, which is as cheap as color ink-jets currently come. At \$500, the BJC-4550 looks expensive by comparison, but other 11-by-17-inch printers, such as the Epson Stylus Pro XL, cost closer to \$2000. Canon also offers a PostScript option for an additional \$99.

The cost of consumables can add up for color printers. None of these products require special paper, but their output looks far better on glossy stock; you'll want to spend the extra \$20 to \$30 for 200 sheets for your important work. Epson and HP use similar ink cartridges, but HP's prices are slightly higher. The BJC-4550, meanwhile, seems to eat ink: we used it up at an appalling rate. Canon's ink cartridges include a print head and replaceable ink tanks; the tanks cover only 100 to 200 pages. (The BJC-4550 also offers other ink choices, including neon and photographic colors.)

### The Other Sports

The 680c had the best, most straightforward driver software. Although the Epson and the Canon offer some sophisticated features, their software is complex and sometimes less than intuitive.

The Stylus Color 500 and the BJC-4550 came with bundled software: unfortunately, Canon's two-CD-ROM set is for Windows only. Epson's Look Your Best Color Pak includes Adobe HomePublisher and PhotoDeluxe.

The documentation for the 680c is Mac-specific, thorough, and includes a detailed troubleshooting section. Epson's manual covers both Macs and PCs, and is well written and helpful. The 4550's QuickStart Guide is handy, but its documentation is otherwise not terribly deep.

### The Last Word

If you need 11-by-17-inch output, the Canon BJC-4550 is your choice. For printing documents that are mainly text, with some graphics, the HP DeskWriter 680c is a fine, reliable printer. But the gold medal clearly goes to Epson's Stylus Color 500: its output quality is excellent, its speed is superior, and its price is just right.—WENDY SHARP

### Canon BJC-4550

**RATING:** ★★☆☆/6.9 **PROS:** 11-by-17-inch output; photo and neon inks; low price. **CONS:** Bundled Windows-only software; slow in high-quality mode. **COMPANY:** Canon (714/438-3000, <http://www.ccsi.canon.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$499.

### Epson Stylus Color 500

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.8 **PROS:** Great graphic output; fast; low price. **CONS:** Print heads need to be cleaned frequently; unintuitive software. **COMPANY:** Epson (310/782-0770, <http://www.epson.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$379.

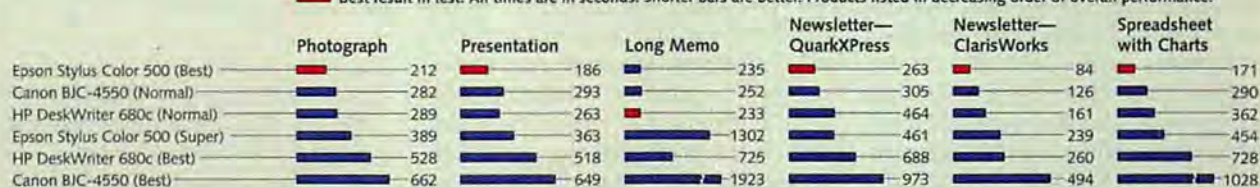
### Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 680c

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.2 **PROS:** Good output with nice text; straightforward software; reliable; low price. **CONS:** Slow. **COMPANY:** Hewlett-Packard (208/323-2551, <http://www.hp.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$357.



## Epson's Stylus Color 500 Gets the Gold

Best result in test. All times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. Products listed in decreasing order of overall performance.



### Behind Our Tests

All tests were performed on a Power Mac 7500/100 with 32MB of RAM, a 256K Level 2 cache, and System 7.5.3 and ATM 3.9 installed. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeff Sacilotto



# Netscape Navigator 3.0

STILL THE BEST BROWSER, BUT COULD USE A DIET

**T**HIS MONTH'S ENTRY IN THE Web-browser wars comes from the 800-pound Mozilla, as the long-anticipated Netscape Navigator 3.0 dives into the fray. Since Netscape's 2.0 version, Microsoft's surprisingly competitive Internet Explorer 2.0 has been fighting back hard; now, in response, Navigator 3.0 arrives with enough new Web goodies to stun the contender from Redmond.

New to Navigator 3.0 is support for different sound formats (including music that can play in the background of Web

## RAM Hungry—and Proud of It

Navigator 3.0 isn't frugal in its requirements: including the Java components, it takes up 8.3MB of disk space, and you'll probably want to reserve another 5MB or so for the cache folder, which stores pictures and text from your frequently visited sites. The program also asks for a whopping 9MB of RAM. Adding insult to injury, loading a Web page with a lot of text or even a small Macromedia Shockwave animation often causes Navigator to complain that it is out of memory, request more, and abort the page load. In contrast, Internet Explorer 2.0 gets by with 4MB of your hard disk and 4MB of RAM, and doesn't choke on big pages.

Navigator's speed in loading Web pages is good, although due to the real-world vagaries of loading pages over the Internet, my tests were necessarily informal. Internet Explorer loads pages from the Web at about the same speed as Navigator, but beats Navigator hands down in reloading viewed pages. While pressing Navigator's Back button leads to a perceptible wait, clicking on Internet Explorer's Back button causes text and

into one window makes the modules feel cramped, even on a good-sized monitor (see "Mail Call").

The mail module has some unique features: you can send and receive HTML documents, and the recipients (if they're also using Navigator) see them as if they were actual Web pages, including text, graphics, multimedia, Java, and JavaScript. URLs in mail messages (and Usenet postings) appear as links. You can also create as many mail folders as you wish, which helps in organizing your messages.

As is the unfortunate case with most Web browsers, including Internet Explorer 2.0, Navigator 3.0 crashes. A lot. A long surfing session almost always ends with a crash, usually of the freezing-the-whole-Mac variety. I often take this as a sign that it's time to turn off the computer and just go to bed. Still, there's no excuse for this sort of instability in an application that has become a basic tool for so many people.

## The Last Word

The frenzied pressure to compete in the browser market has brought forth another winner from Netscape. As the only shipping browser that supports Java, Navigator 3.0 gives Macintosh users a much-needed window into this exciting addition to the Web experience. With its built-in mail and news clients, it may be the only Internet program many users need. Unfortunately, the program sucks up more than its fair share of system resources, and the pressure to revise products quickly (Navigator 4.0 is expected to begin public beta testing before 1997 rolls around) has made Navigator 3.0 less stable than it should be.

Netscape Navigator 3.0 is still the best Web browser available for the Macintosh. But it comes with enough flaws that Netscape should hardly rest easy, especially with the next Macintosh release of Internet Explorer just around the corner.—TOM NEGRINO



**Mail Call** Even on a 17-inch monitor, reading mail with Navigator can be a bit cramped, although having URLs as live links is a nice feature. And even while checking my mail, I could hear a sound file playing from the Web page in the background.

pages); QuickTime movies; and best of all, Java, which lets you enhance your Web pages with mini applications known as *applets*. JavaScript, Navigator's built-in scripting language, has new commands and bug-fixes. There's also increased support for HTML 3.2 tags, and as usual, Netscape has thrown in some new tags of its own, including ones for multicolumnar text, background colors in tables, and font control. On the security front, Navigator 3.0 includes harder-to-crack 128-bit encryption keys, up from the 40-bit keys in the previous version. At press time, Netscape hadn't shipped the Mac plug-ins for Live3D, which implements its VRML support, or for CoolTalk, the Internet phone feature. Also still in beta was Navigator Gold 3.0, which adds a WYSIWYG HTML editor to the program.

graphics to snap back onto the screen almost instantly. Internet Explorer also gives the impression of being faster when loading pages because it displays text immediately, then fills in the images.

## Getting the Mail, Reading the News

Navigator's improved integrated E-mail and Usenet news modules are serviceable and convenient, but they lack features found in stand-alone mail and news programs. Both modules display their information in a window containing three resizable frames. The largest frame contains the current E-mail message or Usenet posting. The two smaller frames list your selected newsgroups and a list of postings (in the news module) or a list of your mail folders and the mail list (in the mail module). Stuffing all these functions

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.4 **PROS:** Excellent Web-page display; Java support; integrated mail and news. **CONS:** RAM hog; crash prone; some touted features aren't yet shipping for the Macintosh. **COMPANY:** Netscape Communications (415/937-2555, <http://www.netscape.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.



# Performa 6400/200

DELIGHTFUL SOHO SYSTEM, AT A PRICE

**D**OWN AT MY LOCAL ELECTRONICS store, I'm always greeted by a familiar scenario: five to ten Intel-based PCs running superexciting video and blasting out jazzy tunes. And then there's the lone Performa. Like a wallflower at the prom, it sits quietly, waiting for someone to come by and discover the power of Macintosh.

Enter the Performa 6400, a new breed of Performa design. Nicely packaged in a sporty minitower chassis with scads of power and lots of room for expansion, it's also packed to the gills with entertainment, education, and productivity software.

The Performa 6400/200 is powered by a 200MHz PowerPC 603e and a 256K Level 2 cache. It comes stock with 16MB of RAM, upgradable to 136MB via two DIMM sockets. Storage includes a floppy drive, an 8x CD-ROM and a 2.4GB hard drive, and an empty 5.25-inch expansion bay for additional goodies. A Global Village Teleport Platinum 28.8-Kbps fax modem is built in. Expansion options include two 7-inch PCI slots and two proprietary slots. (A 180MHz version with a 1.6GB hard drive but without the L2 cache is available for \$2399.)

The Performa 6400's speed is roughly equivalent to that of a Power Mac 8500/132. In subjective tests, I was never disappointed in the performance of any application, though I did run out of memory on several occasions. I *was* disappointed, however, that the Performa 6400's really fun stuff is optional. Add-ons include the \$159 Apple TV/FM Radio System to put a TV and FM radio on your

desktop, Avid Cinema for full-motion video capture and output (\$459), and a PC Compatibility Card—a Pentium-class coprocessor for running Windows and DOS applications—for \$799.

## A New Beginning

A positive out-of-box experience is essential with any new computer, and the 6400 takes this concept to new levels. On start-up, you'll notice a deep, loud tone, courtesy of a meaty speaker in the bottom of the 6400's chassis. If you attach external speakers, the internal speaker acts as a subwoofer, capturing bass tones while sending high tones out to the external pair. It's the best sound I've ever heard coming directly from a computer.

After the extensions march across the screen, you're greeted by a friendly video guide who takes you through your new Mac's features, including mouse skills, online registration, and a Mac OS tutorial. The guide's delivery is excellent and communicates Mac basics well to a wide variety of users.

## Full of Surprises

The first goodie I tried was the telephone, though my previous experiences with computer-based speakerphones had yielded lukewarm results and my expectations were low. When I explained to the person I called that I was using my computer as a phone, he was quite surprised and said my voice sounded clear and loud. The software responsible is Megaphone, a great little telephony application that includes voice-mail features.

Next, I got up and running on the



Internet, surfing the Web in a matter of minutes, thanks to the Apple Internet Connection Kit. In conjunction with the the Performa 6400's release, Apple has launched My Home Page (<http://www.myhome.apple.com>), a handy stepping-off point for new users and old pros alike.

And the list goes on. The Performa 6400 comes with an impressive list of software titles for use in everything from writing your memoirs to creating and publishing your own Web page. For a complete list, check out <http://product.info.apple.com/productinfo>.

## The Last Word

The Performa 6400 is full-featured, zippy, and fun. I just wish it were cheaper. In the supercompetitive SOHO market its price represents a significant investment for those on a tight budget, especially when Windows-based home machines offer similar features at a lower price. Apple has done its job in creating a home computer that is truly delightful. The task at hand is convincing consumers to pay a little extra for that delight.—MATT CLARK

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.0 **PROS:** Lots of power; lots of software; lots of fun. **CONS:** A bit pricey. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, <http://www.apple.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$2799.



## Performa 6400/200 Stacks Up Nicely

Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance.

	Overall Score	CPU-Intensive	FPU-Intensive	Disk-Intensive
Power Mac 8500/150	5.9	6.1	8.1	2.5
Power Computing PowerBase 240	5.7	5.7	8.7	2.2
Performa 6400/200	5.6	5.6	8.1	2.6
Power Computing PowerBase 200	5.2	5.2	7.7	2.1
Power Mac 7600/120	5.1	5.3	6.6	2.5

For more information on our tests, see "The New Speed Champs," *Macworld*, July 1996. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow



# YoYo 1.2

TELEPHONY DOESN'T HAVE TO BE TRICKY—OR BORING

**B**IG ISLAND'S YOYO 1.2 IS SOMETHING new—a hardware-and-software combination that connects to your phone and your Mac. With the YoYo, you can screen and log your calls, dial the phone, and even have your Mac page you when you're away from the phone (see "Your Mac Is Ringing," elsewhere in this issue). For small-office or home-office users in particular, YoYo is an amazing productivity tool.

## Who's on the Phone?

The YoYo requires the phone company's Caller ID, a service that lets you know who's calling before you pick up the phone. Between the first and second rings, the phone company transmits the caller's phone number—and in some parts of the country, the caller's name—to the YoYo hardware, which passes it on to the YoYoLand software running on your Mac. The YoYo attempts to identify the caller by matching the Caller ID information with an entry in the built-in phone book. If the phone book recognizes the caller, a small window pops up on your screen with a name and phone number; otherwise, the window shows the phone number and the legend "Unrecognized Caller." People who have blocked their Caller ID information appear as "Masked Caller."

Another handy call-screening feature lets you associate each type of caller with a sound and an icon—one for people you know, another for unknown callers, and a

third for masked callers. The program comes with a library of icons and sounds you can assign to anyone in your phone book; I've set up mine so that when my girlfriend calls, a sultry voice coos, "Hi,



ARNOLD TOEBO

honey." The software also logs each call, saving the caller's name and number, the date, the time and duration of the call, and the status (incoming or outgoing). When your Mac is off, the YoYo stores the ID information and dumps it into the log the next time you boot up.

If you're out of the office, the YoYo can send the caller's name and number to your alphanumeric pager. If you have a numeric-only pager, you'll get the caller's number plus a configurable two-digit code letting you know the page came from the YoYo. In either case, you can specify that all calls, or only those from callers on a VIP list, go to your pager.

## I Want to Be Alone!

When you don't want to take any calls, you can set the YoYo's call-blocking feature. Your phone won't ring, but your answering machine or voice mail will still pick up, and the YoYo will still log the call. You can specify that some callers always be blocked (perfect for those annoying relatives) and others never be blocked; you can even block calls from certain area codes and prefixes or during certain hours. Because the call-blocking lists are stored in the YoYo hardware, blocking works even when the computer is turned off.

The YoYo also works as a telephone speed dialer—you simply assign a hot key to bring up a list displaying the contents of the phone book. If you subscribe to

your phone company's voice-mail service, a flashing light on the YoYo tells you when you have messages waiting. Unfortunately, the YoYo doesn't allow you to use a calling card; Big Island says this feature is slated for a future release.

The YoYo hardware hooks up in a flash, connecting to the Mac via the ADB port. On the back of the YoYo are two standard telephone jacks, one for your telephone and the other for your answering machine or wall jack. The current hardware only works with one phone line, which hardly seems enough in today's world. The YoYo works fine with Centrex systems but may be incompatible with PBXs, especially older ones, that can't transmit the Caller ID data.

If you prefer to use your own personal information manager instead of YoYo's phone book, the included sample AppleScripts let you send the Caller ID information to Now Software's Now Contact or TouchBase Pro, Symantec's ACT, or Claris's FileMaker Pro, which then looks up the caller and displays that record. The combination of a good PIM and the YoYo is terrific because it makes all your data on a caller—including name, personal information, notes from previous calls, and reminders of events you have planned with the caller—instantly available when you answer the phone. You'll probably have to tweak the supplied scripts a bit, though; they create a new record whenever there is no match for the Caller ID, resulting in new records for wrong numbers and telemarketers.

## The Last Word

The YoYo makes the long-promised computer telephony a reality on the Mac. I was surprised to discover how advantageous it is to see who's calling; I'm better prepared when clients call, and it's easier to screen my calls when I'm working and don't want to be disturbed. If you're like me and have to juggle lots of telephone calls, the YoYo is a winner.—TOM NEGRINO

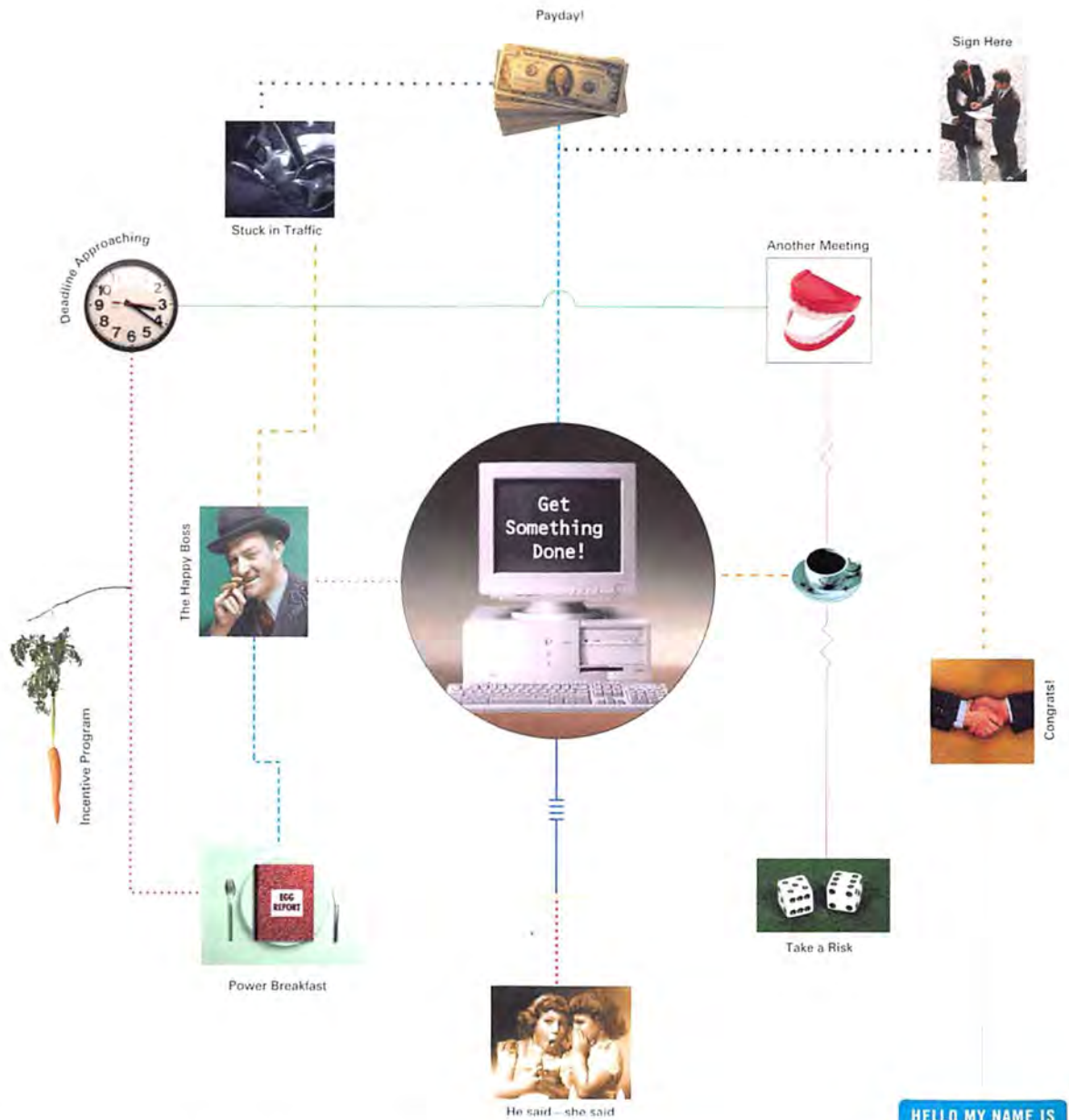
**RATING:** ★★★★★/8.0 **PROS:** Innovative; well-designed software; excellent call-management features; works well with selected PIMs. **CONS:** No support for calling cards; can handle only one phone line. **COMPANY:** Big Island (408/342-8300, <http://www.big-island.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.



**Cool Phone Tricks** The YoYoLand software's clean design makes it easy to use. The three smaller windows show what appears on your screen when you receive calls from a recognized caller, an unknown caller, and a masked caller.



# The right tool for the job!



*It's been said that business is half war and half sport -*

*"Winning isn't everything...  
it's the Only Thing!"*

*Gain the advantage with a Umax Mac-compatible for business.*

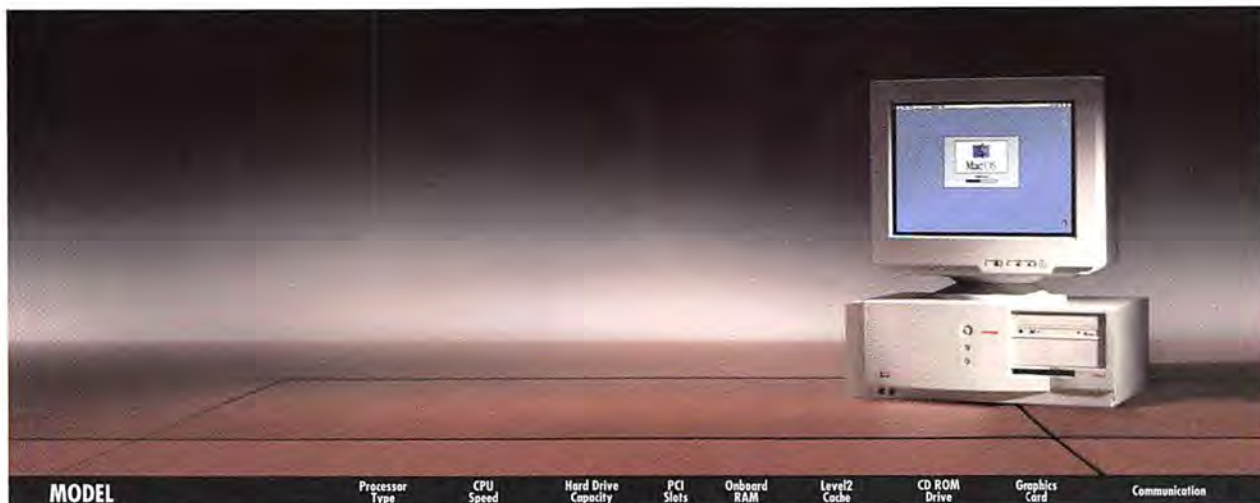
*Choose from PowerPC-based 150 or 200MHz processors...*

*They get the job done fast. They get the job done right.*



**SUPERmac®**  
Computers that Work the Way You Do.





	MODEL		Processor Type	CPU Speed	Hard Drive Capacity	PCI Slots	Onboard RAM	Level2 Cache	CD ROM Drive	Graphics Card	Communication
1	<b>SuperMac J700</b>	Desktop	604	150 MHz	2.1 Gbyte	4	16MB	512 K	6.7x Speed	2MB VRAM	Ethernet 10Base-T & AAUI
2	<b>SuperMac C600</b>	Mid Tower	603e	200 MHz	2.1 Gbyte	3	16MB	256 K	8x Speed	1MB VRAM	28.8 Fax/Data Modem

*Meetings... Deadlines... Office Politics...* Somehow, among all the pressures and time wasters, you actually have to get your job done. We recommend a SuperMac business computer from **UMAX**. They're "upsized" with all the latest business software to help you get your work done fast so you still have time to schmooze with the best of 'em.



"a better be great"

Let's say it's 4:37 on Tuesday, and your client proposal is due at 9:00 on Wednesday. Hey, that's tomorrow! And, you haven't even started yet! Well, if you had a business computer from UMAX, there'd be no need to panic. First, shoot off an e-mail to the client via the built-in 28.8 bps fax/modem telling them how hard you've been working on their account and how you can't wait to take their money. Now to work. Thoughts flow out easily using Claris Works<sup>®</sup>, the super-program



that's perfect for putting the shine on your remarkable ideas. Missing a few critical facts? Check it out quick with NowWhat<sup>®</sup> Talking Globe<sup>®</sup> Atlas/Chronosphere<sup>®</sup> and Grolier<sup>®</sup> Encyclopedia. Boy are you smart! And what about those numbers? Just fire up Quicken<sup>®</sup> and the next thing you know, you've got your bottom line. Legalities? Put it all down in writing with Family Lawyer<sup>®</sup>, a program that allows you to draft up some of the most commonly used legal documents with just a few simple keystrokes. You are so wise! Last-minute changes? Let the



"cost effective"



"looking good" with UMAX.

computer read them in for you with the NewSoft<sup>®</sup> OCR. Phew! now you're done. Just check your schedule with Now<sup>®</sup>UptoDate<sup>®</sup> and... uh-oh, a conflict! The boss has scheduled a power breakfast at Benny's in



"power breakfast"

the morning. Don't worry. Get the client's web address using Netscape<sup>®</sup> Navigator<sup>®</sup>, send your proposal over the net — and the bell's in their court. But, what if they respond? You don't have a web-page! Better start building it now with Pagemill<sup>®</sup>... the #1 page building title today. Yeah, okay, but first how about a double latte? Sorry, can't help you there. That's the one thing a UMAX can't do.

## BUNDLED SOFTWARE

- ▶ Macintosh<sup>®</sup> Mac OS<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ CLARIS<sup>®</sup> Claris Works<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ Intuit<sup>®</sup> Quicken<sup>®</sup> & Family Lawyer<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ NowWhatSoftware<sup>®</sup> Talking Globe<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ NowWhatSoftware<sup>®</sup> Chronosphere<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ Netscape Navigator<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ MINDSCAPE<sup>®</sup> Grolier<sup>®</sup> Encyclopedia
- ▶ MICROMAT<sup>®</sup> TechTool<sup>®</sup> Diagnostic
- ▶ Adobe<sup>®</sup> Pagemill<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ FWB<sup>®</sup> CD-ROM & HDTool Kit<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ GS<sup>®</sup> Conflict Catcher 3.0<sup>®</sup>
- ▶ NewSoft<sup>®</sup> OCR Software



**UMAX**  
Computer Corporation

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:  
**888-625-UMAX**  
AND SPEAK DIRECTLY TO A REPRESENTATIVE



# Phaser 350

THE LATEST TEKTRONIX SOLID-INK PRINTER DELIVERS LASER-QUALITY OUTPUT

**T**HE HOTTEST FEATURE OF THE Tektronix Phaser 350 solid-ink printer isn't its zippy print engine, vibrant color output, or bundled printer-management software; it's the unlimited supply of black ink that Tektronix is providing free.

The free black ink is more than a promotional gimmick; it's part of Tektronix's marketing plan to boost the appeal of its newest solid-ink printer to users who require a workgroup printer that can handle both color and monochrome jobs. The idea is that with the black ink supplied free, you can afford to use the 350 for all your office printing—not just the fancy color jobs. (Tektronix is also offering the free ink to users of the Phaser 340, the 350's predecessor.)

Even without the free ink, though, the Phaser 350 is a compelling printer. It has a compact design, a relatively speedy 6-pages-per-minute print engine, and solid-ink technology that delivers rich colors on standard office paper. The print quality is far superior to that of earlier Tektronix solid-ink printers, such as the Phaser 300 PXi. Amazingly, the 350 produces color output that rivals that of color laser printers—yet it costs at least \$1500 less than even the least expensive color laser. Consumables—in the form of color ink sticks at \$99 for a package of three—are also less expensive than color laser toner cartridges, which can cost more than \$200 each.

The 350 is easy to set up, with clearly marked components that pop neatly

into place. The slots for loading the ink sticks are easy to access and are color- and shape-coded, making it impossible to drop ink sticks into the wrong slots. The front control panel is a bright, two-line LED display with a straightforward menu



ARNOLD TOBEO

structure that makes it easy to configure the printer, activate internal cleaning operations, and print test pages. The 350 is equipped with a SCSI port and a parallel port; optional Ethernet, Token Ring, and LocalTalk interfaces are available.

The printer operates in three modes: Fast Color, Standard, and Enhanced. The Standard mode, at 300 dpi and about 4 ppm, is fine for most jobs, producing deeply saturated colors and text that is clean and smooth, though not razor sharp. The Fast Color mode, intended for quick proofing jobs, allows the 350 to print up to 6 ppm, but with somewhat washed-out color, more dithering, and cruder-looking text. The Enhanced mode bumps the resolution up to 600 by 300,

but requires at least 24MB of memory (the basic 350 ships with 8MB of RAM). The resolution enhancement produced the best results, of course, but the improvements were not always that noticeable compared with the Standard mode.

Because the 350 must first melt the solid ink sticks in order to print, the printer requires a relatively long warm-up—about 15 minutes. Once it's warmed up, though, it's pretty fast—for a color printer. In its Standard mode, on average the 350 printed a bit faster than a 600-dpi Tektronix 550 color laser printer. In our Adobe Photoshop tests, the two printers were neck and neck. However, the 350 was able to handle certain jobs faster than the laser printer. For example, the 350 printed an Adobe Illustrator file 16 percent faster than the 550, completing the job in 102 seconds instead of 122. And it cranked out an Adobe PageMaker newsletter in less than half the time of the 550, processing in 91 seconds what took the 550 just over 184 seconds.

## The Last Word

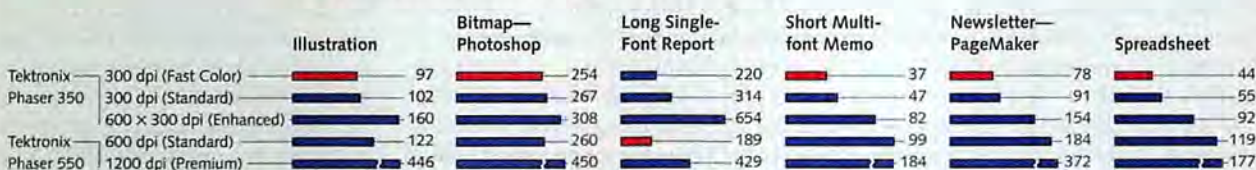
The Phaser 350 delivers what most users are looking for in a color laser printer—but at a much better price. Despite its 300-dpi print engine, it produces gorgeous color and acceptable text. If you don't require tabloid printing—the 350 can handle only letter- and A4-size stock—it's an excellent choice for cost-effective color printing.—JOSEPH SCHORR

**RATING: ★★★★★/7.9** **PROS:** Delivers richly saturated colors; free black-ink sticks. **CONS:** Accepts letter-size and A4 paper only; long warm-up time; needs frequent cleaning. **COMPANY:** Tektronix (503/682-7377, <http://www.tek.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$3495.



## Reasonable Speed for a Color Printer

Best result in test. All times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.



### Behind Our Tests

All tests were performed on a Power Mac 7100/80 with 24MB of RAM running System 7.5.3. Printers were connected via the Ethernet port. For more information, see "Color Laser Values," in this issue.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeff Sacilotto



# AppleTalk for Windows 95

FINALLY, NEAR-SEAMLESS CROSS-PLATFORM NETWORKING

**E**IGHT MONTHS AGO, THE FIRST AppleTalk networking software for Windows 95 was a disappointment (see *Reviews*, March 1996). The two products—Miramar Systems' Personal MacLAN Connect 5.5 and CoOperative Printing Solutions' COPS'Talk 1.2—didn't integrate fully into the Windows 95 networking architecture, and they didn't support Windows 95's new, 250-character file names.

That's changed. Both programs have been revised, and both now offer near-seamless integration with Windows 95.

Windows 95 Network control panel to see what chip set you have.)

Both PC MacLAN and COPS'Talk offer only rudimentary extension maps, which allow the correct Mac icon to appear in Windows (such as an Adobe PageMaker icon for a PageMaker file). The programs automatically set up a few common mappings, but there are no lists of others in the manuals or online help. It would be much better if you could click on a Mac file to get its file and creator types, and then add the PC extension. While both programs include an editor to add and modify file maps, they rely on you to figure out the Mac file and creator types—something the Mac OS doesn't reveal.

## The Big Difference

Both products are equally well integrated with Windows 95, and both let a PC run as an AppleTalk client. So why choose one over the other? PC MacLAN 6.0 also lets a PC act as a file server to Macintoshes (and AppleTalk-based PCs), allowing client Macs to see its drives and printers. Because COPS'Talk 2.0 is just a client, it lets the PC see Mac devices but not vice versa.

PC MacLAN 6.0's integration with Windows 95 comes in handy for using the server. PC MacLAN 6.0 integrates itself into the Windows 95 context menus, which display only relevant actions when you right-click on a device or file. Using PC MacLAN 6.0, the context menu for a drive (fixed or removable) lets you turn file-sharing for that device on or off, as well as to launch the PC MacLAN server. This helps make PC MacLAN truly an integral part of your Windows 95 environment.

The previous version of PC MacLAN's server software worked capably, and the changes are minimal. You can now configure the file server to start automatically when Windows 95 starts. (Unfortunately, the manual's directions to do this are unnecessarily difficult. It's easier to put an alias of the server icon in the

StartUp folder, right-click the icon, enter the Properties menu, and add a space and then -s to the end of the Shortcut Target's command line.)

PC MacLAN's configuration of the file server could also stand improvement. If you turn on the file server, you'll find your performance throughout Windows 95 slowing to a crawl—you'll go crazy trying to work like that. The culprit is the default polling time for the file server: it polls the network constantly, giving Windows 95 and your programs minimal resources. The fix is complicated and not well documented in the manual. (You can find full directions on Macworld Online, <http://www.macworld.com/pages/november.96/extras/windows.html>.) The file-server control panel should let you change this value directly, rather than force you to edit the innards of the Windows 95 registry file (the equivalent of using ResEdit on the Mac).

## The Last Word

Both COPS'Talk 2.0 and PC MacLAN 6.0 work well—once they're set up, you'll forget they're there. That's great news. For peer-to-peer cross-platform networking, where both Macs and PCs can see each other's files and printers, PC MacLAN 6.0 is the only choice. But if you're mainly a PC user who only needs access to a Mac server, COPS'Talk 2.0 does do the trick for less.—GALEN GRUMAN



**Mac Masquerade** With COPS'Talk 2.0 and PC MacLAN 6.0, your Macintosh's files, printers, and folders work like those on any networked PC from Windows 95. PC MacLAN adds a file-server control panel (at top) that lets the Macintosh use the PC's files, printers, and folders as well.

PC MacLAN 6.0 (Miramar has renamed the product) and COPS'Talk 2.0 behave as they should: almost invisibly. Once installed, both give you full access from a Windows 95 PC to any Mac (or PC running AppleTalk) through the Windows 95 Network Neighborhood (a desktop for networked devices and servers) and through programs' Open and Save dialog boxes. As far as Windows 95 is concerned, a Mac running PC MacLAN or COPS'Talk is no different from, say, a PC connected via TCP/IP or NetBEUI.

(If you buy COPS'Talk, be sure to get the version 2 updater, available on the COPS Web page, if your PC or network card uses an AMD chip set. COPS'Talk can crash your system because of a conflict with that popular chip set. Use the

## COPS'Talk 2.0 for Windows 95

**RATING:** ★★☆☆/6.8 **PROS:** Gives PCs running Windows 95 native access to Mac files, printers, and folders. **CONS:** Expensive; does not let Macs work with PC files, printers, or folders. **COMPANY:** CoOperative Printing Solutions (770/840-0810, <http://www.copstalk.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$159 (single user).

## PC MacLAN 6.0 for Windows 95

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.5 **PROS:** Lets PC users use Mac files, printers, and folders as standard Windows 95 resources, plus lets Macs use Windows 95 files, printers, and folders. **CONS:** Does not provide easy file-extension mapping; has some unnecessarily difficult configuration requirements. **COMPANY:** Miramar Systems (805/966-2432, <http://www.miramarsys.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$199 (single user).





Professional software for automatic  
high quality image processing

# It's not good... ...it is perfect!

We cannot tell you any more because  
this \$1999 package is so unbelievable that  
no words are strong enough to describe it.  
Try it yourself: download a copy of the  
professional demo version today from:  
<http://www.binuscan.com>



a special version of binuscan is bundled with all the **UMAX** scanners

a special version of binuscan is freely available for every



Pro Master Photo CD

Circle 6 on reader service card



binuscan - International Sales Division  
4-6, Av. Prince Héréditaire Albert - MC-98000 MONACO  
+377 92 05 37 62 - Fax: +377 92 05 74 63

binuscan, Inc. - US Sales Office  
505 5th Avenue - New York, NY. 10017  
1 800 881-2352 / 1 212 681-0600 - Fax: 1 212 681-0603



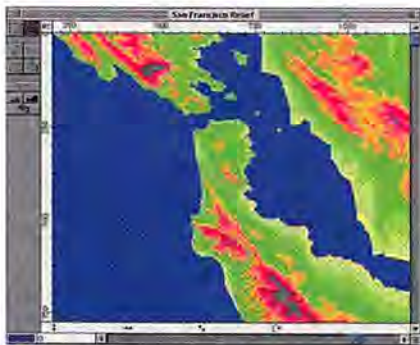
# Map Factory

UNIQUE RASTER-BASED MAPPING PROGRAM

**T**HE DOMINANT GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION System (GIS) programs for the Macintosh, ESRI's ArcView and Map Info's MapInfo, use a vector-data model, which represents geographic features as points, lines, or polygons. Both are limited to the static viewing of raster data, where a fine grid is laid over the landscape, dividing it into a large number of evenly spaced cells with each cell accorded its own value.

ThinkSpace's Map Factory, a new entry in the GIS market, focuses exclusively on the raster-data model. While its overall capabilities are not as broad as ArcView's or MapInfo's, Map Factory provides a rich set of functions for creating, editing, analyzing, and presenting raster data. Researchers, educators, and planners interested in landscape analysis should take a particularly close look at Map Factory.

In a vector-based GIS, each geographic feature is associated with a record in a data table. This approach is most appropriate for discrete geographic features, such as school sites (points), streets (lines), or cities (polygons). However,



**The San Francisco Bay** Map Factory is great for working with digital elevation models.

many types of geographic data are continuous rather than discrete; for example, soil composition, elevation, and precipitation do not change abruptly, but instead vary gradually over space. A raster-based GIS most effectively portrays such data types. The hundreds or thousands of cells that represent a landscape allow for complex spatial variation, similar to the role pixels play in a digital photograph.

## First, Make a Map

The first step in using Map Factory is to create a map. One common source of raster data is scanned images of paper maps—particularly the topographic sheets published by the United States Geographic Survey. While Map Factory provides a set of simple tools for manually tracing line and area features, this is a tedious process. Fortunately, users can avoid most tracing by using Map Factory's translators to import data from digital images (such as satellite pictures and aerial photographs) and other mapping applications. Several translators convert vector data to raster form, allowing it to be used in Map Factory.

One key source of raster data is the USGS's archive of Digital Elevation Models, available free over the Internet. Map Factory provides only a rudimentary mechanism for registering maps to Earth's surface, so for the greatest accuracy all data sources should be in the same map projection.

Once you create a map, Map Factory shines in its display and analysis functions. A legend window summarizing cell values accompanies each open map window. A magnifying-lens tool is available to highlight individual pixel values, which is handy when the legend contains numerous unique values.

Users can select value ranges and apply graduated color sequences, or change the colors that correspond to individual values. Unlike other GIS programs' muddled or pixelated color sequences, those in Map Factory are bright and distinct. Unfortunately, the interface for changing colors is a somewhat cumbersome dialog box that you must open and close for each change. A floating palette would be much easier to use.

## Analyzing Maps

One of the most important advantages of Map Factory's raster-data model is the relative ease and speed of analytical operations. Map Factory includes about 20 such operations, along with a full suite of mathematical functions and operators for working with cell-value matrices. Spread, for example, is a sophisticated tool for

creating variable buffers depending on elevation or any other factor, for use in everything from analyzing flood zones to modeling the dissipation of pollutants through groundwater. The Clump feature aggregates cells of similar types within a specified distance, allowing for, say, the examination of forest patches and clearings. To conduct your analyses, you build statements in a nicely designed script editor, complete with drop-down menus for inserting the proper syntax. Each operation draws on one or more source maps to create a new result map.

Once analysis is complete, you can use Map Factory's layout facilities to place a map on a page along with elements such as a title, legend key, scale bar, and north arrow. Creating attractive presentation maps to suit one's taste is easy. One particularly nice formatting feature is the ability to create gradational scales for continuous data such as elevation.

Map Factory is admirably conservative with system resources, requiring as little as 3MB of permanent hard drive space and 1.5MB of RAM to run comfortably on a Power Mac. The program is not a speed demon, and analytic operations can take several minutes to complete, depending on the data's size and operation's complexity. Once the results are ready, though, drawing to the screen is always reasonably quick.

The printed manuals accompanying Map Factory are lucidly written, well organized, and full of practical examples. In addition to the *User Guide* and *Module Reference* describing the program's functionality, Map Factory includes an excellent 200-page tutorial that steps through the entire process of creating, displaying, analyzing, and presenting a map.

## The Last Word

Map Factory is no substitute for high-end GIS programs, nor for common desktop mapping programs. But it's unique for the functionality it brings to the Mac. Users who need to do landscape analysis, particularly those who need to teach others about GIS, may find it a useful addition to their toolboxes.—KARL GOLDSTEIN

**RATING:** ★★ ★/6.3 **PROS:** Robust raster-analysis tools. **CONS:** Not a complete GIS solution. **COMPANY:** ThinkSpace (519/858-5047, <http://www.thinkspace.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$996.





Avery Ready  
Index® Dividers



Avery Laser or Ink Jet  
Business Cards



Avery Laser or Ink Jet  
Note Cards



Avery Laser  
Videotape Labels

If this is all that's coming  
out of your printer, look  
what you're missing.



Avery Ink Jet Labels  
White and Clear



Avery Laser  
Name Badge Labels  
and Name Tag Kits



Avery Laser or Ink Jet  
Diskette Labels

Avery Full or Mini-Sheets™ Laser Labels  
White and Clear



Avery Index Maker® Dividers  
Laser or Ink Jet

Avery Laser  
or Ink Jet  
File Folder  
Labels



It's time you discovered the full line of Avery® products. Products that not only let you make better use of your laser or ink jet printer, they'll help keep you organized and working more efficiently, easily. In fact, Avery formats are already in the software you're using. We'll even send you a free sample kit while supplies last. So give us a call. And start getting more out of your printer.

FOR A FREE SAMPLE KIT, CALL TOLL FREE:

1 - 8 8 8 - 2 8 3 - 7 9 7 2 e x t . 7 6 4



**AVERY®**



# Three-Piece Speaker Systems

DO THREE SPEAKERS REALLY GIVE YOU BETTER SOUND THAN TWO?

**A**S I WROTE IN MY RECENT SURVEY of computer speaker systems, a three-piece computer speaker system with a dedicated woofer (some call it a subwoofer) should offer better-quality bass, but some models just don't deliver (see "Multimedia Speakers," *Buyers' Tools*, March 1996). In this comparison, Yamaha improves upon an older model, but Midi Land's system is subpar.

bass, however, had a thumpy, boomy quality, and the all-important midrange, where most musical material lies, sounded rather harsh. Neither voices nor music excelled with this product. The DSP circuitry extended the sound stage of CD games but simply made music CDs sound more distorted than they were already.

The manuals for both the satellites and the subwoofer are bare-bones affairs, just four pages each. The system's func-

tion, the frequency at which it takes over, plus a level control and power switch.

The all-too-brief manual is multilingual, offering confusing setup illustrations with captions in seven languages. As with the Midi Land speaker system, you get no advice on adjusting the volume level or placing the subwoofer module.

When it came to sound, the Yamaha System 45 fared rather well. The sound was reasonably crisp and clean, and bass notes sounded strong but not boomy. While the floor didn't shake, I got usable bass down to around 50Hz. The system played loudly enough for a small room, but don't expect miracles.

All told, though, the System 45 didn't quite come up to the level of the top-rated product in this category, the Acoustimass Multimedia system from Bose. However, it also costs less than half as much.

## The Last Word

When it comes to features, both systems have the right stuff. But sound is where it's at, and the Midi Land system fares poorly in its sonic attributes. In contrast, Yamaha's System 45 is a step up from its predecessor, giving you decent sound at a decent price. It's worth a listen, but don't expect it to be a match for a good-quality conventional home stereo.—GENE STEINBERG



The Yamaha System 45 (left) and the Midi Land S35/818 System

## Midi Land S35/818

The Midi Land S35/818 System has two sets of controls. You'll find a standard power switch, volume and tone controls, and a headphone jack on the right-hand satellite unit. The subwoofer has an additional set of controls and jacks on a small, separate module. This control unit has its own system volume control, a level control for the woofer, a control to set the frequency at which the woofer takes over (although it offers no visual indication of what you're setting), and a DSP switch that creates a 3-D sound effect. At the rear of the module is a phase-smoother switch that's supposed to provide clearer reproduction of low frequencies (I didn't notice much difference), plus various input jacks. You can connect two sources and a mike.

Midi Land claims that its Mli-S35 subwoofer goes down to 35Hz, which is a pretty low frequency limit for a small speaker. But a quick run with a test CD showed that very little was audible once you got below 60Hz. For most musical material that's probably adequate. The

tions are illustrated, but there is no advice on how to fine-tune the satellite units and subwoofer for best performance. The manual shows the phase switching, 3-D effects, and subwoofer frequency adjustment controls, but doesn't tell you how and when to use them.

## Yamaha System 45

Yamaha's System 45 mates a new product with an older one. The YST-M15 multimedia speaker system (available separately for \$99.95) is new, while the subwoofer component, the YST-MSW-10, was examined as part of the YST-SS1010 system in the "Multimedia Speakers" article. This subwoofer is an OK speaker, with good bass and a listenable but slightly smeared sound quality.

The Yamaha's controls are straightforward. The right-hand satellite unit has basic power, volume, and tone controls and a headphone jack at the front. Output to the subwoofer, and separate inputs for your Mac and (for example) a CD player, are found at the rear. The subwoofer has a two-position switch to select

## Midi Land S35/818 System

**RATING:** ★★/3.1 **PROS:** Easy setup; second audio input for external CD drive. **CONS:** Mediocre sound quality; 3-D sound feature distorts music CDs; poor manuals; lacks instructions on fine-tuning woofer module. **COMPANY:** Midi Land (909/592-1168). **LIST PRICE:** 818 desktop speaker \$79.95, S35 subwoofer \$239.95.

## Yamaha System 45

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.1 **PROS:** Decent sound; easy setup; has second audio input for external CD drive. **CONS:** Barely adequate manual; lacks instructions on fine-tuning woofer module. **COMPANY:** Yamaha (714/522-9240, <http://www.yamaha.com>). **PRICE:** \$249.95.



UMAX  
Authorized  
Memory  
Manufacturer.  
Guaranteed 100%  
Compatible.

**Buy the modem CRN rated  
"top performer overall."**



## Viking Fax Modems

In recent comparisons of the industry's leading modems, the Computer Reseller News Test Center designated Viking Components "the top performer overall," beating out such industry icons as USR and Hayes. In fact,



CRN called Viking's NetLink 28.8 ISA modem with digital simultaneous voice data (DSVD) "the stand-out winner." The Rockwell-based Viking modem landed five first-place and one second



place finishes, including fastest in all SVD benchmarks, outpacing the nearest competitor by as much as 45%. It was "the only modem tested that displayed virtually no degradation in performance in the presence of voice, making it an excellent choice where voice is a constant and optimum transfer rates are critical." Of the top finishers in the test, Viking was also the lowest priced. Sometimes you do get more than you pay for. To order a Viking NetLink 28.8 modem, call toll-free, 1-888-91-4-INFO.



# Telephone Directories on CD-ROM

PRODUCTS RANGE FROM RINGING OFF THE HOOK TO WRONG NUMBER

**A**T FIRST GLANCE, THREE NEW telephone directories on CD-ROM—PhoneDisc PowerFinder, Phone Search USA, and Select Phone—are similar, but putting them through their paces made it clear they're not created equal.

## Variations on a Theme

The CDs contain the numbers and addresses of businesses and residences in the United States. All three split their data over geographically segmented discs. PhoneDisc PowerFinder and Select Phone each have 6 discs, but PhoneDisc claims 112 million listings while Select Phone has 100 million. Phone Search USA pulls up the rear with only 80 million listings on 3 discs.



**Less Than Complementary Color** PhoneDisc can show the neighbors of a given record, but its color scheme makes some information hard to read.

To test the products, I exported records from my contact manager. Then I searched the programs, starting with a name and city. If that failed, I attempted a reverse search on the phone number. I judged responses as correct, partially correct, or missing entirely.

In my tests, Select Phone, though far from perfect, appeared to be the most accurate: 53 percent of its responses were correct, compared with 44 percent for PhoneDisc and only 37 percent for Phone Search USA. Furthermore, it failed to locate records only 25 percent of the time, whereas PhoneDisc struck out with 34 percent, and Phone Search USA came up empty with 40 percent.

In Phone Search USA and Select

Phone, you type your criteria into the search window and press return, and your results appear almost immediately, although complicated searches can take minutes in Phone Search USA. In PhoneDisc, as you type your search criteria the scroll box instantly fills with the nearest matches. This fast response beats the other two programs'.

## One by One

Phone Search USA has the simplest design and offers the most basic features. It lets you add records to a selection for later exporting and printing—particularly useful when compiling records from multiple discs. Phone Search USA was originally developed for Windows, a fact that's obvious when you consider its many un-Mac-like ways. For example, switching from one disc to another is needlessly complicated, and the program completely lacks menus (there's not even a Quit command).

Select Phone most closely resembles a Mac program. Its SmartFind feature displays records that are close to your specifications—great when you're not certain of spelling or location. Also helpful, especially for compiling marketing lists, is the ListMagic feature, which selects only records that meet certain qualifications. The unique GeoTarget feature searches for records within a certain distance of a location, or for a given number of records near a location. Another practical feature lets you view records that are close to a selected item, either geographically or alphanumerically. Select Phone's only disappointments are that searching across discs is a pain, and switching discs is too complicated.

PhoneDisc has some unfortunate interface problems. For example, the selection bar in the search-results window obscures the data it's supposed to highlight. You can't use shift-tab to move to previous fields in dialog boxes. And PhoneDisc can't tag records for easy collection into a single file.

Still, PhoneDisc offers enough powerful features that I can forgive these flaws. You can narrow searches by entering additional information that must

match. PhoneDisc allows you to see a listing's neighbors, but instead of displaying just one street, you can scroll to see other streets in the same town, or towns with similar names. The Try Harder feature, which looks for similarly spelled names, is also nice.

## The Last Word

Given its poor reliability and bare-bones feature set, there are only two reasons to consider Phone Search USA: its low price and its unique ability to be used in conjunction with DeLorme's Street Atlas USA 3.0 (also reviewed in this issue). Deciding between PhoneDisc and Select Phone is a little more difficult. While I like the instant response and easy disc switching of PhoneDisc, Select Phone is somewhat more reliable and has a few very useful features, most notably GeoTarget, that PhoneDisc doesn't offer. Top it off with a nice Mac interface, and Select Phone edges out PhoneDisc.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

## PhoneDisc PowerFinder 2.2

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.2 **PROS:** Most listings; instant response; quarterly updates, with one free. **CONS:** Non-Mac interface; compiling lists is difficult. **COMPANY:** Digital Directory Assistance (301/657-8548, <http://www.dda-inc.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$129, quarterly updates \$79.

## Phone Search USA 2.0

**RATING:** ★★/3.0 **PROS:** Compiling lists is easy; inexpensive; works with Street Atlas USA. **CONS:** Fewest listings; least accurate; bare-bones features; no regular updates available. **COMPANY:** DeLorme Mapping (207/865-1234, <http://www.delorme.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.

## Select Phone 4.0

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.2 **PROS:** Most accurate and Mac-like; many useful, unique features; quarterly updates are available. **CONS:** Switching discs is difficult; updates are expensive. **COMPANY:** Pro CD (508/750-0055, <http://www.procd.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$99, quarterly updates \$89.



# SPSS® 6.1 for the Macintosh® Real Stats. Real Easy.

**Accelerated  
for the Power  
Mac!**

Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS is a complete tool kit of statistics, graphs and reports that enables you to answer tough questions like:

- Why did sales drop in the last quarter?
- How satisfied are my customers?
- What are the patterns in my data?

## SPSS products are used today for:

### Survey research

- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

### Marketing and sales analysis

- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses
- Determine which promotions work best

### Quality improvement

- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation
- Track incidence of infection

### Research of all types

- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time
- Prepare professional reports

## Answer your tough questions

From the most basic to the most in-depth analysis, SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh gives you a wide range of statistics. Use procedures from counts and crosstabs to regression, factor, Kaplan-Meier plus over 60 more! SPSS gives you all the statistics you need to answer your tough questions.

All statistics are in organized, easy-to-use menus and dialog boxes. Get up and running quickly with the online tutorial. Task-oriented help and a statistical glossary guide novices and experts alike.

See your results clearly and pinpoint your answers easily with 50+ fully-integrated, high-resolution charts.

Take advantage of System 7 features such as Apple® Events, Balloon Help® and AppleScript® support.

Working with SPSS couldn't be easier. Call today to find out how to answer your tough questions every day with SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh!

**Get a great value – order now!**

**1 (800) 457-8287**

Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

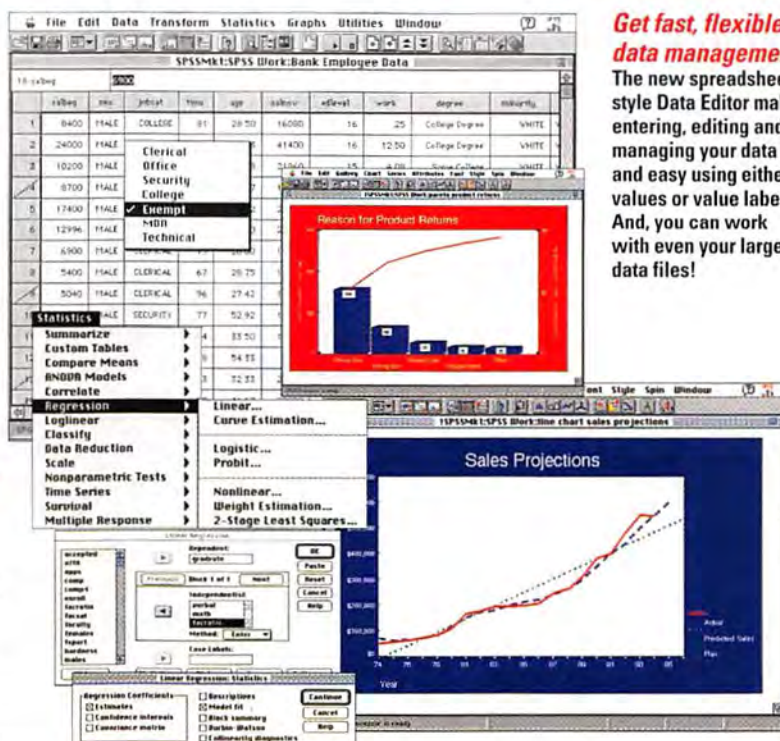
Our WWW site <http://www.spss.com>  
Circle 85 on reader service card

## Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!

Work with 60+ statistical procedures from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.

## Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!

Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, all statistics are located in organized, convenient menus and dialog boxes for fast access without having to type commands!



## See your results quickly and clearly!

Use 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and SQC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes.

## Take a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:

- All new Macintosh interface
- 60+ statistical procedures – from the most basic to the most advanced
- Work with even your largest data files
- 50+ integrated, high-resolution business, statistical and quality charts with automatic labels, including: Bar, Area, Pie, High Low-Close, Histograms, Scatterplots, Boxplots, Error bars, Pareto, X-bar, Range, Autocorrelation Plots and many more
- Create labeled charts automatically as part of SPSS® powerful statistical routines
- Choose the right chart with the SPSS® Chart Advisor
- Toolbar with one-button access to statistics, commonly used functions and results

- Plus, with the Dialog Box Recall button, SPSS remembers your last 12 steps making it fast and easy to do ad hoc or refine analyses
- Supports Apple® Events required suite
- Quickly build error-free production jobs from SPSS dialog boxes or type commands using our command language. Use AppleScript™ to run your production jobs unattended
- Hot buttons between graphs and numerical output
- New spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes it easy for you to enter, edit, browse and manage your data. Display values as labels or as numbers
- Option-click any variable cell to see a pop-up menu of value labels

- Save time by defining templates for variable definitions you use frequently
- Identify individual cases in scatterplots and boxplots and see related cases highlighted in the Data Editor
- ODBC database access
- Access files in other applications through Easy Open translators
- Complete report writer
- Online tutorial with step-by-step instructions and system overview
- Task-oriented help system
- Glossary of statistical terms
- Documentation that clearly explains statistics
- Technical support for statistical and operational help

- Explore data more thoroughly with factor, cluster, discriminant analysis and more with SPSS Professional Statistics™
- Execute advanced multivariate techniques such as Cox regression, Kaplan-Meier estimation, logistic regression and more with SPSS Advanced Statistics™
- Create customized tabular reports with SPSS Tables™
- Predict the future using advanced time-series analysis in SPSS Trends™
- Perform perceptual mapping, conjoint analysis and optimal scaling procedures with SPSS Categories®



Mac OS



## Get a great value – order now!

**Call 1 (800) 457-8287**

Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc.  
444 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard,  
VISA and I.M.P.A.C. cards accepted

Name	_____
Title	_____
Organization	_____
Address	_____
City	_____
State	_____
ZIP	_____
E-mail	_____
Phone number ( )	_____
Fax number ( )	_____

**Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.**

(U.S. and Canada only)

A8287

**SPSS**  
Real Stats. Real Easy.™

Chicago • Washington, D.C. • Boulogne • Chartsey • Gorinchem • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And distributors worldwide



7.9 billion miles of open highway  
and you've got TotalAccess.™



\$19.95 flat rate.\* Unlimited Internet mileage.



The coolest, easiest Internet access on Earth.

Every account includes email and a free 2 meg Web site.

Call now for your EarthLink Network TotalAccess™  
software with **Netscape Navigator™ 2.0.**

1-800-395-8425



Internet access in over 290 cities in the U.S. and Canada. Software for MACINTOSH, WINDOWS, WINDOWS 95, featuring Netscape Navigator 2.0. EarthLink Network is one of the largest Web space providers in the U.S. and also provides ISDN, Frame Relay, T1 and other Internet services. *\*There is a one-time set-up fee of \$25.00. Prices for Canada are different.*



EarthLink Network, Inc. 3100 New York Drive, Pasadena, CA 91107 Fax: 818-296-2470  
Info via email: [info@earthlink.net](mailto:info@earthlink.net) Live human via email: [sales@earthlink.net](mailto:sales@earthlink.net) Visit our Web site at <http://www.earthlink.net>

Copyright ©1996 EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Netscape Communications, Netscape Navigator and the Netscape Communications logo are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation. ©1996 PhotoDisc.

Circle 8 on reader service card



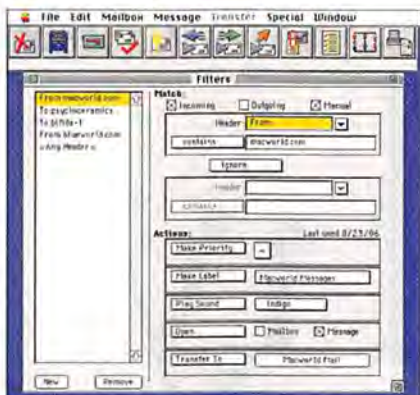
# Eudora Pro 3.0

INTERNET E-MAIL READER IMPROVES,  
BUT NOT BY MUCH

**E**UDORA HAS BEEN THE BENCHMARK in Internet E-mail since its release as freeware several years ago, but it was starting to show its age when Claris E-mailer arrived last year and offered some much-needed competition. The commercial release of Eudora Pro 3.0 smooths out the rough edges of the program's interface, improves mail handling, and makes the program more convenient to use. It doesn't pioneer many new features, though; this feels more like a minor revision than a major upgrade.

Eudora Pro's most dramatic improvement lies in its mail filtering. This feature lets you apply a set of rules to incoming or outgoing mail; for example, I set up a filter that takes incoming mail from *macworld.com*, sets it to high priority, labels and colors it, plays a sound, and files the message in a special mailbox. You can create any number of filters, and you can even apply filters manually to any messages (Eudora's Mail Actions aren't as flexible as Eudora Pro's, and they filter mail only as it's received). Missing is the option to take action if the sender is (or is not) in the address book, a filter that's present in E-mailer.

Eudora Pro relieves the stark user interface of its predecessors by adding a configurable tool bar with icons denoting the program's common commands. Still, the interface could be charitably described as no-nonsense (or, not so charitably, as just plain ugly). The address book is another improvement, but it's still vastly inferior to Claris E-mailer's. Eudora requires a nickname for every address and forbids spaces or punctuation in the nickname. When you enter a partial nickname in the To field of a new message, Eudora won't complete the name unless you use a menu or keyboard command (E-mailer guesses and completes the name as you type). E-mailer can easily handle multiple E-mail accounts for an addressee, and while you're addressing the mail you can choose which account to send the message to; with Eudora you have to use a separate address-book entry. You can drag and drop addresses from Eudora's address book into a message, but you can't drag addresses from messages into the address



**Filtering the Mail** Eudora Pro's mail filters let you slice and dice your mail according to rules you set up. Here, mail from *Macworld* gets the treatment.

book to create a new entry. And while the manual says you can create a mail group by selecting several addresses and using a menu command, repeated attempts to do this crashed my Mac.

One nice improvement is that Eudora Pro now colors and underlines URLs in messages, and  $\text{⌘}$ -clicking on an URL launches the appropriate application. And Qualcomm has made several other small but welcome improvements: the program no longer slices messages larger than 32K

into smaller messages; it now supports styled text in messages sent to mail clients that understand the "text/enriched" MIME standard (which, at the moment, means only other Eudora Pro users); the Find command has been enhanced, making it easier to search multiple mailboxes; you can now append any number of signatures to messages; and the program ships with Working Software's Spellswell 7, a spelling checker that works from within other applications.

## The Last Word

Eudora Pro is a very good Internet E-mail client, and longtime Eudora users should be happy with this upgrade. But in spite of the powerful mail filtering and improved interface, nothing here is compelling enough to tempt Claris E-mailer users to switch.—TOM NEGRINO

**RATING: ★★ ★/6.1** **PROS:** Improved mail filtering; better interface; highlights URLs. **CONS:** Buggy; poorly designed address book. **COMPANY:** Qualcomm (619/658-1200, <http://www.eudora.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$89.

## "Should I be charging more?"

That's only one of the things you know with QuickBooks® Pro, the revolutionary new software that perfectly integrates time tracking, estimating, job costing, invoicing and payroll with the #1 selling accounting software, QuickBooks.

When you track time spent on projects using QuickBooks Pro, you'll have instant access to how much time you and your employees spend on each job — so you'll always be sure you're billing and bidding enough to cover all your costs! There's never been a faster, easier way to track your entire business.

### Try it for only \$8!

Pay only shipping & handling now to try QuickBooks Pro. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just \$189.95. Credit card orders only. Sales tax applicable.

**1-800-4INTUIT**

Ext. 702 713  
To order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.  
Expires 5/31/97  
[www.intuit.com/quickbooks](http://www.intuit.com/quickbooks)



Use QuickBooks Pro to record time on each project. Time information automatically flows to easy-to-edit invoices, payroll and profitability reports.

**With QuickBooks Pro, You Know.**

FROM THE MAKERS OF QUICKEN®



Upgrade for  
just \$69\*

From HoTMetaL PRO 2.0,  
OR ANY OTHER WEB PUBLISHING TOOL  
Call 1-800-360-8454 to order.  
(for upgrades only)

# Why Struggle?

Creating Pages for the Web

Getting  
Started is  
Fast & Easy

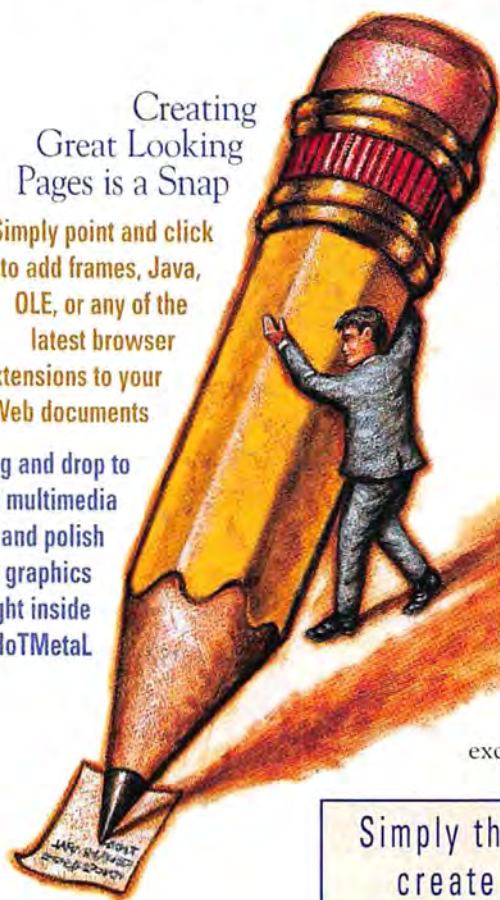
Just open up a  
HoTMetaL template  
and start typing

Import your word  
processing files and  
convert them to Web  
pages automatically

Creating  
Great Looking  
Pages is a Snap

Simply point and click  
to add frames, Java,  
OLE, or any of the  
latest browser  
extensions to your  
Web documents

Drag and drop to  
add multimedia  
and polish  
your graphics  
right inside  
HoTMetaL



Why struggle when you can use the  
easiest, most powerful Web publishing  
software, SoftQuad HoTMetaL PRO 3.0

Stop battling with complex codes and cryptic HTML commands.  
Just open a file and start creating. With its intuitive drag-and-drop  
interface, WYSIWYG display, automatic file conversion to HTML  
and ready-to-use templates & sample files, SoftQuad

HoTMetaL PRO 3.0 makes Web publishing

a snap. And because

HoTMetaL PRO 3.0

is packed with the

most complete set

of power publishing

tools available, there's

no limit to the kinds of

exciting pages you can build.

Simply the best way to  
create Web pages

NEW LOOK!



From the makers of the  
award-winning HoTMetaL PRO 2.0

 **SoftQuad**  
<http://www.softquad.com>

Available now at these and other software outlets:



Fry's Electronics and Media Play.

For more information: In North America, call toll free: 1-800-360-8454 In the U.K. and Europe, call: +44 (0)181 236 1001  
Want to know more? Go to <http://www.softquad.com/ad10.htm> for details, system requirements and specials.

\*Price in US dollars, plus shipping, handling and applicable taxes. If you purchased HoTMetaL PRO 2.0 after March 18, 1996 for \$99 US or more, then you can upgrade to HoTMetaL PRO 3.0 for free.

Circle 28 on reader service card



# AirCommunicator Lite

CELLULAR FAX MODEM WITH FLAIR OFFERS A COMPLETE SOLUTION

**M**OST CELLULAR MODEMS REQUIRE you to have your PowerBook turned on to receive a fax—not very convenient when you're running through an airport. The AirCommunicator Lite solves that problem by receiving and storing faxes while it's in your pocket. You can download the faxes into your PowerBook later. On top of this elegant bit of convenience engineering, the AirCommunicator doubles as a cellular phone, an answering machine, and a 14.4-Kbps modem.

The AirCommunicator package includes a cell phone and battery, desktop charger, serial cable, Mac and Windows software, and a user guide with a well-written Macintosh section. An optional Executive package adds a docking station that lets you run the AirCommunicator off AC power and use it as a 14.4-Kbps fax modem over regular phone lines. The Mac software consists of Smith Micro Software's MacComCenter fax and terminal-emulation package, and a set of scripts for Apple Remote Access (ARA).

The compact AirCommunicator phone is a little larger and heavier than the popular Motorola flip phone, but fits well in the hand and has an easy-to-read two-line backlit alphanumeric display. You can configure the AirCommunicator in stand-alone mode to receive and store faxes, to send stored faxes to a fax machine, and to operate as a digital answering machine. As shipped, the unit can hold about a half-dozen fax pages or two minutes of voice mail. The Executive model's memory-compression feature ups these limits to 37 pages and 16 minutes, respectively. A remote software-upgrade feature conveniently lets you download new software from Air Communications over the air, a feature I tested by downloading the memory-compression option.

When set up to receive faxes automatically, the AirCommunicator display tells you how many faxes have arrived. Alas, the fax counter shows only a single digit; when more than nine faxes are stored, the counter turns to an asterisk.

Once a fax is stored, you can send it to a fax machine (handy for paper copies) or your PowerBook. To transmit a fax to your PowerBook, you connect the AirCommunicator to the Mac's serial port.

The Mac sees the incoming fax as a phone call and automatically receives it. You can then view or manipulate the fax just as if it had been received over a regular phone line. The fax software is rather generic but has all the features you need for faxing on the road, including cover sheets and a phone directory.

Air Communications touts its proprietary AirTrue cellular protocol, designed to ride out cell switches and brief signal outages. Indeed, I was able to maintain an Internet connection while traveling in a car all over Los Angeles, as long as I was able to first configure the remote end with the special AT commands documented in the user guide. However, because fax machines don't support these commands, faxing while moving works poorly.

## The Last Word

The AirCommunicator Lite is a wonderfully elegant solution to the problem of receiving faxes while traveling. That it includes a slew of other useful features—



ROBERT PERRY

including well-thought-out Mac documentation and software—is icing on the cake. When combined with the optional docking station, it can be a complete PowerBook modem solution.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** ★★★★★/8.2 **PROS:** Stand-alone fax send and receive; integrated voice mail.  
**CONS:** 14.4-Kbps maximum data speed; single-digit fax counter. **COMPANY:** Air Communications (408/567-8000, <http://www.aircomm.com>).  
**COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$695.

## “Did I really make any money on that job?”

That's only one of the things you know with QuickBooks® Pro™, an entirely new kind of software that perfectly integrates time tracking, estimating, job costing, invoicing and payroll with the #1 selling accounting software, QuickBooks.

With QuickBooks Pro it's easy to know how much money you're making on every job. With the click of a button you can see your revenue and expenses, including labor and materials. Over 75 more reports instantly show you what's going on in your business, so you'll never have to hunt for time sheets, old receipts, estimates or invoices again. All your important information is in one place—QuickBooks Pro.

### Try it for only \$8!

Pay only shipping & handling now to try QuickBooks Pro. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just \$189.95. Credit card orders only. Sales tax applicable.

**1-800-4INTUIT**

Ext. 702 713

To order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Expires 5/31/97

[www.intuit.com/quickbooks](http://www.intuit.com/quickbooks)



Job Profitability Detail				
Job	Revenue	Cost	Profit	Profit %
Apple	1,100.00	2,300.00	220.00	10.0%
IBM	1,400.00	8,200.00	800.00	10.0%
Other				
Revenue	130.00	480.00	10.00	8.2%
Expenses	120.00	270.00		
Total Job	250.00	750.00	10.00	4.0%
Location				
North	90.00	270.00	10.00	10.0%
Time	120.00	480.00	10.00	10.0%
Total Location	210.00	750.00	20.00	10.0%

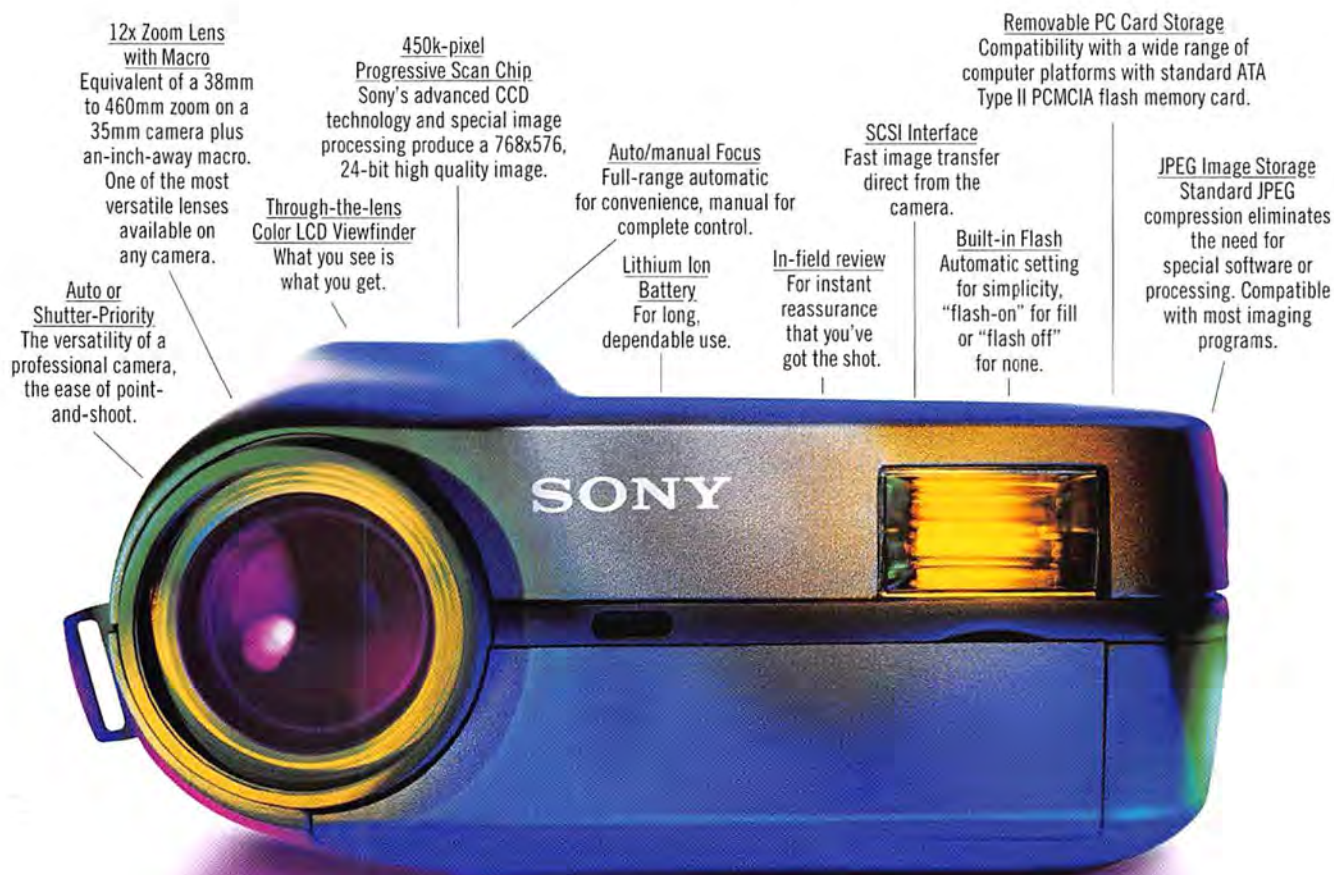
The QuickBooks Pro Job Profitability report shows you exactly how much you made on every job. Double click on any number to see the details.

**With QuickBooks Pro, You Know.**

FROM THE MAKERS OF QUICKEN®



# How To Load A Camera.



## Introducing The Portable Digital Still Camera That's Loaded With Features, Not Film.

From the people who started the concept of filmless photography comes the state-of-the-art portable digital camera: the DKC-ID1.



It combines the creative control and professional features found in sophisticated film cameras with the immediacy of digital imaging. Digital photography means rapid turnaround, quick return on your investment and a complete digital record. It's easy and immediate. You capture high quality, color-accurate images, then edit, retouch, present, publish or transmit them right from your computer.

For more information on picture perfect convenience and quality at a price you can afford call 1-800-472-SONY, ext. ID1 or visit our Web site at <http://www.sel.sony.com/SEL/bppg/>.

# SONY



# Internet Access Suites

CHAMELEONNFS AND TCPCONNECT4 OFFER TWO WAYS TO LINK MAC DESKTOPS

**M**ANY MACINTOSH USERS ARE only dimly aware of servers based on the Network File System standard perhaps because the first NFS client-server setups were available only for Unix and Windows NT servers. But you may soon encounter URLs that begin with *nfs://* rather than *http://*, on a corporate intranet if not yet on the Internet. Because the NFS technology essentially makes any server—a Mac, Windows NT, or Unix system—look like just another hard drive on your desktop, it's a natural extension of the Mac interface. That's why it's disappointing that Apple didn't implement NFS as part of the system software.

Fortunately, two third parties have stepped in: InterCon with its NFS version of tcpConnect4, version 4.0 Enterprise; and NetManage with ChameleonNFS 3.6. Both provide standard Internet applications (FTP and Usenet clients, Gopher, E-mail, terminal software, and SLIP/PPP connections), along with support for Web browsers and HTML, but the philosophical and practical differences between the two are substantial.

These suites feature simple client software that lets network administrators manage security and other issues easily—tagging servers to appear at start-up, updating server lists, and associating different levels of security with different office groups. They work just like AppleShare, and they use the Chooser to let you select your NFS sites as if they were local physical network units.

That's where the similarities end. For one, Chameleon's origins as a Windows product are evident in the manual and the software itself. And Chameleon packs a large assortment of conveniences to help you work with Unix hosts, along with basic tools for HTML; tcpConnect4 doesn't do this, but it includes some special applications and a consistent icon bar across those programs.

The cloud hanging over both programs is dust from the Netscape-Micro-soft browser race. FTP clients, efficient and trustworthy though they are, seem almost quaint compared with the FTP functions in Netscape Navigator 3.0. The old model of one application for E-mail, one for Gopher, one for Telnet, and so

forth has receded before the forces of the Web and the current generation of megabrowsers. Neither Chameleon's WebSurfer nor tcpConnect4's browser—both clean, simple, and quick—can handle Java yet, so they'll need some updating. And while NetManage's terminal communications program is useful, fully programmable, and broadly configurable (the terminal software in tcpConnect4 is less powerful but significantly easier to configure and use), it's been a while since terminal programs—however powerful—were the focus of Internet or intranet development. The prices quoted here are for individual licenses, and per-station prices drop considerably for large sites, but these suites compete in an environment where browser software is free.

## The Last Word

With a disciplined programming and configuration effort, companies can use ChameleonNFS to build a fast, secure, multifunctional network that runs well

on minimal Mac client hardware. The suite's individual components have little Web-style gee-whiz value, but they work well together, with no surprises. tcpConnect4's suite is simpler to install and use but is less feature-laden. The question hanging over both suites, though, is whether they're still worth considering if NFS support is dropped into the two big Web browsers.—CHARLES SEITER

## ChameleonNFS 3.6

**RATING:** ★★ ★/6.6 **PROS:** Good collection of small, fast applications. **CONS:** Some tools are ports of older Windows products. **COMPANY:** NetManage (408/973-7171, <http://www.netmanage.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$395 per user.

## tcpConnect4 4.0 Enterprise

**RATING:** ★★ ★/6.8 **PROS:** Designed for Mac; easy installation and setup; good integration. **CONS:** Individual apps cover just the basics. **COMPANY:** InterCon (703/709-5500, <http://www.intercon.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$495 per user.

## "Why did that project go so far over budget?"

That's only one of the things you know with QuickBooks® Pro®, the completely new, easy-to-use software that perfectly integrates time tracking, estimating, job costing, invoicing and payroll with the #1 selling accounting software, QuickBooks.

Use QuickBooks Pro to track job costs and bid smarter. If you go over budget, you'll know exactly where, so you can avoid it next time. With over 75 reports, you'll see the details on any job instantly. Just double click to see the numbers behind the numbers—right down to the actual timesheet, PO, or check register. It's all there with QuickBooks Pro.

### Try it for only \$8!

Pay only shipping & handling now to try QuickBooks Pro. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just \$189.95. Credit card orders only. Sales tax applicable.

**1-800-4INTUIT**

Ext. 702 713  
To order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.  
Expires 5/31/97  
[www.intuit.com/quickbooks](http://www.intuit.com/quickbooks)



Create professional estimates fast. When you're ready to bill, click a button and the estimate becomes an easy-to-edit invoice. Easily compare estimates to actual expenses.

**With QuickBooks Pro, You Know.**

FROM THE MAKERS OF QUICKEN®



# More than a modem.



## Supra modems deliver 33.6 speed and VIDEO-PHONE features that out-pace the competition.

Jump-start your communications with Diamond's unrivaled family of high-performance Supra modems. Start with lightning-fast speed to 33.6 Kbps and add to that a powerful dose of advanced voice and video technology—and you get everything you need to

make your system a communications powerhouse. All Supra modems come standard with revolutionary features like V.80 video-phone capabilities. The new **SupraExpress 336 Sp** offers full-duplex speakerphone along with Rockwell ASVD (analog

simultaneous voice and data)—meaning you can talk to other computer users while sharing files and playing games. So, if you're ready for modems that surpass all your expectations—take the lead with Diamond.

	SupraExpress 336 Sp	SupraSonic 336V+	SupraExpress 336
Video-Phone Ready	◆ New!	◆ New!	◆ New!
33.6 Kbps Data	◆	◆	◆
Voicemail & Fax	◆	◆	Fax Only
ASVD	◆		
Hands-Free Phone	Speakerphone	Headset	
LCD Display		◆	



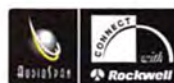
SupraExpress™ 336 Sp



SupraSonic™ 336V+



SupraExpress™ 336



PRODUCTS INCORPORATE TECHNOLOGY PROVIDED BY ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION.

For more information, visit our website at <http://www.diamondmm.com/mmw>  
24-Hour Fax-Back: 541-967-0072 ◆ Phone: 1-800-967-8772

SupraExpress™, Supra NetCommander™ and SupraSonic™ are trademarks of Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. /Communications Division, 312 SE Stoneridge Drive, Suite 150, Vancouver, WA 98684. Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Rockwell and Associated Logo are trademarks of Rockwell International Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**DIAMOND**  
MULTIMEDIA  
COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

Circle 83 on reader service card



# CyberGauge

NETWORK MONITORING FOR THE MASSES

**A** ONE-TRICK PONY ISN'T A BAD deal if its trick is a useful one, for a reasonable price. Neon Software's CyberGauge does one fine trick—monitoring network-bandwidth use—with flair and aplomb, and at a price that makes it an easy buy. Ordinary folks buying Internet access or sharing router connections will find CyberGauge useful for checking that providers and other users are living up to their performance promises. And network administrators will find it a convenient tool for on-the-spot measurements and problem diagnosis.

CyberGauge uses the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) to monitor data traffic in a single network device. It graphs the traffic as a percentage of total available bandwidth, giving you a colorful picture of the device's workload over time. Because CyberGauge monitors a single device, it doesn't need a dedicated Ethernet port as protocol analyzers require. And because its job is much simpler than that of high-end analyzers, you don't need to read a fat manual or understand network protocols to find CyberGauge useful.

Upon launching, CyberGauge displays an intuitive three-window interface. Once you select the device to monitor by typing in its IP address or name, CyberGauge queries the device and displays information about it and its interfaces. You then select the interface (such as Ethernet or serial) you want to monitor and click on the Begin button; CyberGauge starts graphing the device's bandwidth use in its Trends window. At the same time, CyberGauge continuously tracks the minimum, maximum, average, and current use for both input to and output from the monitored interface. Moving the cursor over a graph line displays the exact measurements at that point.

CyberGauge has intelligent defaults for all its configurable parameters—interface speed, SNMP community name, monitoring interval, and SNMP timeout—but you can fine-tune these if necessary. You can also opt to have CyberGauge display raw bits-per-second values rather than bandwidth use. You can print any window—useful for documenting problem situations—and optionally log

collected statistics to disk. CyberGauge stores up to several days' worth of measurements on disk and can replay them as needed or export them to a tab-delimited file for spreadsheet analysis. Saving a particular device configuration as a CyberGauge document in your Startup Items folder lets you automatically start monitoring when you restart.

Because virtually all modern network devices, including Mac CPUs, are SNMP-capable, you'll likely have no trouble finding devices to monitor on your LAN. Which device you choose



**Not for Gurus Only** CyberGauge gives you a graph of usage trends.

depends on what you're trying to measure. For example, monitoring your Internet router can tell you whether you're getting the bandwidth you're paying for; monitoring an AppleTalk server can warn you when it's time to split the server's load across two or more machines. The ubiquity of measurable devices brings out the one annoying flaw in CyberGauge: it can monitor only one device, and only one interface on that device, at a time. I found an undocumented work-around for this—create multiple copies of the CyberGauge application and run them simultaneously—but this is inconvenient, to say the least.

## The Last Word

Until CyberGauge, bandwidth monitoring was the domain of Internet gurus and network administrators—the only people who could justify the expense and education required to use full-blown network-management tools. By making bandwidth monitoring intuitive and easy, CyberGauge brings one key aspect of network management to the masses.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** ★★★★★/8.0 **PROS:** Inexpensive; easy to use; data capture with export capability; prints any window. **CONS:** Monitors only one device at a time. **COMPANY:** Neon Software (510/283-977, <http://www.neon.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$139.

# DRAW like no other CAD

"This drawing—5 hours from start to finish."

—Allan Ommerli,  
Interior Designer

You want drawings that look like the ones you've always done by hand—or better. Exquisitely detailed. Perfect arrows. Crisp lines. Or maybe a squiggly sketch. You don't want it to look like it was done on a computer.

PowerCADD lets you draw like that, and it doesn't get in your way. Draw floor plans. Machinery. Charts. Sketch a bush. Doodle a cloud. A flower.

You can draw anything with PowerCADD. And it's easy.



Draw The World  
**PowerCADD**

Turn your genius loose. Put some fun back into your life. Order PowerCADD.

Call 910-299-4843 In Canada: 204-453-8111

ENGINEERED SOFTWARE

<http://www.engsw.com> Fax: 910-852-2067

Circle 12 on reader service card

www.macworld.com November 1996 83



*Virtually*

# Free Software!



Award-Winning  
RECORE OCR

## The "Scanning OS"

Now You Can Scan Direct to Any Application

Most  
Accurate  
OCR  
-Business Week

### File It!

Drag & Drop files from In Tray & stack them in folders. Type notes & highlight important info.

### OCR It!

Click once to scan & convert your images to text. No more retyping!

### Print/Copy It!

Turn your scanner into a copy machine! Just Drag & Drop to print or make a copy of the scanned image.

### Fax It!

Turn your scanner into a stand-alone fax machine. Scan your pages straight to your fax modem!



### Scan Direct!

Scan to any application for one button scanning to Print, Copy, Fax, OCR & E-mail!

### Add Your Apps!

Plug-in your favorite Macintosh applications! Add multiple applications like MS Word, Excel, Adobe Photoshop, Presto! Forms, etc.

### And More!

Presto! PageManager offers Built-in OCR & File Search by date, annotation or keyword.

### E-Mail It!

Once you scan, you can send your image via electronic mail without leaving your application!

### Drag & Drop It!

Drag & Drop documents to the applications you use most! Just add them to the Launcher Bar.

### Has this happened to you:

You spend \$500 for great new software, but it doesn't work with your scanner? So you spend \$400 for a new scanner, and now it doesn't work with your software?

We know your concerns. That's why **Presto! PageManager LE**, the "Scanning OS", adds scanning abilities to any Mac application. No hassles, no worries.

Visit Us At COMDEX! Booth S7630

Call Today for Your **\$14.95\*** Software!

**800-670-7364**

Or Download Presto! PageManager  
<http://www.tophat.com>

**Presto! PageManager LE** lets you have one-button scanning, printing, faxing, copying, editing, & OCR with any Photoshop Plug-in or Twain compliant scanner.

**Presto! PageManager** adds value to your scanner! Call today for your *virtually free* software, a \$59 value for only...

**\$14.95\***

# Presto! PageManager LE

\* There is a non-refundable \$5 (US) or \$10 (Canada) shipping/handling charge. Outside US call 510-252-0267. Please have your Visa, Mastercard, or American Express card ready when you call. CD-ROM format. Limited edition only. Information and prices subject to change without notice.

© 1996 NewSoft, Inc. NewSoft, Presto!, & Magic Within are trademarks of NewSoft, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies. All rights reserved.



Circle 27 on reader service card



# Viewpoint Model 100

MUCH LIGHT, SOME SOUND IN A SURPRISINGLY SMALL PROJECTOR

ONCE UPON A TIME, SHOWING A group of people what was on your Mac meant renting an LCD projection pad—an expensive, inch-thick plate-glass sandwich—and perching it atop an overhead projector. Never mind that such an overhead, a relic from the days of eighth-grade biology class, could overheat, wash out your images, or give you a hernia carrying it.

That's the beauty of a self-contained Mac projector, a single device that connects to your Mac. The Viewpoint Model 100 weighs 9.2 pounds, is the size of three stacked PowerBook 5300's, and throws a crisp, bright, extremely customizable image onto the boardroom wall from up to about 20 feet away.

What's more, the Viewpoint's phalanx of back-panel jacks stand ready to accommodate more than just your Mac: output cables from VCRs, camcorders, DOS-based computers, and even expensive S-Video gear can all find a home. If you feel you're not getting your \$5795 worth showing slides during meetings, let this multitasking black plastic box double as a projection TV when you're at home.

Whatever you do, don't lose the remote control. It's the only means of controlling many of the Viewpoint's special features—and there are dozens. You can freeze the picture, enlarge the image, or both. You can summon a little pointing-finger cursor onto the screen and move it by pressing directional arrow buttons on the remote. You can adjust the color, tint, brightness, and so on. If you plan to mount the projector *behind* the screen or on the ceiling, the remote can flip the image horizontally or vertically. More practically, you can use the remote to switch between the Mac and your VCR.

On the projector itself, an effective keystone control compensates for a common problem: a projected image that's wider at the top than the bottom. On the other hand, the Viewpoint lacks adjustable legs; to adjust its angle, you'll have to stuff some magazines under it. So much for high tech.

The Viewpoint falls flat in the audio department. The unit's speakers are barely loud enough to fill a bathroom. And if you crank the volume, the speakers distort horribly. Given this nod in the general

direction of the sound department, the included stereo pan, bass and treble, simulated stereo, and surround-sound stereo controls seem like fancy new deck chairs on the *Titanic*. Fortunately, the stereo-sound output jacks make it simple to connect external speakers.

Two other touch-ups are called for. First, the remote control offers no backlight (as some rivals do), so you'll be fumbling in the dark. Second, the manual, while clearly written, is a carnival of clashing fonts, sizes, styles, and misspellings of such challenging words as *handle*.

## The Last Word

Of course, you don't buy a projector for its manual or its remote—or, usually, even for its sound; size, weight, and picture quality are far more important. In that regard, the Viewpoint Model 100 has its heart in the right place. Its dozens of grace notes include a battery of useful visual effects; a clever, self-protective pop-up lens assembly; every conceivable cable



and adapter (except the one to adapt a PowerBook's nonstandard monitor jack); three spare bulbs; and a well-designed carrying case. The Viewpoint is nearly everything you'd want in a projector—without the overhead.—DAVID POGUE

**RATING:** ★★ ★/6.9 **PROS:** Wonderfully small and lightweight; bright, crisp picture; remote control offers zoom, pan, and other special effects.

**CONS:** Speakers too weak and distort easily.

**COMPANY:** Lightware (503/641-7873, <http://www.lightware.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$5795.

Think beyond your mouse or trackball—the Alps Desktop GlidePoint® touchpad is as intuitive as computing gets. Customize the sensitivity and acceleration. Set the height and angle. Simply tap your finger to select or click. It's the perfect pointing device for your Macintosh.

**ALPS**

Call 1-800-720-ALPS (2577)  
for your nearest Alps dealer

©1996 Alps Electric (USA), Inc. Alps is a trademark of Alps Electric Co., Ltd., Japan. GlidePoint is a registered trademark of Cirque Corporation. Other names identified by ™ or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**REVOLUTIONARY  
CONTROL.**



Circle 23 on reader service card



# The New Digital Camera With All The Right Connections.



Capture



Create



Communicate



There's no end to the graphic wonders you can perform with the Casio QV-100 Digital Camera. **Capture** and store up to 192 images at Standard resolution or 64 fine VGA images ■ 1.8" LCD color viewfinder for point and shoot ease and instant review ■ Choose the images you want. Keep the best and delete the rest ■ **Create** impressive presentations by mixing and matching graphics downloaded from your computer ■ Connect to your TV and VCR for big picture show & tell impact ■ Create special effects using the included Adobe PhotoDeluxe™ software

■ Save images to hard disk or floppies as TIFF, BMP, PICT or JPEG files ■ **Communicate** worldwide using e-mail or included Microsoft® Internet Explorer software ■ Print full color images directly from your QV-100 with the Casio QG-100 portable printer that produces 18mm, 36mm and 46mm images with "click and print" simplicity. The Casio QV-100 puts the best of digital photography speed and versatility right in your hands. Whether it's family fun or serious business, it's the digital camera with all the right connections.

Available At

Office Depot Best Buy Ritz Camera  
Office Max Staples Computer City  
CompUSA

**CASIO**  
GIVES YOU VISION

Includes  
Microsoft  
Internet  
Explorer

Adobe  
PhotoDeluxe

©1996 CASIO, Inc. 570 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Dover, NJ 07801. 201-361-5400 FAX 201-361-3819 <http://www.casio.com/>

Microsoft Windows and Windows95 are registered trademarks in the United States and other countries and the Microsoft Internet Explorer logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe PhotoDeluxe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



# Amapi 2.1

MODELER FALLS SHORT OF BRILLIANCE

**L**AUNCHING AMAPI 2.11 IS A BIT LIKE waking up in a foreign country—it's an experience at once beautiful and alien. Developed in France, Amapi is built around an interface that's chic and conceptually innovative; unfortunately, Macintosh users may find it needlessly complex, often demanding, and occasionally awkward.

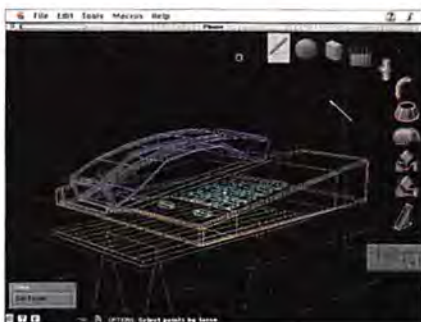
Less expensive than in its previous incarnation as Ashlar's Design Reality, Amapi offers a very competent, high-precision modeling environment suitable for applications ranging from industrial design to illustration. However, it lacks high-quality rendering and animation tools. If you need photo-realistic images or motion sequences, you have to export models elsewhere.

Amapi lets you build objects combining polyhedral and NURBS (nonuniform rational B-spline) surfaces. You can extrude, sweep, and loft 2-D elements into 3-D surfaces; build objects that are normally lathed, like goblets, by extruding the base-defining curve along a path describing the object's contours; and edit objects by manipulating vertices. Tools that build shapes from three or four defining lines and apply Boolean functions to objects make Amapi adept at producing compound-curved objects.

A virtual table supported by sawhorses sits in the center of Amapi's workspace, and you toggle among three tool palettes—Construction, Modeling, and Assembly—by sweeping the cursor off the side of the screen. Select a construction tool, and Amapi extends two hash-marked, color-coded axes from the cursor for easier 3-D alignment.

Sweeping the cursor downward displays a control panel that contains tools for grouping objects and producing quick-shade renderings. Amapi's Catalog palette lets you save documents simply by clicking on an empty thumbnail and naming the file. It's great for saving model iterations quickly or storing subassemblies for subsequent use in the workspace. Unfortunately, because cataloged objects retain their original location and orientation in space, you can't just drag them to new coordinates alongside other objects.

Amapi's interface is visually striking, but its operation isn't strikingly elegant.



**Lovely to Look At . . .** Amapi's interface looks good, but it's awkward to use.

For example, to relocate or duplicate newly created objects, you have to sweep the cursor twice to reach the palette containing the Move and Duplicate tool. You put some tools away with a cursor sweep, others need input validation with a carriage return, and still others require both. If you sweep too swiftly along the side of the screen, you risk inadvertently switching tool palettes or retiring the current tool. And Amapi's icons are confusing, featuring two hand icons, one for molding shapes and the other for moving objects, and a handlike mechanical pincer for stretching surface points.

Until you learn the program, you'll probably feel a little lost. Unfortunately, Amapi's documentation doesn't help much. The manual—really just a command reference—suffers from content errors, misidentifications, and translation problems. The online tutorial is almost incomprehensible. A new construction-exercise booklet is a step in the right direction, but it too is hampered by language difficulties and a poor layout.

## The Last Word

Amapi is a capable, if quirky, modeling program with a visually appealing but somewhat irritating interface. Amapi can produce excellent models, but its lack of rendering and animation tools limits its utility for many applications. In today's competitive 3-D market, there are better options. —CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

**RATING:** ★★ ★/5.7 **PROS:** Competent precision modeling tools. **CONS:** Quirky interface; poor documentation. **COMPANY:** Yonowat (415/788-1652, <http://www.yonowat.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$398.

Enhanced 106-key keyboard with built-in Alps GlidePoint® touchpad. Innovative Erase Ease™ backspace key for easier typing. And a wrist rest for comfortable support. All built into one advanced control center for your Macintosh.

**ALPS**

Call 1-800-720-ALPS (2577)  
for your nearest Alps dealer

© 1996 Alps Electric (USA), Inc. Alps is a trademark of Alps Electric Co., of Japan. GlidePoint is a registered trademark of Cirque Corporation. Other names identified by TM or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**SEAMLESS  
INTEGRATION.**



Circle 43 on reader service card



# ElectricImage Broadcast

3-D ANIMATION TOOL GETS NEW FEATURES, NEW PRICE

**F**OR MOST MACINTOSH USERS, ElectricImage Animation System is the holy grail of 3-D. The newest member of the EI family, ElectricImage Broadcast, offers all the features of the film version (see *Reviews*, December 1994), without the daunting price tag. Although it renders at lower resolution than its sibling, EI Broadcast is one of the most feature-laden animation tools available for the Mac.

Besides dropping the price, ElectricImage has added some features that make this version more robust: the Inverse Kinematics tools have been improved, the Camera Map Projection plug-in lets users create 3-D matte paintings from 2-D images, and the interface lets you drag multiple keyframes in the timeline. Along with the standard tool set of volumetric lights, motion blur, particle generators, and third-party plug-ins, these new features make EI one of the best 3-D applications in the business.

EI's biggest strength is the animation interface. The new version lets you look at a scene from the point of view of a light source; move the camera and its reference point independently; pan, tilt, zoom, and

dolly by dragging within the camera window; and scrub or preview an animation from any window.

Because you can edit an animation as you would a spreadsheet, you can import data from and export to applications such as Microsoft Excel. Once you've completed the animation, you launch the Camera application to render the files using Phong shading, the Projector to convert animations into different formats for playback, and the StillCamera application to render high-resolution images.

EI may be the fastest-rendering 3-D application on any platform; in just minutes it renders complex, million-polygon scenes that would choke the average program. Notably absent are multiple cameras, QuickDraw 3D rendering support, adequate documentation, and a robust texture-mapping interface. Another disappointment is that the distributed- and batch-rendering component is unreliable in multimachine environments, with one or all of the computers often dropping out of the rendering queue. Electric Image says version 2.7.5 (Broadcast is essentially version 2.7) will fix



**3-D Powerhouse** Not only does ElectricImage deliver excellent image quality, but it rendered this scene in less than three minutes on an 8500/120.

the rendering problems and add multiple cameras; the next major release, expected early next year, will add a modeler.

**The Last Word** For professional 3-D designers, ElectricImage is the industry workhorse. It's easy to use, the rendering quality is superb, and it's *fast*.—CRAIG LYN

**RATING: ★★★★★/7.8** **PROS:** Fast, high-quality rendering; excellent control over animation variables. **CONS:** Marginal documentation; unreliable distributed rendering. **COMPANY:** ElectricImage (818/577-1627, <http://www.electricimg.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$2495.



## Now Triple Your Memory And Forget Those Splitting Headaches.

Now it's easy to *triple* your memory with software and without the headache of tearing your Mac apart. New RAM Doubler™2 is the improved version of RAM Doubler, one of the highest-rated and best-selling Mac utilities ever with more than *one million* sold. RAM Doubler 2 is faster, offers flexible memory settings and keeps those memory hungry apps at bay. RAM Doubler 2 lets you run more programs at once, work faster and work smarter.



Get the most out of your Mac with new RAM Doubler 2.

1-800-571-7558 or [www.connectix.com](http://www.connectix.com)



## Triple Your Memory With New RAM Doubler 2

© 1996 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA • (415) 571-5100 • Fax (415) 571-5195 • E-mail [info@connectix.com](mailto:info@connectix.com)  
RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card





## FREE MUSIC CD FOR ANSWERING QUESTIONS ON OUR FAVORITE SUBJECT.

YOU.



Finally, someone's rewarding you for talking about yourself. After you buy a Sony M.O. Disk Purchase Pak, you can get a free music CD just for sending back the completed registration form. We'll then send you a free CD of your choice from selected Sony Artists. You've got a lot to say, and the leader in data storage wants to listen.



SONY

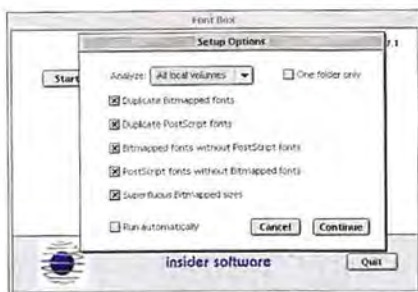


# Font Box 1.8

FONT FIXER COULD USE SOME REPAIRS

**H**AVING TROUBLE FINDING RARELY used fonts? Constantly rounding up fonts installed willy-nilly? Suspect that corrupted screen fonts are causing problems? These and other frustrations are addressed by a new breed of font-maintenance utilities—first Rascal Software's theFONdler (see *Reviews*, April 1996) and now Insider Software's Font Box 1.8.3. Unlike Symantec's Suitcase and Alsoft's MasterJuggler, these utilities help consolidate, repair, and organize large font collections. Font Box is easy to use, but it begs for some serious repair work itself.

Font Box has a one-track mind, essentially approaching each task by finding, repairing, and reorganizing all your fonts. You tell Font Box where to search for fonts and the things you want corrected (see "Having Problems?"), then tell it where to store your newly defect-free fonts, how to organize them (in their current location, in one new folder, or divided into subfolders), and whether to save or delete the originals. Font Box looks for the fonts in the specified locations and asks what you want to do with corrupted or otherwise problematic



**Having Problems?** You can direct Font Box to delete duplicate fonts, reunite orphaned font parts, and discard screen fonts in unneeded point sizes.

fonts, rebuilds your entire font collection, fixes font ID conflicts, reunites font family members, and resolves the issues you specified. Depending on the size of your font collection, the extent of the problems, and the speed of your Mac, the entire process can take anywhere from a few minutes to half an hour.

While Font Box may claim to take you to font utopia, the program isn't without flaws. Options and buttons are labeled confusingly, and the program doesn't prevent you from enabling incompatible options. On my PowerBook, the problems listed in the dialog boxes are practically unreadable. If Font Box runs out of RAM or disk space, it quits. If you want Font Box to analyze and

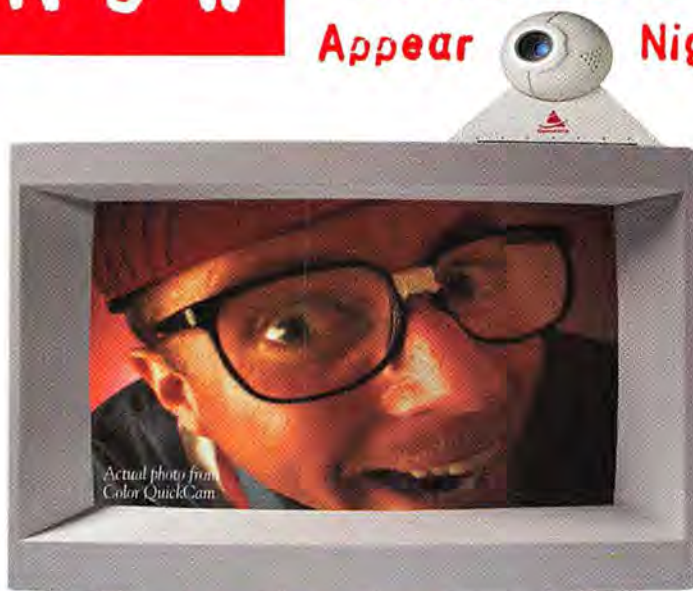
organize a set of specific folders or drives, you have to quit and relaunch after each has been processed (that's also how you cancel an in-progress analysis). Font Box's optional written reports sometimes go haywire; one, at 21.5MB, was far larger than my font folder. The program doesn't save your previous settings, it often won't clean up a disorganized font collection, and it doesn't delete AFM files.

**The Last Word** I recently spent many tedious hours reorganizing hundreds of fonts. Not long after, Font Box did the same thing much better and in a matter of minutes. In contrast, theFONdler practically requires a Ph.D. in fontology. And while MasterJuggler 2.0 and Adobe's ATM Deluxe 4.0 (now in beta) both scan for corrupted fonts, neither can help you make order out of chaos. Flaws and all, at the moment Font Box is the best font-organization and -maintenance utility available.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

**RATING:** ★★/6.6 **PROS:** Quick, virtually automatic font reorganization and repair. **CONS:** Nearly endless design flaws; expensive. **COMPANY:** Insider Software (619/622-9900, <http://www.theinside.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$169.95 Professional (network edition), \$79.95 Preferred (stand-alone edition).

# Now

**You Can Answer Your Mother's Prayer.  
Appear Nightly In Her Living Room  
In Living Color.**



Introducing Connectix Color QuickCam™, the camera and software that lets you use your computer in fun ways at home, business and on the net. Send personalized cards. Add images to business reports. Videoconference with additional software. Spiff up your web site. Get Color QuickCam for under \$200\*. Just plug it in, install the software and start taking brilliant color pictures and video on your computer.



1-800-571-7558 or [www.connectix.com](http://www.connectix.com)  
\*Estimated retail price after \$30 rebate



# Now You Can With Color QuickCam

For Mac and Windows platforms. Available wherever computer products are sold.

© 1996 Connectix Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA • 415-371-5100 • FAX 415-371-5105 • E33410. [info@connectix.com](mailto:info@connectix.com). QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card



# In a recent study, researchers found that 3 out of 5\* chickens were completely unaware of a Mac to PC printing solution called PowerPrint.†

\*2 out of 5 did not understand the question.

## Help us get the message out.



Yes, you *can* print from your Mac to over 1000 PC printers — with PowerPrint.

PowerPrint is everything you need to print from your Mac to the PC printer you already have or the one you're thinking of getting. Suddenly, you have the ability to print to a huge range of PC printers from companies like Canon, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Lexmark, Okidata and Panasonic.

You can take advantage of the same wide selection of features and prices that PC users have been enjoying for years. For less than \$150, PowerPrint has the software and smart cable that makes Mac to PC printing possible.

So give us a call and tell us about the PC printer you want to use with your Macintosh.

Let us tell you how simply PowerPrint can make them work together.



† Any person(s) with data to refute or contradict our study should present their research documentation, including a profile of a typical chicken used in that research, to the Marketing Department of GDT Software, Inc. Any person(s) presenting us with an actual chicken with proven awareness of PowerPrint as a printing solution will be given a free copy of PowerPrint along with our hearty admiration. We reserve the right to feature any such chicken (original or extra-chippy) in subsequent ads.

**Call: 800.665.8680**  
**Website: [www.gdt.com](http://www.gdt.com)**

# PowerPrint®



© 1996 GDT Software, Inc. PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699  
All product and corporate names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 32 on reader service card

**GDT SOFTWARE**  
INCORPORATED





# Fastedit/Deluxe

PHOTOSHOP PLUG-INS HAVE A TROUBLING DRAWBACK

**L**ARGE AND COMPLEX IMAGES CAN be ponderously slow to open and manipulate in Adobe Photoshop. If you find yourself waiting whenever you need to do a minor touch-up, Fastedit/Deluxe, a pair of Photoshop plug-ins, might be the answer.

Fastedit's Acquire plug-in lets you open a portion or single layer of a Photoshop image. You define image sections by dragging across a preview, and you can select individual layers via a scrolling list. When you're done with your edits, the Export plug-in updates the original file, incorporating your changes. If necessary, you can save the image segment and return to it later for further editing.

Isolating image sections means you spend less time opening files before you start working. And because Photoshop doesn't have to juggle the entire image, computationally intensive tasks, such as applying filters and transformations, are faster as well. However, one disadvantage of working with an individually acquired image layer is that you don't see how the



**Just a Small Portion, Please** Dragging across the preview in Fastedit/Deluxe's dialog box lets you define image sections for editing in Photoshop.

changes will look in relation to elements in other layers. In many cases, you'll want to open the entire image anyway.

Fastedit/Deluxe does reduce the RAM and disk space required to edit an image. If this is a pressing concern, it may be worthwhile, but many Photoshop pros already have the hardware resources to deal with their normal work. As well as handling Photoshop files, Fastedit/Deluxe can access images in TIFF, Scitex CT, DCS, and EPS file formats. Unfortunately, it doesn't support many formats, including such common ones as JPEG, GIF, Illustrator, and PICT. Total Integration promises more formats.

Despite its basic utility, Fastedit/

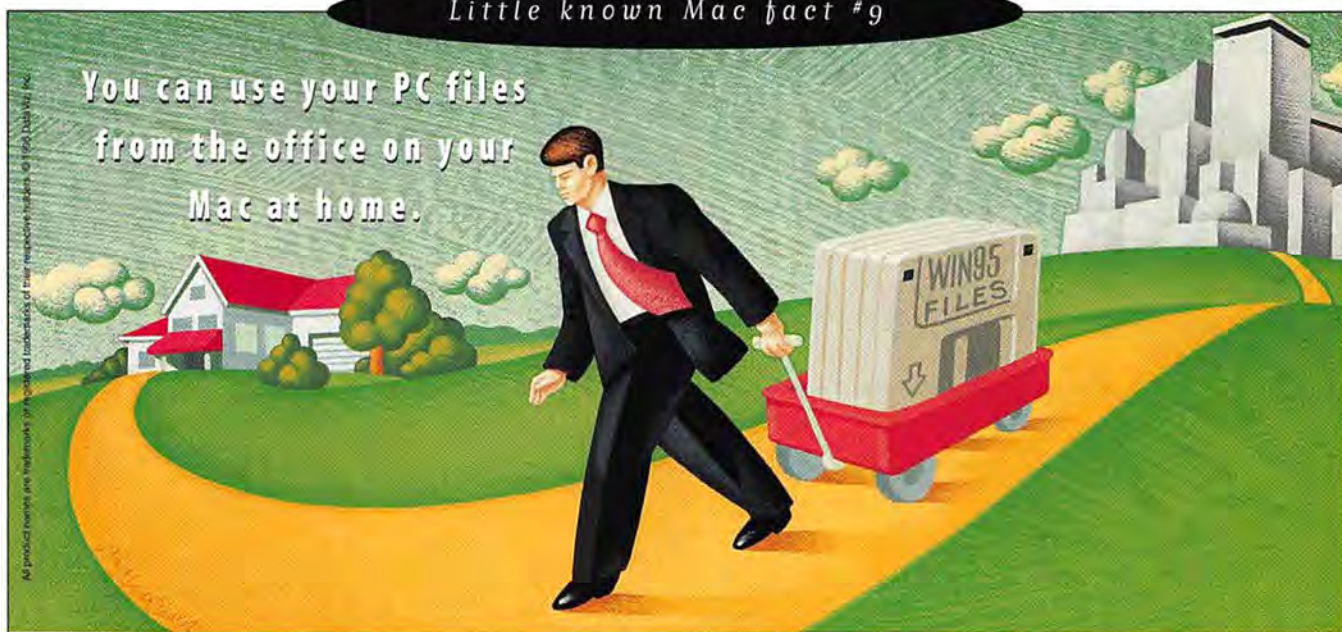
Deluxe's copy protection will be reason enough for many pros to banish it from their studios. You can't simply drag these plug-ins to the Photoshop folder. You must use an installer that permits only one installation. You can uninstall the plug-ins and move them to another machine, but if you need to reinstall the software, you're out of luck. Worse, after moving Fastedit/Deluxe I had to spend a day troubleshooting, and in the end resorted to a clean reinstallation of the Mac System to get Photoshop running again. Unorthodox circumstances? Yes, but caveat emptor just the same.

**The Last Word** Fastedit/Deluxe can be a helpful utility for editing image sections in Photoshop. However, inconvenient and potentially dangerous copy protection, limited image-format support, and a relatively high price (almost a quarter of the list price of Photoshop itself) lessen its usefulness.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

**RATING: ★★/4.7** **PROS:** Lets you open user-defined sections and individual layers of Photoshop images. **CONS:** Copy protection can cause problems; limited image-format support; relatively expensive. **COMPANY:** Total Integration (847/776-2377, <http://www.totalint.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$249.

## Little known Mac fact #9

You can use your PC files from the office on your Mac at home.



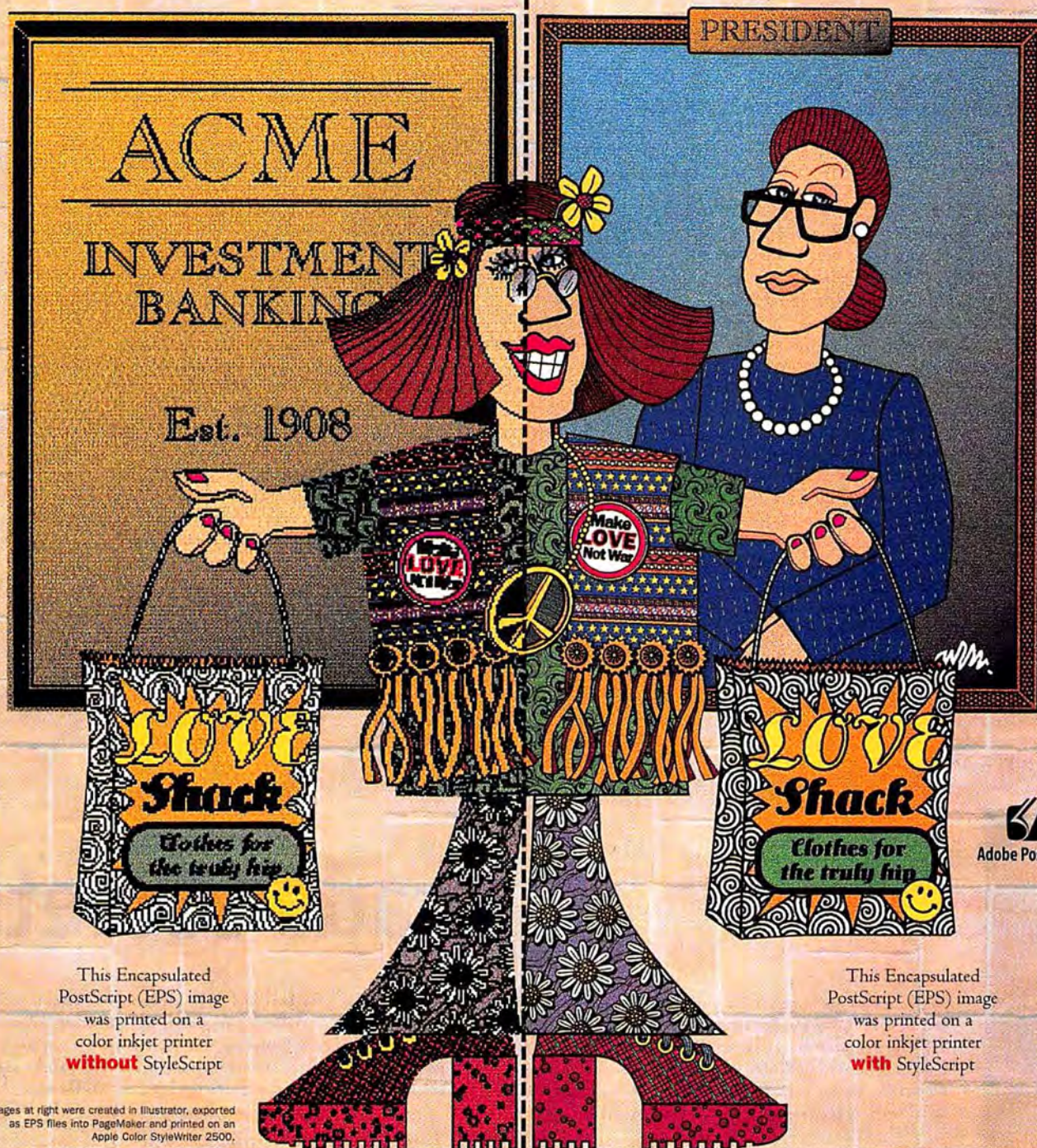
No one likes working late at the office. So why not take your work home? MacLinkPlus lets you use virtually any PC-based word processing, spreadsheet or graphic file on your Mac. With all formatting intact. It doesn't matter if you use Microsoft Office at work and ClarisWorks at home. Or Microsoft Works at home and WordPerfect at work. Or thousands of other combinations. MacLinkPlus lets you bring files back and forth with ease. Sure there are lots of reasons why you can't make it home on time. But at least with MacLinkPlus, incompatible file formats doesn't have to be one of them.

For details, call 1-800-270-0030 ext. 125 or visit our Web site at <http://www.dataviz.com/maclink8>.



Circle 79 on reader service card





This Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) image was printed on a color inkjet printer **without** StyleScript

This Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) image was printed on a color inkjet printer **with** StyleScript

The images at right were created in Illustrator, exported as EPS files into PageMaker and printed on an Apple Color StyleWriter 2500.

# FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION

Now, you can print PostScript to your inkjet printer!

StyleScript turns your Apple or HP inkjet printer into an affordable, sharp, high-quality PostScript printer using our genuine Adobe Level 2 PostScript software.

WEBSITE: [www.gdt.com](http://www.gdt.com)

With StyleScript, you're now free to print PostScript (EPS) graphics without the jaggies, giving you the same smooth result as you would get using an actual PostScript printer — for less than \$150!

CALL NOW: 800.807.9905

## StyleScript®



© 1996 GDT Software Inc. PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699  
All product and corporate names are trademarks of their respective companies.  
**GDT SOFTWARE INCORPORATED**

Circle 42 on reader service card





# NovaModem 288

DECENT PERFORMANCE  
FROM POWERBOOK PC CARD MODEM

**T**HE INEXPENSIVE NOVAMODEM 288 for Macintosh offers several features—including voice messaging and direct cellular capability—that you won't find in some competing PC Card modems. Alas, this is clearly a Windows-based product that was pressed into Mac service as an afterthought.

Installing the NovaModem 288 on my PowerBook 5300ce was a snap—I tried plugging it into both of the PC Card slots, and the laptop recognized it within seconds. The bundled software, Smith Micro's MacComCenter, has convenient one-click installation that checks the modem and installs the proper drivers. Unfortunately, no connection scripts for Apple Modem Tool are included; I had to call technical support to get the modem up and running. And while the manual is serviceable, it was obviously written with the Windows user in mind.

Although I got consistently solid connections to America Online, CompuServe, and various Internet providers, true 28.8-Kbps speeds weren't as frequent as with other PC Card modems I've used—I usual-



ROBERT HEURY

ly connected at 26.4 Kbps or less. (A 33.6-Kbps version of the Nova Modem is scheduled for release sometime this year. I couldn't test the beta's speed claims, however, since the major online services don't yet support speeds that high. NovaLink won't be offering a trade-in upgrade to users of the 28.8-Kbps version or a FlashROM upgrade for the new modem code.) The only real connection problem I encountered was with Claris Emailer: when the modem was installed in my PowerBook's lower PC Card slot, I couldn't dial out. NovaLink and Claris are looking into the problem.

MacComCenter includes fax and telecommunications capability, plus a component that lets you set up your PowerBook as an answering machine. As fax software,

the program does the job; it lacks gray-scale support, however—something you'd find in competing products. The software's voice module is relatively easy to configure, and you can record your own greetings or use the included canned messages. The program also supports additional users by letting you create multiple mailboxes.

Unfortunately, retrieving messages from another location is limited to an auto-forward feature; you can't call in or page the program from another location to get your messages. Worse, one feature offered in the Windows version—paging—isn't supported at all in the Mac version.

**The Last Word** It's a tribute to Apple's PC Card support that a modem designed for the Intel world can be used easily on PowerBooks. With better fax and voice-messaging software, the inexpensive NovaModem 288 could lead the pack of PC Card modems.—GENE STEINBERG

**RATING: ★★/6.0** **PROS:** Easy setup; fast, fairly reliable connections; good tech support.

**CONS:** Mediocre fax and telecom software; voice software lacks remote dialing feature; instructions are for Windows users. **COMPANY:** NovaLink Technologies (510/249-9777, <http://www.novatech.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$229.

## Trade secrets

You're looking at the only built-in pressure-sensitive eraser out there—with it, you can feather & erase with zen-like control. Set it to get more opaque the harder you press. Or make it a piece of chalk in Painter, and you have two tools in one. Or set the tip for burn & the eraser for dodge, or the tip for sharpen & the eraser for blur... well, you get the idea.

The DuoSwitch™ Go back and forth between two switches with just a subtle roll of your thumb—very cool, very easy. Set this end for the option/alt key in Photoshop, and you can sample any area by just pressing. Click to sample, release to clone or paint—not only quicker, but cooler than going to the keyboard all the time. And...

This is where the batteries would go if there were any, but there's not. So you don't have to worry about your pen running out of juice before you do. No battery hassles here.

This is the balance point of the Wacom® Erasing UltraPen® with DuoSwitch. Perfectly balanced, not top-heavy... it just feels good.



# Pro View 1.3

A BACK-TO-BASICS PRESENTATION TOOL

**P**RO VIEW 1.3 IS AN INEXPENSIVE, unpretentious authoring tool that makes creating multimedia presentations a snap. The program allows you to blend text, graphics, sounds, and QuickTime movies into interactive presentations or self-running slide shows—without touching the manual.

In its first release, Pro View lacked stability and had such limited features that it was hard to produce really professional results with it. With version 1.3, E-magine has improved the program's performance with features that allow you to create more sophisticated presentations, while the interface remains uncluttered and intuitive.

The program offers superb drag-and-drop support. You can add pictures (PICT or JPEG), text, and movies to your presentation by dragging them from the Finder. You can also drag elements from one Pro View page to another. If you option-drag a set of images onto a new Pro View presentation window, the program automatically imports all the pictures, neatly placing each image on its own separate page.

Once you've imported elements into



**Plain-Vanilla Authoring** Pro View's simple ten-button palette lets you import movies, pictures, and text to presentation pages, then add interactivity by placing buttonlike hot spots on the pages.

Pro View, you make your presentation interactive by adding hot spots, allowing viewers to navigate through presentations, trigger sounds, or print pages. You can also turn imported graphics into buttons.

Several new tools make it easier to format and position elements. You can now drag-select multiple items and align them with an Align Objects command. A new cropping tool allows you to crop imported pictures. Other new tools let you create a tiled background from an imported PICT or JPEG image, and add a smooth fade-to-black transition between screens in your

presentation for a sleek, polished look.

You can save your presentations as Pro Viewers, with the option of compressing all the imported graphics, sounds, and movies into the Viewer. Your presentation then becomes a self-contained Viewer document that you can distribute freely.

Admittedly, Pro View can't compare to full-blown authoring programs or even slide presentation programs; it takes a bare-bones approach. But it costs less than \$100—and it has enough of the right tools to yield genuinely impressive results with a minimal learning curve.

**The Last Word** Pro View doesn't let you create path animations or apply fancy transitions between slides—but frankly, many people don't require such features. If you need to create professional-looking multimedia presentations under a tight deadline, Pro View is a perfect choice.—JOSEPH SCHORR

**RATING: ★★★★★/7.8** **PROS:** Simple, uncluttered interface; excellent drag-and-drop support; creates stand-alone documents with run-time engine; inexpensive. **CONS:** Limited file-format support; no path animation; limited transitions. **COMPANY:** E-magine (800/603-1474, <http://www.e-magine.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$99.95.

# revealed.

...set this end for a different tool. Or you can set it for a different mouse button, a double-click—or go to your favorite tool without having to mouse around.

Aaahh—the tip. This is where it all happens. 256 levels of pressure is like... well, it's like having 256 paintbrushes at once. Helps you kick butt in Photoshop, Painter, Expression, CorelDRAW, Freehand, Live Picture & more. It's an instant upgrade to your system that allows you to control opacity, color & line width with pressure. Cool!

(Not actual size.) (Duk.)

As Abe Lincoln said, you can fool some of the people some of the time, but you can't fool Macworld, Publish, Windows Magazine, MacUser, etc., etc., etc.

Available in the ArtPad II™ 4"x5" and the ArtZ II® in sizes from 6"x8" to the 18"x25" model for those of you with executive-size desks.

Hey, it's our logo! Visit our Web site, and we'll reveal more cool secrets, along with the way we got the name Wacom.

Get us on the phone, get us on the web, but get a Wacom. Call 1-800-922-2585 for the nearest dealer or FastFax information. On the web, go to <http://www.wacom.com>



# WACOM



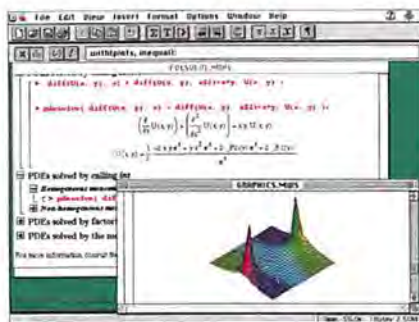
# Maple V Release 4

MATH SOFTWARE PICKS UP SPEED AND INTERFACE REFINEMENTS

**A**S A SERIOUS CHALLENGER TO Wolfram Research's Mathematica, Maple V had three deficiencies: it wasn't Power Mac native, its graphics lacked many 3-D display features, and it offered no simple way to get textbook-format equations on screen. The latest release of Waterloo Maple's mathematics software not only corrects those shortcomings, it makes Maple the best choice for users with hardware limitations or demanding speed requirements.

The program is almost twice as big as it was a year ago, but it actually runs faster. Waterloo Maple has added a plot-tools package that brings Maple close to Mathematica's graphics capabilities; enhanced differential and partial differential equation-solving; enlarged the special-functions libraries to handle most physics and engineering cases; and added tensor analysis. And not only do Maple V documents look like math rather than programming-language text, but they also contain hyperlinks—even the online help is now hyperlinked.

Mathematica 3.0, still in beta at review



**Symbols and Pictures** Maple V now displays type-set-quality equations on screen, and graphics are significantly improved over earlier releases.

time, remains the leader in certain areas. Its signal-processing facilities are excellent; its implementation of a palette-based math notation entry system for rich document formatting is brilliant; and its collection of user-contributed notebooks is much larger than Maple's analogous Share Library. Outside these areas, however, Maple's speed and relative simplicity—you can learn enough to do something useful in an hour—are key advantages.

Recognizing that 150MHz Power Macs with 64MB of RAM are still a rarity in classrooms, Waterloo Maple designed the full implementation of Maple to run on an 8MB Mac; a separate command-line version is

included that can run with room to spare in 4MB. That version has essentially no interface or graphics overhead, so it's great for high-speed computation on problems coded in the full-blown Maple interface. And it's *really* fast—the math tests that Macworld Lab used in a recent roundup of science software run so quickly on a Power Mac 7100/80 they can't even be timed in command-line mode. The command-line program's speed at diagonalizing a 20-by-20 matrix on a PowerBook 145B is an amazing spectacle; it's unlikely that Mathematica will ever run on such a humble box again.

**The Last Word** Maple has an edge over Mathematica in both large-scale, hours-long computations and the small-scale computations typical of education. Release 4 is the fastest, most complete version yet, and its modest hardware requirements will appeal to budget-minded math sites.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING: ★★★★★/7.8** **PROS:** Fast; easy to learn; runs well on modest systems. **CONS:** Fewer user-contributed packages and more-basic document-formatting options than in Mathematica. **COMPANY:** Waterloo Maple (519/747-2373, <http://www.maplesoft.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$995; academic version \$695.

Some people  
donate money  
to keep  
the air clean.  
Jeff Angus  
wrote 2000 lines  
of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.



If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

**CompuMentor®**

*People helping computers help people.*

89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107



# NEW ATI XCLAIM VR.

It's more graphics upgrade than you've ever seen on **A SINGLE CARD.**



Bring your PCI Mac roaring into the multimedia age with new ATI XCLAIM™ VR, the only graphics upgrade combining five must-have functions in

one product. **MAC2TV Video Out:** Plug your MAC into your big screen TV for in-your-face, arcade-style game playing and riveting full-screen presentations. **Video In:** Capture frames and QuickTime movies from your VCR or camcorder, and use them in other documents. **QuickTime Acceleration:** At last, you can get truly usable, full-screen, full-motion QuickTime video playback. **QuickDraw 3D Acceleration:** See richly textured 3D, rendered at blinding speed, for amazing gaming action and incredible VRML Web browsing.

**MAC2TV** **2D Graphic Acceleration:** Get screen resolutions up to 1152x870. See up to 16.7 million brilliant colors. Turn your PCI Mac into an amazing graphics and multimedia powerhouse with new ATI XCLAIM VR. It's just \$269\*. See your dealer today. Or check out all the details at [www.atitech.ca](http://www.atitech.ca).



**NOW YOU SEE IT.™**



© ATI Technologies Inc., 1996. ATI, XCLAIM and NOW YOU SEE IT are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. \*Based on US suggested retail price of 2MB version at time of printing. Dealer may sell for less.



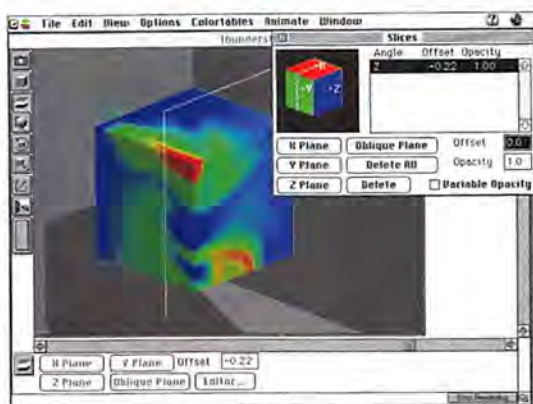
# Slicer

VIEW 2-D SLICES OF 3-D IMAGES

**A**NY TIME YOU SEE A COLOR picture on your Mac, behind the scenes the computer is reading numbers from a table and converting them to their corresponding color values. That's a good thing, the human brain being better equipped to process color pictures than tables of numbers. Even scientists can extract more information from a picture than from raw data in a table; for example, an MRI scan is actually a 3-D table of numbers, but doctors look at 2-D "slices" of the data to make a diagnosis.

Even better than the visualization software shipped with MRI systems is Fortner Research's Slicer. Not only does it use a sophisticated ray-tracing system to present 2-D images using a huge range of color tables, but it lets you create animations from a series of slices and make rectangular cutouts in 3-D mode. You access the viewing, slicing, and rotating tools, all of which are workstation-fast, through palettes in the notably straightforward interface (see "Cut to the Heart").

Although Slicer 1.0 is officially (if not technically) a brand-new Mac product, it's



**Cut to the Heart** Almost every 3-D data set has a particular 2-D Slicer view that points out key data features. Slicer lets you find and display this key slice in record time.

amazingly bug-free. And it's particularly adept at importing and exporting—not just HDF and other standard science data-set formats, but data in the whole range of FORTRAN and C variable types (the actual images, rather than data, are exported as PICT and TIFF files). The advantage of such a wide scope is that Slicer can easily display almost any data.

Slicer does lack a few minor conveniences; for example, it would be nice to have a simple, usable tool for specifying a straight line through a 3-D image and view-

ing an x-y plot of values along that line. (The company's Web press release claims this as a feature, but I couldn't find it in the slender documentation or tool palettes.) It would also help if the isosurface simulation had more scope: you can pick a number value and render the pixels with other values transparent, but there's no reason this trick couldn't be extended to allow visualization of two, three, even four 3-D isosurfaces in a single image. (It probably will be soon—Fortner Research has the staff for doing just that.)

**The Last Word** Considering that Slicer 1.0 has no real competition, it's impressive that Fortner Research has done such a great job. For fast visualization of 3-D volumetric data, Slicer and the Macintosh are an unbeatable combination.—CHARLES SEITER

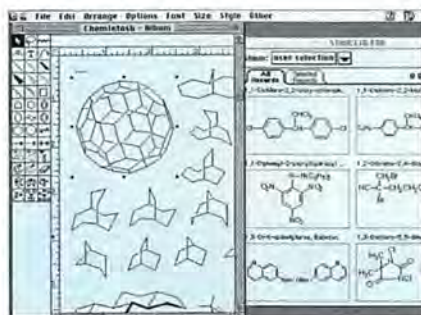
**RATING: ★★★★★/8.1** **PROS:** Fast; bug-free; easy importing of data in nearly any format. **CONS:** Lacks a few useful options. **COMPANY:** Fortner Research (703/478-0181, <http://www.fortner.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$695.

# ChemIntosh 3.4

DRAWING TOOLS FOR CHEMISTS

**B**ACK IN THE MID-1980S, WHEN intel-based computers were timidly learning to format text, the Mac's graphics superiority made it a natural choice for chemists. SoftShell got into the market early with its ChemIntosh structure-drawing software and has managed to maintain its loyal following.

One big reason for this loyalty is that, although the program has evolved considerably, it still has the shortest training time in the business. If you can draw structures with a pencil, you can use ChemIntosh's drawing tools immediately—every element you need to build a structure is available on an exceptionally simple palette (see "Picture This"). The intuitive interface is now supplemented with a much larger directory of predrawn compounds, a drawing utility (MS Palette Tool), an oddly named but relatively structured database (Entropy Lite 1.1), and an assortment of tools for diagramming processes (Chemical Engineering Collection) and depicting lab setups (Laboratory Glassware Collection). A new addition called ChemWeb, which translates ChemIntosh structures into GIFs for posting on



**Picture This** From buckyballs to benzene, ChemIntosh makes it easy to draw molecular structures.

the Web, is available free from SoftShell's Web site. There's even a spelling checker for chemical documents, a useful feature given that standard word-processor dictionaries have only a few dozen chemical terms. The output is excellent, and the documentation, while brief, is sufficient for a program as self-explanatory as this.

ChemIntosh isn't without rough edges, however. SoftShell used to be a Mac-only, then a Mac-first operation. Now ChemIntosh is a nonoptimized port of its Windows counterpart, ChemWindow, and an early version of ChemIntosh on a Mac SE is actually faster at menu response and most drawing functions than the current version (3.4.4) on a Power Mac 7100. Another

problem is a somewhat lazy export: you can export to CambridgeSoft's ChemDraw format or to Molecular Design's popular MDL molecule format, but you'll have to resign yourself to lots of editing and tinkering to get the exported file exactly right. That might be simply a consequence of ChemIntosh's current second-class citizenship in SoftShell's world, but it's a nuisance if you're using the program for anything fancier than preparing documents. This shortcoming also points up a strength of its main competitor, CambridgeSoft's ChemOffice; ChemIntosh is a bit easier to learn for basic tasks, but ChemOffice is better linked to the larger world of computer-based chemical information on legacy systems.

**The Last Word** If all you're looking for is help producing chemical documents, ChemIntosh is your guaranteed least-effort choice. For serious chemical database work or molecular modeling, though, you'll probably want ChemOffice.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING: ★★★★★/6.8** **PROS:** Easy drawing of chemical structures; useful database and accessories. **CONS:** Some export and performance problems. **COMPANY:** SoftShell (970/242-7502, <http://www.softshell.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$799 (\$199 academic, \$99 student).

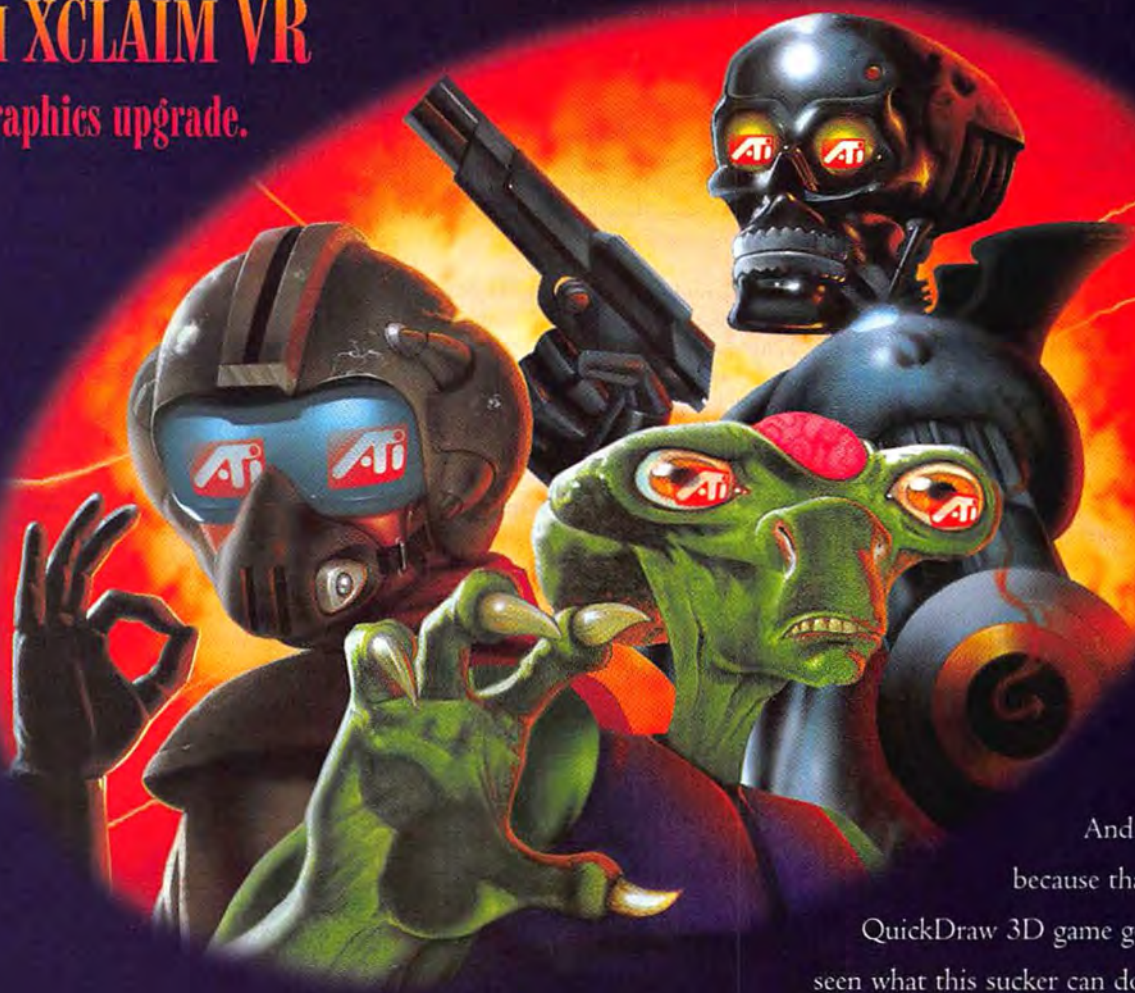


# 3 OUT OF 4 GAME CHARACTERS SURVEYED

would rather humiliate and destroy you while playing on a MAC with an

## ATI XCLAIM VR

graphics upgrade.



And that's just because that one last QuickDraw 3D game goon hasn't seen what this sucker can do. How its

MAC2TV feature lets you plug your Mac right into your TV for the ultimate big screen spine-chiller that blows away arcade games once and for all. How its new ATI 3D technology breathes life into everything on screen. With



face-blasting speed, butter-smooth 3D detail and full-screen QuickTime video. Oh ya, just in case your left brain demands some sensible reason to run right out and get one, XCLAIM™ VR does mean

business apps, too. And in-your-boss's-face big screen presentations. And video capture from camcorders and

MAC2TV

VCRs. And VR on the Web. And because it's really five upgrades in one, you get more performance and features than a Power Mac 8500. On the other hand, XCLAIM VR costs just \$269\* so chill out! See your dealer, or see more about it at [www.atitech.ca](http://www.atitech.ca).



NOW YOU SEE IT.™



© ATI Technologies Inc., 1996. ATI, XCLAIM and NOW YOU SEE IT are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. \*Based on US suggested retail price of 2MB version at time of printing. Dealer may sell for less.



## Street Atlas USA 3.0

MAP PROGRAM BETTER AND CHEAPER,  
BUT STILL FLAWED

**W**HEN I REVIEWED VERSION 2.0 of Street Atlas USA, DeLorme Mapping's CD-ROM containing colorful, detailed maps of the entire United States, I liked it enough to overlook such problems as questionable data integrity and annoying interface quirks (see *Reviews*, October 1994). Version 3.0 is considerably less expensive and contains some useful new features, but it suffers from many of the same flaws.

Upon launching, Street Atlas USA fills the screen with a detailed map, a floating toolbox, and a new overview map. The tools are pretty much self-explanatory and there is online help, which is good since the 24-page user's manual is weak.

As with version 2.0, you can search by area code and exchange, zip code, or city name. The most significant new feature is the ability to locate a specific building—enter a street address and zip code, and its approximate location on the block is shown on the map. Thanks to efficient indexing, searching takes only a few seconds, but drawing a map can take up



**Street-Level Mapping** You can search for specific addresses, as well as phone numbers, zip codes, cities, and streets. Also new are the overview map and user-definable notes.

to 20 seconds, even on newer Macintoshes.

Street Atlas USA 3.0 links to DeLorme's Phone Search USA (also reviewed in this issue). After searching this directory, you can press the Map button to see the location of the selected entry in Street Atlas USA. Unfortunately, disc-swapping is needlessly complicated.

A slew of new land-use tints for woodlands, parks, wetlands, and other land types can be turned on or off—like other map features such as roads, bodies of water, and place names—to display only the level of detail you want. Also new are user-definable text, symbol, and note objects for annotat-

ing maps. Finally, you can now change the location and size of the title and legend, and display zip codes, latitude, and longitude.

**The Last Word** I uncovered a number of inaccuracies, such as through roads not connecting, railroads appearing where none exist, and towns missing or misplaced, in Street Atlas USA 2.0. Unfortunately, such errors persist in the new version, despite DeLorme's claim to have doubled the number of street segments to 25 million. Furthermore, Street Atlas USA still suffers from user-interface problems. For example, ⌘-W doesn't close windows, you can't pan around the map with a hand cursor, and editing draw objects is completely unintuitive.

Its flaws notwithstanding, there's nothing that compares to Street Atlas USA 3.0, and I recommend it to anyone with even a passing interest in cartography. Be warned, however, that the license allows making maps for personal and in-house business purposes only.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

**RATING:** ★★/4.5 **PROS:** Inexpensive; fast, detailed searches; tremendous amount of data; fun. **CONS:** License limits practical applications; questionable accuracy; some interface foibles. **COMPANY:** DeLorme Mapping (207/865-1234, <http://www.delorme.com>). **LIST PRICE:** \$79.

# This could be a best seller.



## But it's free.

You can't buy the Consumer Information Catalog anywhere. But you can send for it, free! It's your guide to more than 200 free or low-cost government publications about getting federal benefits, finding jobs, staying healthy, buying a home, educating your children, saving and investing, and more.

Send today for your latest free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog is free. The information is priceless. Send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center, Dept. BEST, Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration



# Nobody Out-Trons SonicTron.<sup>TM</sup> Not even Trinitron.<sup>®</sup>



Today, the market is full of Trinitron<sup>®</sup>-like technologies. And while most companies are satisfied with simply cloning it, ViewSonic<sup>®</sup> has improved it.

SonicTron<sup>™</sup>, ViewSonic's newest color screen technology gives even the most demanding Macintosh<sup>®</sup> owners, desktop publishers and graphics users vivid, saturated colors and high contrast images so intense they're staring in wide-eyed amazement.

## The experts agree.

SonicTron has been getting some pretty impressive reviews. Says Jerry Pournelle in *Byte* magazine, "The User's Choice Award for this year goes to the ViewSonic Professional Series PT810."

*MacUser* gave it a 4-mice rating and added, "It boasts image quality so good even demanding graphics artists and desktop publishers will be pleased."

*Computer Reseller News* gave the SonicTron PT770 their Editor's Choice award in April, 1996.

## The price is right.

Both ViewSonic's PT810 and PT770 SonicTron monitors deliver astonishing clarity—and pricing the other Trons can't get close to.

Ranging from 17" to 21" (15.9" to 20.0" viewable), SonicTron has an aperture grille mask for sharp focus and brilliant color, OnView<sup>®</sup> controls for easy screen adjustments and Colorific<sup>™</sup> software to insure that printer and monitor color profiles match perfectly.

A limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor, and an optional Express Exchange<sup>®</sup> Service program that insures 48 hour replacements are also part of the deal. If you'd like to see the Tron that all the others look up to, call your reseller.

Or, for more information, call  
(800) 888-8583 ask for agent 5876.



Model	ViewSonic PT810	Sony 20sfil	ViewSonic PT770	Sony 17sfil
Aperture Grille Pitch	0.30mm	0.30mm	0.25mm	0.25mm
CRT Size	21"	20"	17"	17"
Viewable	20.0"	19.1"	16.0"	16.0"
Horizontal Scan Rate	30-96 KHz	30-85 KHz	24-82 KHz	30-65 KHz
Maximum MAC <sup>®</sup> Resolution	1600x1200	1280x1024	1280x1024	1024x768
Color Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CRT Warranty	3 Years	2 Years	3 Years	2 Years
MSRP*	\$1,895	\$2,299	\$895	\$1,099

\* MSRP as of August 1, 1996. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**ClubMac<sup>®</sup>**

800-258-2622  
Source Code: WWS596



800-339-4239



800-560-6800  
2FT3651

**PC Connection**

800-986-2271



800-248-0800

**MacWAREHOUSE<sup>™</sup>**

800-255-6227

**ViewSonic<sup>®</sup>**



(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand) Request Docs: PT810-163, PT770-152 • Internet: <http://www.viewsonic.com>  
© 1996 ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies • Trinitron<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Sony Corp.

Circle 59 on reader service card



## Hexen

THE HERETIC FANTASY CONTINUES

**O**K, I ADMIT IT: I LOVE TO KILL things—that's why I like Hexen. Not only do I get to kill things, I get to kill lots of them, and I get to do it in new and interesting ways. Not only can I turn my enemies to ice, I can also fry 'em, tear 'em apart with spirits, chop 'em up, and even transform them into little piggies. Oh, the fun of it all!

Distributed by GT Interactive, Hexen is the latest production from Raven Software using an engine licensed from id Software (creator of Doom), and it lives up to Raven's previous standards of gore. The designers have taken game play a step further by allowing players to choose from one of three classes of characters: warrior, cleric, or mage. Each class has its own strengths, weaknesses, and—above all—weapons. Depending on which class you pick, your strategy must adjust for speed, range of weapons, and armor. Clerics have access to Wraithverge, a must-see weapon that summons spirits to rend your foes limb from flying limb.

Breaking away from the linear progression of levels, you proceed from hubs,



**Freeze!** If you tire of tearing opponents limb from limb, you can give them the cold shoulder.

each broken down into a series of levels that must be cleared. Within levels, the play environment runs the gamut from lava pits to fog-filled swamps to icy caves. The environments keep the game interesting. Even if you're not actively killing things, you can marvel at the landscape.

Each level is filled with plenty of levers to pull, items to find, and hidden chambers to discover, all of which eventually help to unlock the secret of the hub itself, allowing further travel. Unfortunately, these puzzles aren't terribly challenging and tend to require a lot of repetitious wandering from level to level. But since your foes regenerate when you least expect it, you won't be bored for long.

Hexen's game engine is essentially identical to that of its predecessor, Heretic, with a few innovations. You can look up and down, strafe, jump, and even fly, but Hexen lacks features that other engines now allow, such as ducking and peeking around corners.

Should you feel the urge to blast the daylight out of your coworkers, Hexen offers modem and network play for as many as four Macs using TCP, AppleTalk, and MacIPX protocols. You can even take out your aggressions on your Windows-equipped colleagues: Hexen's multiplayer mode is cross-platform capable.

**The Last Word** Hexen is another strong showing from Raven. Its action-packed game play allows you a number of possible ways to kick butt, despite the limitations of its engine and the simplistic nature of its puzzles.—DANIEL MADAR

**RATING: ★★ ★/6.9** **PROS:** Realistic violence; interesting new levels and choice of character types. **CONS:** Static puzzles; linear and simplistic story line; engine doesn't offer as much flexibility as competitors'. **COMPANY:** GT Interactive (212/726-6500, <http://www.gtinteractive.com>). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$54.95.

There  
are **big**  
advantages  
to a **small**  
college.

**Just ask: Ronald Reagan—40th President of the United States, Eureka College, Illinois; Paul Newman—Actor, Kenyon College, Ohio; Patricia Carbine—President, The Ms. Foundation for Education & Communication, Rosemont College, Pennsylvania; George McGovern—Former United States Senator, Dakota Wesleyan University, South Dakota; Julia Child—Television Chef/Author, Smith College, Massachusetts; Carl T. Rowan—Journalist/Former Diplomat, Oberlin College, Ohio.**

Ask people who graduated from small colleges and went on to accomplish great things.

Choose a small college for the same reasons they did. High-quality education. A wide variety of majors. Small classes where you get to know your professor. Small colleges are affordable and can help with financial aid. Those are just some of the advantages!

If you're considering college, consider a small independent college. Contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.



*Macworld says*

GO TIT  
RAVE IT

The Mac OS ought to  
work this way.

Reviews, July 1995

Until it does,  
t h e r e ' s

RAM Charger breaks down inefficient memory  
partitions to dynamically allocate memory where  
it's really needed. It's compatible with RAM  
doubling software, and pumps every System  
7 Mac to run multiple RAM-hungry  
applications with more reliability.

synchronys  
**RAM** 30 *charger*®

Download a free demo from

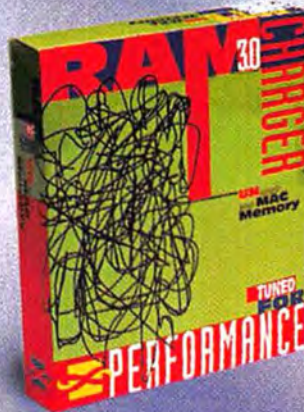
[www.synchronys.com](http://www.synchronys.com).

Check it out...

then get it from your dealer.



©1996 Synchronys Softcorp. All rights reserved. Synchronys, the Synchronys logo and RAM Charger, are trademarks of Synchronys Softcorp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



Or get it direct for just **\$39.95**

at 1.888.777.5600.





JumpStart Toddlers features musical animals, bouncing shapes and an enchanted chalkboard to present the alphabet, numbers and over 200 vocabulary words in this magical first step in computer discovery for children 18 months to 3 years. From Knowledge Adventure.



What's the best tool for kids to learn about basic fractions? A pizza, of course. That's just one of the 25 fun activities found in Interactive Math Journey. With it, kids build skills, problem-solving abilities and most important, confidence in math. From The Learning Company.

Freddi Fish and his sidekick Luther are on the case of the haunted schoolhouse and its missing toys. This undersea mystery has everything to keep the kids entertained for hours as they help the finned dynamic duo solve the crime. From Humongous Entertainment.



The Canine Revitalizer's been stolen and it's Elroy and Syd's science project. What happens if they can't solve the riddles, unravel the codes and crack basic science puzzles to solve this terrible crime? A fate too scary for any kid—summer school. From Headbone Interactive.



**Your kids can**

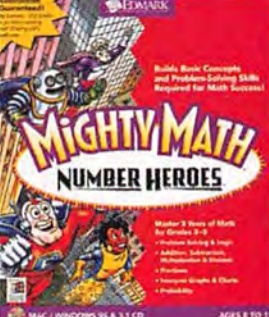


Now there are ten widely acclaimed Macintosh® games in their original format, all in one package. You'll find great entertainment titles like Wing Commander III, PGA Tour Golf III and System Shock, plus three hot edutainment titles for the kids. From Electronic Arts.

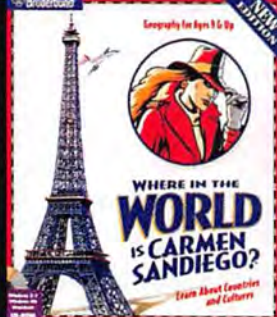


Join Kermit and the Muppet crew in their very own version of the Robert Louis Stevenson classic, "Treasure Island." Outsmart the scurvy pirates as you discover puzzles, activities and fun learning games in this exciting interactive hunt for buried treasure. From Activision.

Deep within the heart of the Math Metropolis lies the secret to math success. Whether kids are having a tough time with math or are certified math superstars, Mighty Math Number Heroes will put them on the road to math greatness. From Edmark.



This new edition of Carmen helps kids with world geography and cultures as they explore 50 countries, getting fun clues from animated characters along the way. A rich database is included, with video clips from the National Geographic Society. From Broderbund.



A collection of third-party software from Apple Computer handpicked with you and the Internet in mind. You're on the web in minutes with the help of the easy-to-use Internet Dialer application. It comes with a manual too, written in simple "Apple Guide" language.



The math program that has set the standard for helping kids learn math is now bigger and better than ever before. Mega Math Blaster gives you enhanced arcade games, exclusive supplemental learning materials and, most important, more math fun. From Davidson.

With all the quality education software now available for the Mac®, your kid's head can fill with knowledge faster than you can say "academic scholarship." And the nice thing is, you don't have to comb the Earth to find it. There's the completely '90s experience of buying it off the Internet. Or you can go through





actually become smarter than they already are.

Shocking isn't it?



one of the very informative mail-order catalogs. Perhaps you want to get out of the house (no explanation is necessary). For that, there are a bunch of great stores like Best Buy and CompUSA. And if you can't tell by now, we're out to make finding excellent Mac software just as easy as using it. So let's review. If you want to become better educated on our incredible selection of software and all the different ways you can buy it, just pull up a chair at our web site, which is <http://www.macsoftware.apple.com>. **Or call 800-500-4862.**

Jim Henson, Muppet Treasure Island and all character names and likenesses are trademarks of Jim Henson Productions, Inc. "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego" and the Carmen Sandiego logo design are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Brderbund Software, Inc. All other products



~~The microfilm was stuffed in his cheeks. If they made him talk, he would swallow and recover it later.~~

~~How long could he hold his breath before she would say yes?  
2 minutes? maybe more.~~

~~Little did they know that the briefcase was stuffed with paper.  
Would they laugh or put a bullet through his head?~~

**It's amazing what a great photo can do to the imagination.**

With a PhotoDisc Starter Kit you'll have access to the most comprehensive collection of commercial-quality, royalty-free photographs. Shot by the finest photographers in the world. High-res images available on CD or online, 24 hours a day through our Web site. To order your Starter Kit call PhotoDisc direct at **1 800 528 3472** or visit us at [www.photodisc.com](http://www.photodisc.com). And get the kind of photos that people tell stories about.

Mention the code "MCW" and pay only \$29 for a new Starter Kit. Expires 10/31/96.



download any image anytime at:

[www.photodisc.com](http://www.photodisc.com)

Circle 114 on reader service card

**PHOTODISC**



# Star Ratings

## HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products based on the authoritative assessments in our reviews and features. The number of stars indicates the product's level of quality; each product also gets a numeric score that provides a more exact assessment of the product's quality within that level. We evaluate seven factors to derive the Star Rating: feature set, design implementation, performance, reliability, ease of use, innovation, and value. We take these evaluations, weight their importance for each class of product, and calculate the final score. The higher the score, the better a product is, even among products with the same number of stars. The following list shows how the ratings and scores relate.

★★★★★	9.0 to 10.0	Outstanding
★★★★	7.0 to 8.9	Very Good
★★★	5.0 to 6.9	Good
★★	3.0 to 4.9	Flawed
★	0.0 to 2.9	Unacceptable

This section also lists products that have been awarded an **Editors' Choice** designation in a Macworld product comparison.

If a product has been upgraded since our last assessment, the most recent version number appears in parentheses after the main reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue indicated at the end of the listing or search for the product via Macworld Online (keyword Macworld on America Online; URL <http://www.macworld.com> on the World Wide Web).

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

### Software

#### BUSINESS

- ★★★★/8.8 **4th Dimension 3.5**, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$895. Leading Mac database gets important improvements. *Mar 96, p. 60*
- ★★★★/8.4 **ClarisWorks 4.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$129 (estimated). Clean design puts the big boys to shame. *Jun 96, p. 98*. **Editors' Choice** for best integrated software. *Nov 95, p. 124*
- ★★★★/9.5 **DeltaGraph 4.0**, DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, \$139.95. Top Mac graphing application still excels. *Sep 96, p. 90*
- ★★★★/8.2 **FileMaker Pro 3.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$199. FileMaker 3 is now relational and more useful than ever. *Apr 96, p. 56*. **Editors' Choice** for best database software. *Jun 96, p. 98*

- ★★★★/7.0 **GeoQuery 5.0**, GeoQuery, 313/944-9280, \$295. Put your business data on the map. *Sep 96, p. 92*
- ★★★★/7.8 **Let's Keep It Simple Spreadsheet 1.0**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$189.95. New approach to spreadsheets uses graphical programming style. *Sep 96, p. 67*
- ★★★/6.9 **Micro Planner Manager 1.4**, Micro Planning International, 303/757-2216, \$695. Project-management application takes scheduling seriously. *Jun 96, p. 65*
- ★★★★/7.1 **Microsoft Excel 5.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$339. The only game in town, but a glutton for RAM and disk space. *Jun 96, p. 98*
- ★★★/6.9 **Microsoft PowerPoint 4**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$295 (estimated). A solid, simple-to-use slide machine. *Jun 96, p. 98*
- ★★★/6.7 **Microsoft Word 5.1**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$320 (estimated). Fast, sleek, stable Mac word processor. *Jun 96, p. 98*
- ★★★/5.1 **Microsoft Word 6.0.1**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$295 (estimated). The most bloated word processor on earth may be mandatory in big corporations. *Jun 96, p. 98*
- ★★★★/7.2 **Minitab 10 Xtra**, Minitab, 814/238-3280, \$895. Updated package offers a complete statistical tool kit. *Jun 96, p. 66*
- ★★★★/7.1 **OmniPage Pro 6.0**, Caere, 408/395-7000, \$695. Flagged-text feature is indispensable and handles gray-scale graphics. *Jun 96, p. 54*
- ★★★★/7.1 **Panorama 3.0**, ProVue, 714/841-7779, \$290 (estimated). Database program features easy forms and fast network abilities. *Jun 96, p. 98*
- ★★★/6.4 **Persuasion 3.0 (3.0.2)**, Adobe Systems, 206/470-7000, \$259 (estimated). Hard to use, but offers every presentation effect a pro could need. *Jun 96, p. 98*
- ★★★/6.4 **PowerBuilder 4.0 (5.0)**, Powersoft, 508/287-1500, \$2995. Cross-platform development tool comes to the Mac at last. *Aug 96, p. 71*
- ★★★★/7.7 **QuickBooks Pro 4.0**, Intuit, 415/944-6000, \$189. Accounting package can be customized for your business. *Jun 96, p. 55*
- ★★★★/8.8 **Sculpt 2.0**, Interactive Simulations, 619/658-9462, \$895. Molecular modeling at blazing speeds. *Oct 96, p. 84*
- ★★★/4.2 **SoftWindows 3.0**, Insignia Solutions, 408/327-6000, \$329. Slow, but useful for those places where Windows 3.1 still rules. *Sep 96, p. 58*
- ★★★/4.3 **SoftWindows 95 1.0**, Insignia Solutions, 408/327-6000, \$379. If you use PC software regularly, consider a hardware solution. *Sep 96, p. 58*
- ★★★★/7.0 **TextBridge Pro 3.0**, Xerox, 508/977-2000, \$349. Easy to select and supports graphics,

but does not flag unrecognized text. *Jun 96, p. 54*

- ★★★★/7.4 **WordPerfect 3.5**, Corel, 613/728-8200, \$249. In speed, interface, and Mac integration, WordPerfect beats all competitors. *Jun 96, p. 98*
- ★★★/4.0 **WorldWrite 3.0**, WorldSoft, 801/350-9490, \$149. New word processor is promising but nothing to write home about. *Aug 96, p. 73*

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- ★★★★/8.7 **Adobe Type Manager 3.9**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$39.95. Accurately renders PostScript fonts at all sizes on screen and on any printer. *Apr 96, p. 102*
- ★★★/6.0 **MasterJuggler Pro 2.0**, Alsoft, 713/353-4090, \$89.95. MasterJuggler wants to be your favorite font manager. *Sep 96, p. 72*
- ★★★★/7.0 **PageTools 2.0**, Extensis, 503/274-2020, \$99.95. Plug-ins add power and precision to PageMaker. *May 96, p. 65*
- ★★★/6.1 **Ready,Set,Go 7.0.2**, Abbott Systems, 914/747-3116, \$395. Revamped page-layout software offers more than the basics. *Sep 96, p. 83*
- ★★★/6.1 **Suitcase 3.0.1**, Symantec, 503/334-6054, \$69.95. Font manager vies with MasterJuggler for superiority, and still no clear winner. *Sep 96, p. 72*
- ★★★★/8.9 **SuperATM 3.9**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$69. ATM's PostScript font rendering plus intelligent substitution of missing fonts. *Apr 96, p. 102*
- ★★★/5.3 **UniQorn 1.01**, SoftPress Systems Limited, 415/331-4820, \$895. Page-layout program has QuickDraw GX support—but not much else. *Aug 96, p. 56*
- ★★★/5.1 **Xdream 1.0**, Vision's Edge, 904/386-4573, \$99. These 24 tools range from useful to indispensable. *Jun 96, p. 50*
- ★★★★/7.1 **XPert Tools 1.0**, XChange, 415/864-7592, \$99 to \$169. XPert Tools takes you beyond Quark's feature set. *Jun 96, p. 50*

#### EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

- ★★★★/8.8 **Bad Mojo 1.0**, Pulse Entertainment, 310/264-5579, \$54.95. Want to be a fly on the wall? *Sep 96, p. 96*
- ★★★/3.8 **Chaos 1.0**, HarperCollins Interactive, 212/207-7000, \$49.95. High-concept CD-ROM game is low on entertainment. *Sep 96, p. 100*
- ★★★/6.2 **Cliffs StudyWare for Algebra I**, Cliffs Notes, 402/423-5050, \$39.98. Algebra tutorial makes poor use of multimedia. *Jul 96, p. 76*
- ★★★★/7.1 **College Advisor**, Princeton Review Publications



# Star Ratings

lishing, 617/272-7027, \$19.95. Help with one of life's big choices. Aug 96, p. 84

★★★★7.2 **Connections**, Discovery Channel Multimedia, 301/986-0444, \$39.95. Ideas and entertainment link up in this game. Aug 96, p. 88

★★★★8.4 **JMP In 1.0**, Duxbury Press, 800/354-9706 (U.S. only), \$54. Student version of stats heavyweight sets the standard. Jul 96, p. 79

★★★5.3 **A Little Kidmusic**, Ars Nova, 206/889-0927, \$75. Short on theory, long on entertainment. Aug 96, p. 75

★★★★8.5 **Logical Journey of the Zoombinis 1.0**, Broderbund, 415/382-4400, \$40. A different kind of math program helps kids develop logical thinking skills. Jul 96, p. 78

★★★3.5 **Quest for Fame 1.0**, Virtual Music Entertainment, 508/688-8800, \$48.95. Game's execution is disappointing, but otherwise it has a lot going for it. Oct 96, p. 88

★★★★5.3 **Total Distortion 1.0**, Pop Rocket, 415/242-2158, \$39.95. A labored mix of interactivity and music videos. Jul 96, p. 64

★★★★7.7 **Toy Story Animated StoryBook 1.0**, Disney Interactive, 800/900-9234, \$37.95. Sets a 3-D standard for interactive tales. Sep 96, p. 94

★★★★7.1 **Wing Commander IV**, Origin/Electronic Arts, 512/434-4263, \$50. Minor improvements to a classic game. Oct 96, p. 89

## GRAPHICS

★★★4.9 **3D World 1.0**, Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, \$139. Affordable but limited QuickDraw 3D design tool. Jul 96, p. 74

★★★★7.1 **Adobe Illustrator 6.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$595. Tweaks aren't enough to surpass FreeHand 5.5. Apr 96, p. 54

★★★★8.5 **Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895. Single most significant and capable image editor. Jun 96, p. 78

★★★★7.9 **The Black Box 2.0**, Alien Skin Software, 919/832-4124, \$119. Straightforward Photoshop filters for creating drop shadows, bevels, and glass refraction effects. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★7.7 **Bryce 2**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$299. Create awe-inspiring, photorealistic 3-D landscapes. Aug 96, p. 59

★★★★6.1 **Bump 1.0**, AtoZ Software, atozsoft@aol.com, \$49. Photoshop filter applies shadows and highlights. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★6.8 **Chris' Filters 1.0**, Chris Cox, cc4b@andrew.cmu.edu, shareware. Photoshop filters enhance productivity with a few special effects. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★6.9 **Cumulus 2.5**, Canto Software, 415/905-0300, \$1795. Turn your multimedia archives into a network image database. Aug 96, p. 55

★★★★8.0 **CyberMesh 1.11**, Knoll Software, 415/453-2471, \$49. Exports Photoshop gray-scale images as 3-D DXF models. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★7.7 **Extreme 3D 1.0**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$699. MacroModel weds Three-D, lives happily ever after. Jul 96, p. 60

★★★★7.5 **Form-Z RenderZone 2.8**, Autodesk, 614/488-9777, \$1995. Impressive 3-D modeler gets rendering know-how. Oct 96, p. 75

★★★6.5 **Gallery Effects 1.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$99. Useful edge-enhancement and texture Photoshop filters priced to sell. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★7.4 **IntelliHance 2.0.1**, Extensis, 503/274-2020, \$99.95. Photoshop plug-in automates

improving scanned images. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★8.3 **Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. Excellent Photoshop gradient and distortion filters with a fanciful, sometimes bizarre interface. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★7.5 **KPT Convolver 1.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. Provides an infinite range of focus, edge-detection, and color-embossing Photoshop effects. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★6.9 **KPT Cool Effects 1.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$29. "Kai's Power Tools Lite" at a bargain price. Aug 96, p. 88

★★★★7.4 **Kwick Mask, Create B/W, and Rotate Color 1.0**, Hugh Kawahara, <http://www.stanford.edu/~>, freeware. Adobe Photoshop filters preview effects directly inside the image window. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★7.2 **Live Picture 2.5**, Live Picture, 408/464-4200, \$995. Innovative image editor boasts many improvements. Jun 96, p. 78

★★★6.9 **Lumpy Noise 1.0**, Paul Badger, [pbadger@cgrg.ohio-state.edu](mailto:pbadger@cgrg.ohio-state.edu), freeware. Free Photoshop plug-in applies a coating of thick, chunky noise. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★8.1 **Macromedia FreeHand 5.5**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$595. Draw program outperforms competitor, for now. Feb 96, p. 74

★★★★7.7 **Paint Alchemy 2.0**, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$99. Photoshop filter applies brushstrokes to create impressionistic effects. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★8.9 **Painter 4.0**, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, \$549. Painting and special-effects capabilities simply can't be beat. Jun 96, p. 78

★★★6.5 **PhotoLab 1.2**, Cytopia Software, 415/364-4594, \$99.95. Color-correction filters take up where Photoshop leaves off. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★7.7 **PhotoMatic 2.0.1**, DayStar Digital, 770/967-2077, freeware. Photoshop filter adds batch processing and AppleScript support. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★6.9 **PhotoNavigator 1.0**, Extensis, 503/274-2020, freeware. Photoshop filter provides thumbnail views for quick scrolling. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★6.2 **PlateMaker 1.0.2**, A Lowly Apprentice Productions, 619/438-5790, \$295. Photoshop filter exports CMYK with spot-color channels to DCS 2.0 format. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★7.0 **Sculpt 3D 4.1 (4.1.2)**, Byte by Byte, 512/305-0360, \$495. High-end 3-D for the mainstream. Sep 96, p. 81

★★★★8.2 **Series 2, 3-D Filter 2.11**, Andromeda Software, 805/379-4105, \$129. Photoshop filter projects images onto three-dimensional cubes, spheres, and cylinders. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★9.2 **Series 3, Screens Filter 1.4**, Andromeda Software, 805/379-4105, \$159. Converts Photoshop images into alternative halftone patterns. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★★8.2 **Stylist 1.0**, Alien Skin Software, 919/832-4124, \$199. Plug-in adds graphic and text style sheets to Illustrator. Oct 96, p. 64

★★★6.6 **Sucking Fish 1.01**, Naoto Arakawa, [gca00443@nittyserve.or.jp](mailto:gca00443@nittyserve.or.jp), freeware. Offbeat, undocumented Photoshop gradient and pattern filters. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★6.8 **Terrazzo 1.0**, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199. Photoshop filter repeats images to create seamless, organic pattern. Sep 96, p. 120

★★3.7 **Tropix 2.0.5**, Alaras, 919/544-1228, \$4990. Image database tames chaotic files—but not always successfully. Aug 96, p. 55

★★★★7.5 **TypeCaster 1.0**, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199. Adds three-dimensional text to any Photoshop image. Sep 96, p. 120

★★★6.3 **xRes 2.0**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$699. Although fast, and easy to learn, this image editor has room for improvement. Jun 96, p. 78

## INTERNET/NETWORKING

★★★★7.1 **3D Web Workshop 1.0**, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$249. Instant Internet presence in 3-D. Oct 96, p. 68

★★★★7.0 **AppleScript 1.1**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, free. Standout CGI scripting tool is built into System 7.5. Oct 96, p. 104

★★4.6 **Arachnid 1.6**, University of Iowa, [robert-mcburney@uiowa.edu](mailto:robert-mcburney@uiowa.edu), free. HTML editor helps you manage your site as a whole. Oct 96, p. 114

★★★5.4 **BBEdit 4.0 (4.01)**, Bare Bones Software, 508/651-3561, \$119. BBEEdit is a useful tool for any active Webmaster. Oct 96, p. 114

★★★★7.0 **BeyondPress 2.0**, Astrobyte, 303/534-6344, \$595. XPress-to-HTML conversion program whisks you from XPress to the Internet. Oct 96, p. 57

★★★6.5 **Butler SQL 2.0.2**, EveryWare Development, 905/819-1173, \$695. SQL database is well suited for serving data over the Internet. Oct 96, p. 104

★★★5.5 **cc:Mail Mobile for Macintosh 2.0**, Lotus Development, 617/577-8500, \$195. Speedy and straightforward choice for PC-centric environments, but lacks many features competitors offer. Oct 96, p. 134

★★★★8.6 **Claris E-mailer 1.03**, Claris, 408/987-7000, \$49 (estimated). The only application that dumps (almost) all of your messages in one in-box. Oct 96, p. 134. **Editors' Choice** for best E-mail over the Internet.

★★★6.9 **Cyberdog 1.0**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, free. Internet tools are an interesting but incomplete showcase for OpenDoc. Sep 96, p. 56

★★★★8.1 **Electronic Commerce Suite 2.0 (2.1)**, iCAT, 206/623-0977, \$1495-\$4995. Builds complex yet robust Web sites quickly and easily. Oct 96, p. 104. **Editors' Choice** for best software for building dynamic Web sites.

★★★6.6 **Eudora Pro 2.1.2**, Qualcomm, 619/587-1121, \$89. Fast and reliable, with good message-handling features, but poor address-book features. Oct 96, p. 134

★★★★7.8 **Excel Internet Assistant 1.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, free. Convert existing Excel files to HTML. Oct 96, p. 114

★★★★8.1 **FirstClass 3.11**, SoftArc, 905/415-7000, \$495 to \$1495. Offers robust E-mail, conferencing, and other features, yet easy to use. Oct 96, p. 134. **Editors' Choice** for best company-wide E-mail.

★★★6.7 **GlobalTransfer 1.0**, Global Village, 408/523-1000, \$29.95. Allows direct file transfers without the complexity of telecommunications software; easy to send and receive files. Oct 96, p. 82

★★★6.1 **GNNPress 1.1 (1.2)**, PrimeHost, 800/879-6882, \$199/month for commercial site. Combines a powerful HTML editor with a site-management tool. Oct 96, p. 114

★★★5.6 **HexWeb XT 2.0**, HexMac International, 415/864-7592, \$349. XPress-to-HTML conversion program whisks you from XPress to the Internet. Oct 96, p. 57

★★2.9 **HotMetal Pro 2.0**, SoftQuad, 416/239-4801, \$159. Web editor just doesn't cut the mustard. Oct 96, p. 114

★★3.8 **HTML Author 1.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, included with PageMaker 6.0. Plug-in converts PageMaker files to HTML. Oct 96, p. 114

★★★★7.9 **HTML Editor 1.1.4**, Rick Giles, [rick.giles@acadiu.ca](mailto:rick.giles@acadiu.ca), \$25. Text editor is a great all-around HTML coding aid. Oct 96, p. 114. **Editors' Choice** for best Web authoring tools.

★★★6.8 **HVS Color 1.2**, Digital Frontiers, 847/328-0880, \$99. Keep Web graphics small, colors true. Oct 96, p. 72

continues

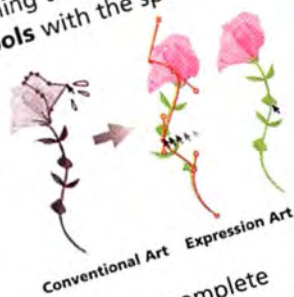


# Welcome to the Revolution!

Introducing Fractal Design Expression™ -  
The Revolutionary Natural-Media™ Vector Drawing Program.

Expression redefines digital drawing by combining the stylistic **expressiveness of traditional artist's tools** with the speed, editability and resolution independence of a vector drawing program. Expression will **change the way you think** about vector drawing. Here's why:

- Expression's **revolutionary Skeletal Strokes™ drawing technology** lets you manipulate sophisticated, multi-element strokes or even complete illustrations with a single vector path.
- Your drawing palette now includes **over 350 built-in stroke styles**, plus you can create your own strokes.
- Capture the elegance of traditional art materials with Natural-Media strokes including vector-based transparency.
- Draw complete images with a single gesture using Graphic Element Strokes.
- Add **automatic variability** to your illustrations or create character animations with Multi-view strokes.
- It also includes **all the professional drawing tools** you'd expect in an illustration program, plus **complete compatibility** with your existing graphics software.



Join the revolution in vector graphics with  
**Fractal Design Expression**

for Macintosh®, Power  
Macintosh®, Windows 95™,  
and Windows NT™.  
**Express yourself  
today!**



For sales and product information, call  
**800-960-4350**  
Download a complete demo version of Expression  
from our Web Site at <http://www.fractal.com>

**MacWorld**  
1.800.255.6227



**FRACAL  
DESIGN  
CORPORATION**

Fractal Design

# Expression™

© 1997 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Expression and Natural-Media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. Skeletal Strokes is a trademark of Creature House Ltd. Fractal Design Expression was developed by Fractal Design Corporation. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



# Star Ratings

- ★★★/6.5 LAN Commander, Power On Software, 612/879-9190, \$299.95. Network management made simple. Oct 96, p. 79
- ★★/3.1 LANScape SNMP 2.1, Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900, \$799. SNMP console sports some sophisticated features, but needs work. Jul 96, p. 74
- ★★★/6.2 MacHTPL 2.2.2, Tim Endres, time@ice.com, free. Preprocessor can help you tailor your HTML for specific browsers. Oct 96, p. 104
- ★★★/6.3 MacPerl 5.0.6, Matthias Neeracher, neeri@iis.ee.ethz.ch, free. CGI scripting language is portable to other platforms. Oct 96, p. 104
- ★★★★/7.4 Navigator 2.0, Netscape Communications, 415/528-2555, \$49 to \$69. Netscape pushed beyond Web browsing. May 96, p. 50
- ★★★/5.6 NetCloak 2.0, Maxum Development, 708/830-1113, \$195. Adds 30 commands to those you use in HTML documents. Oct 96, p. 104
- ★★★/6.5 NetForms 2.0, Maxum Development, 708/830-1113, \$195. Forms-processing aid is simple to install and use. Oct 96, p. 104
- ★★★/6.7 PageMill 1.02, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$99. WYSIWYG HTML editor does its job with reliability and flair. Oct 96, p. 114
- ★★★/6.3 QuickMail 3.6, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$199 to \$1449. Easy to use, but message-tracking features are limited. Oct 96, p. 134
- ★★★/6.3 SiteMill 1.0.3, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$595. Powerful management tool for your Web site. Oct 96, p. 114
- ★★★/6.6 Tango 1.5, EveryWare Development, 905/819-1173, \$495. CGI program forwards queries to a SQL database and reformats the responses into HTML. Oct 96, p. 104

- ★★★★/7.3 Tango for FileMaker Pro 3.0, EveryWare, 905/819-1173, \$349. Tool kit for putting your FileMaker database on the Web. Oct 96, p. 59
- ★★★/6.7 Tapestry 1.1 (2.0), Concept 1, 905/305-8655, \$69. Beginners get help weaving the perfect Web site. Oct 96, p. 80
- ★★★★/7.2 TeleFinder 5.0, Spider Island, 714/453-8095, \$675. BB5 software understands the Net. Aug 96, p. 65
- ★★★/5.5 Timbuktu Pro for Networks 2.0, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, \$139 to \$3999. Despite drawbacks, it's almost like being there. Oct 96, p. 134
- ★★★/7.4 Tumbleweed Publishing Essentials 1.0, Tumbleweed Software, 415/363-7022, \$695. A faster, cheaper alternative to Acrobat. Oct 96, p. 70
- ★/1.0 WebDoor 1.2, Open Door Networks, 541/488-4127, \$20-60/month. Authoring software is abysmal. Oct 96, p. 114
- ★★★★/7.9 Webmaker 2.2, Harlequin, 617/374-2400, \$99. For converting FrameMaker documents to the Web, WebMaker has no equal. Oct 96, p. 114. **Editors' Choice** for best Web authoring tools.
- ★★★★/7.8 Word Internet Assistant 1.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, free. Convert existing Word files to HTML. Oct 96, p. 114

## MEDIA

- ★★★★/7.4 Adobe Premiere 4.2, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795. Video editor offers significant enhancements. Mar 96, p. 90
- ★★★★/7.1 Apple Media Tool 2.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$495. Easy for simple interactivity, but advanced features require add-on products. Aug 96, p. 100
- ★★★★/7.1 Authorware 3.5, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$4999. Authorware offers great features and usability but is very costly. Aug 96, p. 100

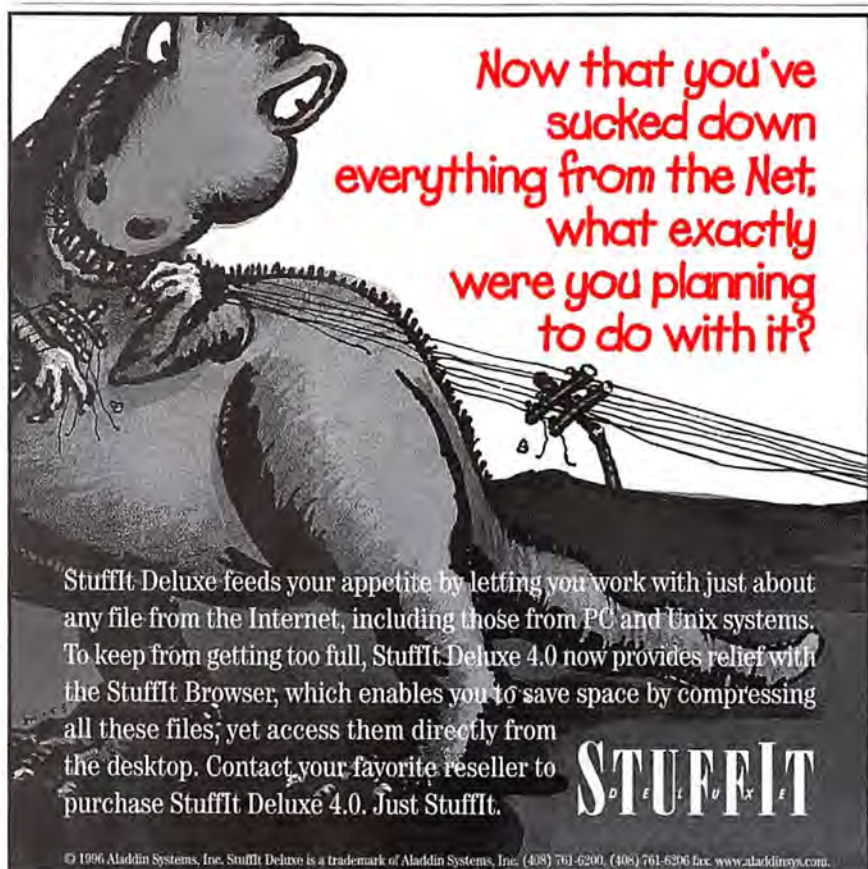
- ★★/3.9 Digital Box Office 1.0, PowerProduction Software, 310/937-4411, \$599. Combines object- and timeline-oriented authoring, but has an awkward interface. Aug 96, p. 100
- ★★★/6.8 The Digital Chisel 2.0.1c (2.1), Pierian Springs Software, 503/222-2044, \$159. Strong student-tracking features, but a poor Undo command. Aug 96, p. 100
- ★★★★/7.2 Director 5.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1199. Multimedia authoring tool gets polish and a performance boost. Jul 96, p. 52. **Editors' Choice** for best authoring programs. Aug 96, p. 100
- ★★★★/8.3 Final Effects AP 1.0, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. Add cool video effects to Adobe Premiere. Aug 96, p. 86
- ★★★★/7.0 HyperStudio 3.1, Roger Wagner Publishing, 619/442-0522, \$199.95. Easy and powerful but weak student-tracking options. Aug 96, p. 100. **Editors' Choice** for best authoring programs.
- ★★★★/7.0 mTropolis 1.0 (1.1), mFactory, 415/548-0600, \$1195. Fast and easy to implement most interactivity; but limited text support. Aug 96, p. 100
- ★★★/6.8 Oracle Media Objects 1.0.5.4 (1.1), Oracle, 415/506-7000, \$495. Good interface and multiplatform support, but requires too much scripting. Aug 96, p. 100
- ★★★★/7.0 Special Delivery 2.1, Interactive Media, 415/948-0745, \$259. Easy to use, but lacks hypertext. Aug 96, p. 100. **Editors' Choice** for best authoring software.
- ★★★★/7.2 Studio Vision Pro 3.0.3, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$995. For MIDI-audio conversion, this audio program is the one to buy. Sep 96, p. 76
- ★★★★/7.1 SuperCard 2.5.2, Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, \$595. Superb resource-management and interface support, but can be sluggish. Aug 96, p. 100. **Editors' Choice** for best authoring software.

## PRODUCTIVITY

- ★★★/5.1 ACT for Macintosh 2.5.1, Symantec, 541/334-6054, \$199.95. A weak offering in the field of PIM software. Jul 96, p. 62
- ★★/4.8 ACT for Newton 1.0, Symantec, 541/334-6054, \$119.95. Only die-hard fans of the desktop version could love this portable PIM. Jul 96, p. 62
- ★★★/6.8 Claris Organizer 1.0, Claris, 408/987-7000, \$49 (estimated). Simple little PIM is fast, easy to learn, and intelligently designed. Jun 96, p. 106
- ★★★/6.9 DateBook Pro 4.2, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$69.95 (estimated). A well-designed but often sluggish calendar and scheduling program. Jun 96, p. 106
- ★★★/5.2 Full Contact 3.0, Pitch Software, 408/374-5504, \$169. Resurrected PIM has been improved—but not enough. Jun 96, p. 70
- ★★★★/7.0 In Control 4.0, Attain, 617/776-1110, \$85. Outline-based PIM adds Net links. Aug 96, p. 63
- ★★★/6.9 InTouch 2.5.2, Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, \$49.95. Simple contact manager doesn't force you to plug data into designated slots. Jun 96, p. 106
- ★★★★/8.3 Quicken Deluxe 6, Intuit, 520/295-3220, \$69.95. The best-selling package gets bigger and mostly better. Feb 96, p. 65
- ★★★/6.8 TouchBase Pro 4.2, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$69.95 (estimated). Slow, but offers up to 16 custom fields. Jun 96, p. 106

## PROGRAMMING

- ★★★/6.9 Cafe DR1, Symantec, 541/334-6054, \$99.95. Java development environment needs continues



Now that you've  
sucked down  
everything from the Net,  
what exactly  
were you planning  
to do with it?

StuffIt Deluxe feeds your appetite by letting you work with just about any file from the Internet, including those from PC and Unix systems. To keep from getting too full, StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 now provides relief with the StuffIt Browser, which enables you to save space by compressing all these files; yet access them directly from the desktop. Contact your favorite reseller to purchase StuffIt Deluxe 4.0. Just StuffIt.

STUFFIT

© 1996 Aladdin Systems, Inc. StuffIt Deluxe is a trademark of Aladdin Systems, Inc. (408) 701-6200, (408) 761-6206 fax, www.aladdinsys.com.

Circle 21 on reader service card



# Until now, the on-ramps to the Internet have been under construction.



## Introducing the Apple Internet Connection Kit.

Getting hooked up to the Internet can be a messy process. That is unless you've got exactly the right tools. Presenting the Apple® Internet Connection Kit. It's everything you need to get on and get around the Internet quickly, easily and with a minimum of frustration. Here's what you receive: Netscape Navigator™, Claris EMailer™ Lite, Progressive Networks RealAudio, NewsWatcher, Fetch, the Apple Internet Dialer, QuickTime® VR Player and more. Plus, if you come across anything you don't understand, Apple Guide on-line help is there to assist you right away.

Just think, 30 minutes after opening the box, you could be participating in discussion groups, E-mailing Aunt Helga in Denmark, visiting the Louvre, the Library of Congress or maybe even the local chicken joint. (Seems like everybody's got a Web site nowadays.) Visit your Apple reseller, or order direct by calling **1-800-950-5382 ext. 784**. And when you do get on the Net, check out our Web site at <http://www.apple.com>. Apple. The power to be your best.

Em@iler



NETSCAPE





# Star Ratings

crash-proofing and a faster code-development cycle. Oct 96, p. 54

- ★★★/6.8 **Discover Programming with Java** (subset of CodeWarrior 9) 1.0, Metrowerks, 512/873-4700, \$99. Java module popped into CodeWarrior 9 offers a familiar interface. Oct 96, p. 54
- ★★★/6.9 **FutureBASIC II**, Staz Software, 601/255-7085, \$229. Complete friendly BASIC programming environment but no Power Mac support. Jul 96, p. 81
- ★★★/7.6 **Roaster DR2.1**, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, \$129. Java development environment puts daylight between itself and its rivals. Oct 96, p. 54
- ★★★/8.0 **VIP C 2.0**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495. Impressive update of slick coding tool. Jul 96, p. 80
- ★★★/6.6 **Visual C++ Cross-Development Edition 4.0**, Microsoft, 800/426-9400, \$1999. Program in Windows, port effortlessly to the Mac. Jul 96, p. 71

## UTILITIES

- ★★★/5.3 **Adobe File Utilities 1.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$149. Mac utilities work well but are unnecessary for many Mac users. Aug 96, p. 62
- ★★★★/9.4 **Conflict Catcher 3.0.1 (3.0.4)**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$99.95. The perfect tool for managing extensions. Jun 96, p. 106
- ★★/3.9 **Faxstf 3.2**, STF Technologies, 816/463-1412, \$99 to \$719.95. Faxing application suffers from its revision. Oct 96, p. 66
- ★★★/8.2 **Here & Now 2.0**, Software Architects, 206/497-0122, \$99.95. The best choice for helping

- Win95 files work with the Mac. Sep 96, p. 60
- ★★★★/8.5 **HSM ToolKit 1.0**, FWB, 415/325-4392, \$79. Infinite storage made infinitely more simple. Oct 96, p. 77
- ★★★/5.6 **LaserMerge Electronic Paper 2.0**, MindGate Technologies, 615/937-6800, \$95. Souped-up printing utility multiplies your output options. Sep 96, p. 87
- ★★★/5.9 **Mac Drive 95 1.0**, Media4, 515/225-7409, \$79.95. Acceptable, if inelegant, file sharing with Windows 95. Sep 96, p. 60
- ★★★/6.7 **MacOpener 2.0**, DataViz, 203/268-0030, \$50. File-transfer utility's reliance on DOS extensions is disappointing. Sep 96, p. 60
- ★★★/6.7 **MacTools Pro 4.0**, Symantec, 541/334-6054, \$114. A respectable troubleshooting and data-recovery program for a reasonable price. Jun 96, p. 106
- ★★★/6.8 **MacTransfer 1.0**, Insignia Solutions, 408/327-6000, \$49. A solid choice for cross-platform file exchanges. Sep 96, p. 60
- ★★★/6.8 **Norton Utilities 3.2**, Symantec, 541/334-6054, \$129. Easy-to-use tool kit works wonders. Jun 96, p. 106
- ★★★/6.4 **Now Utilities 6.0**, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$89.95. A good collection of utilities, but a mediocre upgrade. Aug 96, p. 59
- ★★★★/7.4 **QuickKeys 3.0.1**, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$119. Hands-down winner for an easy way to automate repetitive tasks. Jun 96, p. 106
- ★★★/5.7 **SAM 4.0.8**, Symantec, 541/334-6054, \$99. SAM finds viruses, kills 'em. Jul 96, p. 72
- ★★★/8.9 **Speed Doubler 1.0.2 (1.3)**, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99. Connectix makes a Power Mac's 680X0 emulation feel native. Feb 96, p. 56
- ★★★/7.3 **Stuffit Deluxe 4.0**, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$129.95. Same compression format, but faster and with a brilliant Finder twist. Oct 96, p. 61
- ★★★/6.9 **Tempo II Plus 3.0.9 (3.0.9A)**, Affinity

Microsystems, 303/442-4840, \$179.95. Powerful macro program suffers from undue complexity. Jun 96, p. 106

- ★★★/5.1 **TransferPro 1.0**, Digital Instrumentation Technology, 505/662-1459, \$189. File-transfer capabilities need to work better in the Windows 95 world. Sep 96, p. 60
- ★★/3.7 **XChange 1.2 (1.3)**, Optima Technologies, 714/476-0515, \$49. Cross-platform transfer capabilities are a buggy disappointment. Sep 96, p. 60
- ★★★★/8.1 **XTen 6.0**, Tenon Intersystems, 805/963-6983, \$350. A speed demon, but only if you're a Unix guru. May 96, p. 108. **Editors' Choice** for best X Window server software.

## Hardware

### MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

- ★★★/5.1 **Apple Color OneScanner 600/27**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$629. This new version has little to offer. Jul 96, p. 54
- ★★★★/7.0 **Apple MessagePad 130**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$695. Apple adds backlighting to the Newton. Aug 96, p. 78
- ★★★/6.5 **Color QuickCam 1.0 (2.0)**, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$299. Low-cost camera for passable digital video. Sep 96, p. 79
- ★★/4.6 **Fujix DS-220**, Fuji, 914/789-8100, \$1200. Digital camera misses the mark. Sep 96, p. 85
- ★★★/6.3 **HP ScanJet 4p**, Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, \$615. High price and slow scan times; a mediocre choice. Jul 96, p. 54
- ★★★/6.8 **Kodak Digital Science DC50 Zoom Camera**, Eastman Kodak, 716/724-4000, \$1000. Camera combines zoom and autofocus with good color and detail. Jul 96, p. 57
- ★★/4.2 **MagicLink PIC-2000**, Sony, 408/432-1600, \$899. PDA has readable screen and built-in modem but it's too large. Jul 96, p. 102
- ★★★/6.6 **PageOffice**, Umax Technologies, 510/651-4000, \$349. Personal page scanner shortchanges Mac users. Jun 96, p. 58
- ★★★★/7.8 **Polaroid PDC-2000**, Polaroid, 716/256-4436 ext. 868, \$3695 as tested. New breed of camera creates output as cool as its hardware. Aug 96, p. 52
- ★★/4.2 **Psion Series 3a**, Psion, 508/371-0310, \$595. PDA has good software but an awkward L-shape when open. Jul 96, p. 102
- ★★★★/8.4 **Umax Vista-S6E**, Umax Technologies, 510/651-4000, \$445. A clear best buy for a quality desktop scanner. Jul 96, p. 54
- ★★/4.8 **Zaurus ZR-5000**, Sharp, 201/529-8200, \$499. Easy-to-carry PDA offers decent graphics tools, but no handwriting recognition. Jul 96, p. 102

### MODEMS/NETWORK

- ★★★/6.3 **28.8 CruiseCard**, Megahertz, 801/320-7000, \$269. Economical PC Card modem with good performance but low connect (reliability) rates. Jul 96, p. 141
  - ★★/4.8 **Communicard 28.8**, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$359 to \$416 (estimated). Expensive PC Card modem, without digital line protection frequently found in similar cards. Jul 96, p. 141
  - ★★★/6.0 **DF2814**, TDK Systems, 916/478-8421, \$379. Low price, but PC Card modem was bogged down by JPEG file transfer. Jul 96, p. 141
  - ★★★/5.4 **EFM 288XJ**, Epson America, 310/782-0770, \$299. Fast PC Card modem, but with a low call-connect (reliability) score. Jul 96, p. 141
- continues*

## Will You Make Your Mother-In-Law Sound Like A Pig Or A Cow?



Introducing YoYo, the most fun way to find out who is calling *before* you answer the phone. Working with Caller ID and your Mac, YoYo identifies who's calling with sounds from "Danger Will Robinson" to "I'll be back." YoYo also gives you call blocking, automatic paging, call logging and more. Never be bothered by unwanted calls again! Call 1-800-788-7751, or visit [www.big-island.com](http://www.big-island.com).





**Play solo...or go on  
the Internet and kick the crap  
out of snotty PC owners.**



# COMMAND & CONQUER

**The strategy game that redefines Macintosh gaming.**

**OVER A MILLION UNITS SOLD WORLD-WIDE.**



**Over 40 missions  
on two CD-ROMs**



**Dozens of close-ups  
and action movies**

**Westwood™**  
STUDIOS  
[www.westwood.com](http://www.westwood.com)



# Star Ratings

- ★★★/6.2 Mac Class 288 V.34, Practical Peripherals, 770/840-9966, \$149. PC Card modem has acceptable performance with a nice price. Jul 96, p. 141
- ★★★/5.4 Mobile Plus Macintosh, Apex Data, 510/623-1231, \$224-\$272. PC Card modem has a long five-year warranty, but not much else. Jul 96, p. 141
- ★★★/6.6 Optima 288 V.34, Hayes Microcomputer Products, 770/441-1617, \$299. PC Card modem is an excellent performer with a great price and warranty. Jul 96, p. 141
- ★★★/6.9 Pacesetter, ADC Kentrox, 503/643-1681, \$1195. Versatile, easy-to-configure router for ISDN or frame-relay connections. Sep 96, p. 70
- ★★★/8.0 PowerPort Platinum PC Card, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$379-\$599. A complete, well-conceived mobile communications package for the Macintosh. Jul 96, p. 141. **Editors' Choice** for best PC card modems.
- ★★★/5.4 SafeJack 28.8, Angia Communications, 801/371-0488, \$279. Lifetime warranty for this PC Card modem, but no bundled software. Jul 96, p. 141
- ★★/4.3 SmartLink V.34 2834 PCA, Archtek America, 818/912-9800, \$299. PC Card modem has no Mac documentation. Jul 96, p. 141
- ★★/2.6 Smart One 2834VLMac, Best Data Products, 818/773-9600, \$269. This voice modem is not a smart choice. Jun 96, p. 76

## PRINTERS

- ★★★/5.7 4039 10plus, Lexmark, 606/232-2000, \$1249. Fast on text, but low Postscript emulation; high-quality output; expensive. Sep 96, p. 181
- ★★★/6.9 Apple Color StyleWriter 1500, Apple Com-

puter, 408/996-1010, \$289. Low-cost color ink-jet offers a bargain-priced option. Jul 96, p. 59

- ★★★/7.5 Apple Color StyleWriter 2500, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$389. Color ink-jet has quality and speed for small-office users. Jul 96, p. 59
- ★★★/7.2 Digital Science 8650 PS, Eastman Kodak, 800/235-6325, \$10,795 plus \$995 for Ethernet. Top performance and solid image quality highlight Kodak's newest dye-sub printer. Oct 96, p. 60
- ★★★/5.9 HP LaserJet 5M, Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, \$2229. A good workgroup printer gets better. Jul 96, p. 56
- ★★★/7.1 HP LaserJet 5MP, Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, \$1299. Consistently quick performance and high-quality output. Sep 96, p. 181. **Editors' Choice** for best personal laser printers.
- ★★★/6.5 HP LaserJet 551 MX, Hewlett-Packard, 408/246-4300, \$4899. Pricy, but offers top speed and quality. Jun 96, p. 116. **Editors' Choice** for best workgroup printers.
- ★★★/5.6 LaserWriter 4/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$929 (estimated). Slow but good text and adequate graphics output. Sep 96, p. 181
- ★★★/5.8 LaserWriter 12/640 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1599 to \$1829. Workgroup printer is slower—but cheaper—than HP's LaserJet 5M. Oct 96, p. 62
- ★★★/6.5 microLaser Pro/8, Texas Instruments, 800/848-3927, \$1169. Speedy performance, but poor-quality graphics output. Sep 96, p. 181
- ★★/4.9 OL610e/PS, Okidata, 609/235-2600, \$949. Middling performance; poor text and graphics output quality. Sep 96, p. 181
- ★★★/6.1 OL810e/PS, Okidata, 609/235-2600, \$1439 list, \$1250 street. Quick performance; excellent text but poor graphics output. Sep 96, p. 181
- ★★/4.3 Personal LaserWriter 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$652 (estimated). Slow performance, grainy output, low price. Sep 96, p. 181

## STORAGE

- ★★★/7.6 2.6GB Optical, La Cie, 503/520-9000, \$1999. Low price for this format, great software, and uses high-performance Sony mechanism. Oct 96, p. 141. **Editors' Choice** for best optical drives.
- ★★/4.9 3200, Seagate, 714/252-7800, \$339. The price is right, but this drive unfortunately uses the noisy, slow Travan technology. Aug 96, p. 143
- ★★★/6.2 640MB MO Optical, La Cie, 503/520-9000, \$599. Decent performance, low media cost; but no performance match for Iomega's Jaz drive. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/7.2 APS PD4, APS Technologies, 816/483-1600, \$499.95. Excellent low-priced, small-footprint unit, bundled with APS PowerTools, PowerCD. Oct 96, p. 141. **Editors' Choice** for best optical drives.
- ★★★/5.9 Cheetah Plus, Plasmon Data, 408/474-0100, \$2575. Minimal documentation, mediocre performance reduce this drive's appeal. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/7.4 Diskovery 2600MO, Optima Technology, 714/476-0515, \$2395. Reasonable price, great software, and uses a high-performance Sony mechanism. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/6.7 EZFlyer 230MB, SyQuest, 510/226-4000, \$299. SyQuest's new removable drive tries (again) to outstep Iomega. Oct 96, p. 56
- ★★★/5.4 HammerDisk 230, FWB, 415/325-4392, \$769. Overpriced; uses older, slow technology. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/6.7 Hammer PE 2000, FWB, 415/325-4392, \$1079. For the fastest performance, the Hammer PE 2000 is the choice. Jun 96, p. 153. **Editors' Choice** for best 1.0GB to 2.5GB hard drive.
- ★★★/5.0 HP SureStore Optical 2600FX, Hewlett-Packard, 970/635-1000, \$2995. Poor performance in its class, a lead brick of a case, and overpriced. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/8.3 Jaz Drive, Iomega, 801/778-1000, \$599.95. Iomega thinks big with Zip's new sibling. Jun 96, p. 48
- ★★/4.9 LF-7300A, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 201/348-7000, \$2995. Overpriced and slow; it can't compete with a 2.6GB MO drive. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/6.9 PD/CD, Plasmon Data, 408/474-0100, \$620. This dual-purpose drive is worth considering if you need a CD-ROM drive. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/5.2 PD/CD-ROM, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 201/348-7000, \$649.95. Nonstandard SCSI connectors, DIP SCSI ID settings, and poor documentation bring this drive down. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/7.0 PDC 2400, ProDirect, 612/941-1805, \$800. 2.4GB drive is tops for speed, value, and design. Jun 96, p. 153. **Editors' Choice** for best 1.0GB to 2.5GB hard drive.
- ★★★/6.4 Phasewriter Dual PD, Toray Marketing & Sales, 415/341-7152, \$649 (estimated). Neither price nor performance can keep pace with the competition's. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/6.8 PowerMO 2600, Olympus Image Systems, 516/844-5000, \$2199 (estimated). Reasonable price and a two-year warranty, but middle-of-the-pack performance. Oct 96, p. 141
- ★★★/5.8 T4-2600, Maxoptix, 510/353-9700, \$2425. No formatting software included and slow performance in its class. Oct 96, p. 141

## SYSTEMS

- ★★★/7.0 Genesis MP 528, DayStar Digital, 707/967-2077, \$9999. For extensive Photoshop work, continues

# TechTool Pro™



*"If there is anything wrong with my Mac,  
TechTool Pro will find it."*

Richard S. Thompson  
Network Coordinator

System bombs, freezes, sad Macs, crashes, SCSI problems and indecipherable error codes. Computer users face these and other potential hazards all of the time. Sometimes the source of the problem is obvious, but most of the time it's not. That's why you need TechTool Pro, the new problem-solving utility from MicroMat Computer Systems. TechTool Pro goes beyond cryptic diagnostic programs by providing interactive help in finding the cause of the problem. And it doesn't just stop there! When TechTool Pro finds the problem, it will tell you (in plain English) how to eliminate the problem for good. In some cases it will even fix the problem for you.

If Macintosh troubles are bringing you down, get TechTool Pro. Because you've got better things to do with your time than waste it on a broken computer.

For more information by fax, call our fax-on-demand system at 707-838-4231 and order document #2009.




## 800-829-6227

or 707-837-8012  
FAX: 707-837-0209  
email: micromat@nbn.com

<http://micromat.com/mmcs/>

©1996 MicroMat Computer Systems. All rights reserved. TechTool and the M-cubed logo are trademarks of MicroMat Computer Systems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.







# MACPLAY™ PRESENTS

buy **2** two get **1** one **free!** BY MAIL

\*EACH PRODUCT PURCHASED MUST BE VALUED AT \$24.95 U.S. (\$34.95 CANADIAN) OR MORE

VISIT OUR MACPLAY WEB SITE AT: [HTTP://WWW.MACPLAY.COM](http://www.macplay.com)



NEW



NEW



NEW



Coming Soon



NEW



BUY ANY TWO MACPLAY FULL VERSION TITLES EACH VALUED AT \$24.95 U.S. (\$34.95 CANADIAN) OR MORE AND GET ONE FREE BY MAIL.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ OFFER EXPIRES NOVEMBER 24, 1996  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ BIRTH DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_ E-MAIL ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

#### CHOOSE YOUR FREE GAME (CIRCLE DISK OR CD):

- ☐ Battle Chess® (Enhanced CD)
- ☐ Blackthorn™ (CD)
- ☐ Castles: Siege & Conquest™ (Disk or CD)
- ☐ Caesars Palace® (Disk)
- ☐ Descent™ (CD, Power Mac required)
- ☐ Dungeon Master™ II (CD)
- ☐ Flashback™ (Disk or CD)
- ☐ Frankenstein: Through the Eyes of the Monster™ (CD)
- ☐ Ishido™ (Disk)
- ☐ Kingdom™ The Far Reaches™ (CD)
- ☐ Legend of Kyrandia™ (Disk)
- ☐ Monopoly® (Disk)
- ☐ Mummy: Tomb of the Pharaoh™ (CD)
- ☐ Pete Townshend Presents Tommy (CD)
- ☐ Power Pete™ (CD)
- ☐ Prisoner of Ice™ (CD)
- ☐ Pro Pinball (CD)
- ☐ Risk™ Deluxe (Disk)
- ☐ Scrabble® (Disk Updated Version)
- ☐ Shadon™ (CD)
- ☐ Star Trek™: 25th Anniversary™ (Disk or CD)
- ☐ Star Trek™: Judgment Rites (CD)
- ☐ Tempest 2000™ (CD)
- ☐ The Classic 5™ (Disk or CD)
- ☐ Voyageur™ (CD)
- ☐ Wolfenstein 3D® (Disk)

#### SECOND CHOICE:

#### JUST ENCLOSE:

1. THIS COMPLETED OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE AND THE TWO CORRESPONDING UPC CODES (CUT FROM BOX)
2. ORIGINAL STORE RECEIPT(S) OR INVOICE(S) WITH PROOF OF PURCHASE
3. A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$3.95 (US CURRENCY) FOR SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES, PAYABLE TO MACPLAY

#### MAIL TO:

MACPLAY BUY 2 GET 1 FREE '96  
P.O. Box 19129  
IRVINE, CA 92623

The products must be purchased and receipts dated on or before November 24, 1996. This request must be postmarked by December 16, 1996, and received by December 31, 1996. Allow 6-8 weeks for processing. The official certificate must accompany your request and may not be reproduced in any manner. Only UPCs for MacPlay full version titles will be accepted. Offer not valid on any other products, or in conjunction with any other offers. In the event the selected free title is unavailable, MacPlay reserves the right to provide a substitute title. Only the original store receipt(s) or invoice(s) will be accepted. If purchases were made on two receipts/invoices, both receipts/invoices must be enclosed with MacPlay purchases credited. UPCs and receipts/invoices will not be returned. Only one (1) offer will be accepted per family, address, household, group or organization. Offer available only to registered owners of the MacPlay products purchased. Not responsible for sale, restricted, incomplete or fragile requests. Offer good only in the U.S.A. and Canada. Void where prohibited, taxed or otherwise restricted. MacPlay is a trademark of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

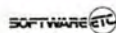
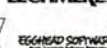
ETA December



AVAILABLE AT THESE MACPLAY PREMIER RETAILER LOCATIONS



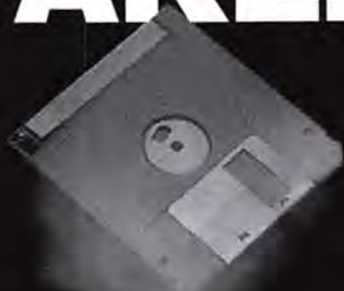
LECHMERE



Circle 159 on reader service card




# HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.



It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

 (800) 688-BSA1 (2721)



© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

## Star Ratings

- this system may be worth its high price. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/7.2 **Genesis MP 600**, DayStar, 770/967-2077, \$6999. This multiprocessing system excels at imaging tasks, but cheaper—and faster—options are right around the corner. *Oct 96, p. 58*
- ★★★★/7.3 **Nupowr for PowerBook 500 series**, Newer Technology, 316/943-0222, \$725. Solid path to PowerPC for 500-series notebooks. *Aug 96, p. 54*
- ★★★/5.5 **OrangePC 440**, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, \$1396 (16 mb of RAM). Cards come on strong; SoftWindows is still slow. *Sep 96, p. 58*
- ★★★★/7.6 **PowerBook 500 PowerPC Upgrade**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$769 with 8MB of RAM. Solid path to PowerPC for 500-series notebooks. *Aug 96, p. 54*
- ★★★/6.3 **PowerCenter 120**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$1995. The cheapest fast desktop Mac outdoes 7500/120 in price, and is near enough in speed. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★/5.9 **PowerCenter 120 Low Profile**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$1895. Low-profile case limits internal-drive expansion. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/7.1 **PowerCenter 132**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$1895. The desktop Mac to get if you want to shave some costs. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/7.3 **PowerCenter 150**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$2095. The best desktop choice—and fairly inexpensive to boot. *Jul 96, p. 84*. **Editors' Choice** for best business user's system.
- ★★/4.3 **Power Mac 7200/120 PC Compatible**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2799. Cards come on strong; SoftWindows is still slow. *Sep 96, p. 58*
- ★★/4.6 **Power Macintosh 7200/120**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2299. System is not cheap enough, and will cost too much to upgrade. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/5.8 **Power Macintosh 7600/120**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2999. This flagship desktop Mac doesn't go far enough in performance. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/5.8 **Power Macintosh 8500/132**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3899. For a moderate drop in performance, but a big price break, this system is still just for AV users. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/6.0 **Power Macintosh 8500/150**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4699. AV professionals will continue to like the 8500, despite its hard-to-upgrade design and high price. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/5.6 **Power Macintosh 9500/150**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4799. Pricy but fast; its real advantages are its six PCI slots. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/7.1 **PowerTower 166**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$3795. Comparable to a Power Mac 8500/150, the PowerTower 166 is cheaper but lacks AV features. *Jul 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/7.3 **PowerTower 180**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$4195. The top Mac performer at a solid price. *Jul 96, p. 84*. **Editors' Choice** for best power user's system.
- ★★★★/7.6 **PowerTower Pro 180**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$4195. Top performance at a solid price. *Oct 96, p. 63*
- ★★★★/7.7 **PowerTower Pro 200**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$4495. Middle of the PowerTower Pro line. *Oct 96, p. 63*
- ★★★★/7.9 **PowerTower Pro 225**, Power Computing, 512/388-6886, \$4995. Power Computing offers the fastest desktop PC ever. *Oct 96, p. 63*
- ★★★/6.8 **SuperMac S900L**, Umax Computer, 510/226-6886, \$3995. SuperMac speeds past Apple. *Oct 96, p. 63* **m**



# Buy A ScanMaker® III & Get A Free Painter® In The Box!



After July 1, 1996 when you purchase a ScanMaker III for Windows or for Macintosh you also get *Fractal Design's* popular *Painter 4.0* (on CD ROM) the world's leading paint program.

Microtek's award-winning 36-bit, high-resolution **ScanMaker® III** color flatbed scanner is one of the fastest and most advanced scanners you can buy.

The ScanMaker III features 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution (4800 x 4800 dpi maximum) and includes:

- A Free *Transparent Media Adapter*
- Microtek's award-winning *ScanWizard™* scanner controller software with its *Advanced Image Enhancer™* for applying special effects (like descreening, sharpening, tinting, etc.) even before scanning



- Microtek's award-winning *DCR™* color calibration software for incredibly accurate color scanning
- The *full-version of Adobe Photoshop* for Windows, or the *full-version of Live Picture 2.1* for Macintosh
- *OCR software from Caere* for Windows or Macintosh

You get all this for around \$2,000!

Painter's Natural-Media® tools simulate the tools and textures of traditional artists' materials. Use brushes in Painter, simulating the styles of Seurat and Van Gogh to make everything you scan with your ScanMaker III a masterpiece. You can even use Painter's Mosaic tool to turn scanned photos into multi-colored mosaics. (Bundled Painter® software is on CD-ROM, printed color user guide is included. Retail packaging is not included).

**MICROTEK**  
**ScanMaker III**  
Includes Transparent Media Adapter!

**Publish**  
**impact**  
AWARDS 1994

**MacUser**  
★★★★★  
NOVEMBER 1994



“★★★★★”  
MacWEEK (Aug. 7, 1995)

For the location of your nearest authorized Microtek reseller, call 1-800-654-4160, use our convenient AutoTech fax-back system at 310-297-5101 or check out the Microtek Web site at <http://www.mteklab.com/>.

**MICROTEK**  
*Better Images Through Innovation.*

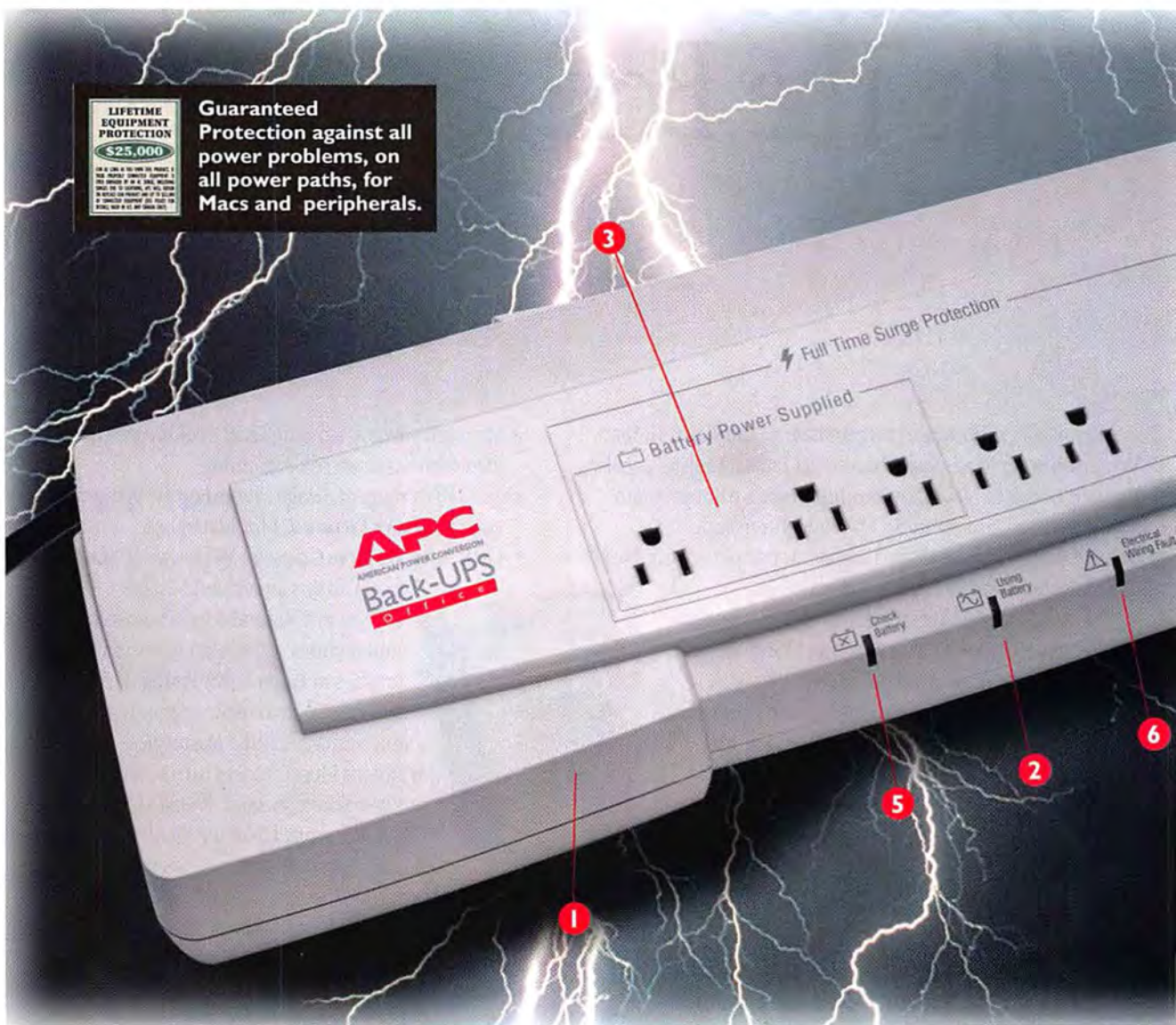
The ScanMaker III features: 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution • 4800 dpi maximum resolution • 36 bit color depth • Up to 3.4 optical density • Up to 68.7 billion colors

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: Microtek, ScanMaker, DCR, Dynamic Color Rendition, ScanWizard of Microtek Lab, Inc.; Windows and Windows 95 of Microsoft Corporation; Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; Adobe Photoshop of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Live Picture of Live Picture, Inc.; Caere of Caere Corporation; Painter of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices, specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice. SM3WMFDP7196

Circle 105 on reader service card



# "They thought that my new was just a big surge suppressor"



**LIFETIME  
EQUIPMENT  
PROTECTION  
\$25,000**

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY, APC BACK-UPS OFFICE SURGE PROTECTORS ARE NOW AVAILABLE WITH A \$25,000 LIFETIME EQUIPMENT PROTECTION WARRANTY. THIS WARRANTY COVERS THE REPLACEMENT OF ANY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DAMAGED BY A SURGE OR BACKLASH FROM A SURGE PROTECTED BY THIS WARRANTY. THE WARRANTY IS VOID IF THE EQUIPMENT IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED OR IF IT IS NOT USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WARRANTY. SEE THE WARRANTY CARD FOR FULL DETAILS.

**Guaranteed  
Protection against all  
power problems, on  
all power paths, for  
Macs and peripherals.**



"Back-UPS Office is a shooin for the small-office/home-office computing market and for general desktop workstations."  
- Computer Reseller News

**APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.**



- 1 User-replaceable Batteries**  
Cells can be easily swapped out, saving time and expense: no need to return to the factory for service. Batteries last 3-6 years under normal usage.



Back-UPS Office's compact design installs easily on desktop, floor, or mounts to wall. Its ninety-degree plug fits flush against the wall.

- 2 Battery Replacement Warning Prevents Downtime**  
An LED signals when the Back-UPS Office's internal self-test finds the battery near the end of its life. Users have 6-8 weeks warning.

- 5 Integrates the Security of a Surge Suppressor with the Power of a UPS**  
Back-UPS Office provides enough outlets to protect your customers' entire system. Six outlets guard your hardware with full time surge protection. Three of the six provide instantaneous battery backup to keep your system from crashing in the event of a brownout or blackout.

- 3 Convenient BlockSafe™ Outlet Spacing**  
Back-UPS Office's outlets are spaced to accommodate all size plugs, including large transformer blocks. No need to sacrifice the use of any outlets to accommodate large block plugs.

- 6 Site-Wiring Fault Indicator**  
Without a proper ground, most surge protection is useless. Back-UPS Office alerts you to wiring problems such as missing ground and reversed polarity, two common wiring mistakes which otherwise would require an electrician's visit to diagnose.



# Multipath Back-UPS<sup>®</sup> Office<sup>™</sup> – then the lights went out.”



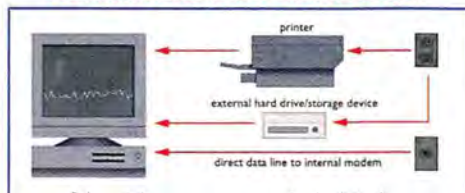
Facing the issue is hard, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems: They're the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Back-UPS Office provides reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your Mac, monitor and an external storage device. Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true Multipath safety net under any remaining integrated peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe<sup>™</sup> outlet spacing to handle all size plugs – even large block transformers.

## Unique Multipath protection keeps your Mac safe

Plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems; add any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial and data lines, and toast your expensive Mac.

### MULTIPATH MEANS TOTAL POWER PROTECTION



**4 Recessed Master On/Off Switch**  
Prevents accidental shut-offs and conveniently controls power to the entire connected system.

**7 Circuit breaker**  
Provides protection in the event of an overload or short circuit; no fuse, no hassle.

**Internet Ready Fax/Modem Protection**  
Back-UPS Office's built-in phone line/10 Base-T network cable surge protection prevents data line surges from damaging internal and external modems, motherboards, input/output cards, and other system components.

## Only Back-UPS Office provides single device Multipath protection for all your equipment

THE MULTIPATH POWER PROTECTION ADVANTAGE	TRADITIONAL SURGE PROTECTOR	TRADITIONAL UPS	BACK-UPS OFFICE
<b>Protected Paths:</b>			
AC	+	+	+
Data			+
Phone			+
<b>Total Outlets:</b>	7	2	4
<b>Number of Block Outlets</b>			2
<b>Protection from:</b>			
Surges	+	+	+
Spikes	+	+	+
Backouts		+	+
Brownouts		+	+
Chatter		+	+
<b>Typical Runtime in Minutes:</b>			
with Runtime 100 W/15" monitor		10	10
<b>Battery backup for:</b>			
PC		+	+
Monitor		+	+
Storage Devices/Zip Drives			+
<b>Full-time surge protection for:</b>			
Fax/Modem	+		+
Line Printer	+		+
Speakers	+		+
<b>Optional protection for:</b>			
Internet or Network			+

Traditionally, protecting all your peripherals meant having to buy a surge suppressor and a UPS. Even then, only the AC line was protected. Back-UPS Office protects all paths: Bulletproof Multipath protection.

tion can leave you vulnerable to line noise and unwanted data glitches created by the voltage differential between outlets. Those glitches are prevented with the Back-UPS Office common voltage reference.

Back-UPS Office means true Multipath protection, clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and O/S from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, with protection guaranteed up to \$25,000.

Protect yourself before you kick yourself. Get your new Back-UPS Office today (list price: \$179.99), or call APC for a FREE 60-page catalog!

Dept.D7



**APC<sup>®</sup>**  
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

(800)800-4APC • <http://www.apcc.com>

fax: (401)788-2797 • PowerFax<sup>™</sup>: (800)347-FAXX  
US/Canada: (800)800-4APC • Europe: (+33)(1)64.62.59.00  
Latin America: (401)789-5735 • Asia/Pacific: (81)(3)5295-1988  
CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT • Email: bkoffice@apcc.com  
132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, if a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading from the Internet, or locks your keyboard before you've saved work, you lose time, money and spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline.

## Back-UPS Office: a safe place to plug everything

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multi-device protec-



# The *Best* Media Machine

Sights, sounds, and motion:

**Multimedia Face-Off** In the corner at left, a 166MHz Pentium PC assembled by Macworld Lab challenges the Power Computing PowerTower 180 at right in the battle to be the best AV system, period.

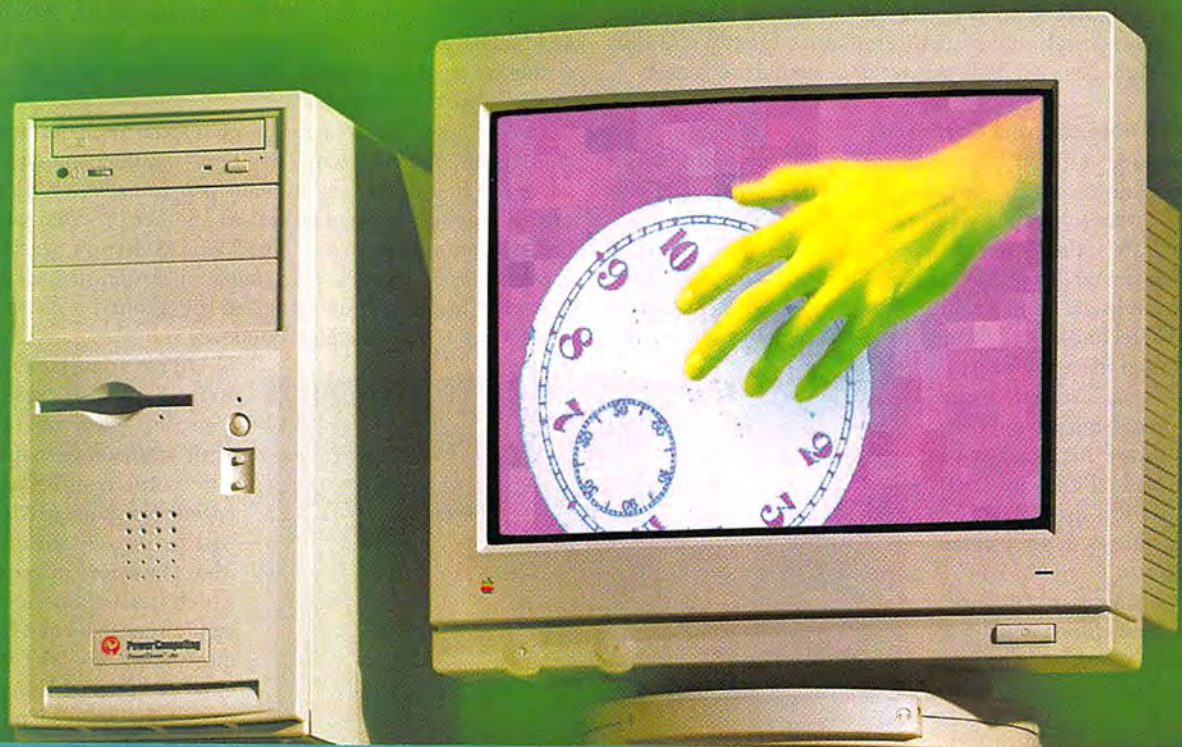




by

Jim Heid

## Despite stiffer competition, the Mac still reigns



**Y**ou're a video or audio producer and want to bring your production studio to the desktop. Or maybe you're an educator or hobbyist and want to try your hand at multimedia production. You've always heard that the Mac is the premier platform for media production, but you've also heard that Microsoft Windows is coming on strong.

You've heard correctly on both counts. The Mac remains the best platform for media producers of all levels, but Windows 95 and Windows NT machines are gaining ground rapidly. Recognizing this, developers of media-production tools are embracing Windows. Some products, such as Adobe Premiere, debuted on the Macintosh. But others are available exclusively for Windows, and the best of them will impress even the most fervent Mac zealot.

To find out how the Mac and Windows compare, Macworld Lab assembled a collection of audio- and video-production hardware and software. We didn't round up every product in every category, but instead sought out those products that are offered for both platforms or have a strong reputation in their class. With the help of Red Herring Pictures, a video- and multimedia-production house in Venice, California, we put these products through their paces: digitizing and editing video and audio, creating special effects, and analyzing the results.

Our primary goal was to compare how the Mac and Windows platforms stack up for desktop audio and video production.

But we also wanted to show how some of the fastest Macs fare in a battery of audio and video tests (see the benchmark, "Media Moguls Face Off"). In particular, we wanted to see where multiprocessing has its biggest impact.

While we had our lab coats on, we added one more platform to the mix. We tested a Silicon Graphics Indigo2 Impact Max, a \$48,000 workstation popular in the Hollywood special-effects industry. Price, product selection, and ease of use make the Mac and Windows platforms more appealing for most tasks and budgets, but it's enlightening to see the capabilities in the stratosphere (see the sidebar "The Impact of SGI").

Digital video and audio are demanding forms of data. They require specialized hardware for connecting external analog devices and digitizing their signals. They demand operating systems that can handle time-sensitive requirements—keeping multiple tracks of audio and video synchronized, for example. They thrive on multitasking features that speed time-consuming jobs. They need processors, memory, expansion buses, and hard drives that can move megabytes of data every second. By these measures, the Mac and Windows platforms are closer than ever; each platform holds a small edge in specific areas.

Architecture is important, but what makes or breaks a platform is third-party products. Here, the Windows platforms have narrowed the gap as well. (Unless otherwise noted, all references to Windows refer to both Windows 95 and Windows NT.)





## VIDEO DIGITIZING

Video digitizing converts the analog signals from a video deck into a stream of 1s and 0s. Digitizing is a game of trade-offs, where the need to compress video frames to save storage space battles with the fact that compression means compromised quality. Less expensive systems tip the scales toward compression. Midrange and high-end systems emphasize quality and thus demand high-capacity, high-performance hard drive arrays.

## How the Foundations Compare

**Hardware** Digital video requires speed: fast CPUs, fast expansion buses, and fast hard drives. All three are in equal supply in the Mac and Windows worlds.

For CPUs, the PowerPC and Pentium generally run neck and neck for media-production applications. (In 1997, Intel plans to ship an enhanced Pentium chip that incorporates its MMX technology, designed to speed certain multimedia-related operations by providing additional instructions and 64-bit processing capabilities.)

All Power Macs and most PCs include PCI expansion slots, which provide the throughput needed for video applications.

Having access to fast hardware is one thing; getting it to work is another. Windows 95's Plug and Play is supposed to ease the setup nightmares that historically plagued PCs. Plug and Play works—sort of. It simplifies setting up an individual device, but it doesn't mean multiple cards will work together.

Plug and Play isn't available on Windows NT, where much of the high-end video action is. As our testing experience confirmed, hardware configuration under NT can still be a brain-bending odyssey of shuffling cards to different slots, tweaking jumpers, and fiddling with drivers.

For video and graphics work, it's useful to be able to connect multiple monitors. The Mac has the edge here, too: Windows doesn't support the multiple-monitor virtual desktop.

**System Software** Apple's QuickTime owns the digital-video world on personal computers. This domination is partly due to its availability for both the Mac and Windows.

As a technology, QuickTime is simply superior to Microsoft's Video for Windows. Basics such as performance and synchronization of audio and video are better. Also, QuickTime provides advanced features—text tracks, 3-D and virtual-reality support (via QuickDraw 3D and QuickTime VR), and built-in multiprocessing support—that Video for Windows lacks.

Microsoft is trying again, and this time it's on to something. Its ActiveMovie technology not only addresses Video for Windows' shortcomings, but also includes support for QuickTime and streaming (simultaneous downloading and playback) over distribution technologies such as satellites and the Internet. It's too early to assess ActiveMovie's impact on digital video—when

we were testing, ActiveMovie for Windows was still in beta, and a Macintosh version isn't expected until late this year at the earliest. But on paper, ActiveMovie is impressive.

An operating system's ability to juggle multiple tasks can make a difference in performance—not only as measured on a stopwatch, but as perceived by users as they switch between programs and invoke time-consuming tasks. Here, Windows 95 and NT have a significant edge over the Mac OS, which is hamstrung by an aging multitasking mechanism prone to performance bottlenecks and crashes.

Windows 95 and NT feel more responsive under many circumstances. You can launch one program, then launch another while the first one loads. In many programs, you can open or save a large file and then switch to another program while the disk operation takes place. The Mac OS doesn't permit these conveniences; indeed, even a simple operation such as holding down the mouse button brings all background tasks to a halt. That doesn't happen under Windows.

Apple says Mac OS 8 will address some of these problems, but unfortunately, not until 1998 or perhaps later. The multitasking and protected-memory parts of Mac OS 8 will be introduced after the Mac OS's new microkernel, which itself almost certainly won't appear until 1998 (for more about Apple's OS strategy, see "Special Report: OS Essentials," in this issue).

The Mac may be weak at multitasking, but it's no slouch

at multiprocessing, thanks to the MP architecture developed by DayStar Digital and Apple and used in DayStar's Genesis MP family and its nPower 360+ card (which also powers Apple's Power Macintosh 9500/180MP and runs on Power Computing and Umax clones as well). When used with applications that support multiple processors, these machines scream through complex tasks such as rendering and filtering.

With QuickTime 2.5's multiprocessing support, any application that performs video compression will get a major speed boost. In informal tests conducted with QuickTime 2.5, Cinepak compression with the Genesis MP was nearly twice as fast as with an equivalent single-processor Mac.

**Who Wins** Macintosh, thanks to the power and maturity of QuickTime, the Mac OS's superior plug-and-play features, and the Mac's ability to drive multiple monitors.

## How Video Hardware Compares

**Out-of-the-Box Video** Apple's Power Mac 8500 provides built-in video-digitizing and video-output features (see *Media*, in this issue). Add a fast hard drive, and you can digitize quarter-screen video at 30 frames per second. With the 8500's hardware-zooming functions, you can connect an NTSC monitor or video recorder and play those movies back at full-screen sizes.

There's a vast selection of third-party digital-video products for Windows computers, but no mainstream Windows



**Apple's Contender** Before clones arrived, the highly expandable Apple Power Mac 9500 was one of the Mac's great hopes for professional digital video.



machine includes ready-to-use video-digitizing and video-output features. In a way, this isn't surprising: the PC mind-set stresses building your own system customized to your needs rather than buying a turnkey one.

**Who Wins** Macintosh. The Windows world has no equivalent to the out-of-the-box capability of the 8500.

**Entry-Level Digitizing** As quality requirements increase, Windows machines become contenders.

The entry point for full-screen, full-motion PCI-based digitizing cards is about \$1000. The best-known member of this spectrum is miro's (415/855-0940, <http://www.miro.com>) \$799 miroMotion DC-20, which provides S-Video-quality digitizing and playback. The DC-20 works on PCI machines. We tested the DC-20 under the Mac OS and under Windows 95. It worked well on both platforms, although under Video for Windows the sound sync drifted over time. (Loss of audio-video sync is a common problem in Video for Windows; it has plagued QuickTime to a lesser extent over the years, although QuickTime 2.5 addresses it nicely.) We also encountered some dropped frames on a Power Computing PowerTower 180, but paring down our extension collection fixed the problem.

A similar card is Truevision's (408/562-4200, <http://www.truevision.com>) \$1095 Bravado 1000, in Mac or Windows 95 (not NT) versions; both include Adobe Premiere 4.2.

**Who Wins** Macintosh. The third-party hardware is gener-

ally equivalent across platforms, but QuickTime maintains sound-video synchronization better than Video for Windows.

**The Middle Digitizing Ground** The \$3000-to-\$5000 range is occupied by a new generation of products that outperform NuBus-based digital-video products, providing superior video quality and faster performance for less money.

The \$3295 Truevision Targa 1000, a PCI card available for the Macintosh and for Windows NT (not 95), provides full-screen video digitizing and CD-quality audio recording and playback. We tested the \$3995 Truevision Targa 1000 Pro, which adds support for Betacam component video and true CCIR-601 component digital video.

We also tested Media 100's (508/460-1600, <http://www.media100.com>) Mac-only \$4995 Media 100qx. The Media 100qx combines digital video and CD-quality stereo audio digitizing in one PCI card; a \$2000 option adds component video support. In a nutshell, colors captured by the Targa card seemed truer, while the Media 100qx's colors were a bit flat.

Because these products use lower video-compression ratios in order to provide better image quality, they demand high-speed disk arrays and high-performance SCSI controller cards. We used a 16GB, PCI-based FWB (415/833-4616, <http://www.fwb.com>) SledgeHammer Pro disk array for both the Mac and Windows platforms. We experienced much more difficulty tweaking drivers and optimizing the array's performance under

## Freeze Frames: Comparing Digital-Video Quality

The complexities of video digitization and compression mean that no two cards deliver identical results. Here are single-frame captures from three of the cards we tested. The original video is from a Sony Betacam.



**miroMotion DC-20 (Mac and Windows)** This card provides full-screen, full-motion video for \$799. But next to the output of costlier cards, its quality limitations are apparent. Image contrast is flatter, colors are less saturated, and compression artifacts are visible in the areas of sharp contrast, such as where the flower stems meet the green background.



**Truevision Targa 1000 Pro (Mac and Windows)** This \$3995 card delivers excellent image quality, with rich contrast and color saturation and minimal artifacts. This image was captured using Truevision's codec. When we tested the card with Avid's MCXpress software, which uses an Avid codec, we saw more compression artifacts and poorer edge details.



**Media 100 (Mac Only)** The \$22,900 Media 100 system provides outstanding image quality. The card retains shadow details a bit better than the Targa 1000; note the flower stems in the shadowed area in the lower-left corner of the image. Compression artifacts are minimal.



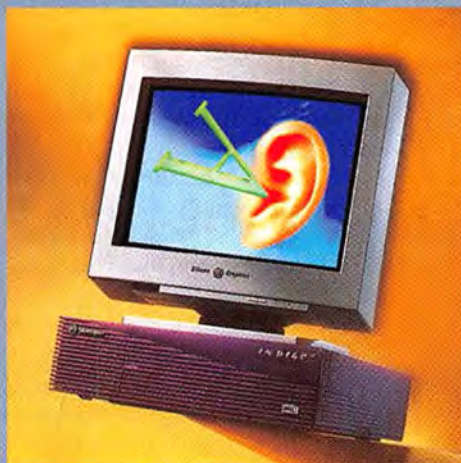
# The Impact of SGI

Personal computer manufacturers frequently introduce their fastest machines by saying they provide "workstation-like" performance. The workstations they refer to are often those made by Silicon Graphics, Inc. (415/960-1980, <http://www.sgi.com>). SGI machines have a well-deserved reputation for performance and have attracted numerous developers of high-end 3-D-modeling and -rendering packages and video-effects tools. This has made them popular in the rarefied world of motion-picture and broadcast-graphics production. (Many SGI models have also become the tools of choice for scientific and industrial applications and for high-end Web-site development and content serving.)

We tested an SGI Indigo2 Impact Max, in which a 250MHz MIPS R4400 (a 64-bit RISC processor) presides over 128MB of high-speed memory (expandable to 384MB), an array of custom graphics acceleration chips, three EISA expansion slots, digital and analog audio-input and -output connectors, and two Fast SCSI-2 buses. For supplemental storage, we used a disk array from Ciprico (612/551-4000, <http://www.ciprico.com>). The computer runs IRIX, SGI's version of the Unix operating system, on top of which runs a downright gorgeous graphical user interface. The interface doesn't fully mask the complexities of Unix, however, which is a bear to set up, maintain, and optimize. By the same token, though, its speed, low-level system control, and multitasking capabilities are

well ahead of those in the Mac OS or Windows 95 or NT.

**Road Tests** Spend a few minutes with a system like this, and you'll never again look at a Mac or Windows machine in the



**HOT BOX, INSIDE AND OUT** An SGI Indigo2 is justifiably popular as a multimedia-production workhorse.

same way. No Mac or Windows machine can deliver the kind of real-time, photo-realistic 3-D graphics that we saw on the Indigo2's screen saver.

After recovering from the Indigo2's screen saver and other graphics demos, we tested several key compositing, effects, and postproduction programs, including Discreet Logic's Flint (prices, including an SGI system, start at \$100,000; 514/272-0525, <http://www.discreet.com>), Xaos Tools' Pandemonium (\$4495; 415/487-7000, <http://www.xaostools.com>), Interactive Effects' Piranha Animator (\$10,000; 714/551-1448, <http://www.webcom.com/~ie>), and Alias/Wavefront's Composer (\$7995; 416/362-9181, <http://www.aw.sgi.com>).

At a basic level, these programs provide the kind of video-compositing features that you find in Adobe After Effects. However, they often provide far more image and motion control than After Effects does, and

they typically take advantage of the SGI's 3-D talents in a variety of ways, enabling you to paint on and apply video and images to 3-D objects, and apply 3-D lighting and effects to 2-D images. We were particularly impressed with Flint's elegant design and ability to work with uncompressed video in near real-time.

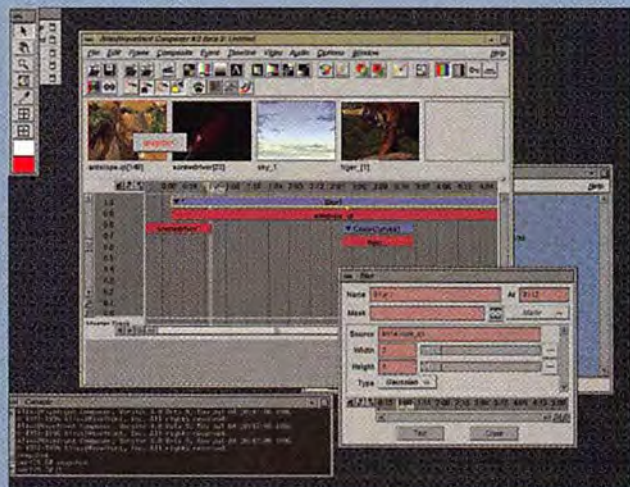
In the SGI world, the definition of rendering quality tends to differ from what we Macintosh users are accustomed to. With Flint, for example, draft-mode rendering is often equivalent to what Mac or Windows products deliver at their highest-quality settings. And while we rave about 32-bit color support, these programs often support 48 and 64 bits.

However, because Unix is complex and because these programs tend to take over the sys-

**Good for Each Other** The capabilities of Indigo2-class workstations and software are an order of magnitude beyond those of the best Mac and Windows systems, but price and complexity make them impractical for most media producers.

For high-end shops, it isn't an either-or proposition: many have supplemented their workstations with Macs and PCs, which handle less demanding tasks and free up time on their big boxes. Apple and SGI are cooperating to add features to QuickTime that enable exactly this kind of collaboration.

Finally, workstations are helping to create the state of the art: they drive personal computer manufacturers to improve the capabilities of their fastest systems, and they inspire software developers to add features traditionally available to a select few. Every kid needs someone to look up to; workstations give Macs and PCs that someone.



tem at a low level and are difficult to set up, most workstation users run only one or two programs on their systems—there isn't the application mixing and matching that personal computer users take for granted. This is one reason why most programs take an all-in-one approach to their feature sets.

**AV AT THE SUMMIT** Alias/Wavefront's Composer is one example of SGI video-compositing and -effects software with a graphical interface that will appear familiar to any Mac or Windows veteran. You can also type commands into the IRIX Console window (at the bottom of the screen)—extra control that Mac and Windows programs don't provide.



Windows NT than under the Macintosh Operating System.

**Who Wins** Macintosh, thanks to its superior plug-and-play features. It's simply easier to set up and optimize a digitizing card and high-performance storage system under the Mac OS than under Windows. However, once you successfully set up a Windows system, the overall quality of its output is just as good.

**High-End Digitizing** We tested Truevision's \$10,995 Targa 2000 RTX and Media 100's (\$10,995) Media 100. (Actually, we tested the \$22,900 Media 100 Plus Whole Deal configuration, which includes a battery of options such as additional accelerated effects, a full eight tracks of audio, and a character generator for on-screen titles.) The Targa 2000 series is available for Windows NT and the Mac; the Media 100 family is Mac only.



Both products are major-league systems for video and broadcast professionals. Both can control external video decks; support component video; provide hardware-accelerated effects; and supply the low compression and high data rates necessary for tack-sharp video.

The Targa 2000 RTX has a unique dual video-stream architecture that lets it create, in real time, common video effects such as dissolves, wipes, pushes, and video within video. With compression ratios of less than 2:1, the Targa 2000 RTX had the edge in image quality; we were hard-pressed to find any compression artifacts, even after magnifying captured frames.

The Media 100 includes its own editing software, which is easy to use and provides solid media-management features—better than those of Adobe Premiere, though not as complete as those of Avid's MCXpress. The Truevision Targa 2000 RTX relies on third-party applications.

Scitex Digital Video's (415/369-5111, <http://www.scitexdv.com>) \$13,500 MicroSphere combines the Targa 2000 RTX with Scitex's Sphere video-editing software, which runs on the Mac.

**Who Wins** The Targa 2000 series has enabled Windows to draw close to the Mac. However, the Media 100 is a superb product that's available only for the Mac. Also, the disk arrays that are so essential to high-end video products are easier to set up and optimize on the Macintosh. The Macintosh still has the edge.

## How Video Software Compares

**Video Editing** After getting video into digital form, you must edit raw footage into a finished product—trimming clips, creating cuts and transitions between them, and generating a final

movie. For video editing, the venerable Adobe Premiere 4.2 (\$795; 415/961-4400, <http://www.adobe.com>) comes in Mac and Windows versions; the Windows version works with both Video for Windows and QuickTime files (see *Reviews*, March 1996).

Premiere's Windows performance is on par with its Mac counterpart's, and Adobe has nicely exploited Windows' two-button mouse, adding context-sensitive shortcut menus that appear when you right-click on a window or object. The Mac version also has shortcut menus, but to display them you must press  $\mathbb{H}$ -option-control while clicking.

Premiere dominates among Mac video editors, but it has competition in the Windows world. Ulead Systems' (310/523-9393, <http://www.ulead.com>) \$349 Media Studio Pro (for Win-



**Razor Sharp** in:sync's Razor Pro (left) and Speed Razor Mach III combine Premiere-like video-editing features with motion control and effects similar to those of Adobe After Effects (right). But the Razor family's effects capabilities can't keep up with those of After Effects, a Mac-only application—at least until early next year, when Windows versions ship.

dows 95 and NT) includes video, audio, and image editors as well as a morphing program, a screen-capture utility, a media database, and a batch-file-conversion utility. The video editor is particularly strong, offering a wider range of compositing, motion-control, and special-effects options than Premiere. Most of the other programs lack the power of stand-alone equivalents, but together they form a powerful whole. I wish a package this versatile were available for the Mac.

in:sync's (301/320-0220, <http://www.in-sync.com>) \$799 Razor Pro (for Windows 95) is another formidable contender, providing Premiere-like editing features with a more versatile approach to video and audio tracks that suits it better to projects requiring complex compositing and layering. For Windows NT, in:sync offers the \$1499 Speed Razor Mach III, which provides faster performance, additional effects, and higher rendering quality. We were impressed with Speed Razor Mach III, but found it very finicky about hardware configuration.

We also tested Avid's (508/640-6789, <http://www.avid.com>) \$4995 MCXpress for Windows NT. This industrial-strength video-editing package works with Truevision's Targa digitizing cards. (It's also sold with these cards starting at \$15,000; the software and the bundles are available for PCI Macs.) MCXpress provides features and an interface similar to that of Avid's top-



of-the-line Media Composer family, which runs on PCI Power Macs, priced from roughly \$20,000 to \$120,000.

The MCXpress software's compatibility with Media Composer systems makes it appealing to Media Composer owners who want to add lower-cost editing workstations. However, we endured numerous configuration dramas before the program ran reliably under Windows NT. What's more, we noticed that video captured using Avid's video compressor/decompressor (codec) and a Targa 1000 card lacked the quality of video captured using the same card with Truevision's own capture utility. Black areas were more prone to artifacts, and background edge details weren't as clear.

**Who Wins** Windows, but with qualifications. The selection of Windows-based editors is larger than that of Mac packages, and Windows-based editors often feel more responsive, thanks to Windows 95's and NT's superior multitasking. But an editor is useless without video digitizing and fast storage hardware, and integrating these components is easier on the Mac.

**Video Compositing and Effects** You might want to create special effects by layering multiple tracks of video, animating video clips, and applying appearance-altering filters. The industry standard for video compositing on personal computers is Adobe After Effects (\$995; production bundle \$1995; see *Reviews*, March 1996). After Effects has long been a Mac-only product, but Windows 95 and NT versions are scheduled to ship early next year. When After Effects becomes available for the Windows platforms, the Mac will lose a key advantage.

Many video-effects packages are plug-ins that tap into programs such as After Effects and Premiere. One of the finest collections, MetaTools' KPT Final Effects (\$695; 805/566-6200, <http://www.metatools.com>), works with After Effects and thus is currently a Mac-only product (see *Reviews*, April 1996). KPT Final Effects' junior cousin, Final Effects AP (\$249), works with Adobe Premiere (Mac and Windows versions). Most other fil-

ter and transition collections are offered for both platforms.

**Who Wins** Macintosh, but only until MetaTools ships a Windows version of After Effects.

## AUDIO PRODUCTION

Audio production has several facets: creating monophonic or stereophonic recordings; editing recordings to remove flubbed words or add background music; editing soundtracks for digital-video productions; and creating multitrack recordings.

### How the Foundations Compare

**Hardware** Every Mac includes built-in audio recording and playback circuitry; all Power Macs can record and play 44kHz, 16-bit stereo audio without additional hardware.

Few Windows computers include on-board audio circuitry; however, the vast majority include a third-party sound card—often one of Creative Labs' SoundBlasters. A high-quality sound card typically sells for about \$200 and provides stereo audio-input and -output jacks and digitizing circuitry that supports 44kHz, 16-bit recording and playback.

Windows sound cards generally provide features no stock Mac provides, including MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) connectors and on-board MIDI synthesizers. PC games often take advantage of sound cards' synthesis features, which also work well with Web-browser MIDI plug-ins (including Apple's QuickTime plug-in for Netscape Navigator 3.0).

There are no MIDI synthesis cards for Macs. Apple has built excellent MIDI support into QuickTime, but midrange and high-end Windows sound cards provide better sound quality. Also, unlike QuickTime, MIDI-equipped Windows sound cards include sounds for all 128 General MIDI instruments.

**System Software Support** In the Mac OS, the Sound Manager handles sound recording and playback. The Sound Man-

## What Will It Cost?

The huge array of computer systems, peripherals, and software makes it impossible to provide specific prices for a media-production system. But here are ballpark price ranges for the hardware and software you'd need to add to a Power Mac.

We recommend a PCI-based machine with a PowerPC 604 chip, at least 32MB of memory, 24-bit video, and a 17-inch or larger display.

(One such system, a 200MHz Power Computing PowerTower 200e, costs \$5075. It's worth noting that a similarly equipped Pentium-based PC—a 200MHz Dell Dimension XPS-200—costs only \$3617, plus about \$300 for a SCSI controller card.) For midrange and high-end products, we recommend a Mac model that has been certified by the vendor of the video-digitizing hardware you're considering.

### LOW-BUDGET VIDEO

Here are tools for amateur production, in-house corporate, or educational video.

**Digitizing Hardware** miro miroMotion DC-20; includes Adobe Premiere LE (limited feature set). \$799.

**Supplemental Storage** 4GB hard drive. Approximately \$1000.

**NTSC Monitor** Optional—allows you to preview video as it will appear on a TV. Approximately \$300.

**Software** Adobe Premiere. Estimated price \$500.

**Total** Approximately \$2600.

### MIDRANGE VIDEO

These tools are for high-quality corporate or educational video and low-end broadcast use.

**Digitizing Hardware** Media 100's Media 100qx or Truevision Targa 1000. \$3000 to \$5000, depending on options.

**Supplemental Storage** Disk array. \$3000 and up, depending on speed and capacity.

**NTSC Monitor** Approximately \$500.

**Software** Adobe Premiere. Estimated price \$500.

**Total** Approximately \$8000.

### HIGH-END VIDEO

For well-heeled corporate users and broadcast use.

**Digitizing Hardware** Media 100, \$10,000 and up, or Truevision Targa 2000 family, \$8000 and up.

**Supplemental Storage** Disk array. \$3000 and up, depending on speed and capacity.

**NTSC Monitor** Approximately \$500.

**Software** Included with Media 100. For Truevision products, Adobe Premiere, estimated price \$500.

**Total** Approximately \$14,000 and up—way up.

### SUPPLEMENTAL SOFTWARE

**Adobe After Effects** Special effects and compositing software. Estimated price \$700 (\$1900 for production bundle).

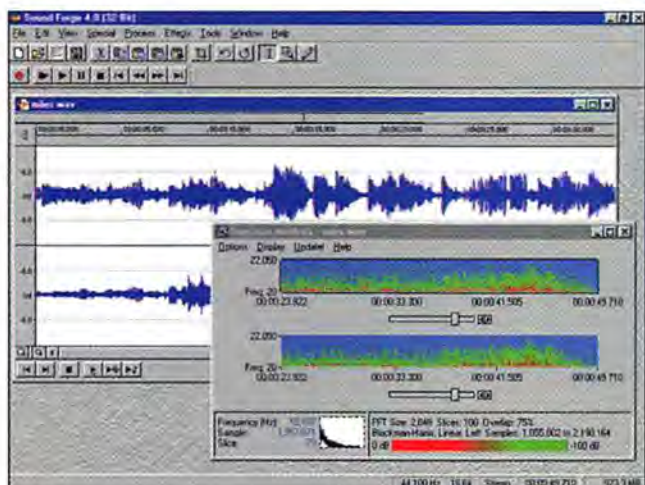
**MetaTools KPT Final Effects** Effects plug-ins for After Effects. \$695.

**MetaTools Final Effects AP** Effects plug-ins for Adobe Premiere. \$249.

**Macromedia SoundEdit 16 and Deck II** Software-only audio editing and multitrack recording. Estimated price \$389.

**Waves AudioTrack** Premiere and Deck II audio-enhancement plug-in module. Estimated price \$249.





ager provides a solid list of features, including the ability to record while playing back previously captured sound—essential for multitrack recording applications. Alas, the Sound Manager often has problems playing back multiple tracks in perfect synch.

Still, the Sound Manager is well ahead of its Windows 95 equivalent, which doesn't even allow simultaneous recording and playback. (Windows-based multitrack audio products such as Digidesign's Audiomedia III bypass the Windows sound manager.) Microsoft is promoting its DirectSound technology as a next-generation foundation for audio, but it initially doesn't support simultaneous playback and recording, either.

**Who Wins** Macintosh, but with qualifications. Sound cards are so common in the Windows world that a Mac's built-in audio no longer represents a significant strength for amateur and semiprofessional two-track audio applications—especially since those ubiquitous Windows sound cards often provide superior features. The Mac OS's Sound Manager is better equipped for multitrack audio applications, but Apple needs to fix the synchronization problems.

## How Audio Products Compare

**Audio Editing and Processing** Macromedia's SoundEdit 16 (\$389; 415/252-2000, <http://www.macromedia.com>) incorporates support for QuickTime soundtracks, CD-quality audio, and plug-in sound-processing modules (see *Reviews*, June 1996). At the high end, Digidesign's venerable Sound Designer II (\$495; 415/842-7900, <http://www.digidesign.com>) meets the needs of audio professionals and is the foundation for powerful audio plug-ins from third-party developers (see "The Mac Recording Studio," December 1995).

On the Windows side, we tested two professional-level audio editors: Sonic Foundry's Sound Forge (\$495; 608/256-3133, <http://www.sfoundation.com>) and Steinberg's WaveLab (\$399; 818/993-4091, <http://www.steinberg-us.com>). Both of these powerful, easy-to-use programs take advantage of Windows' multitasking and multithreading features to deliver faster, smoother performance than any Mac audio editor can. For example, they enable you to switch to other applications while a lengthy audio file loads from disk. WaveLab can even perform many processing functions while playing back.

**Who Wins** Windows, with qualifications. Editing QuickTime movie soundtracks is easier on the Mac because SoundEdit 16 can open QuickTime movies directly. Still, the power



**Audio Forges Ahead** Although Intel-based machines lack built-in audio circuitry, Windows is a formidable platform for audio production, with inexpensive yet powerful sound cards and outstanding software such as Sonic Foundry's Sound Forge (left), a waveform and sample editor. Data Translation's Media 100 (right), a popular Mac-only high-end system, provides eight tracks of CD-quality digital audio, a well-designed editing program, and an expandable hardware architecture that supports effects acceleration.

of Sound Forge and WaveLab creates an argument for exporting soundtracks to audio files, editing them under Windows, and then reuniting them with their movies. Also, if your audio-processing needs demand a plug-in that isn't offered for Sound Forge, the Mac is preferable.

**Multitrack Recording and Playback** For software-only multitrack audio, the Mac's dominance resonates. Built-in audio-digitizing circuitry and connectors make Macs perfect for amateur and semiprofessional audio work. A fast hard drive or disk array enables PowerPC 604-based Macs to record and play back a dozen or more tracks. There are no software-only multitrack programs for Windows.

Midrange hardware sings a different tune. Digidesign's Audiomedia III (\$995), a PCI card, provides CD-quality multitrack recording for Windows machines or PCI Macs. Testing the Audiomedia III on a 166MHz Pentium computer running Windows 95 was a plug-and-play, hassle-free experience. The card worked beautifully with Sound Forge and WaveLab and delivered outstanding results with Digidesign's Session multitrack software. The Session/Audiomedia III duo can handle four simultaneous recording tracks and eight tracks of playback.

At the high end, the Mac holds a strong audio advantage—for now. Digidesign's ProTools III (\$6995 and up), available for NuBus- and PCI-based Macs, provides professional-quality digital-signal processing and a groundbreaking plug-in architecture that has made it the most popular high-end audio product.

Numerous third-party developers, including pro-audio firms such as Dolby and dbx, have shipped an array of sound-processing plug-ins that work under ProTools. ProTools also accepts add-ons that unite it with digital-video systems, enabling you to create and edit video soundtracks and then synchronize them with the original video.

With the ProTools hardware in PCI form, it's only a matter of time before Digidesign creates Windows software for it.

**Who Wins** For software-only audio, high-end multitrack



For media producers, performance is paramount. Rendering video transitions and special effects, compressing video, and processing audio are time- and processor-intensive jobs.

To see how Mac and Windows platforms compare, we conducted performance tests on a 166MHz Pentium computer running either Windows 95 or Windows NT, a DayStar Digital Genesis MP 600, an Apple Power Mac 9500/150, and a Power Computing PowerTower 180. Since we finished testing, faster models have shipped—though they are in short supply (see “Systems Watch,” News, in this issue). But the following results are readily scalable to the faster machines and their successors—and will be until the companies adopt new system architectures sometime this spring.

Key findings include:

- Single-processor Mac and Pentium machines perform equally well in media-production tasks. Each platform has small performance advantages, but not the

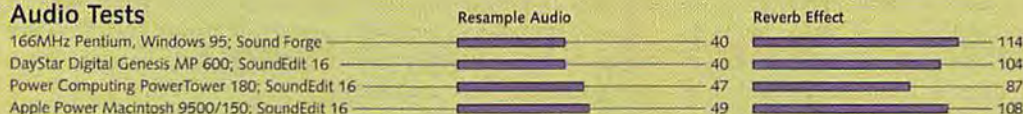
kind that should sway a buying decision. When we ran video tests under Windows NT, the Pentium machine showed a bigger performance advantage—evidence that the PowerPC chip is hamstrung by the Mac OS’s aging multitasking architecture and lingering emulation of 680X0 code.

- If you run Mac applications that are not multiprocessor-aware, processor speed is everything. With such applications, the 180MHz PowerTower 180 was faster in every test than the four-processor DayStar Genesis MP 600.
- If you run Mac applications that are multiprocessor-aware, a multiprocessor machine is a must. Adobe After Effects was more than twice as fast on a Genesis MP 600 than on the PowerTower 180, and almost three times as fast as the Power Mac 9500/150. Many mainstays of media production, from Adobe Photoshop to Strata Studio Pro, are also multiprocessor aware. And now that QuickTime is multiprocessor-aware, any program that compresses or plays video enjoys a significant improvement.

## Video Tests



## Audio Tests



## Behind Our Tests

We ran a variety of tests that represent common time-consuming media-production tasks—examples of which are shown here. For video, we timed how long it took to render two common transitions: a two-second wipe and a two-second cross-dissolve. The project resolution was 640-by-480, 24-bit color, using the codec specified by each board vendor. With the Mac OS and Windows 95, we used Adobe Premiere 4.2 (45MB of memory allocation); on Windows NT, we used Avid’s MCXpress 1.0 (32MB of memory allocation). On the Mac OS machines only, we also measured the time required to render an Adobe After Effects 3.1 (70MB of memory allocation) project containing

eight layers and numerous filters and effects. For audio, we measured the time required to resample a four-minute, 44kHz and 16-bit recording to 22kHz and 8 bits, and the time required to apply a reverb effect to the same clip. On the Mac OS, we used Macromedia’s SoundEdit 16 2.0; under Windows 95, we used Sonic Foundry’s Sound Forge 3.0 (32MB of memory allocation). The 166MHz Pentium machine had 64MB of memory and ran a 512K cache. The Macs had at least 80MB of RAM and ran System 7.5.3. We used a 16GB, PCI-based FWB Sledgehammer Pro disk array.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Avi Hoffer, Red Herring Pictures

audio, and soundtrack postproduction, the Mac rules, although Windows is improving steadily at the high end. For midrange multitrack audio, it’s a tie: the Digidesign Audiomedia III card has leveled the field.

## The Last Word

From its system architecture to its third-party product selection, from its ease of integration to its ease of use, the Macintosh remains the best personal computer for media production.

Although Windows 95 and Windows NT have closed the gap significantly, each still has drawbacks. Windows 95 has a greatly improved user interface and plug-and-play features but an awkward file-management scheme. Windows NT provides a more robust file system and dreamy multitasking features, but lacks plug-and-play capabilities and is difficult to optimize. While the Windows world makes you choose between ease of use and power, the Mac combines a generous dose of both.

The Mac OS machines we tested illustrate a trend that bodes well for the Macintosh platform: it’s the clone manufacturers who are pushing the performance envelope.

DayStar Digital’s MP architecture, also adopted by Apple, delivers great performance with Adobe After Effects and Photoshop, and with QuickTime 2.5.

Power Computing has shown itself willing and able to take

advantage of the latest, fastest PowerPC chips. When we began testing for this story, the PowerTower 180 was the fastest Mac OS machine available; within weeks, it was eclipsed by PowerTower Pro models running at up to 225MHz.

Power Computing also offers its own AV machines configured with the outstanding miroMotion DC-20 card—which, unlike Apple’s Power Mac 8500, provides full-motion, full-screen video. As the clone market grows, the competition should keep performance up and prices down.

However, because high-end audio and video products demand so much from a computer, their makers tend to support only specific computer models that have passed certification tests. At this writing, Digidesign, Data Translation, and Truevision guarantee compatibility with Apple-brand PCI Macs only. (Truevision has also certified the DayStar Genesis MP.)

This kind of problem plagues the PC world and is likely to become more common in the Macintosh world as the clone industry grows. But it’s preferable to a large-scale user and developer defection to Windows. A market filled with a diverse array of fast, competitively priced machines is exactly what’s needed to keep the Macintosh the best machine for making media. **m**

Contributing editor and Media columnist JIM HEID operates a Web site (<http://www.heidsite.com/>) that covers Mac-based media production.



# The perfect color system.

Scan

Correct

The best scanner is the human eye, and the best color correction device is the human brain. Think about it. You just look at something and there's the color. That's exactly how LinoColor™ VisuaLab™ software works, too.

With LinoColor VisuaLab, you scan directly into CIELAB, the color space that encompasses all the colors the human eye can see.



And because we've put our more than 40 years of color expertise into this software, your scans will be more accurate than you ever thought possible. If you do want to make color corrections, we've made it very easy, with the industry's most intuitive interface. To learn more about how easy great scanning can be, call for our free brochure today:

**800-842-9721.** In Canada, call 800-668-0770. Or get it on the Web at [www.linocolor.com](http://www.linocolor.com)



**LinoColor**

*Color is child's play.*

**Circle 11 on reader service card**

© 1996 Linotype-Hell. Hell and Linotype are registered trademarks; and LinoColor and VisuaLab are trademarks of Linotype-Hell AG and/or its subsidiaries.

**Linotype-Hell**





### Your personal memories.

No other computer in the world makes it this easy to create your own home movies. *Avid Cinema* software guides you step by step through the entire moviemaking process, from planning shots to editing video to publishing your finished movies.



### Your personal education.

It comes with some of the most popular educational software already installed and runs hundreds of other educational programs that make learning more fun—to help kindergartners learn to read and write, high school kids prepare for college or grown-ups master a second language.

### Your personal finances.

The Performa 6400 computer brings the point-and-click simplicity of a Macintosh to a wide range of software for managing your family finances—programs like *Quicken* that help you do your taxes, track your investments and balance your checkbook.



### Your personal interests.

We've even made the Internet more personal by including your own Personalized Internet Launcher—a service from Apple that automatically searches the Internet and brings to your screen the newest and best web sites that interest you most.\*



# How much more personal c

\*Internet service provider fees and phone charges not included. \*100 and 200 MHz processors are different configurations at different price points. Monitor and printer sold separately. ©1996 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Performa and StyleWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Other names may be the trademarks of their respective owners. All Macintosh computers are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-600-7808 or TTY 800-755-0601.



## Your personal computer.

*No, that cozy-looking piece of hardware isn't a newfangled ottoman. But you'll be amazed at how comfortable it feels in your home. It's the new Performa 6400 tower—built around the PowerPC™ 603e RISC chip running at 180 or 200 MHz with up to 2 gigabytes of hard drive space, and shown with the new Apple® Multiple Scan 15AV monitor and the Apple Color StyleWriter® 2500.\**



## Introducing the Macintosh Performa 6400.

Don't be too surprised by how familiar the Macintosh® Performa® 6400 feels when you bring it home.

After all, it *is* a Macintosh—still the only computer in the world designed from the very first chip to work the way people work.

And it *is* a Performa—designed with families in mind to be easy to set up, easy to learn and easy to use.

But now we've not only given it powerful new capabilities no other home computer has ever had before. We've also made the most personal computer of all more personal than ever.

Thousands of learning and business programs are available for Macintosh. And twenty-five popular titles come preinstalled with the Performa 6400. Like Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia, ClarisWorks 4.0 and Quicken SE.

Right out of the box, your kids can instantly find answers to their questions, complete with video, animation and sound. And you can start working with a spreadsheet, word processor, financial tools and more.

Every Performa model comes with Macintosh PC Exchange™, allowing you to read from and write to DOS disks. Add a program like SoftWindows™ or a PC compatibility card, and you can even bring work home from the office

and run your Windows applications at the touch of a key.


Of course, all work and no play makes Jack the world's duller parent.

That's why the Performa 6400 comes with today's most advanced multimedia features. Including an 8x-speed CD-ROM drive for the smoothest game animation and 16-bit stereo sound for the clearest listening experience. And with the addition of Avid® Cinema software, creating your own home movies becomes unbelievably easy.

It also brings the Internet home with a 28.8 Kbps modem and all the software you need not only to get up and surfing on the Net,\* but to easily create your own web page as well.

And although the life span of some computers may appear to extend just beyond that of the average goldfish, we've loaded the Performa 6400 with ample power and plenty of expansion options so you and your family will enjoy it for years to come.

It's everything a family computer should be. For the name of the Apple reseller near you, and for information on special holiday promotions, call 800-446-3000, extension 100. Or visit us on the Internet at [www.apple.com/](http://www.apple.com/)

And bring home the most personal computer of all. Macintosh. 

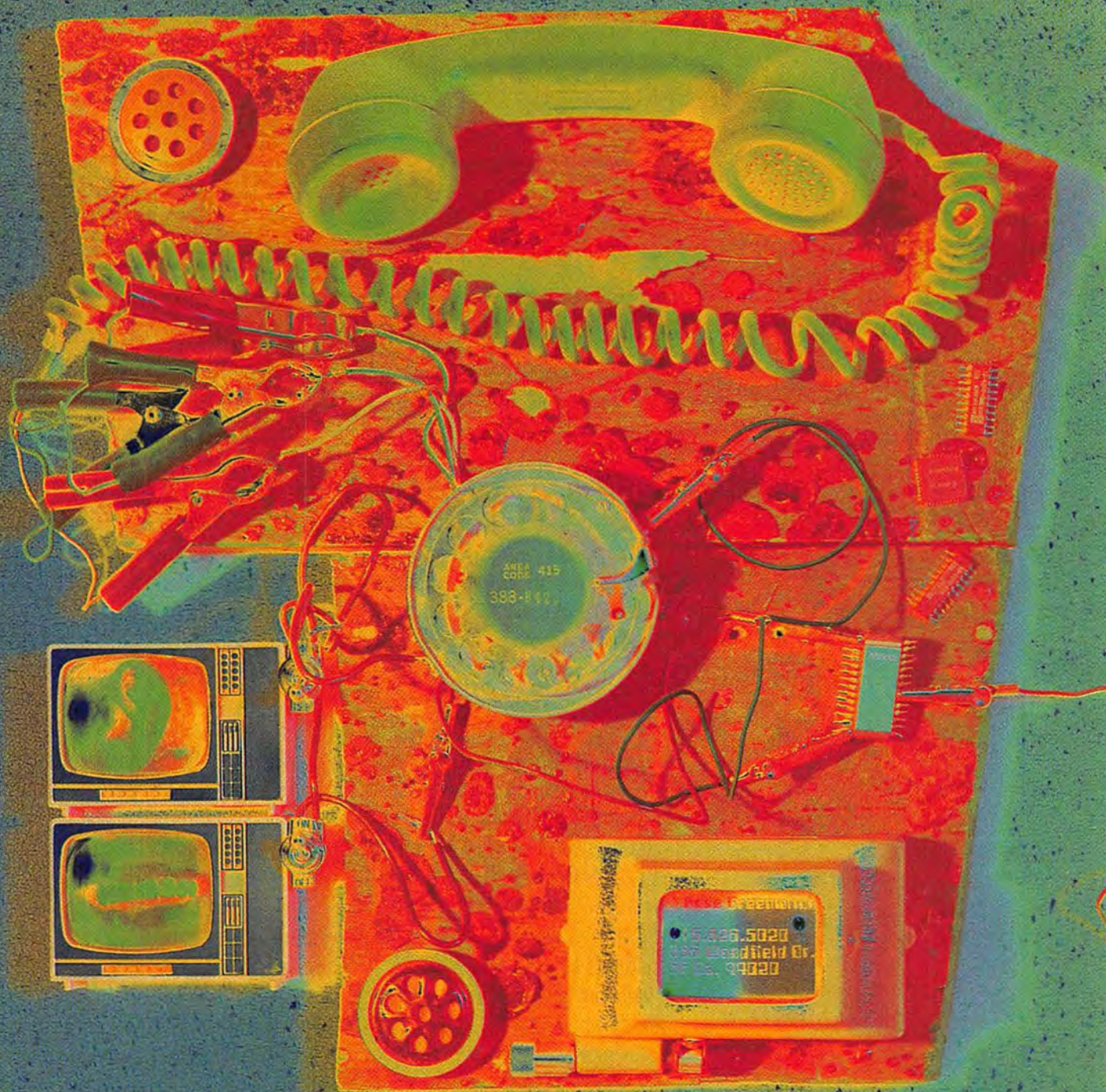
## Your personal growth.

*There's more than enough power for today's applications and plenty of expansion options that make it easy to add functionality no matter what you want to do—now, and down the road. When your family grows, your Performa grows with you.*



# Can a personal computer get?







# Your Mac Is

**Macs and telephones merge, but does the software connect?**

# Ringin'

**by Howard Baldwin**

Quick show of hands: how many of you have ever answered the phone only to find the call was already on its way to voice mail? And how many of you wanted to just push a button and yank the call back? Almost everyone? I'm not surprised. Though it's the most convenient, widespread communications device known to mankind, the telephone has a lousy interface: 12 buttons, no drop-down menus or intuitive icons, and no backspace key.

Meanwhile, undoubtedly not far from your office phone sits your Macintosh, a device known for its ease-of-use interface. But the Mac isn't exactly the first piece of equipment that comes to mind when you think of voice mail or making outgoing calls. That could change, thanks to a technology called computer-telephone integration (CTI) that strives to merge the telephone with the personal computer.

Imagine Mac software, complete with a 12-button telephone keypad interface, that lets you erase an incorrectly entered digit before you place a phone call, saving you from having to redial the whole number, or worse, being charged for a misdialed long-distance call. Visualize being able to access faxes and voice-mail messages from one mailbox on your Mac. And



imagine having the ability to set up an office voice-mail system on your computer without investing in costly, proprietary voice-messaging hardware and software.

Despite these attractive features, Mac telephony is not yet a mature technology. Some programs, for instance, just don't deliver the simplicity and ease of use for which the Mac is famous. To help you find the best, most reliable programs, I let my fingers do the walking through seven currently shipping Mac telephony applications. (Two programs, Sagem's (<http://www.satusa.com>) The Phone and Third Planet Publishing's (<http://www.3rdplanet.com>) DigiPhone for Mac, weren't available for review in time for this article.)

In essence, there are three types of Mac telephony products. The first type, including Big Island Communications' YoYo and Cypress Research's MegaPhone, are designed for single users. These programs offer diverse features.



**Cyberspace Calling** VocalTec's Internet Phone interface features an animated figure that talks, listens, or sleeps, depending on the status of your phone connection. You also get information on who's calling, the speed of your transmission, and more.

Some primarily do call management, while others throw in voice mail and faxing—which makes life difficult for comparison shoppers. In this article, I've focused mostly on the single-user products, as they're the easiest to set up and use and are often the most versatile programs of the lot.

The second group, multiuser telephony products, which includes Cypress Research's Voice Messenger and Pacific Image Communications' SuperVoice, offer voice-mail messaging and other features. They're considerably more difficult to install and use and are mostly geared for small to medium offices. Moving up the scale in complexity, the third group consists of call-management products for corporations. They're covered in the sidebar, "Top-Gun Telephony."

### Single-User Telephony: Call Management

Call-management software, the most prevalent type of single-user Mac telephony software, represents the basics behind merging the phone and the Mac. For starters, it uses a representation of a telephone keypad for an interface. To make a call, you click on the numbers in the keypad or select a person's name from an address book of preentered numbers. The Mac does the rest, keeping a record of whom you called, when, and how long you talked.

But that's where the similarities end. The three products that focus primarily on call management—Big Island Communications' (<http://www.big-island.com>) YoYo, Cypress Research's (<http://www.cypressr.com>) MegaPhone, and Diamond Multimedia's (<http://www.supra.com>) SupraSonic VoiceMail—all take different approaches to transforming your Mac and telephone into an intelligent communications system.

**Hardware Required** You need a piece of hardware to act as an intermediary between your Mac and your phone. Of the call-management products, the Big Island YoYo hardware is the most unusual. The YoYo is designed to integrate with, and expand the capabilities of, Caller ID (a service available now from most telephone companies that displays the phone number of an incoming call). The package includes a telecommunications device that uses a 1200-bps modem chip to route calls from your phone line to your Mac. About the size of a bagel, the



**Red Light, Green Light** If you're not at your desk when you receive a call, a light on the front panel of Big Island Communications' YoYo turns from red to green. Software that comes with a bagel-shaped device reveals who's calling.

device has an ADB pass-through jack that plugs into the back of your Mac. A green light showing through a curved piece of plastic on the front of the device turns red when a call comes in.

In contrast, Cypress Research's MegaPhone requires a modem to interface with your telephone. The modem isn't included, and you're limited to using specific, albeit commonly used, models (see the table, "Calling All Macs.") Diamond Multimedia's SupraSonic VoiceMail ups the ante, as it ships with the company's own 33.6V+ fax modem.

**Call Handling** Of the three programs, YoYo and MegaPhone offer the most attractive call-handling features. Even so, they have their differences. YoYo is particularly adept at providing instant, detailed information on who's calling. In conjunction with Caller ID service, the YoYo software displays the name and number of the person calling. You can also configure it to play different sounds depending on who's calling.

In addition, YoYo can automatically bring up the database records you've entered on a caller from the YoYo phone book or a YoYo-compatible personal information manager (PIM) such as Now Software's Now Contact.

YoYo's call-blocking feature is a great time-saver. The program can block calls from people you don't want to talk to,



and it can block calls at specified times. Unfortunately, you can't block certain calls at specific times, so as to keep your in-laws from calling during dinner.

MegaPhone's call-management features are particularly well suited for mobile users. With MegaPhone installed on your PowerBook, for example, you can change your "dialing from" location and easily adjust your outgoing dialing preferences (such as changing the first digit of every number from 9 when you're at the office to 8 when you're at a hotel). Handy boxes store phone-card access numbers and account numbers for billing purposes. A destination icon tells you the current time in the city you're calling, and the area-code data is a godsend.

Diamond Multimedia's VoiceMail offers basic voice-mailbox and call-handling capabilities. Because the software is essentially an updated version of Supra's Faxciliate fax-management software, though, VoiceMail's strengths have more to do with managing incoming and outgoing fax transmissions.

**Voice Mail** YoYo doesn't include voice-mail capabilities. MegaPhone's voice-mail features are fairly basic—fast-forward, rewind, and time and date stamping. SupraSonic VoiceMail has a few noteworthy voice-mail features, such as a group of prerecorded celebrity-

soundalike greetings (a Bill Clinton impersonator says, "Someone will get back to you, as long as Hillary says it's OK").

**Address Books** If you've already spent hours typing names and phone numbers into a PIM, the last thing you want to do is duplicate the effort. Nonetheless, that's the situation you're likely to face when trying to import PIM data into a call-management program.

All three programs gave me comparable headaches when I was trying to import data from PIMs into their address books. When I tried to import phone-book information from Now Contact into MegaPhone, for instance, I received cryptic messages such as "An error occurred while getting a contact from the PIM; unable to coerce data." I ended up with columns headed only by letters, not words. In addition, MegaPhone's address book is limited to 400 phone numbers. Hello? I have 50 contacts at Apple Computer *alone*.

**Conclusion** YoYo, with its ease of use, ability to maximize Caller ID, call blocking, and other features, is the hands-

down winner among the call-management programs.

### Single-User Telephony: Internet Phone

VocalTec's Internet Phone 3.0 (<http://www.vocaltec.com>) is the only Mac application I evaluated that lets you place long-distance voice calls over the Internet. With a flat monthly rate for Net access, a PlainTalk microphone, and Mac or Windows Internet Phone software on both ends of the line, you can chat up a storm without incurring long-distance or hourly online charges. (For now, anyway; the long-distance companies are already lobbying to block this free ride through FCC regulations, and are, at a minimum, looking for ways to profit from this trend. Stay tuned for more.)

I had a lot of fun with



**Push-Button Phone, Done Right** The best part about telephony products is that they give you a better interface for dialing than your phone does. Among the features of Cypress Research's MegaPhone dialing interface, for instance, is the Backspace key, a handy way to correct a misdial number.

## Top-Gun Telephony

DESKTOP TELEPHONY PRODUCTS, SUCH AS BIG ISLAND Communications' YoYo and STF Technologies' Front Office, represent the most basic merger of telephone and computer. Further

up the scale is a class of CTI products designed to channel incoming calls and information from a PBX (private branch exchange) phone system to Macintoshes and other personal computers.

These client-server networking applications offer a number of complex call-routing and -managing features for large companies and corporations and can cost up to tens of thousands of dollars, depending upon the number of users. Here's a peek at two Mac applications available for high-end telephony.

**PassageWay** AT&T spin-off Lucent Technologies (908/582-3000, <http://www.lucent.com>) offers PassageWay, a call-center application codeveloped with Novell that routes incoming calls to customer-service representatives (for 100 users, the cost is \$2400). With PassageWay, a company's customers calling with

questions can input their account numbers from their telephones. After the database matches the account number, the customer's account history pops up on a service representative's monitor.

While PassageWay is cross-platform, with client software for the Macintosh, Windows, Windows NT, and Unix operating systems, not all of its capabilities—such as system administration tasks—are available for the Mac. Also, as you might expect from an AT&T spin-off, PassageWay only works with AT&T's Definity G3 PBX system.

**VisitVoice** Similarly, VisitVoice call-management software from Northern Telecom (214/684-0000, <http://www.nortel.com>) requires that you use either a Nortel Meridian 1 PBX or digital Centrex capability from your regional phone company. Combining call management and voice mail, VisitVoice lets you click on phone icons to initiate outbound dialing and click on incoming phone messages (just as you would incoming E-mail messages) to play them. VisitVoice is available for Macs and Windows PCs, and costs from \$650 for 10 users to \$4000 for 100 users.



# Calling All Macs

Company	Product	Star Rating *	List Price/ Company's Estimated Price **	Phone	Additional Hardware Required
<b>Single-User Software</b>					
Big Island Communications	<b>Editors' Choice</b> YoYo	★★★★/8.5	\$150/\$139	408/342-8300	none
Cypress Research	MegaPhone 1.02	★★★★/7.0	\$100/\$50	408/486-7900	GeoPort adapter, Global Village Teleport 2V or Platinum V, U.S. Robotics Sportster Voice, SupraFaxmodem V.32bis
Diamond Multimedia	SupraSonic VoiceMail	★★★/6.7	\$289/\$289	360/604-1400	none
Sagem	The Phone	not rated	\$195/NP	408/446-8690	Planet-ISDN card (\$429)
Third Planet Publishing	DigiPhone for Mac	not rated	\$90/\$50	214/733-3005	PlainTalk microphone
VocalTec	<b>Editors' Choice</b> Internet Phone 3.0	★★★★/8.1	\$50/NP	201/768-9400	PlainTalk microphone
<b>Multiuser Software</b>					
Cypress Research	Voice Messenger	★★★/5.5	\$149/\$100	408/486-7900	GeoPort adapter, Global Village Teleport 2V or Platinum V, U.S. Robotics Sportster Voice, SupraFAXmodem V.32bis
Pacific Image Communications	SuperVoice 1.03	★★/4.8	\$130/NP	818/457-8880	Best Data 2834VLX
STF Technologies	Front Office 1.5	★★★/5.3	\$299/NP	213/259-1710	GeoPort adapter (\$129)

NP = Not provided. \* Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) \*\* Actual prices could be higher or lower.

Internet Phone. All you have to do is install it, click on the Call button, and type in the desired Internet address. The person you're calling must be at his or her computer, with Internet Phone software running, to accept your call. There's a slight but noticeable delay in voice transmission, and the sound quality can range from that of a cordless phone to that of an overseas call to a faraway country, depending on, among other things, your proximity to the person you're calling.

You can download Internet Phone from VocalTec's Web site and try it for a week. You'll find people all over the world trying it out as well—the software automatically reveals a list of Internet Phone chat rooms. You'll probably notice some focusing on adult topics. Fortunately, Internet Phone includes a filtering capability that prevents the software from listing chat rooms that contain words you've deemed undesirable.

**Conclusion** It's not clear how long you'll be able to make free calls over the Internet. Nonetheless, a \$50 investment in Internet Phone is worth it. The program is easy and fun to use, and can be a real money saver.

## Multiple-User Telephony: The Mac as Party Line

Like the single-user products, the multi-user telephony applications offer very different features and capabilities, which makes comparisons difficult. Cypress Research's Voice Messenger, for instance, focuses on voice mail. Front Office 1.5,



**More Than the Fax** You can tell from the fax-machine icon and the "No Fax File Selected" message on screen that Diamond Multimedia's SupraSonic VoiceMail application has its origins as fax software. But it's still easy to use for making calls—type in the number you want, select dial, and you're off.

recently sold to STF Technologies (<http://www.faxstf.com>) by Pleiades Research, adds a fax-back capability so that potential customers can call in, input their fax numbers, and have the Macintosh automatically fax them material. Pacific Image Communications' SuperVoice includes voice mail, faxing, and an internal BBS for uploading documents—such as color proofs—that can't be faxed.

These programs share some common negative traits, however: they were difficult to install and use and frequently had poor documentation.

**Installation** Installing and setting up the multiuser telephony programs requires a time commitment and dedication beyond the casual user's capacity. To make sense of the installation, you need a strong grounding in flowcharts and workflow, because you have to carefully plan user extensions and the pathways remote users will follow when they're pushing buttons on their telephones.

It's so difficult to set up these programs, in fact, that you can introduce errors that come back to haunt you. When I tried to send a fax with SuperVoice, for instance, I got an error message



## Comments

Combined with voice mail and Caller ID, this is the most full-featured call-management program for the Mac.

Great for automated dialing, but phone book is disappointing.

Better integration would move this beyond fax software with a voice-capability module.

An ISDN-based application for incoming and outbound call management.

Set to ship in late summer '96, this will include Caller ID and full duplex speakerphone capabilities.

Software for telephoning toll-free over the Internet is easy to set up (once MacTCP is installed) and use.

Has a clean and simple interface, but would benefit from easier setup.

The only product to offer a BBS for data transmission, but suffers from glitches.

Nicely retrieves calls that have gone into voice mail, but program is too difficult to set up.

than the estimated street price provided by the company.

In particular, I appreciate the Interrupt button, which allows you to pick up a call even after it's gone into voice mail—something you can do with an answering machine but not with most proprietary voice-mail systems.

Front Office is still a product in transition, having recently been sold to STF Technologies. The program's future, as a result, remains to be seen—one reason I'm reluctant to recommend it.

I really enjoyed editing my own message with Cypress Research's Voice Messenger, too, but overall, the other programs' voice-mail features are too often more trouble than they're worth. When I tried to record an outgoing message with SuperVoice, for instance, recording started without a problem. But clicking on the Stop button was useless; I had to force-quit the application (none of the suggestions of the company's technical-support staff solved the problem). And SuperVoice doesn't allow you to import numbers into its phone book—you have to type them in individually.

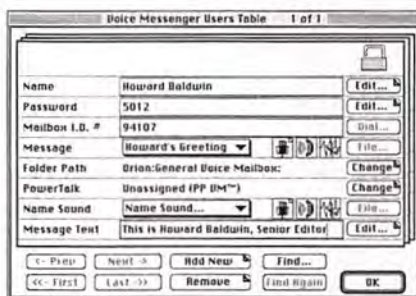
**Conclusion** Overall, the multiuser telephony programs just don't deliver on their promises, and they ask too much in patience and setup time to make them truly worthwhile. Small to medium-size businesses would be better off for now with a traditional voice-mail system.

## The Last Word

Two products in the single-user category—YoYo and Internet Phone—earned an Editors' Choice because they're easy to use and offer worthwhile features. The other products in that category—SupraSonic VoiceMail and MegaPhone—are worth considering as well, although they aren't quite as straightforward.

In general, though, the current state of Mac telephony is a bit disappointing. It seems that, as with the multiuser programs, the more ambitious telephony programs become, the more they come up short. And despite the fact that telephony has been around for several years now, only seven Mac applications were available for my evaluation—not exactly a sign of a competitive product category.

Nonetheless, the future of Mac telephony looks bright. Earlier this year, Apple announced it was abandoning its Mac-only GeoPort hardware and was evolving GeoPort software to be compatible with the new FireWire 400-megabits-per-second interface, which will soon



**The Macintosh as Mailbox** Setting up voice mailboxes for users is pretty easy using the Add New, Edit, Change, and other buttons in Cypress Research's Voice Messenger software. PowerTalk, Apple's recently discontinued speech-recognition product, isn't necessary for using Voice Messenger.

appear in both Macs and Windows PCs. This is significant news: there will be more incentive to develop Mac telephony applications because they can be ported more easily to Windows.

So who knows? With luck, soon your office phone and desktop computer will merge into one powerful, easy-to-use workstation; the possibilities are endless. But even if that golden day never arrives, at least you'll be able to get your calls back from voice mail. **m**

Senior editor HOWARD BALDWIN has written about all kinds of telephony applications.

## MACINTOSH TELEPHONY



It wasn't enough for these applications to work well; for an Editors' Choice designation they had to demonstrate synergy between the Mac and telephone, making the combination easier and more useful than the two technologies used separately. Only two single-user products filled the bill.

★★★★/8.5 **YoYo** Inexpensive and easy to set up, YoYo offers a number of convenient call-management features and comes with its own telecommunications hardware. **Company:** Big Island Communications (408/342-8300, <http://www.big-island.com>). **List price:** \$150.

★★★★/8.1 **Internet Phone 3.0** It's like a passport to call anywhere in the world free (for now, at least), and it's extremely easy to use for both person-to-person and chat-room communications. **Company:** VocalTec (201/768-9400, <http://www.vocaltec.com>). **List price:** \$50.

saying that the attachment had to be a vox (voice) file. It turns out that a bug in SuperVoice gives you this message if the modem isn't set up properly.

**Documentation** In general, the documentation with these programs isn't much help at all. The Voice Messenger documentation, for instance, comes with an electronic manual you must access page by page. When printed, it comes to 125 pages, much of it white space.

In some cases, program features or elements aren't even explained in a manual—for example, a button on the Preferences screen in Front Office called Phone Interface. This is an important setting, as it's where you indicate your modem type and your outgoing phone number—yet the manual never explains it.

**Voice Mail** In theory, voice mail on your Mac is a great idea—you can buy one of these programs for anywhere from \$50 to \$300 and load it up on a Mac to use for voice mail. Compare that with anywhere from \$2500 to \$25,000 for a typical voice-mail system, and it's a bargain. The reality, though, is less than ideal.

Of the three programs, Front Office has some of the best voice-mail features.





**600 DPI COLOR CAPABLE**  
Vivid color on any office  
paper or transparency.

**5¢ A COLOR PAGE** A tiny  
fraction of what you pay  
for color photocopies.

**FREE BLACK INK** Now you  
can send everything to  
your color printer. Black  
text pages cost even less  
than on a b&w laser.

**\$3,495** From the leader in  
laser-class color printers  
with 14 years in color printing,  
50 years of innovation.

**6 PPM COLOR** Twice as fast  
as any competitor's desktop  
laser. Far beyond any inkjet.

# *Brilliant performance.*

The new Phaser® 350 costs less to own, less to use than any other laser-class, workgroup color printer. With all the award-winning performance that's become the hallmark of Tektronix: RISC processing. Ample RAM. PostScript® Level 2. Networkability. So now our incredible





 **BANCOR** International

*Don't bond artel, munda  
Romana jumenta. Non amari  
regulas ut amara feda. Quam  
popula judicium gravis. Inc.  
augue sinuosa. Non amari*

# Breakthrough price.

speed and brilliant color are the most affordable and economical, too. All barriers are down. Waiting for color is history. No wonder, at over \$500 million in color printing revenue, Tektronix sells more workgroup color printers than anyone.

**Tektronix**

Call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1325. <http://www.tek.com/CPad?1325>

Circle 143 on reader service card



Phaser 140



Phaser 240



Phaser 440



Phaser 350



Phaser 550



Phaser 480X



Phaser 300X





**When you've got computer graphics projects, wouldn't it be nice to have a department of 5,000 experts to call on?**

Whether it's a brochure designed in QuarkXPress®, a CMYK TIFF enhanced with Photoshop®, or a presentation created with PowerPoint®, MacTemps has 5,000 temporary and permanent employees ready to help. We do more computer graphics work than any other staffing agency, and we test and train our employees on all the latest applications. So you can be sure they'll get the job done right. In fact, we're so confident about our employees' skills, we offer a 110% money-back guarantee.

When you need a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. We'll hook you up to a computer graphics department you never knew you had.

**TEMPORARY PERSONNEL    110% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE    PERMANENT PLACEMENT**

— Also —

Design and Production • Presentation Graphics and Proposals • Multimedia and World Wide Web Site Design • Technical Support and Help Desk

# MacTemps®

**Call 1-800-MACTEMPS anywhere in the U.S. and Canada**

E-mail address: [info@mactemps.com](mailto:info@mactemps.com) World Wide Web address: <http://www.mactemps.com>  
Over 30 offices in Australia, Canada, France, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

**If you're a computer graphics expert, you should be working for us! Call 1-800-MACTEMPS today!**

**Circle 60 on reader service card**





ITS FIRST CONSUMER SYSTEMS  
OUTPACE THE COMPETITION



by Galen Gruman

**FINALLY, A BIG-TIME** systems company has entered the Macintosh market—and it's done so in a big way. Motorola Computer Group (800/759-1107, <http://www.mot.com>)—a division of the giant company that produces pagers, cell phones, modems, Unix and Windows NT workstations, and all sorts of computer chips—has introduced its StarMax series of Mac-compatibles. And Motorola has endowed them with a new motherboard architecture that keeps cost down yet provides fast performance.

How fast? Motorola loaned *Macworld* a StarMax 3000 MT603e-200 for exclusive hands-on testing for this article. That prototype 200MHz PowerPC 603e-based system beat the Apple Performa 6400/200 by 5 percent, and it beat a prototype Power Computing PowerBase 200 by a healthy 14 percent. It even beat a PowerBase 240 by 3 percent, despite the PowerBase's faster CPU. The speed advantage appears to be due to two factors: the StarMax's fast hard drive and its new motherboard design.

The StarMax's prices will be competitive as well: Motorola expects the well-equipped MT603e-200 StarMax 3000 minitower system to cost about \$2700, compared with \$2475 for a similarly equipped PowerBase 200 and \$2875 for a PowerBase 240. A comparable Performa 6400/200 costs \$2975. Motorola says it won't finalize its pricing until it ships the systems on November 4, so it can react to its competitors' pricing.

#### Welcome to Tanzania

The StarMax Macs use a new kind of motherboard design, named Tanzania and codesigned by Apple and Motorola (see "Apple Unveils Its New Platform Design," *News, Macworld*, June 1996). The other Mac clones use one of Apple's existing motherboard designs: the Alchemy design from the Performa 5000 and 6000 series, used in Power Computing's PowerBase and Umax's Typhoon systems; the Catalyst design from the Power Mac 7200, used in the Power Computing PowerTower Pro and Umax SuperMac J700; and the Tsunami design from the Power Mac 9500, used in the Power Computing PowerTower, DayStar Genesis, and Umax SuperMac S900.

Tanzania is a sort of "CHRP lite," a design that weans the Mac design away from many of Apple's proprietary parts and supports several PC technologies (VGA, Enhanced IDE, and PS/2 serial). But unlike the full Common Hardware Reference Platform design (see "CHRP Gets a Boost," *News*, in this issue), it does not completely divorce itself from the

Mac OS's hardware dependencies. A CHRP system needs to run a special version of the Mac OS that doesn't look for specific Apple components, while a Tanzania system still looks for these because it runs today's Mac OS.

Motorola expects Tanzania and CHRP designs to coexist for at least a year, since Tanzania designs are cheaper. Motorola expects CHRP to be used in more expensive, power-user systems that could also run Windows NT and have many more expansion options.

#### Two Lines, One Design

The StarMax systems come in two lines: the 3000 series and the 4000 series, which have the same core designs and options.

**CPU and RAM** The StarMax comes with a CPU soldered on the motherboard, rather than on a replaceable card. Motorola says only 5 percent of PC owners upgrade their CPUs, so it figures saving the \$25 cost of offering such an upgrade is worthwhile.

The StarMax 3000 series uses a PowerPC 603e CPU and a 256K cache



## Motorola Launches Eight Mac Systems

Model RAM Hard Drive

### StarMax 3000\*

DT603e-160	16MB	1.2GB
MT603e-160	32MB	2.5GB
DT603e-200	16MB	1.2GB
MT603e-200	32MB	2.5GB

### StarMax 4000\*

DT604e-160	16MB	1.2GB
MT604e-160	32MB	2.5GB
DT604e-200	16MB	1.2GB
MT604e-200	32MB	2.5GB

\*DT = desktop, MT = minitower, 160 = 160MHz PowerPC 603e, 200 = 200MHz PowerPC 603e.

card. Motorola expects prices to range from \$1700 to \$2700.

The StarMax 4000 series uses a PowerPC 604e CPU and a 512K cache card. Motorola expects prices to range from \$2400 to \$3500. There are also three DIMM slots. The DIMM banks aren't interleaved, so you can mix capacities freely.

**Video** The 3000 series comes with 1MB of VRAM (supporting thousands of colors on a 14-inch monitor), while the 4000 series comes with 2MB (supporting thousands of colors on a 17-inch monitor). The on-board circuitry, expandable to 4MB, does not accelerate 3-D graphics (the PowerBase's circuitry does).

Also, the StarMax uses only a VGA video connector, not the standard Mac connector, so if you have an Apple monitor, you'll need a \$20 adapter.

**Expansion** You have a choice of a desktop case or a minitower case. The desktop case has three PCI slots and four drive bays (three 5.25-inch and one 3.5-inch), while the tower case has five full-length PCI slots and seven drive bays (five 5.25-inch and two 3.5-inch). The included 8x CD-ROM drive takes one of the 5.25-inch bays, while the floppy drive takes a 3.5-inch bay.

The StarMax has two Enhanced IDE connectors for internal drives (the CD-ROM drive uses one connector), as well as one external SCSI connector. You also get two Mac serial ports, one ADB port, two PS/2 serial ports (the kind used in many PCs), a microphone jack, and a speaker minijack. An ADB mouse and extended keyboard are included.

Mice, keyboards, joysticks, and the like connected to the PS/2 ports need no special drivers to function, although PC-specific capabilities (such as the extra buttons on PC mice) won't work. While it's possible to write drivers to enable such functions, Motorola has no plans to provide any. (I do wish the company would write a control panel to let you assign keystrokes to a PS/2 mouse's extra buttons.)

**Warranty** In a push to differentiate itself from the other systems makers, Motorola is offering a five-year warranty for the StarMax systems. The other Mac

makers offer one-year warranties, although Power Computing sells warranties for longer periods.

Motorola plans to sell the StarMax Macs throughout the world, including the United States, Canada, Japan, China, Taiwan, Europe, and South America. The first systems will be available just in North America, but by April, Motorola hopes to have local-language versions available overseas.

In the United States and Canada, you can expect to find Motorola's Macs from two major sources: via distributors who sell to corporations and via mail-order distributors. Motorola expects to sell many StarMax systems to companies that also buy Windows NT servers and desktop systems, which Motorola makes.

## The Last Word

Motorola is entering the Mac market with a big bang. My Macworld Lab colleagues and I were very impressed with the StarMax prototype's design and performance. The StarMax is the kind of system that should give PCs a run for their money and show once and for all whether Macs can expand into PC territory, after the barriers of high price and limited availability are gone. While Power Computing pioneered the Mac-clone market and established it as viable, Motorola brings the weight and confidence of a major player. **M**

Executive editor GALEN GRUMAN reports on Mac-system developments and technologies.

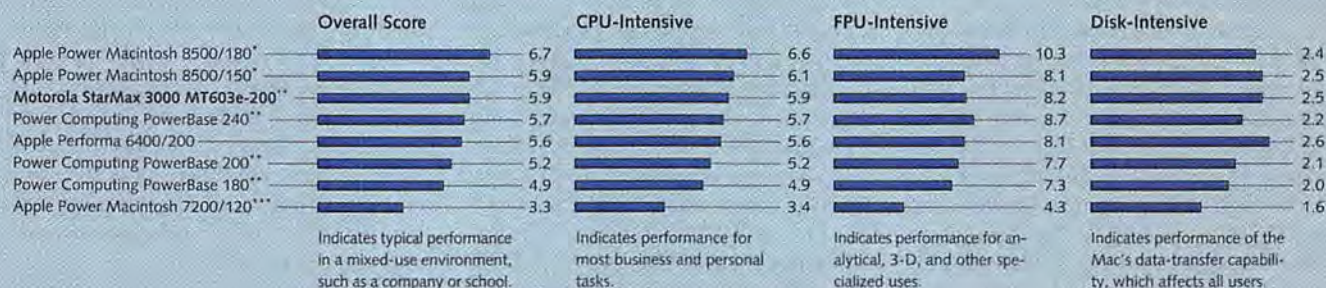


## Motorola's First Mac Makes an Impressive Debut

And you thought the PCI PowerMacs last fall and winter were fast. The 200MHz Motorola StarMax 3000's performance (highlighted in boldface) is nothing short of impressive. It was able to outrun the faster 240MHz PowerBase from Power Computing due to a faster internal IDE drive and newer motherboard design. The StarMax's superb performance is yet

another sign that the consumer-oriented Macs—systems powered by 603e PowerPC CPUs—are now performance contenders, unlike early 603-based systems. For details on our tests, see "The New Speed Champs," July 1996—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed from fastest overall to slowest overall.



\* Uses a PowerPC 604e CPU. \*\* Prototype system. \*\*\* Uses a PowerPC 604 CPU; tested without the optional 256K cache card.



Award-winning Bose® Lifestyle® systems have been hailed as true audio breakthroughs.

With the Lifestyle® 12 home theater system, our goal was to develop the best sounding, easiest to use home theater system ever. One that was optimized for both movie soundtracks and music.

#### You won't believe the simplicity.

The system is completely integrated. Every element is designed to work in harmony with the others – precisely, efficiently, simply.

And although the technology is advanced, it's where it belongs – on the inside. Outside, a single, elegant music center houses a built-in CD player and AM/FM tuner. It replaces an entire rack of conventional equipment.

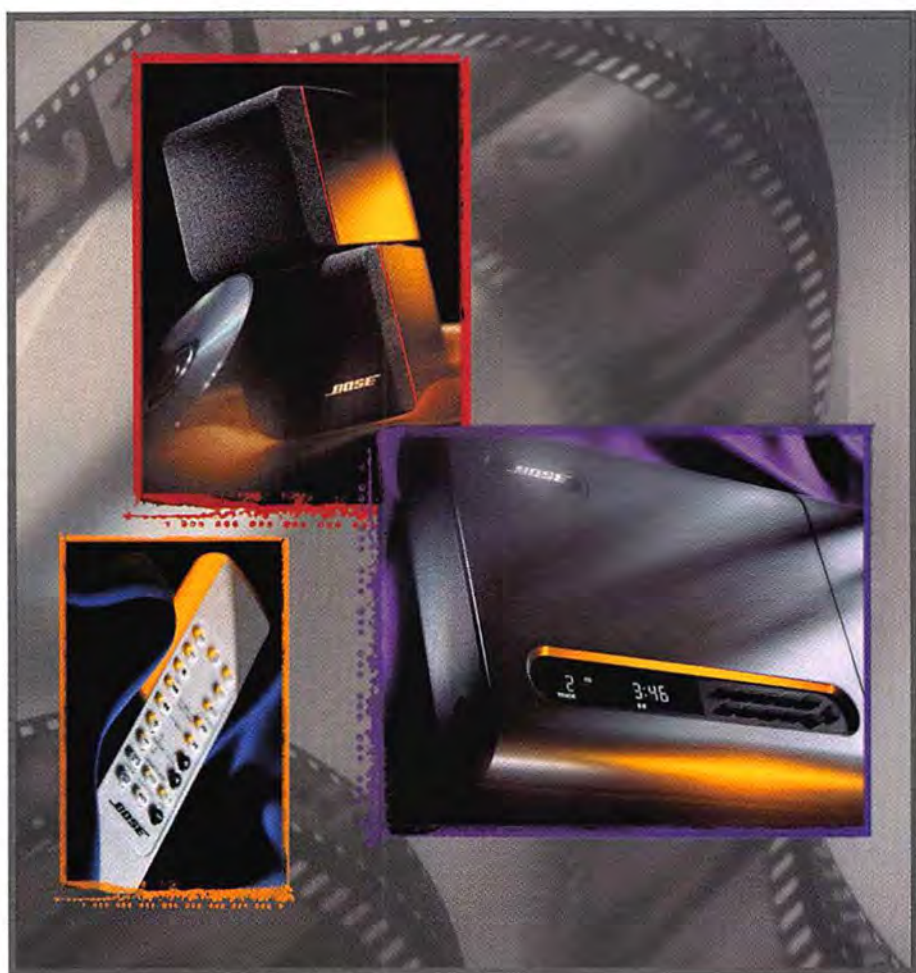
The remote works through walls so you control everything from anywhere inside, or outside, the house.

#### You won't believe the sound.

The secret to the critically-acclaimed performance is Acoustimass® speaker technology.

Five tiny cube speakers are all you see. They blend right into your decor, almost invisibly, while the Acoustimass module hides out of view behind or under furniture. We believe this advanced technology delivers noticeably purer, more lifelike sound than conventional designs.

If you're not already listening to Acoustimass speakers, you're just not hearing everything you could.



## Step up to a new experience in home theater.

[Your eyes won't believe your ears.]

#### You won't believe it until you hear it.

Thirty seconds with this system and you'll understand why *Home Theater Technology* said, "...everything is included and carefully thought out.... The performance is awesome..."

Call for names of selected Bose dealers where you can hear the Lifestyle® 12 home theater system. Experience the difference Bose technology makes.

For a FREE booklet call  
1-800-444-BOSE Ext. 854



*The Lifestyle® 12 home theater system. The new audio standard for movies and music.*

**BOSE®**  
Better sound through research®







WON'T LET YOU BE CREATIVE.  
INHIBITS THE WAY YOU THINK.  
REFUSES TO LET YOU SHAPE  
THE PERFORMANCE NATURALLY.  
(TYPICAL DIRECTOR.)

**INTRODUCING MTROPOLIS 1.1: THE OBJECT-ORIENTED,  
COMPLETELY INTUITIVE, INTERACTIVE AUTHORIZING TOOL.**

Tired of being creatively restricted? Now there's a state-of-the-art authoring tool that helps you create compelling interactive titles faster, easier and more efficiently. mTropolis™ 1.1.

As intuitive as it is reliable, mTropolis was built from the ground up to help shorten the distance between imagination and creation. Its flexible, object-oriented architecture lets you

build interactivity into objects as you're creating them with simple messages; eliminates the need for tedious, lengthy programming; and lets you re-use everything. Bottom line? At just \$1,195,\* mTropolis takes you away from typical authoring tool constraints and shortcomings, and gives you the freedom to be truly creative.

For more information and a free product demonstration, visit us at [www.mfactory.com](http://www.mfactory.com), or give us a call at 1-888-622-8669.

\*Suggested retail price (US\$). mFactory and mTropolis are trademarks of mFactory, Inc.

Any other trademarks remain the property of their registered owners.



TROPOLIS™

Circle 4 on reader service card



# SECURE YOUR MAC

**WHETHER FROM MISCHIEF  
OR MISHAP, HERE'S A PLAN  
TO PROTECT YOUR DATA**

**THE FOLLOWING STORY IS SAD BUT TRUE.**

Long before the Macintosh set off the desktop publishing revolution, I worked on one of those old phototypesetting computers. You remember them—proprietary, dedicated systems that had 8-inch floppy drives, if they had floppy drives at all. They ran preinstalled typesetting software and nothing else, not even a screen saver.

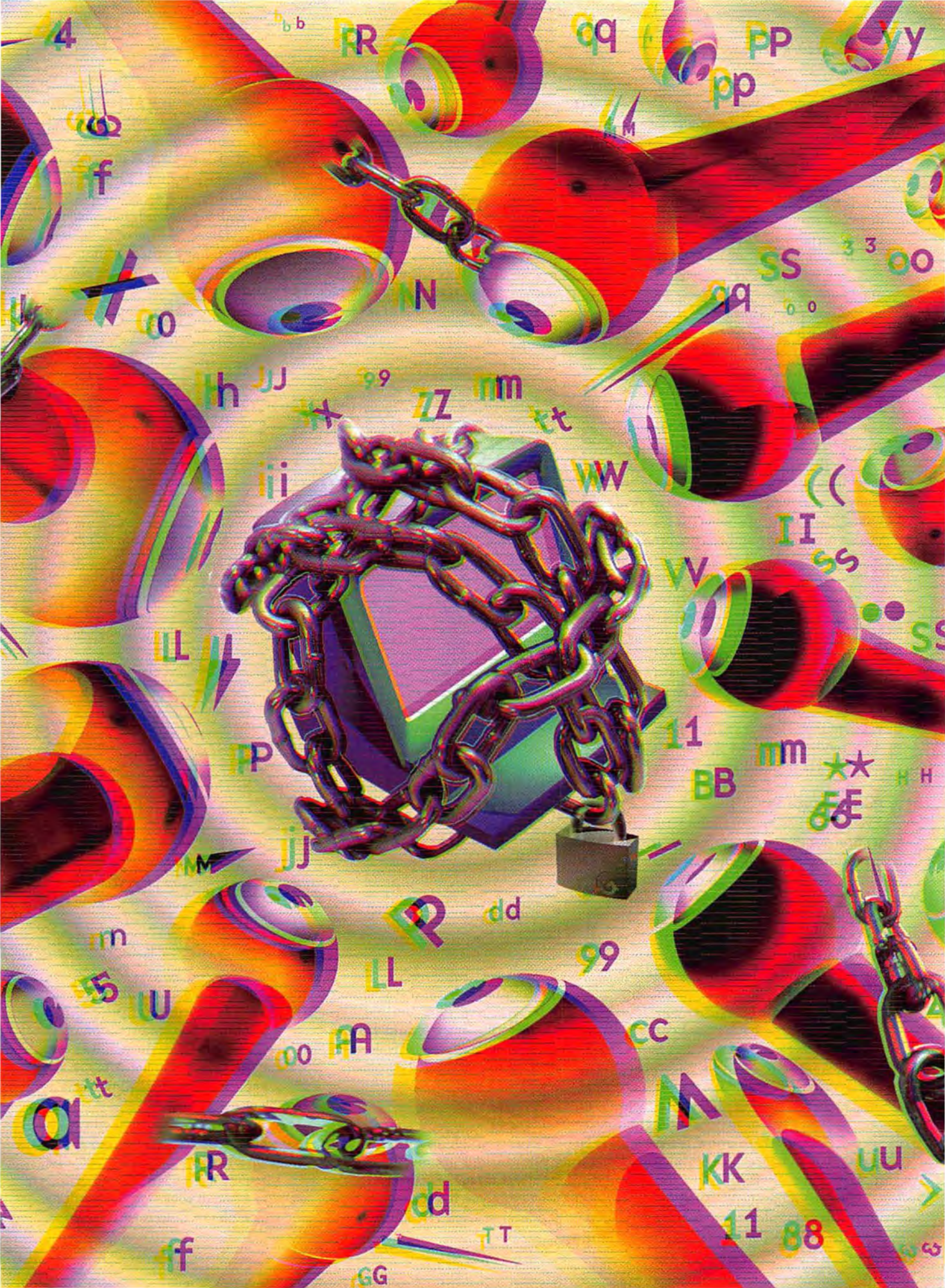
You'd think such a system would be immune to tampering, but sure enough, one day in the late eighties, an employee suddenly disappeared, along with a number of disks containing customer jobs, fonts, and program updates. It took us weeks to redo **by Gene Steinberg** the missing jobs, and some of those clients we never saw again.

All this is a prelude to an important point: If someone could muck up a dedicated system that easily, imagine what he or she could do with an easily accessible Macintosh. Now, it's simple to copy software and take it elsewhere. And if anyone bore a grudge against your company, he could alter, corrupt, or even delete files at will. That's why you need security software.



ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOHN HERSEY







## Protecting Your Mac

Personal computing is generally safe—if you work alone. But as soon as you let others use your Mac, your valuable files, including your private financial records, are at risk. And a virus infection introduced into your system (even by accident) could corrupt your files.

To help you protect yourself, your data, and your Mac, we collected 24 programs that promise some level of security, ranging from \$39 to \$249 (more for multiuser packages). Some of these programs restrict access to your hard drive, or to individual files and folders. Some even restrict copying files from your Mac. I also cover programs that can scramble (encrypt) files so they cannot be read by anyone without the right password.

You'll see which security features are most important, and which products are likely to work best with your system. And you'll learn which products can cramp your working style and restrict how you use your Mac. We'll also take a look at three of the commercial virus-protection packages, all designed to keep those pesky intruders from mangling your data or corrupting your hard drive.

In addition to covering security and virus software, we've included a sidebar on hard drive utilities, which check your hard drive for possible damage and provide additional features to make your hard drive run better (see the sidebar "Damage Control: Hard Disk Repair Utilities").

## Performance Hit

Everything has its price, and virus protection and security software are no exceptions. With maximum virus protection, programs may open more slowly. Since disk-protection programs usually write to the SCSI device driver, you can no longer use a disk-level compression program such as Stacker (since that uses the same driver). You may also find you are unable to install new software, optimize your hard drive, update your hard drive, or run basic background checks of your disks and data without first turning off or removing the security software.

If you wish to back up your hard drive, you may not be able to automate the process. Or you may have to grant special user access to allow the backup software to retrieve files automatically from protected disks.

Such common tasks as moving files into different folders or disabling the

wrong system extension can suddenly stop a security software program from working. Worse, it may require removing the security program to use your Mac.

On top of all that, you have to remember that password. If you forget the password, and a copy of the password or a key disk to remove protection from the drive is not available, you're sunk. You are left with no option but to reformat your hard drive and lose every one of the valuable files you were trying to protect.

don't want to buy a vault when a safe will do, or a safe when a lock will do. Consider these eight important features.

- Hard disk security is probably the most elementary form of protection. It allows you to restrict access to a disk or partition with a password, but once you get access, you can use any of the files on that drive without restriction (not to be confused with the drive utilities covered in the sidebar).

- Folder protection grants access to

# DAMAGE CONTROL

## HARD DISK REPAIR UTILITIES

THE SOFTWARE in this category doesn't so much protect access to your computer as keep files that are there already from being corrupted. Your hard drive's directory is like a table of contents. If that directory becomes garbled in any way due to a crash or a problem with your SCSI chain, your files may become damaged or inaccessible.

Every Mac comes with a little program called Disk First Aid that can check your drive for minor directory damage and fix some of it. If you want more-sophisticated disk diagnosis and repair, consider

Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh (a similar product from Symantec, MacTools Pro, is no longer being manufactured but is still available; upgrades to Norton Utilities are \$40). In addition to tackling a wider range of directory damage than Apple's bundled utility does, these two programs provide tools to optimize your hard drive. Optimizing a drive moves all your data into contiguous spaces, so things run a little bit faster.

NUM, as it's known, can be set to scan your hard drive in the background, when your Mac is idle. And it puts up a mes-

sage warning if a disk-directory problem is detected, and launches a disk-repair program.

The programs were comparable in detecting disk-directory damage, although I've found sometimes that one program will fix something the other cannot.

MacTools Pro, for example, has a feature called RAMBoot that creates a RAM disk on Macintoshes that support that capability. Unfortunately, Performa 5200, 5300, 6200, and 6300 models and PowerBook 190 and 5300 models couldn't use this feature, nor could

All this extra work can cost you more money in employee time and inconvenience. When choosing a security or virus protection program, weigh its benefits against the complexities you'll encounter.

## What Security Features Do You Need?

The 24 security programs covered in this survey offer various options for protection (see the table, "Security Checkpoints"). Before you buy a product, consider the level of security you need. You

specific folders on a hard drive. You can create a list of access privileges for each user.

- File protection, an extension of the folder-protection capability, allows only specific users to open a file. You can also grant separate access to allow users to change or delete files.

- Floppy drive protection allows you to decide whether a user can copy files to and from a hard drive or removable disk.

- Activity logs create a record of users who logged on to your Mac, for how long, and which files or disks they accessed.



- Time-limited access establishes a time frame during which someone can use your Mac. You can combine this with the limited-access choices above.

- File shredding provides secure erasing of sensitive files so they cannot be retrieved using one of the file-restoration programs, such as those available with MacTools Pro or Norton Utilities for the Mac (this is what would have kept Oliver North out of court).

- File encryption allows you to scram-

## Locks, Safes, and Vaults

If you just need simple password protection for your hard drive, a disk-formatting utility such as FWB's (415/325-4392, <http://www.fwb.com>) Hard Disk ToolKit or La Cie's (503/520-9000, <http://www.lacie.com>) Silverlining may be sufficient. Both let you create a password that is written directly to the SCSI device driver. You cannot open a disk without the password, even if you start your Mac with system extensions off, or from another drive. But

Nearly all the drive-protection programs we tried had convenient installers and were reasonably easy to configure (although it's always good to read the manual). The programs all ran reasonably well, without initiating an unusual number of crashes. I did, however, have to chase down updates for ASD Software's (<http://www2.asdsoft.com>) FileGuard, Symantec's (<http://www.symantec.com>) Norton DiskLock, and SmartStuff Software's (<http://www.teleport.com/~smrstuff>) UnderCover for the most reliable performance.

Moving up from basic hard drive security, Magna's Empower 5.0.4 adds controlled floppy disk access and DES-grade file encryption to the mix (version 5.0.5, which has a simpler interface, is now shipping). ASD's DiskGuard will protect both your folders and files, as well as the contents of your System Folder. If you need a greater level of protection, the company's FileGuard adds controls for application and floppy access, and sets limits on the amount of time a user can work on a Mac. In addition, FileGuard offers four encryption methods, including two variations of the DES standard.

Norton DiskLock controls access to folders and files and to applications, and also offers DES file encryption. I was especially impressed with its convenient Auto Setup feature, which lets you quickly configure your Mac for basic protection before you even crack open the manual to learn about the program's more sophisticated features.

On the basis of features alone, usrEZ's ultraSecure offers just about everything you're likely to need in security software. You can customize almost every element of user access to a Mac on multiple user levels. In addition, there's a secure erasure feature and three levels of file encryption (including two flavors of DES). If you can live without such features as limited-time user access control, save a few bucks and consider ultraShield instead.

These two programs offer installation procedures that will put off some users. Don't even attempt to install ultraSecure or ultraShield without reading an eight-page section in the manual that describes the process. You'll also want to study the manual carefully before using any of the program's advanced capabilities.

Power On Software's (<http://www.poweronsw.com>) On Guard offers a sophisticated level of protection for \$70. A handy Finder-type menu makes the pro-

users of some of the Macintosh clones from Day-Star, Power Computing, and SuperMac.

Of the two programs, MacTools is something of a memory hog. It requires

hundreds of kilobytes of RAM on a Power Mac. If you're using an older Mac or have less RAM, you're better off making the move to NUM, which has much more modest system

and clones. It also includes a Startup Disk Builder program that allows you to make a start-up disk using your Macintosh's Disk Tools disk, so you can make an emergency disk for some models that are not supported by the standard disk.

If the Emergency disk doesn't support your model, a system start-up CD is a good substitute. If you have a PowerBook or desktop Macintosh without a CD drive, contact Symantec to inquire about support for your particular model.

If you have MacTools and don't want to be left with an obsolete product, I suggest you upgrade to Norton Utilities. It's likely that future versions of Norton Utilities will incorporate some of MacTools' features.

**THE FRAGMENTS OF MY DISK** Opening the Speed Disk feature of Norton Utilities for Macintosh gives you a small magnifying glass (upper left) to determine whether your hard disk needs to be defragmented.

a 68020 Mac or better with a minimum of 8MB of RAM, and its system extensions and start-up programs can use several

requirements.

Norton Utilities includes an emergency start-up disk that will boot all but the most recent Macs

able a file so that only someone who knows the right password can open it. Contrary to the scene in Arnold Schwarzenegger's *True Lies*, even a top espionage agent couldn't crack encrypted records in a matter of minutes. If the files were encrypted using the National Bureau of Standards' Data Encryption Standard (DES), it might be impossible to unscramble them (so long as your password is hard to guess). Fortunately, a DES-based algorithm is included in all the programs in our survey that offer file encryption.

if you need a greater level of protection, or your hard drive software doesn't offer a protection option, you'll need to take the next step up the security chain.

Hard disk protection is at the core of most security products. usrEZ Software's cypherPad also includes a screen saver that limits disk access after a preset amount of time. A fast, one-button installation puts the software on your hard drive and guides you through creating a password. (It's too bad that userEZ's other products are not as simple to use.)





# IS IT SAFE OUT THERE

CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOLS TO  
SECURE YOUR NETWORK PRIVACY

BY MEL BECKMAN

AS A NETWORK administrator, do you sometimes feel like Dustin Hoffman in *Marathon Man*, when Laurence Olivier drilled his teeth without benefit of novocaine? Are both users and management whining at you, "Is it safe? Is it safe?" In the movie, Olivier wanted Hoffman to confirm he could safely retrieve a cache of Nazi diamonds; in your life, it's your corporate jewels that are at stake.

You can protect those jewels using a combination of strategies: access controls to limit entry into your network and computers; encryption to hide data from prying eyes; firewalls to keep outsiders outside; and monitoring tools to ensure that evildoers don't go undetected. If you think you don't need such protections, consider a few common dangers. Internet hackers, after gaining illegitimate access, often steal valuable data and then destroy systems to cover their tracks. Disgruntled employees have been known

to take vengeance by creatively altering accounting and database systems. And anyone can unobtrusively eavesdrop on network traffic, leaving no trace of the crime.

Lots of people are counting on you to keep them safe. Management holds you accountable for network security, as do users who expect privacy in their workplace and software vendors who will take you to court for license violations. Even visitors to your Web site want some assurances of security before transmitting sensitive data such as credit card numbers.

Alas, the Mac Operating System provides little in the way of built-in security to address these requirements. Serious protection requires third-party products, ranging in price from \$200 to \$1700. I looked at the gamut of Mac-oriented tools covering a range of protection options: data encryption, access controls, security monitoring, and software license management. While no one product is the be-all

and end-all security blanket you might wish for, each adds a layer of protection to your network.

## First Step: Are the Doors Bolted?

So, how good is your security right now? An easy way to answer that question is to run Mr. Mac Software's (<http://www.mrmac.com>) Network Security Guard 3.1, which scans your network for unintentional guest access, poorly chosen passwords, and other security loopholes. You can even ask the program to ferret out every publicly accessible file on your entire LAN, which can be an eye-opening experience. A slew of reports tell you where to tighten security, and an audit feature can scan your network daily for repeat violations, automatically E-mailing you the reports. NSG's downside is its AppleTalk-only orientation. It ignores TCP/IP and NetWare (IPX) protocols, leaving some security lapses undetected.

Another kind of network monitoring looks for

character, rather than network, flaws. Software license monitoring is a necessary chore given the police-state vigor with which vendors prosecute violations. This puts you in the unenviable position of license cop, keeping track of all your software licenses and making sure staffers are not exceeding their limits. Sassafras Software (<http://www.sassafras.com>) has a well-honed solution in KeyServer 4.1, an easy-to-install tool that lets you mark installed applications, then tracks them and enforces usage thresholds. Its many thoughtful features let you do this transparently. The version I tested was a delight to use but did not stop users from installing their own illegal software. At press time, however, Sassafras began shipping KeyServer 4.2, which monitors even for user-installed software.

Once you've found and plugged gaping holes, you can address less-immediate security threats, such as unauthorized access to your local

computers and servers. While AppleShare provides password control for shared volumes, nothing built into the Mac will stop someone from sitting down at an unattended machine and using volumes that are already mounted. Worse, someone might just make off with an external hard drive or oh-so-convenient removable cartridge, taking it back to his or her den of iniquity for leisurely browsing.

ELS's Mac Manager 3.1 exists just to prevent such losses, by providing both safe and impenetrable access protection and data encryption. Mac Manager's visible protection is a log-on screen that any would-be intruder must get past to reach your data. That data can be further protected using Mac Manager's optional Apple HD SC (Hard Disk SCSI) Protector utility, which encrypts your hard drive en masse and then decrypts it automatically as you use it. The only way to access encrypted data is to log on through Mac Manager. There are







The PowerPC-native encryption is even slower on 680X0 Macs. Still, it's nice to know you can have protection that even the National Security Agency considers impenetrable. There are holes, unfortunately: NetShade doesn't encrypt TCP/IP or IPX traffic, so Internet and NetWare file-sharing traffic is exposed. Atami says the 2.0 version of NetShade will encrypt TCP/IP (but not IPX).

Just as LAN traffic can be intercepted, so can

(least secure), RC4-40, and RC4-128 (most secure). Any of these algorithms significantly slows Web access, so you'll only want to secure selected pages, such as order-entry forms.

WebStar's protection doesn't come cheap, however: at \$1295 plus \$295 for the required Digital ID from VeriSign (415/961-7500, <http://www.verisign.com>), WebStar SSL is double the price of the regular WebStar product.

when two or more units communicate with each other across the Internet. When configured to do so, cooperating units set up encrypted information channels—through which you can transfer both AppleTalk and IPX traffic, as well as TCP/IP—letting you safely use the Internet as an inexpensive alternative to a private wide area network. Beware, however; configuring BorderGuard requires considerable Net savvy. You might easily spend as much as the cost of the router just having a consultant configure one.

#### The Last Word

Are these tools everything you need to lock up your network? Unfortunately, no. You'll also need tools for onetime passwords, such as Security Dynamics' (617/547-7820, <http://www.securid.com>) SecureID, which uses a credit card-size device to generate fresh passwords every minute. Also lacking are serious security audit tools, such as COPS (Computer Oracle and Password System), Rscan, and SATAN (Security Analysis Tool for Auditing Networks)—Unix programs that seek out subtle security lapses, not just obvious ones. However, a number of vendors are poised to deliver Mac-oriented security products in the near future, which means you won't have to rely on a stable of one-trick ponies to keep your network safe.

Contributing editor MEL BECKMAN ([mel@becknet.com](mailto:mel@becknet.com)), a consulting network engineer, helps companies develop their Internet connection strategies.

gram especially easy to configure. Site administrators will appreciate the ability to set access options from across a network. You can also lock a disk so it cannot be accessed from a separate start-up floppy or hard drive. Another great feature: you can turn off the option that lets anyone restart your computer with the extensions off (as this will override On Guard).

On the surface, FoolProof, from SmartStuff, seems a powerful program, offering many of the features desirable in first-rate security. However, it also puts some important limits on your Mac's usability. For example, the program is not compatible with any desktop programs, including Apple Computer's desktop printing software. Also, if you use Apple's Control Strip, you must disable it because it allows you access to protected software.

FoolProof's Achilles' heel, though, is that it lets you start your Mac with extensions off and remove its protection. You can get around that limitation with one of the optional extras, a SuperINIT that installs in the System Folder to prevent anyone from overriding the program by booting with the extensions off. But that doesn't prevent anyone from booting your Mac from another disk. (After testing ended, SmartStuff announced FoolProof 3.0, which will add log-in, network management, and software distribution features; the new version is scheduled to ship in September.)

Clarix's (<http://www.clarix.com>) At Ease also didn't perform as well as other products in this group. It is more of a personal security program designed to restrict child or student access to your Mac. But it can also be easily defeated with a Disk Tools floppy or a separate start-up disk.

#### One-Trick Ponies

If you just want to protect individual files or folders, you might consider some additional options. These programs may also be helpful supplements to a basic security program that doesn't offer a similar feature.

SmartStuff Software's UnderCover, for example, creates a hidden and password-protected folder to keep files from prying eyes. ViaCrypt's (<http://www.viacrypt.com>) ViaCrypt PGP and AT&T's ([http://www.att.com/bcs/secure\\_software/SAsoftware.html](http://www.att.com/bcs/secure_software/SAsoftware.html)) SecretAgent encrypt files and provide digital signatures to allow you to authenticate the identities of those who send you E-mail.



**THE BIG AUDIT** Mr. Mac Software's Network Security Guard audits your AppleTalk network for serious security flaws, automatically E-mailing you regular status reports.

Internet traffic, which exposes your corporate Web server and other network services talking across insecure wide area networks. Quarterdeck comes to the rescue with its WebStar SSL Security Toolkit, which lets you use transparent encryption to exchange sensitive data safely with popular SSL-capable Web browsers such as Netscape's Navigator and Microsoft's Internet Explorer. Any of your Web pages can initiate a secure session, quietly yet safely exchanging public encryption keys with a requesting browser and then encrypting subsequent traffic with one of three algorithms, DES

If you want to protect more than just Web traffic on the Internet, you need multiprotocol encryption, and currently that's available only through external hardware, in the form of an encrypting router. For example, Network Systems' (<http://www.network.com>) economically priced BorderGuard Access Router is both an Internet firewall and an encrypting router. By itself, BorderGuard can block hacker attacks from the outside and help prevent unscrupulous employees from exporting corporate secrets from the inside.

BorderGuard's true value, however, comes

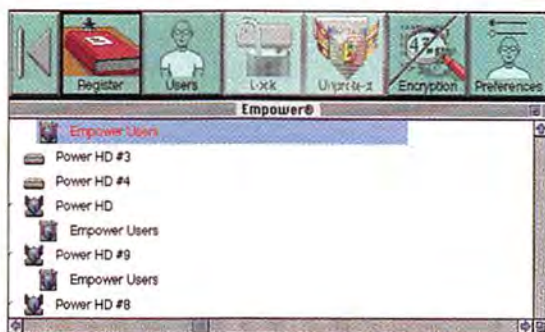


The AT&T program was easy to set up and, with a careful study of the manual, fairly simple to use. It offers the added benefit of being compatible with the MS-DOS, Windows, and Unix versions.

On the other hand, ViaCrypt PGP wins the award for the most difficult program to set up, hands down. The bizarre process is much, much worse than the steps required for setting up ultraSecure or ultraShield. To get ViaCrypt PGP running, you have to copy the appropriate program files manually to your hard drive (either for 680X0 Macs or for the rest). Then you have to rename each file before use, precisely as shown in the manual. It's definitely not for a beginner.

### Infection Protection

All the foregoing products protect you from snoops inside your office. But what about prying from the outside? Every so often the media report a big breakout, but you need to be aware of viruses constantly. A computer virus is basically a piece of code, added to a file, that replicates itself when the file is copied from one disk to another. Once a virus is created, it can spread easily from machine to machine within days. It may just put a silly



**Filling Up Your Screen** The large icons and directory display in Magna's Empower can fill up your screen fast if you choose to set all of its user options.

message up on your Mac's screen. But it can also tamper with your software and even wipe out the data on your hard drive.

Unlike what you see in some popular movies, computer viruses aren't written to defeat spies or invaders from another planet. Viruses are written by people who want to play a prank (such as preventing you from typing vowels on your keyboard, as with the NVP virus), or by someone with a malicious intent. No matter what, the unprotected computer pays the consequences.

Any time your Mac receives files from

other computers, even files you download via modem, it is vulnerable to virus infection. While the major online services and any responsible BBS system operator will check their files carefully before they're made available, there's still plenty of room for viruses to infect your system.

These programs will check your files for suspicious code. If a virus is found, the program will warn you of the virus's presence before it can do any damage. The program will also offer to repair the infected file, but since the process isn't 100 percent reliable, re-installing the file from a fresh copy is the best solution (after the virus is removed, of course).

As new viruses are discovered, programs must be updated to search for additional types of infection. An update can be downloaded or distributed in the form of a new set of search strings, or as an application that actually stores the new detection capability in the program itself.

Virus problems on Macintoshes used to be few and far between, but the ad-

## NINE NUGGETS FOR DATA PROTECTION

ONCE YOU'VE selected the security program that fits your needs, here are a few things you should consider to get the maximum benefit from your new-found protection.

1. Make regular backups of all your data—once a day if you produce a large number of sensitive documents. Hard drive failures, while uncommon, do happen. Even the best hard disk repair techniques cannot always recover your data.
2. If possible, protect your backup files, in

order to back up your data you often must grant a special user privilege to allow the data to be copied automatically to the backup device. Dantz Development's Retrospect (510/253-3000, <http://www.dantz.com>) offers a solid password-protection scheme for backup files.

3. Choose passwords with care. Your name and birth date may be guessed easily by a password sniffer. A random combination of



letters and numbers is the most difficult to crack. It's also a good idea to change your password regularly.

4. Follow the guidelines in the previous item when you create a password for your online service or Internet provider. Online

service representatives also warn that you should never disclose your password. Their own employees will never ask you for it.

5. In a safe place, keep a written record of your administrator password and all user passwords. That way you can quickly help a user who forgets a password get back to work.
6. Make backups of all your security-software disks. With some programs, backdoor or removal utilities require

the master disk.

7. Keep your backup disks, password information, and security-software disks under lock and key.
8. If your work site has sensitive data, it's also a good idea to keep backup copies and security software information at a location away from your work site, such as a bank safe-deposit box.
9. When employees leave your company (on a friendly basis or otherwise), immediately change any passwords they knew.



## SECURITY CHECKPOINTS

Company	Product	Star Rating *	List Price	Telephone	Features
<b>DESKTOP SECURITY</b>					
ASD Software	DiskGuard 1.5	★★★★/7.3	\$79	909/624-2594	Protects hard disk, files and folders, System Folder; offers screen locking.
	<b>Editors' Choice</b> FileGuard 3.0	★★★★/8.0	\$139	909/624-2594	Protects hard disk and floppy disk, files and folders, and applications; limits when computer can be used; offers screen locking, encryption, and secure erasure.
AT&T	SecretAgent 3.0	★★★/6.1	\$249	847/405-0390	Encryption.
Claris	At Ease 3.0	★★/4.1	\$49	408/987-7000	Protects hard disk and floppy disk, files and folders, and applications.
Datawatch	Virex 5.6.7	★★★/6.9	\$100	508/988-9700	Virus detection, scheduled virus scans, password protection.
Magna	Empower 5.0.4	★★★/6.0	\$129	408/879-7907	Protects floppy disk, file encryption.
McAfee Associates	VirusScan 2.0	beta/not rated	\$65	408/988-3832	Virus detection, scheduled virus scans, password protection.
Power On Software	On Guard 2.1	★★★★/7.1	\$70	216/735-3116	Protects hard disk and floppy disk, files and folders, and System Folder; limits when computer can be used; and network administration options.
SmartStuff Software	FoolProof 2.5	★★/4.9	\$39	503/231-4300	Protects hard disk and floppy disk, System Folder, and applications.
	UnderCover	★★/4.3	\$39	503/231-4300	Protects files, folders, and applications; offers encryption.
Symantec	Norton DiskLock 4.0	★★★★/7.9	\$129	541/984-2490	Protects hard disk, files and folders, System Folder, and applications; offers screen locking, encryption.
	Norton Utilities for Mac 3.2	★★★★/7.7	\$149	541/984-2490	Disk repair and data recovery.
	Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh 4.0.8	★★★★/8.1	\$70	541/984-2490	Virus detection, scheduled virus scans, password protection.
usrEZ Software	cypHerPad	★★★/6.2	\$49	714/756-5140	Protects hard disk; offers screen locking.
	ultraSecure	★★★★/7.0	\$239	714/756-5140	Protects hard disk and floppy disk, files and folders, System Folder, and applications; limits when computer can be used; offers screen locking, encryption, and secure erasure.
	ultraShield	★★★/6.4	\$149	714/756-5140	Protects hard disk and floppy disk, files and folders, System Folder, and applications; offers screen locking, encryption, and secure erasure.
ViaCrypt	ViaCrypt PGP 4.0	★/2.1	\$129	602/944-0773	Encryption.
<b>NETWORK SECURITY</b>					
Atemi	NetShade 1.1	★★★★/8.1	\$299 (2 users), \$1289 (10 users)	217/352-3689	AppleTalk encryption.
ELS	Mac Manager 3.1	★★★★/8.3	\$79 (single-user version), \$299 (15 users)	352/375-0558	Protects hard disk and floppy disk, files and folders, System Folder, and applications; limits when computer can be used; offers screen locking, encryption.
Maxum Development	WebLock 1.0	★★★★/7.0	\$195	708/830-1113	Uses AppleShare Users and Groups control panel.
Mr. Mac Software	Network Security Guard 3.1	★★★★/8.1	\$289	619/453-2845	Scans for AppleTalk security oversights.
Network Systems	BorderGuard Access Router	★★★★/7.9	\$1700	612/424-4888	Transparent encryption of AppleTalk and TCP/IP.
	<b>Editors' Choice</b> WebStar SSL 1.2.4	★★★★/8.5	\$1295	310/309-3700	Transparent protection for Web-page data exchange.
Sassafras Software	KeyServer 4.1	★★★★/7.8	\$800 (10 users), \$1350 (20 users)	603/643-3351	Automatic license management.

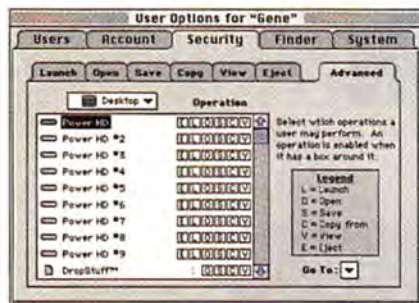
\* Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.)

vent of the Microsoft Word macro virus suddenly revealed the Macintosh's vulnerability to infections. A common symptom of Word macro viruses is the sudden inability to save your document as anything but a template.

I looked at the three retail virus detection products—Datawatch's (<http://www.datawatch.com>) Virex, Symantec's SAM (Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh), and VirusScan from McAfee Associates (<http://www.mcafee.com>). Although these

three have quite different interfaces, they all offer the same set of basic features: virus-detection updates, detection of Trojan horse and Word macro viruses, scheduled virus scans, and various forms of password protection.





**Easy Setup** Power On Software's On Guard uses tabs and a Finder-style interface to make a quick and easy job of putting limits on user access to your Mac.

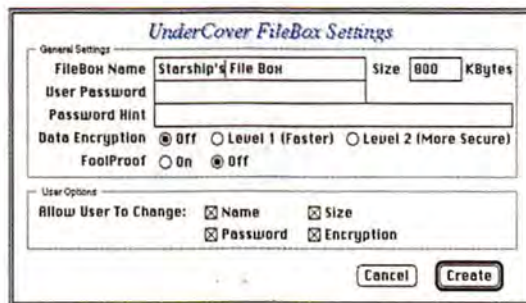
Both SAM and Virex come with a convenient installer that lets the software scan your hard drive for viruses even before installation. Both programs install reference files of previously scanned files. This allows the programs to check only for changes to your drive, thus speeding up performance. An initial scan may take several minutes, while subsequent scans take a few seconds.

In addition to those features, SAM can be set to call up Symantec's support BBS automatically to retrieve virus-detection updates. This is useful if you don't have access to an online service, where updates are routinely posted as soon as they're available. And Virex can be configured to automatically scan the files you've downloaded from the Internet or an online service.

Although only a beta version was available when this article was written, McAfee's VirusScan 2.0 looks to be a huge improvement over the previous version. VirusScan 1.0 (see *Reviews*, May 1996) was based on John Norstad's popular free-ware, Disinfectant, and had little to recommend it over that. The new version offers a convenient installer wizard that asks you to specify the kind of virus protection you want and sets the preferences accordingly. An Expert mode lets you adjust settings manually.

VirusScan 2.0's performance also seemed reasonably quick (though not as fast as SAM's or Virex's). Then again, this was not the program's final release, so scanning speed may be tweaked further.

In terms of performance, SAM is a bit of a contradiction. Its system extension makes a number of programming calls to PowerPC routines with 680X0 code, which in theory should slow things down. But SAM didn't intrude on performance



**Make It Invisible** If you want to keep certain folders away from prying eyes, SmartStuff's UnderCover can create invisible drop boxes that can only be accessed with a password.

all that much. Since the program checks start-up files for viruses, your Mac may take 15 or 30 seconds more to boot, but otherwise the impact is slight. Your applications will open with just a very short delay. On the other hand, Virex does tend to cause things—such as typing speed in Word 6.0.1—to drag.

After we completed testing, S&S International (617/273-7400, <http://www.dr Solomon.com>), best known for its Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit for the PC, announced a version for the Macintosh. The \$85 utility has a couple of unique features that set it apart from the competition, including the acknowledgement that some Macintosh users, by virtue of mounting utilities and DOS-compatible cards, regularly insert PC-formatted floppies in their computers; hence it checks for PC viruses as well. In our spot check of the product (version 7.6.1 to match its PC counterpart), we found it ran more slowly than other programs (it's not PowerPC native), but it uses a modest amount of RAM.

### The Last Word

Overall, we were pleased with the caliber of the bolts and chains for the Macintosh. Top honors in our survey go to ASD Software's FileGuard. This program is easy to set up, runs reliably, and offers most of the security protection you need. Symantec's Norton DiskLock also gets good marks because it's so simple to configure, but it lacks a few of the security features offered by the competition.

Among the remaining programs, usrEZ Software's ultraSecure is practically a textbook of all the possible combinations of available Mac security protection. But it's hobbled by an awkward installation process, a dense manual, and many

more cautions to the user than other products.

When it comes to virus software, Symantec's SAM does it better. McAfee's VirusScan 2.0 may also be worth a look; check out evaluation copies available for downloading from America Online and CompuServe.

And a final piece of advice:

whatever program you choose, read the manual first. Some of these programs are quite complex, with a number of choices you'll want to consider in order to tailor protection for your work environment. You also want to pay special attention to the steps needed to remove the software in case something goes wrong. By following the manual (and its cautions, of course), you can be assured you have done the best you can to make your work environment as safe and secure as the state of the art will allow. **m**

GENE STEINBERG is a computer security consultant, a forum leader with America Online, and author of the *Using America Online* books for Macmillan Publishing.

### SECURITY SOFTWARE



We tested Macintosh security software not only for the number of security features it offered, but also for ease of installation and use, both on the desktop and the network. As with any utility, a crucial facet was how much it intruded on the user's work.

#### Desktop Security Software

★★★★/8.0 **FileGuard 3.0** This software combines sophisticated protection, easy setup, and reliable operation, while imposing as few limits as possible on your Mac computing experience. **Company:** ASD Software (909/624-2594). **List price:** \$139.

#### Network Security Software

★★★★/8.5 **WebStar SSL 1.2.4** For Web security, this lets you use transparent encryption to exchange sensitive data safely with popular SSL-capable Web browsers such as Netscape's Navigator and Microsoft's Internet Explorer. **Company:** Quarterdeck Software (310/309-3700, <http://www.quarterdeck.com>). **List price:** \$1295.



# THE NET NET FOR COLOR ON THE NET

It's easy to access colors from within Adobe® Photoshop™, Illustrator®, QuarkXPress®, Macromedia FreeHand™ and more.

PANTONE® ColorDrive® web tools enable you to embed ColorSync/ICC profiles in GIF, TIFF and JPEG images.

PANTONE® ColorWeb™ comes with a Macintosh Color Picker and guide book containing 216 "Internet-safe" colors. All so you can easily locate and select the right colors for a web page.

PANTONE ColorDrive now has enhanced features to ensure the most accurate color possible, no matter how it's reproduced.

Find the Internet color closest to your logo.

Select "Internet-safe" colors directly from within all popular Internet authoring programs. Then apply them to text, images, backgrounds and objects, using the PANTONE Internet Color Picker.

The PANTONE Internet Color System™ Guide is the ultimate recipe book of colors. It's arranged chromatically with RGB, Hexadecimal, CMYK and Hexachrome™† values.



Chances are the color you choose when designing a web page is not what the countless people browsing the page will see. Why? The colors you choose on a Mac may not be available on a PC. Your colors may end up dithered or even changed...Get the picture? It's not pretty. Why leave it to chance? PANTONE ColorDrive guarantees high quality color and accuracy. And now, we're introducing ColorWeb™. Ensure accurate cross-platform color for your web page designs with Pantone's new tools for web authors. PANTONE ColorWeb and PANTONE ColorDrive...your net net solution for color on the net.

Care about color on the web? Call 1-800-222-1149 or 888-PANTONE for more information. Speak with Customer Service or request Document #1005 from our Fax-on-Demand System.

# PANTONE®



<http://www.pantone.com>

All trademarks noted herein are either the property of Pantone, Inc. or their respective companies. 156-color Process System Patent Pending - Pantone, Inc. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE®-identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color. ©Pantone, Inc., 1995

Circle 14 on reader service card



BY JOSEPH SCHORR

# Color



# Laser Values

## Macworld Lab Reveals Better Output and Lower Prices



WHEN THEY FIRST appeared a few years ago, color laser printers were an intriguing new technology—but with a number of hurdles to overcome. They were pricey (more than \$9000) and difficult to set up. Consumables were expensive, too; output was slow; and the print quality was often disappointing.

A number of those problems persist with some models. But these days, there's good news on the color laser printer front. Prices have dropped—below \$5000 in one case, the Xerox XPrint 4915 Plus (see the table, "Spotlight on Color Laser Printers"). There are more models than ever to choose from. And the technology has noticeably improved. While color lasers can't compete with

dye sublimation for photo-realistic color, their output quality has come a long way.

We evaluated eight color laser printers to find the best among the current offerings. In our tests, we took a close look at output quality—after all, producing documents with rich, saturated, accurate color is ultimately what color printing is all about. We also considered speed. Because color laser printers must fuse four different kinds of toner to the page, print speeds can be slow, posing a problem for workgroups. Finally, we took into consideration each printer's ease of setup, hardware controls, consumables cost, and price.

### Who Needs Laser Color?

Color laser printers are still at least \$3000 more than their monochrome counterparts. If you work in a small office or home office and need an inexpensive way to add color to your documents, you'd be better off with a color liquid ink-jet printer (see "Affordable Color Printers," *Macworld*, April 1996).

Color laser printers aren't meant to

replace the dye-sub and thermal-wax printers used for high-end graphics, either. Not one of the models we evaluated, for example, could print tabloid or legal-size pages in color—a must for graphics professionals.

Ideally, color laser printers are for offices that need to print color business materials (letterhead pages, transparencies, presentation handouts, and the like), yet also need a high-quality monochrome workgroup printer. All the color laser printers we looked at have engines that can handle 10 to 14 pages per minute (in monochrome mode). In addition, they support Ethernet (an optional feature with some printers), multiple paper-tray handling, and PostScript Level 2.

### Color Lasers Compared

To judge image quality, we printed a variety of documents, including a full-page photo scanned into Adobe Photoshop and a complex PostScript file created in Adobe Illustrator. Then we assembled a panel of *Macworld* editors, art directors, and designers to rate the results (see



## Spotlight on Color Laser Printers

Company	Product	Star Rating*	List Price/ Company's Estimated Price**	Phone	Maximum Resolution (in dpi)	Standard/ Maximum RAM
Apple Computer	Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS	★★★/6.7	NP/\$6989	408/996-1010	600	12MB/40MB
Canon USA	Canon CLBP 360PS	★★★/6.5	\$12,500/\$10,000	516/328-5000	600	32MB/48MB
Hewlett-Packard	HP Color LaserJet 5M	★★★/5.1	\$9195/\$7395	408/246-4300	300***	36MB/92MB
Lexmark International	Optra C	★★★★/7.0	\$6849/\$6100	606/232-2000	600	8MB/64MB
QMS	magicolor CX/32	★★★/6.6	\$7999/NP	334/633-4300	600	32MB/64MB
Tektronix	<b>Editors' Choice</b> Phaser 550	★★★★/7.6	\$6995/NP	503/685-3067	1200	8MB/72MB
	<b>Editors' Choice</b> XPrint 4915 Plus	★★★★/7.2	\$4995/\$4500	716/442-4028	300***	16MB/48MB
Xerox	XPrint 4925 Plus	★★★/6.9	\$8995/\$8100	716/442-4028	600	24MB/48MB

NP = Not provided. \* Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) \*\* Actual prices could be higher or lower. \*\*\* 1200-dpi equivalent with resolution enhancement.

the benchmark, "Beauty and Speed in One Package").

In the Photoshop test, the best-looking printouts (rated good but not excellent) came from the two Xerox (<http://www.xerox.com>) printers, the XPrint 4925 Plus and XPrint 4915 Plus. Both printers produced output with smooth color transitions, good skin tones, plenty of detail in shadowed areas, and rich color. The Lexmark International (<http://www.lexmark.com>) Optra C followed; its fairly good rendering of detail was offset by contrast problems and graininess.

The Canon (<http://www.canon.com>), Apple (<http://www.apple.com>), QMS (<http://www.qms.com>), and Tektronix (<http://www.tektronix.com>) printers garnered satisfactory but not exceptional ratings. The HP (<http://www.hp.com>) Color LaserJet 5M, however, brought up the rear; its Photoshop print samples were plagued with contrast problems and wildly inconsistent color.

In the Illustrator test, the ratings were generally lower overall, with most of the panel grading the output as unexceptional. The Xerox XPrint 4915 Plus

produced bold, clear images, with minimal banding on gradient fills. Likewise, the Tektronix Phaser 550, with its 1200-dpi resolution, rendered some of the smoothest gradients and crispest lines, though some panelists felt the output appeared a bit dark and streaky.

At the bottom of the heap were the Apple, Lexmark, and HP printers. The Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS displayed a number of weaknesses rendering PostScript graphics, completely misinterpreting some PostScript instructions and producing reversed gradients. The

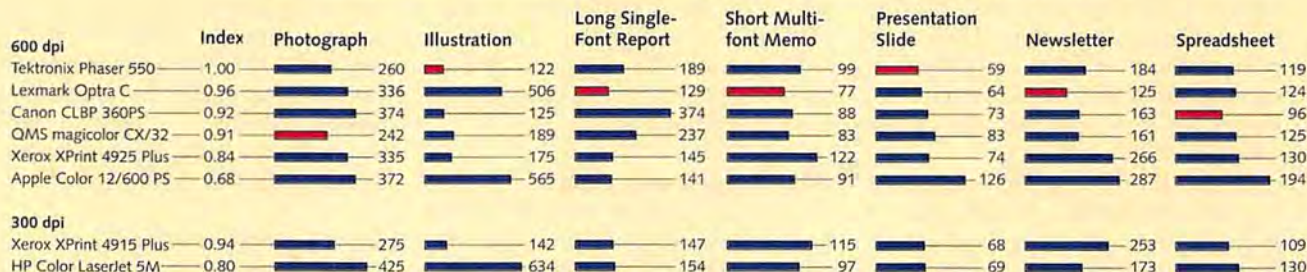


## Beauty and Speed in One Package

If you're looking to buy a color laser printer for use as a workgroup printer, speed is as important as output quality. We used default or standard print-quality settings when testing color laser printers for speed. The printers that

performed best in our quality evaluations—the Tektronix Phaser 550 and Xerox XPrint 4915 Plus—also stood out in our speed tests. On text-oriented jobs, however, the Lexmark and Apple printers were fastest.

Best result in test. Printers are shown in order of overall performance. All times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.



## Behind Our Tests

Color laser printers are expected to print a wide range of documents, from text only to full-color photographs to transparencies. Macworld Lab tested each printer's speed by printing a full-color photo scanned in Adobe Photoshop; an Adobe Illustrator-generated graphic; a 20-page Microsoft Word document with one font; a 2-page Word file with multiple fonts, sizes, and styles; a Microsoft

PowerPoint overhead transparency; a four-page Adobe PageMaker newsletter with multiple fonts and PICT and EPS graphics; and a two-page Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. Macworld Lab ran all tests on a Power Mac 7100/80 running System 7.5.3 with 24MB of RAM and an internal 700MB hard drive. All printers were connected via the Ethernet port.



## Comments

Slow speed, but excellent text output.  
Good text output, but other results were mediocre.  
Inferior output; slow; messy consumables.  
Easy-to-use controls; good text and graphics output.  
Unexceptional output.

Fastest printer; superior output; true 1200-dpi resolution.

Top-notch graphic output; a great value.

Graphics results among the best, but speed unimpressive.

lower than the estimated street price provided by the company.

biggest complaint about the Lexmark Optra C was that its output appeared washed out. The HP Color LaserJet again finished last, with significant banding, flat color, and murky detail.

In our Microsoft Word test, which consisted of a color logo and several paragraphs of black type, there wasn't much variation among the printers. The Lexmark, Canon, and Apple models yielded the sharpest, cleanest type. The Xerox and Tektronix printers, which were favorites in the graphics-output tests, produced heavier type—not as

crisp, but still quite acceptable. Again, the HP Color LaserJet scored low, this time due to noticeable toner spattering.

## The Speed Factor

Happily, the printers that performed the best in our quality evaluations were usually among the fastest in our speed tests, too. The Tektronix Phaser 550 was the winner in our Illustrator tests, completing the job in just over 2 minutes, compared with the bottom-dwelling HP Color LaserJet, which finished at a slothful 10-plus minutes. On Photoshop files, the fastest printers were the Tektronix and the Xerox 4915, along with the QMS magicolor CX/32.

On text-oriented jobs, however, the Lexmark and Apple printers were among the fastest. The Optra C rendered a 20-page Word document nearly three times faster than the Canon—completing the job in just over 2 minutes—and almost 50 percent faster than the Phaser 550.

## Ease of Use, Maintenance, and Consumables

Print quality and speed are the key factors when choosing a color laser printer, but you should also consider hardware controls, maintenance ease, and the price of consumables.

The Tektronix and Lexmark printers both have well-designed control panels that let you configure printer options without hassle. The control panels on the Xerox machines have a more convoluted menu structure. The Canon controls feel cheap and flimsy, with tiny buttons, a control panel with a confusing menu, and poor construction. In fact, we inadvertently broke a latch off the output tray the first time we used it.

The Apple, Lexmark, and Canon printers get top marks for setup. With each of these printers, you add toner by sliding cylindrical toner cartridges (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) into color-coded slots that make it impossible to insert the cartridges incorrectly. In contrast, setting up the Phaser 550 involves sliding in a large color-imaging kit, then another large photosensitive panel, in addition to the four toner cartridges. The HP is cursed with the worst setup of all: you have to empty bottles of toner into chambers one by one—the process is not only slow, but also presents serious spill potential. The LaserJet's clumsy setup process—not to mention its poor-quality

output—is surprising, given HP's solid reputation in other printer categories.

The printers that generated the best-looking images in our output quality tests, the Xerox and Tektronix models, also required the most expensive consumables, including toner cartridges, toner developers, cleaning pads, fuser oils, and print drums, all of which must be installed and replaced regularly. Color toner cartridges cost anywhere from \$43.95 (for the HP) to \$269 each (for the Phaser 550)—and there are four of them in your printer that need replacement every 4000 to 8000 pages.

## The Last Word

Unfortunately, no single printer performed well in all categories. Overall, the Tektronix Phaser 550 emerged as the best of the bunch. The Phaser's image and text quality were highly rated; it's the fastest; and it's the only model we evaluated offering true 1200-by-1200-dpi resolution. And at \$6995, it's less expensive than most of its competitors.

Also worthy of recommendation is the Xerox 4915 Plus—the least expensive printer we tested. The 4915 produced images of outstanding quality, handled tough PostScript jobs, and was reasonably fast. With a street price of about \$4500, it's a great value, considering that its output was equal or superior to that of printers costing thousands more. **m**

Contributing editor JOSEPH SCHORR is the coauthor of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1996).

## Output Quality

We based ratings on printouts made at each printer's highest-quality setting, judging them on smooth color transitions; rich color; detail in shadows and highlights; and crisp, sharp images. No printer received an excellent score for image quality, or above-average ratings overall.

Photograph	Illustration	Text
2.3	3.6	3.2
3.3	2.3	4.0
2.9	2.7	3.3
2.8	2.6	3.1
4.0	3.0	3.1
2.9	2.4	3.3
3.4	3.6	2.6
1.8	1.9	2.7

Each output sample—photo, illustration, and text—was scored on a scale from 0 (worst) to 5 (best). Neither the testing supervisors nor the judging panel knew which printer produced which output samples.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Chris Uiterwijk

## COLOR LASER PRINTERS



We looked for the best combination of speed; output quality; and straightforward, easy-to-use design.

★★★★★/7.6 **Phaser 550** The fastest printer we tested also happens to be the only one offering true 1200-dpi resolution. **Company:** Tektronix (503/685-3067, <http://www.tektronix.com>). **List price:** \$6995.

★★★★★/7.2 **XPrint 4915 Plus** Amazingly, this printer costs at least \$1800 less than any of the other printers—yet its output consistently rated among the best. **Company:** Xerox (716/442-4028, <http://www.xerox.com>). **List price:** \$4995.





# THE ULTIMATE MAC EVENT

## MACWORLD EXPO SAN FRANCISCO

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco delivers an explosion of technology as the largest Macintosh-focused event on the West Coast. It's your opportunity to explore an exhibit floor with everything you've ever wondered about... ask an expert's opinion... compare and critique hot new products... or get the buzz on the latest from industry gurus. Whether you're already sold on the Mac or wondering which way to go, MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco is the ultimate event to plan your direction.

Fast-forward your productivity with maximum-impact conference sessions at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. You'll get the latest tips and techniques from leading experts on today's hottest topics including the Internet and World Wide Web, plus design, publishing, illustration, animation, audio/sound/music, graphics, entertainment, multimedia, connectivity, operating systems, education, telecommuting and small office/home office. MACWORLD Expo — it's unparalleled!

**REGISTER BY  
DECEMBER 2ND  
AND SAVE**



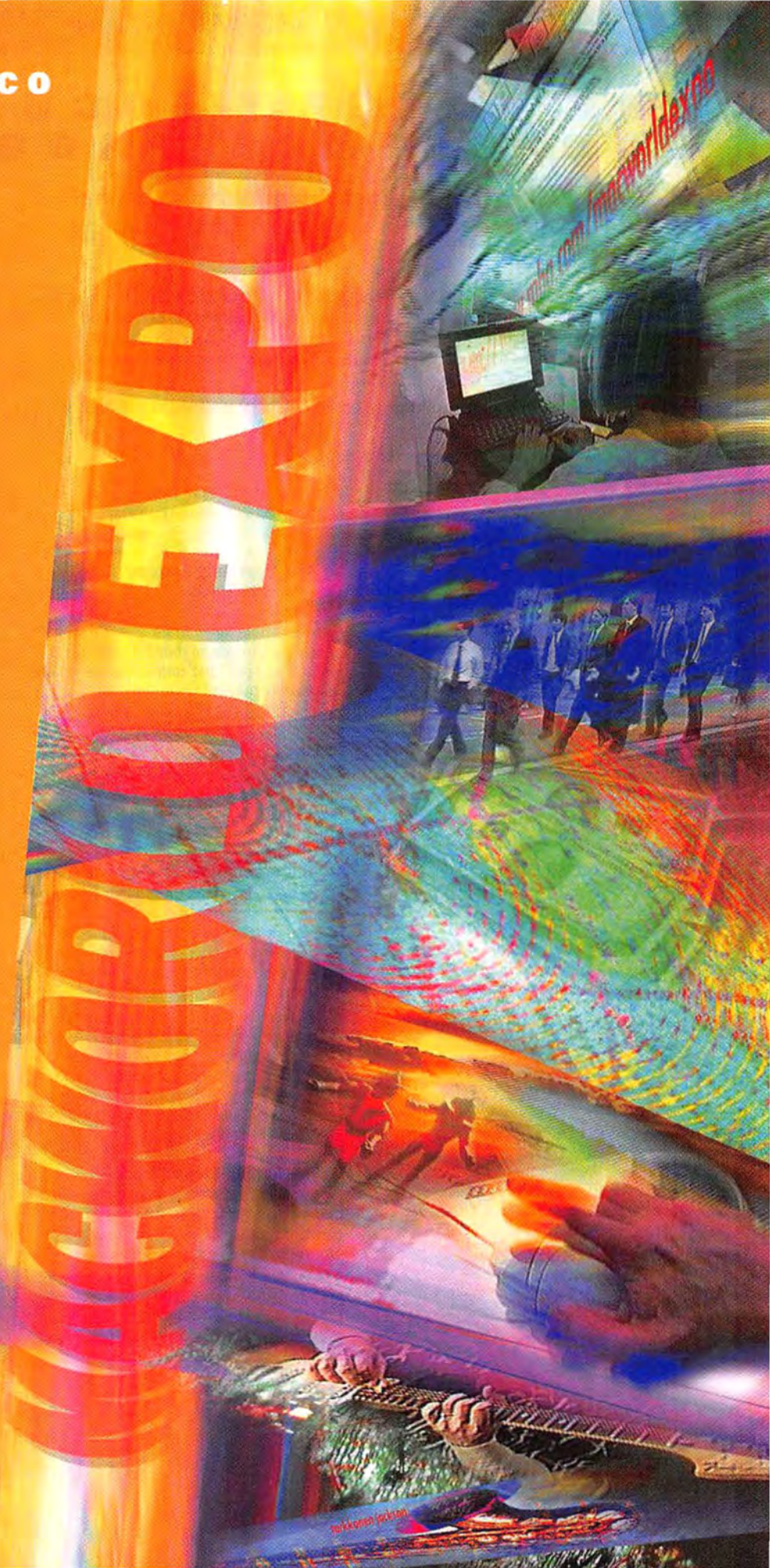
**SAN FRANCISCO  
JANUARY  
7-10, 1997**

## **REGISTER NOW!**

Register early and you'll not only ensure your spot at this can't-miss event, you'll also save on conference and exhibit fees. Return the attached registration form with your payment by December 2nd and save \$25 on all conference sessions and exhibits (\$170 now vs. \$195 at the door). An Exhibits-only admission saves you \$15 (\$25 now vs. \$40 cash only at the door). All early registrants, except international, receive their admission badge in advance. If your form with payment is not received by the pre-registration deadline of December 2, you will have to register on-site.

So rather than spending your time registering on-site, you'll be spending your time with the Macintosh experts!

***"Wonderful and exciting new developments. Really felt as though the speaker was sharing with us. Excellent, excellent, excellent!"***





# THE FUTURE-FOCUSED CONFERENCE PROGRAM

## What's New? What's Hot? What's Here? What's Coming?

In a word: PLENTY. Our blue-ribbon Conference Advisory Board has launched a stellar program brimming with intensive, content-rich new sessions, along with scintillating new speakers (and most-requested favorites).

Take a look at the dozens of enabling new applications from Apple and third-party developers... see why the Mac is the premiere vehicle for Internet access and creation of content for the World Wide Web... and spend four days with Macintosh mavens who will share their most successful tips on how to animate, navigate, publish, customize, and otherwise profit from your Mac!

For a future filled with power, productivity, and profitability, it's Mac to the future... at MACWORLD Expo.

*Sitting at all conference sessions is on a space-available basis.*

## Here's a preview of the 11 separate conference tracks and individual sessions:

### A. The Macworld Magazine Track

*Macworld's editors, columnists, and featured guests present living pages of the magazine's hottest topics.*

- Macworld Magazine's Best of Show • The Best of Macworld MacSECRETS • Choosing the Best Mac for Your Needs • Illustrator/Freehand/Canvas/CorelDraw Shootout! • Maximizing the New PowerBooks • Multimedia Secrets

### B. The Design/Art/Prepress Track

*Celebrated artist, illustrators, designers, and graphics gurus share intensely useful tips, tricks, and technology breakthroughs.*

- Desktop Color Scanning • Kai's Killer Tips and Tricks • Digital Photography • Illustrator WOW! Artists • Painter WOW! Artists • Photoshop WOW! Artists • Advanced Imaging for Professionals • The Stages of a Graphic Masterpiece

### C. The Web Creativity/Web Masters Track

*Get a leg up on the Web (and your competition) with sessions designed to help you cruise, serve, and populate the Net. Give your business the Macintosh/Web Advantage!*

- Choosing a Web Server • CGI and Database Tools Overview • Server Administration • Webcasting • New and Future Internet Technologies • Cool Web Server Tools • Building Interactivity Into Your Web Site •

Publishing on the Web • Designing Graphics for the World Wide Web • Web Page Navigation and Content Structure

### D. The Operating System/Connectivity Track

*Learn how to maximize the Mac with the bonuses Apple threw in for free -- to upgrade your Mac so that it'll continue to perform at peak, and connect to even more powerful networks.*

- Essential Network Management Tools • Apple Extensions Explained • Apple OS Update • TCP/IP Report • Clones: A User Perspective • Stump the Network Experts! • Connect Anywhere Networking (Wireless/Mobile Computing) • Dealing with OpenDoc and Cyberdog

### E. The Creating Entertainment Track

*For design, video, film and multimedia professionals: the increasing power of the Mac, coupled with the global reach of the Web, offer unparalleled opportunities for entertainment creation. Learn from the pros and have fun while you're doing it!*

- QuickTime VR • Career Opportunities for Digital Media Artists • Audio, Sound, and Music Tools • Developing Interactive Games • Case Study: On-Air Graphics • New Worlds of Expression with Digital Video • The Mac in Cinema • Creating Multimedia Content for Online and CD-ROM • 3D Animation: Step by Step

### F. The Getting-Started Track

*Practical, focused, step-by-step approaches and guidelines for those who need a concentrated course of beginner's how-to's on Mac technologies and techniques.*

- Online Survival Guide • Beginner's Guide to the Internet • Beginner's Guide to Publishing a CD-ROM • Intermediate Internet • Getting Started with QuickTime • Getting Started with HTML • Getting Started with Java

### G. The Telecommuting & Home Office Track

*Never before has it been easier -- or more fun! -- to launch a small company or home-based business. Discover the cost savings and increased productivity that can be achieved by telecommuting, as millions of Macintosh users are now doing. Hear experts share their insights on how YOU can make it happen too.*

- Introduction to Telecommuting • The Joy of Working from Home • Marketing with Your Mac • SOHO on the Internet • Using the Latest and Greatest to Run Your Small Business • Small Business Success Secrets

### H. The Tools Workshops

*Intensive training sessions on some of the most popular Macintosh tools, presented in a totally non-biased format by the award-winning staff of MacAcademy.*

- Mastering the Macintosh • Claris Works • Adobe PageMill • Adobe Photoshop • QuarkXPress • Adobe Illustrator • Macromedia Director

### I. The Educator's Track

*An excellent opportunity for educators, administrators, and students to show and be shown new and classic examples of how the Macintosh positively shines as a teaching tool.*

- Maximizing the Mac in Education • QuickTime for Educators • Multimedia for Educators • The Internet for Educators • The Macintosh Student Showcase • Webcasting for Classrooms

### J. The Special Interest Group Track

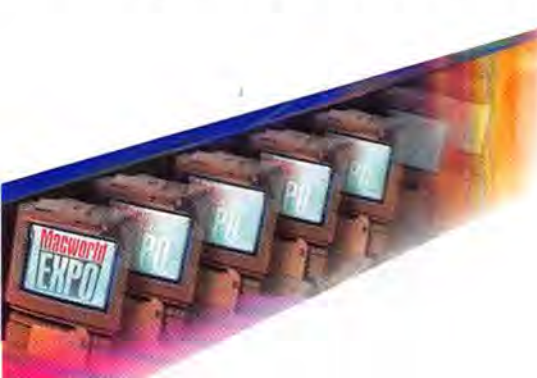
*Sessions for "birds of a feather" looking to compare Mac notes with others in a similar setting -- to solve special problems, to see how colleagues across the continent are getting more mileage out of the Mac, and to develop an invaluable "user network."*

- Macs in the Law Office • Macs in Science and Technology • User Group Academy Presents: The Mac and Your Non-Profit

### K. The You-Asked-For-It-Track

*A combination of perennial MACWORLD Expo favorites, plus brand-new topics in response to your special requests, with up-to-the-minute market developments. For starters:*

- Customizing Your Mac • Internet Security • Resolving System Conflicts • Cross-Platform Development • JavaScript Tips and Tricks • Intranet Insights • Newton: What Can It Do Today?





# SPECIAL FEATURES

## The Keynote Sessions

There will always be a Macintosh in your future! The dynamic keynotes at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will catapult you closer to the excitement of tomorrow's promise — while putting you in touch with the next wave of Mac technologies. More dazzling session announcements to come — but meanwhile, here's just one sneak peek:

### Macintosh Cooooool:

#### The Hottest, Coolest, Baddest New Apps for the Mac

Join Apple Fellow and Ultimate MAC Evangelist **Guy Kawasaki** for a close-up look at some of the most exciting new applications to hit the Macintosh market. Guy has personally picked a panel of companies whose products have impressed him as hottest, coolest, and/or baddest — and they're ready to deliver not only a session that will spell-bind, but also a glimpse of how the future holds ever more power and productivity for your Macintosh!

**Keynotes:** Tuesday, January 7 • San Francisco Marriott Hotel



## The Net Zone

The future of online communications is here! Enter the Net Zone and come in contact with the latest in Internet hardware/software; security and encryption; Intranet applications; cutting-edge demos; e-mail technologies; and more. Don't miss out on this opportunity to explore, sample and learn more about the world of the Internet.

MACWORLD Expo has built an extensive Conference Program featuring a multitude of sessions specific to the Internet. Fasten your seatbelt and learn how to maneuver along the superhighway!

## The Pavilions: Gateways of Discovery

**Developer Greenhouse:** This pavilion is a hothouse of ideas featuring the future of Macintosh software, including products for the Internet, OpenDoc and Entertainment.

**Business Solution Pavilion:** Explore the future of business management software products and solutions.

**Education Pavilion:** Sample new software and multimedia applications for every curriculum area.

## UGWUMP

(User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place)

Exchange ideas and stories at this one-of-a-kind networking parlor for user groups. Swap newsletters, literature; learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

## MacSciTech Resource Center

Come and discuss with engineers and scientists the changes and issues dealing with how the Macintosh plays a role in chemistry, biology, computer science, design/test engineering, physics, mathematics, and more!

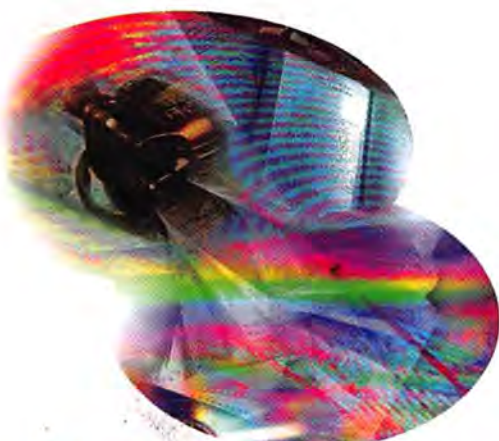
## Developer Central

Developing applications or custom solutions? Then don't miss out on this opportunity to find the latest tools and training solutions for Macintosh and Newton development.

Attend seminars taught by the world's best Mac techies!

**For more information  
call 800-645-EXPO or see**

**<http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo>**





# MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO REGISTRATION FORM

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco • January 7-10, 1997 • Moscone Center

## 1. REGISTRATION SELECTION AND FEES

### ☐ Package One \$170

Conference Sessions, Exhibits and Keynote Sessions.  
Pre-register by December 2nd (\$195 at the door).

### ☐ Package Two \$25

Admission to Exhibits only.

Pre-register by December 2nd (\$40 cash only at the door).

### ☐ Check if Applicable

I'm an international attendee. Please mail my badge by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional U.S. \$45.

### ☐ Check if Applicable

If you are disabled and require special services, please attach a written description of your needs.

## Pre-Register by December 2nd and Save!

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. One form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

**Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete.**

Purchase orders not accepted. **Registration forms received after December 2nd will be returned unprocessed.** This form cannot be used for on-site registration. **All registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable.** A \$20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

Confirmation of your registration will be sent to you once registration is received.

**U.S. Badges:** will be mailed on or about December 18.

**International Badges:** (including Canadian) will be held on-site at the International Badge

Pick-up Counter in the North Lobby of the Moscone Center during registration hours.

**Registration Hours:** January 6, 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.; January 7-9, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; January 10 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

## 2. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

FIRST NAME

M.I.

LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET ADDRESS (Please Include Apt. #, Suite, Mail Stop, etc.)

P.O. BOX (If Applicable)

CITY

STATE/PROVINCE

ZIP CODE/POSTAL CODE

COUNTRY

TELEPHONE

EXTENSION

FAX

INTERNET/EMAIL ADDRESS

MWP

## 3. ATTENDEE PROFILE

WHAT IS YOUR INDUSTRY? (Check One Only)

- ☐ 1. Accounting/Finance
- ☐ 2. Aerospace
- ☐ 3. Architecture/Construction/Process Industries
- ☐ 4. Art/Design/Creative Services
- ☐ 5. Arts & Entertainment
- ☐ 6. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD/Service
- ☐ 7. Consulting
- ☐ 8. Education
- ☐ 9. Engineering/R&D
- ☐ 10. Government/Military
- ☐ 11. Health/Medical Services
- ☐ 12. Legal Services
- ☐ 13. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- ☐ 14. Manufacturing (Non-Computer Industry)
- ☐ 15. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- ☐ 16. Printing/Publishing
- ☐ 17. Transportation
- ☐ 18. Utilities
- ☐ 19. Other

☐ 22. Controller/Treasurer/Accounting/CFO

- ☐ 23. Corporate Executive
- ☐ 24. DP/IS Management/CIO
- ☐ 25. Editorial/Writing
- ☐ 26. Educator
- ☐ 27. Engineering/Scientific/R&D
- ☐ 28. Human Resources
- ☐ 29. Management/Department Head
- ☐ 30. Marketing/Sales
- ☐ 31. Network Management
- ☐ 32. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- ☐ 33. Programming/Analysis
- ☐ 34. Purchasing
- ☐ 35. Training
- ☐ 36. Other

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION?

- ☐ 37. Under 50
- ☐ 38. 50-99
- ☐ 39. 100-499
- ☐ 40. 500-999
- ☐ 41. 1000 & Over

☐ 43. Macintosh II Series

- ☐ 44. Macintosh Performa Series
- ☐ 45. Macintosh Centris Series
- ☐ 46. Macintosh Quadra Series
- ☐ 47. Macintosh Workgroup Series
- ☐ 48. PowerMac
- ☐ 49. Newton
- ☐ 50. Mac clone
- ☐ 51. IBM PC or compatible desktop
- ☐ 52. IBM Laptop/Notebook
- ☐ 53. Other

HOW MANY MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ARE USED IN YOUR ORGANIZATION?

- ☐ 54. 0
- ☐ 55. 1-10
- ☐ 56. 11-25
- ☐ 57. 26-50
- ☐ 58. 51-100
- ☐ 59. 101-500
- ☐ 60. 501+

ARE THE COMPUTERS AT YOUR ORGANIZATION NETWORKED?

- ☐ 61. Yes
- ☐ 62. No

WHICH APPLICATIONS DO YOU OR YOUR ORGANIZATION UTILIZE? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ 63. Accounting/Finance
- ☐ 64. Agenda Minder/Scheduler
- ☐ 65. CAD/CAM
- ☐ 66. CASE Tools
- ☐ 67. Database
- ☐ 68. Desktop Publishing
- ☐ 69. Digital Video
- ☐ 70. Education
- ☐ 71. Graphics
- ☐ 72. Multimedia
- ☐ 73. Project Management
- ☐ 74. Spreadsheet
- ☐ 75. Word Processing

WHICH (IF ANY) OF THESE SERVICES DOES YOUR ORGANIZATION UTILIZE? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ 76. America Online
- ☐ 77. AT&T
- ☐ 78. CompuServe
- ☐ 79. Netscape
- ☐ 80. Prodigy
- ☐ 81. Other

WHAT IS YOUR JOB FUNCTION? (Check One Only)

- ☐ 20. Art Director/Graphics
- ☐ 21. Consultant

WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTERS DO YOU USE? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ 42. Macintosh Powerbook Series/Duo Series

## 4. PAYMENT METHOD

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo)

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

AMOUNT \$

ACCOUNT NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

CARD HOLDER SIGNATURE (Signature necessary to be valid)

X

If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

FIRST NAME

M.I.

LAST NAME

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. Purchase orders not accepted.

## REGISTER NOW!

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco  
P.O. Box 9103, Norwood, MA 02062-9103

or  
Fax: 617.440.0359

(Fax registration forms must include credit card information)

Call 800-645-EXPO for more information.

(TTY) Service is available for the hearing impaired. Dial (617) 440-0366.



## IMPORTANT

Don't pay twice for this event! If you fax your registration please do not mail it in as well; you will be double billed.



# TRAVEL & ACCOMMODATIONS



Call Event Travel Services, the official travel agency for MACWORLD Expo, at 800-361-8191, 9:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m. EST or fax ETS at

617-361-6936 to make all your travel arrangements.

ETS has obtained exclusive discounted rates from major airline, hotel and car rental agencies, just for you! These special rates are only available by contacting Event Travel Services, the official travel agency for MACWORLD Expo. Event Travel Services is ready to help with all your travel plans for this exciting event.

## Accommodation Restrictions

Hotel availability is limited and on a first-come, first-served basis. A credit card number with one night's non-refundable deposit is required when making your reservation. Hotel rates and availability are subject to change.

## Cancellation Policy: Airline/Hotel/Car Rental

All changes should be made through Event Travel Services no later than 3 days prior to arrival. Cancellation policies vary according to hotel.

**Responsibility and Liability:** Event Travel Services, travel program producer, and MHA Event Management, travel program sponsor, and/or their agents act only in the capacity of agents for customers in all matters pertaining to hotel accommodations and transportation whether railroad, motor car, airplane or any other means, and as such are not responsible for any damage, expense or inconvenience caused by late train or plane arrivals or departures, or by any change in schedule or condition from any loss, injury or damage to any person or property from any cause whatsoever. Baggage handling throughout the program is entirely at the owner's risk. The customer agrees that MHA Event Management/Event Travel Services shall not be held responsible in the event of any errors or omissions in any promotional material.

## Services for the Physically Challenged

We're committed to ensuring that our physically challenged attendees receive all the services they need to make their visit productive. Call us at 800-945-3313 for more details on the services we offer.



**MACWORLD Expo/  
San Francisco  
Moscone Center  
January 7-10, 1997**

## REGISTRATION HOURS

**Early Bird Registration:**

January 6, 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

January 7-9, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

January 10, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

## EXHIBIT HOURS

January 7-9: 10:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

January 10: 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

## CONFERENCE HOURS

January 7: 1:00 p.m. - 5:15 p.m.

January 8-9: 11:30 a.m. - 5:15 p.m.

January 10: 11:30 a.m. - 2:15 p.m.

## KEYNOTE (open to conference attendees only)

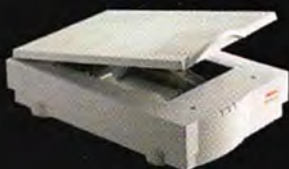
January 7: Yerba Buena Ballroom,  
San Francisco Marriott

Hotel	Single/Double
<b>ANA Hotel</b> 50 Third St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$159/179
<b>Best Western Americania</b> 121 Seventh St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$77/87
<b>Crowne Plaza Parc Fifty Five Hotel</b> 55 Cyril Magnin St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$130/140
<b>Fairmont Hotel</b> 950 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94108	\$99/99
<b>Grand Hyatt San Francisco</b> 345 Stockton St., San Francisco, CA 94108	\$145/145
<b>Holiday Inn Civic Center</b> 50 Eighth St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$105/105
<b>Holiday Inn Golden Gateway</b> 1500 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco, CA 94109	\$95/105
<b>Holiday Inn Union Square</b> 480 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94108	\$130/140
<b>Hotel Britton</b> 112 Seventh St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$58/68
<b>Hotel Nikko</b> 222 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$140/140
<b>Hyatt Regency San Francisco</b> 5 Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111	\$149/169
<b>King George Hotel</b> 334 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$109/119
<b>Mark Hopkins Inter-Continental</b> Number One Nob Hill, San Francisco, CA 94108	\$125/125
<b>Ramada Plaza Hotel at Fisherman's Wharf</b> 590 Bay St., San Francisco, CA 94133	\$104/104
<b>Renaissance Stanford Court Hotel</b> 905 California St., San Francisco, CA 94108	\$139/149
<b>San Francisco Hilton and Towers</b> 333 O'Farrell St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$153/173
<b>San Francisco Marriott</b> 55 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$174/196
<b>Sheraton Palace Hotel</b> 2 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94105	\$165/185
<b>Sir Francis Drake Hotel</b> 450 Powell St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$130/140
<b>The Westin St. Francis</b> 335 Powell St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$154/174

**For more information call 800-645-EXPO or  
access <http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo>**







## THE VISTA-S6E SCANNER

### THE CHOICE OF EXPERTS:

"You should consider the UMAX scanner's good software and low price before settling on one of the others."

- COMPUTER SHOPPER

### FEATURES

- Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe™ step-by-step image-editing software and Presto!PageManager™ OCR to manage all your scanning functions (A \$150 value!)

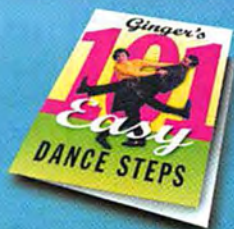


- Maximum dpi of 4800—highest in its class
- Exclusive AutoScan feature for easy operation
- Kodak Color Management System® optimized to work with printers like HP and Canon
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support

## THE VISTA-S6E MAKES SCANNING AS EASY AS 1-2-3, 1-2-3.

Presenting the Vista-S6E multi-purpose color scanner from UMAX. It takes all the fancy footwork out of scanning images to your computer. Which means you can instantly enjoy the benefits of a high-speed, professional-quality flatbed scanner—even if you're a novice. And it's unbelievably affordable, loaded with more features and software options than any scanner in its class. Like Adobe PhotoDeluxe™ application software. Presto! PageManager™, which automatically manages scanning functions like faxing, OCR and Internet publishing. AutoScan, for guaranteed ease-of-use. Or Adobe PhotoShop®, for image editing and manipulation. All you have to do is determine which image will bring that magic touch to your presentations, brochures, data-sheets—even internet homepages. Then let the Vista-S6E take the lead.

Call us for more details at 1.800.546.8557 or visit any  
Future Shop, Computer City or Egghead store.



With the Vista-S6E and Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Ginger adds impact to all of her marketing materials.

# UMAX®

<http://www.umax.com>



# Secrets

## Keep Your Hands Off My Mac

SECURITY MEASURES THAT WILL KEEP YOUR SECRETS SECRET

by Joseph Schorr

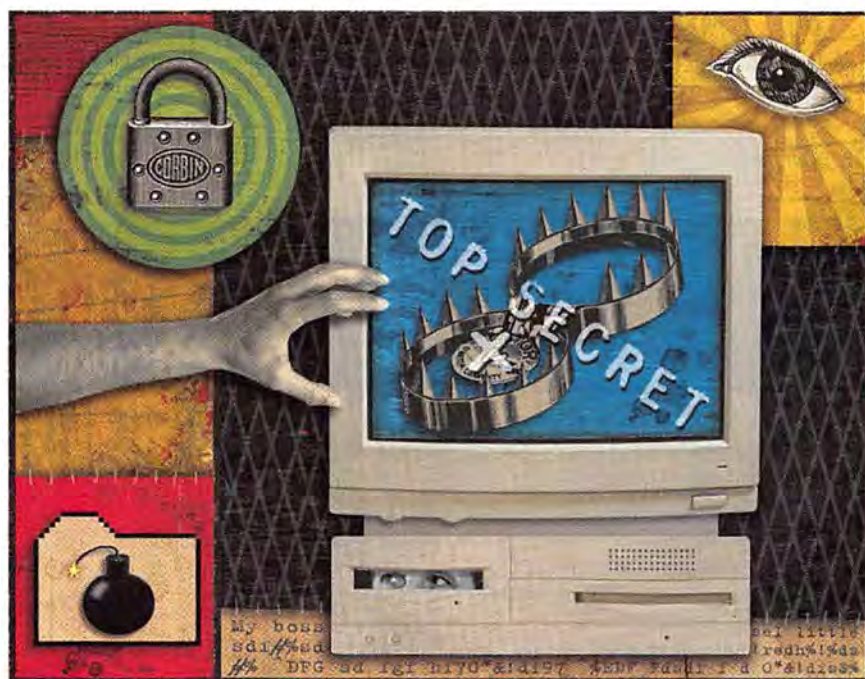
**T**his column is about *real* secrets—not obscure keyboard shortcuts or hidden software features, but stuff you want to keep away from prying eyes, like your Visa card number or that diatribe about your boss that was meant for your eyes only. Haven't you stored information on your Mac that you'd rather not share with your coworkers? Then it's time to implement a little Mac security. These free techniques won't stop hard-core hackers, but they'll definitely discourage casual snoops.

### Make It Invisible

It's easy to make a file or folder invisible using any incarnation of System 7. First copy a swatch of plain white space to the Clipboard. You can do this in any graphics program; or by opening the Desktop Patterns control panel, switching to plain white, and choosing Copy (⌘-C). Next, select the file you want to make invisible and choose Get Info (⌘-I) from the File menu. Click on the file's icon in the Get Info window and choose Paste (⌘-P). Replace the file's name with blank spaces. The file is now invisible in the Finder's icon views, though not in list views. You can still select the file (by dragging over it) and open it—if you know where it is.

### Make It Unopenable

Even if people stumble upon one of your files, it will do them little good if they



can't open it. You can lock a file by changing its Type and Creator codes. You'll need some kind of file utility, such as ResEdit, DiskTop (\$69.95; Prairie Group; 515/225-3720, <http://members.aol.com/prairiesft/>) or Laurence Harris's shareware program File Buddy (available from Macworld Online). Here's how to use ResEdit to lock a Microsoft Word document.

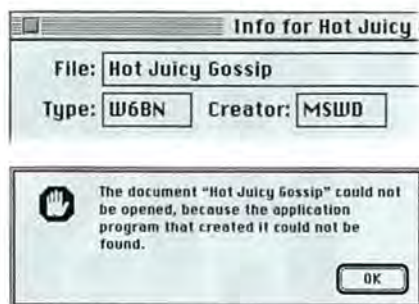
Launch ResEdit and choose the Get File/Folder Info command to select a Word file. In the Info window, you'll see the file's Type code (W6BN) and its Cre-

ator code (MSWD). Change the codes and the Mac has no idea what kind of file this is and what program opens it.

You can change each code to any four-character string you want, but it's easiest to change uppercase characters to lowercase and vice versa—that adequately confuses the Mac. Now save and close the file. Double-click on the altered file, and you'll get an error message. Even Word won't recognize the file. To unlock the file, restore the original codes.

*continues*





**A File That Refuses to Open** Changing a Word file's four-letter Type and Creator codes via the Get File/Folder Info command in ResEdit (top) yields an unopenable document that produces the error message shown here (bottom).

### Disguise It

Here's a devious variation: disguise your document as a different kind of file. For example, if you change a file's Type code to INIT, your file—be it a Word document, Claris FileMaker database, Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, or whatever—appears in the Finder as a genuine system extension. It has the usual jigsaw-puzzle icon; double-clicking on it brings up a dialog box telling you to place the file in the Extensions folder and restart.

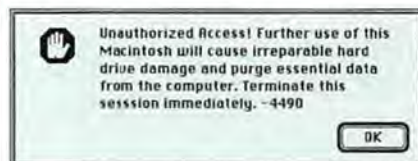
To complete the disguise, rename the file something like AppLibTPC Enabler and put it in your Extensions folder. Who'd suspect that confidential files are pretending to be part of the Mac OS?

### Hands Off

The best way to deter snoops is to keep them from pawing around on your Mac in the first place. Try these tricks.

Use ResEdit to create a threatening start-up message. Make a copy of System 7.5's WindowShade Preferences file (it's in the Preferences folder in the System Folder) and open the copy with ResEdit. Double-click on the STR icon and then open STR resource -16397—the only one listed. In the field called The String is an error message that clicking on this file normally generates. Replace this text with your own message. Make it scary.

When you're done, save the doctored file and place it in the Startup Items folder. Finally, if you're using System 7.5 or later, turn off Macintosh Easy Open. An unsuspecting soul who starts up your Mac will be confronted with a very intimidating message—and might be spooked enough to shut down ASAP.



**Sheer Intimidation** A really intimidating warning makes intruders think twice about rooting around in your hard drive.

You can simply dismiss the bogus warning when you start up—or avoid it completely by holding down the shift key as soon as the Mac desktop appears (which allows extensions to load normally, but bypasses the Startup Items folder).

### Turn It On, Turn It Off

Another start-up strategy: Drop a copy of System 7.5's •ShutDown desk accessory (in the Apple Menu Items folder) into the Startup Items folder. When an intruder tries to start up, your Mac simply shuts itself off. Again, bypass Startup Items by holding down the shift key during start-up.

### Plant a Few Mines

Make a bunch of duplicate copies of the •ShutDown desk accessory. Rename the copies and change their icons so that they look like other types of files. (To copy a file's icon, select the file, choose Get Info from the File menu, click on the icon in the Get Info window, and choose Copy. To paste the icon onto another file, select the file, choose Get Info from the File menu, click on the icon in the Get Info window, and use the Paste command.)

Plant these files all over your Mac. Make them alluring: call one My Hard Drive and give it your hard drive's icon, then drag it into the upper right corner of your desktop. Call another one My 1996 Income and paste an Excel spreadsheet icon on it. (Or try the surefire Confidential.) Every one of these files when double-clicked will shut down your Mac, driving a nosy intruder crazy. Believe me, these little traps really work if you make them convincing-looking: I inadvertently shut down my own Mac no less than a dozen times while writing this column!

Of course, such tricks aren't fail-safe security software. If you're looking to foil a serious intruder, check out "Secure Your Mac," elsewhere in this issue. **m**

## THE MACINTOSH SECRET DECODER RING

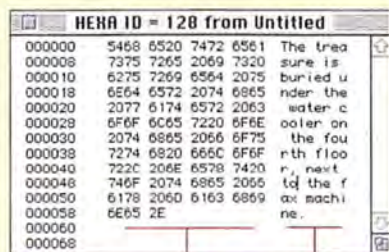
WANT TO SEND A REALLY SECRET MESSAGE TO SOMEONE? USE RESEDIT TO TRANSLATE A MESSAGE INTO RAW HEXADECIMAL CODE—MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE TO READ WITHOUT DECODING IT FIRST.

To encode a message, launch ResEdit and use the New command (⌘-N) to create a new file. Choose the Create New Resource command from the Resource menu and select HEXA in the Select New Type dialog box. This will open a new hex edit window.

Click in the rightmost portion of the window (B) and start typing your message. As you type, you'll see the corresponding hexadecimal code fill in the center four columns of the hex editor (A).

When you've typed your complete message, click once anywhere within the columns of code, choose Select All (⌘-A) from the Edit menu, and then use the Copy command. Paste the text that you've copied into a word processor or E-mail document. You'll end up with a long, apparently meaningless string of numbers and letters (C).

To decode the message, copy the code to the Clipboard, launch ResEdit, then paste the string of characters into an empty hex-editor window (either in an existing file or in a new ResEdit document). The message will instantly appear in the ASCII column on the right side of the hex editor.



Contributing editor JOSEPH SCHORR is coauthor of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1996).



Have a Nice Day.



Plan Ahead!

# Register Online for Seybold San Francisco

([www.seyboldseminars.com](http://www.seyboldseminars.com))

*Coming soon... Visit [seyboldseminars.com](http://seyboldseminars.com) for all the information you'll ever need as a publishing professional, including:*

- Rich show content
- Breaking news
- Product Reviews
- World-wide show information
- The Seybold Buying Guide, the most comprehensive product buying tool available to the publishing community today!

*Seybold San Francisco is the premiere publishing event for the digital electronic, graphic, printing, and internet/intranet publishing industries.*

**SEYBOLD**  
S E M I N A R S

The Web Site.

**Where the Web Press Meets the World Wide Web**



# Introducing!

The ultimate  
writing tool!



Formerly  
best-selling  
Thunder 7™

## SpellCatcher™

### Universal Spell Checker

- The single spell-checker for all your applications—even e-mail!
- Interactive spell checking "watches" while you type and makes alternative spelling suggestions on the spot!
- Batch spell checking will check entire documents for errors.

### Spell Catcher Reads Your Shorthand

- Automatically expands your abbreviations for commonly used phrases, i.e., "vty" becomes "Very truly yours."

### Thesaurus

- Gives definitions, synonyms, antonyms, related, compared and contrasting words. Quick access from the ever-present, Spell-Catcher icon.

### Work Saver

- Captures keystrokes automatically for later recovery.
- Protects your work from power failures or crashes.

Write Anywhere With Confidence!

## SpellCatcher™



Sales & Information: 800-359-4920 • 408-484-9228



NEW

### Let's Keep It Simple Spreadsheet™

The NEW spreadsheet that's so simple, it's revolutionary! Simply drag-and-drop all your operations.



### Conflict Catcher™3

Sets the industry standard for start up file management and conflict identification.



### InfoGenie™2

Get organized! The fastest and easiest way to store and find information!



### Snap Mail™ 2

E-mail that is easy-to-install, easy-to-use and half the price of other e-mail!



[www.casadyg.com](http://www.casadyg.com)



## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

*Caramba!* You have just a few pages to print when the jets on your Apple StyleWriter's ink cartridge begin to plug up, causing white streaks in the printer's out-

put. The StyleWriter Print dialog's "Clean ink cartridge before printing" option doesn't help, and there's not a replacement cartridge in sight. What to do? Dan Coventon of San Pedro Sula, Honduras, has rescued several cartridges with this trick: Remove the cartridge; then wet a cotton swab with pure isopropyl alcohol and very gently swab the surface of the print head. You may have to repeat this a couple of times to get the cartridge to print like new. While you're at it, why not take the time for further printer maintenance? Use a dry swab to soak up some of the ink in the sponge that caps off the print head when it's parked at the right side of the printer.

Since going over the print head with a cotton swab could conceivably damage the print head, you may want to first check for lint around the sponge or the clear plastic wiper near it, and wipe off any accumulated lint with your finger. The lint may absorb ink and cause white streaks in the output just like an ink-clogged cartridge. If removing lint doesn't eliminate the streaks, you have little to lose by swabbing the already malfunctioning print head.

### TrackPad Insanity

Please help me—I have been driven insane. Every time I touch the TrackPad of my PowerBook 190cs, the cursor jumps like a horse. My friends have no problem using my PowerBook's

TrackPad. I think the problem is that I sweat too much. At the moment, I am using my lab glove to operate my PowerBook. Help!

KA TAI SHIU

Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

According to Apple, sweaty hands or moisture on the pad can cause the pointer to move erratically. Oil or lotion can cause the same problem. Wipe off the pad with a soft cloth or tissue, and try using the pad with a piece of paper between your finger and the pad. If the



problem persists, try removing the TrackPad preferences file (a new one will be created automatically). Also, try removing rings and bracelets; jewelry can interfere with TrackPad performance.

If the problem goes away with a piece of paper between your finger and the pad, Apple suggests you purchase a plastic membrane to fit over the pad; this will prevent moisture from directly contacting it. Before installing the membrane, clean the pad with a mild glass cleaner, spraying it on the cleaning cloth, not

directly on the pad. One source of TrackPad membranes is APS Technologies (800/874-1341, <http://www.apstech.com>), which sells a sheet of 20 decorative, removable Mylar "skins" for \$4.95 (item number 105289).

Macworld contributing editor and PowerBook specialist Cary Lu suggests plugging in a mouse when you are working at a desk. For travel, try turning your hand and using a knuckle. The knuckle method may well become tiresome, but it suffices for short-term work.

A plastic stylus, such as the type used on a graphics tablet or Newton, will not work on a TrackPad. Only an object with the correct capacitance characteristics will register. If you can find some kind of stylus filled with water, it may work, but be careful that it has a smooth, blunt tip that won't scratch the TrackPad.

### PPP Out of Control

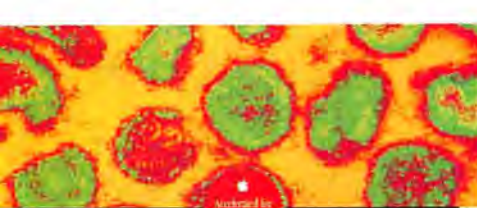
My Mac seems to have a mind of its own. I use MacTCP with a PPP dial-up connection, and have the Config PPP control panel's Disable Auto Connect option turned off so it will automatically dial and connect whenever I use an Internet application. Sometimes in the morning, the Config PPP control panel indicates that a connection was made overnight. My modem's control panel shows that my Internet provider disconnected the link after a time out. I have also seen this happen in the evening while I am watching TV. The computer just decides to call for a couple of pizzas?

KEVIN M. LIND

Houston, Texas

continues





Noticed by  
FreeMac.com

## HOW IRONIC.

YOUR MAC GETS A VIRUS

AND YOU'RE

THE ONE WHO GETS

VIOLENTLY ILL.



Be safe with constant protection from viruses with Symantec AntiVirus™ 4.0 for Macintosh (SAM™).

PowerMac native, SAM will scan every file, compressed or not. It'll stomp out viruses from floppies, Internet files, even your office e-mail. Only SAM users can set their Macintoshes to automatically update virus protection by connecting to our BBS site. Once your Mac is set, you won't have to worry.

Call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9FF9, or visit our Web site at [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com). And stop viruses before they stop you.

**SYMANTEC.**

Symantec is a registered trademark and Symantec AntiVirus and SAM are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1996 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

## QUICK TIPS

According to the FreePPP FAQ document, MacTCP has an internal timer that causes a connection attempt after about 5½ hours of TCP network inactivity. Try one of these workarounds:

- Disable automatic connections. If you use FreePPP 2.5 or later, in FreePPP Setup turn off the option Allow Application to Open Connection. If you use an earlier version of FreePPP or any version of Mac PPP, turn on the Disable Auto Connect option in ConfigPPP. After disabling automatic connections, you'll have to manually connect and disconnect using FreePPP Setup or ConfigPPP, or with PPPremier, a great PPP timer that I described last month.

- Upgrade to System 7.5.3 (System 7.5 Update 2.0) and to FreePPP 2.5 or MacPPP 2.5. Then use the Network Software Selector application to switch from MacTCP to Open Transport 1.1.

- Turn off your Mac overnight. Save electricity and reduce the pollution that's a by-product of generating it.

## Cursor Stuck

For years I have struggled with an intermittent cursor problem. In any number of writing programs, including TeachText, if I go back to a line previously completed in order to indent it, neither the spacebar nor the tab key will push the text ahead. I can delete the first letter, but then the text realigns itself as before with the first letter now erased. I try going to the line above and pressing return, but this does not work, either.

HARRIET HART  
New London, New Hampshire

Sounds like you are trying to indent a line in the middle of a paragraph. The symptoms you describe are normal in that context. When the program wraps a paragraph to fit the margins, it puts all blank spaces and tabs occurring after the last word of a line at the end of that line, never before the word that begins the next line. So if you set the blinking insertion point (the cursor) before the first word on a line in the middle of a paragraph and then type spaces or tabs, that "white space" all gets added at the end of the line above the insertion point. You must press



**Alphabetical Order** This window, produced by Günther Blaschek's freeware control panel PopChar Lite 2.7.2, shows the standard Macintosh characters in alphabetical order and indicates how to type the highlighted character. The window appears when you click a hot spot or icon in the menu bar; you can then select a character and it appears in your document at the insertion point and in the correct font. Some fonts do not contain all the characters after the diaeresis (""); the Mac OS substitutes a hollow box for a missing character. An alternative to PopChar is using the Key Caps utility, which comes with the Mac OS, to learn the keystroke for a character.

return to start a new paragraph—or in many word processors, type shift-return to start a new line in the same paragraph—and then press tab or type spaces to indent the beginning of the line.

Incidentally, it's much better practice to use the tab key or the paragraph's indentation settings, not the spacebar, to indent a line. You get more accurate alignment that's not dependent on the font, font size, or font style of the blank spaces.

## First or Last, Pronto

**TIP** In most folder and disk windows, you can highlight the item that comes first alphabetically by pressing any number key or the spacebar. In most cases you can highlight the item that comes last alphabetically by pressing the option key along with any number key.

MELISSA YORK  
Austin, Texas

*Those tricks, which stem from the ability to select an item by typing the first part of its name, work fine unless you have many item names that come after a bullet (•, option-8), including names beginning with most accented capital letters, most symbols you type with the option and shift keys, and some symbols you type with the option key alone. "Alphabetical Order" shows the continues*





# Help end the class struggle.

Here's your chance to train the next generation of knowledge workers before they show up for work.

Donate your unused computers, software, and peripherals directly to your local school.

Or contact Computers for Classrooms at one of the numbers below, and we'll direct your donations for you.

Either way, your generosity will pay off in gigabytes.



Because instead of tossing your equipment out, or selling it for a few cents on the dollar, you'll be providing our classrooms with the most powerful teaching aid since teachers.

And getting a tax deduction in the bargain.

So donate the best—and most—equipment you can afford. When you do, you'll be helping a whole new class of people to succeed.

*Gifts In Kind  
America*  
800-862-GIFT

*The East-West Education  
Development Foundation*  
617-542-1234

*The National  
Cristina Foundation*  
800-CRISTINA

*Buddy-Up  
with Education*  
800-53-BUDDY



# Have you heard your e-mail today?



**VocalTec's** new **Internet Voice Mail, Version 3.0** is a software program that lets you send **voice mail** over the **internet** for **FREE** to **anyone** with an e-mail address. **Internet Voice Mail**, works **like your e-mail program** — simply enter a person's e-mail address, record a message, and send it off. You can even **add text** or **attach files**. In a few minutes, your friend **anywhere** in the **world** can **hear your voice** for **just the cost of your Internet connection**.

**Internet Voice Mail**, works with your existing e-mail program to add the exciting dimension of voice. Sing happy birthday to a good friend, congratulate a business associate, or just let someone know you're thinking of them — all in your own voice. So go ahead, **make yourself be heard**.

## Internet VoiceMail™

download a free trial!  
[www.vocaltec.com](http://www.vocaltec.com)



1-800-666-0769

Circle 11 on reader service card

174 November 1996 MACWORLD

## QUICK TIPS



**Syncing Billminder** If opening an old Quicken data file causes Quicken's Billminder feature to start nagging you to pay old bills, use ResEdit to remove the BIL# resource from the Quicken preferences file located in the System Folder's Preferences folder. (As insurance, make a copy of the preferences file before editing it.)

*sequence of the Macintosh character set.*

*If nothing is selected in the active Finder window (or on the desktop, if no window has racing stripes to indicate it is the active one), you can highlight the first or last item by pressing tab or shift-tab. With an item highlighted, pressing tab or shift-tab highlights the item that follows or precedes it alphabetically, and pressing an arrow key highlights the closest item on the desktop in the direction of the arrow.—L.P.*

### Billminder Time Trip

**TIP** If you back up your Quicken files (which I recommend) and you accidentally open a backup file, Quicken's Billminder starts tracking that file. Since the backup file is not current, Billminder starts reporting that your account has transactions due 10, 11, 12 days ago, ad infinitum. Even closing and removing the backup file does not remove the Billminder reminder.

The list of transactions that Billminder tracks is stored in Quicken 6's preferences file, which is located in the Preferences folder inside the System Folder. Removing this file clears up the Billminder problem—the next time you run Quicken 6 it makes a new preferences file—but you lose all your other Quicken settings by doing so.

You can use ResEdit to reset Billminder without affecting other preferences settings. First, make a copy of the Quicken 6 preferences file just in case something goes wrong. Then use ResEdit to open the Quicken 6 preferences file that is in the Preferences folder (not the copy you just made). One of the resource types is BIL#. Deleting this resource causes Bill-

minder to forget which files it is tracking (see "Syncing Billminder"). The next time you run Quicken, turn Billminder back on. Quicken makes a new BIL# resource that tracks only the transactions in data files open at that time or later.

LAIRD MALAMED  
Los Angeles, California

### Sharing ClarisWorks Macros

**TIP** Let's say you've created several ClarisWorks shortcuts you want to give to other ClarisWorks users. For instance, other people might be interested in a bunch of your shortcuts that automate typing of HTML tags. You could simply distribute copies of the ClarisWorks Shortcuts file from your Preferences folder, telling people to replace their files with yours. The drawback to this method is that people will lose any custom shortcuts they have already created.

Instead, follow these steps to create a file that people can use to add your shortcuts to theirs:

1. Make a new ClarisWorks word processing document and choose Edit Macros from the Shortcuts submenu in the File menu.

2. From the Macro pop-up menu, choose a macro that you want to distribute. Then attach that macro to the new document by selecting the Document Specific option. Repeat this step for all other macros you want to distribute, and then click Done to dismiss the Edit Macros dialog box.

3. Type instructions in the document telling others how to install the macros in their copies of ClarisWorks (hey, it's a built-in Read Me!), and save the document with a descriptive name. Here are the instructions you should type:

To put the macros contained in this document into your copy of ClarisWorks, follow these steps:

- Choose Edit Macros from the Shortcuts submenu in the File menu.

- From the Macro pop-up menu, choose a macro that you want to install and deselect the Document Specific option. Repeat this step for all other macros you want to install, and then click Done to dismiss the Edit Macros dialog box.

4. Go back and deselect the Document Specific option for all macros

*continues*



# The Most Complete Suite of Internet Software Available

## World Wide Web



## Communications



## Video and Audio Players



## Document Readers



## Utilities




## Auto Account Registration



**LUCKMAN'S**


# NET COMMANDER

Your All-in-One Internet Package



**EASY TO SET UP - EASY TO USE - EASY ACCESS**

FOR MACINTOSH™  
& MAC™ OS

  
Luckman Interactive, Inc.™

Windows® 3.1 & Windows® 95 version also available.

**L**uckman's Net Commander is an all-in-one Internet software package that has everything you need. Fully experience the Net starting with single button Internet registration, automatic set up and configuration of 18 Internet applications including E-mail, NewsWatcher, audio and video players and much more.

The Internet will be yours to command!



**Luckman Interactive, Inc.™**

**Call Today:**

**1-800-711-2676**

E-Mail: [info@luckman.com](mailto:info@luckman.com)

<http://www.luckman.com>

1055 West 7th Street, Los Angeles, CA 90017

**\$79.00** SRP



The Ultimate Macintosh Resource Site  
for everyone who owns a Macintosh!

**NEW!**

## Macworld Daily

Immediate source  
of breaking news  
reported as it happens  
by Macworld's  
experienced staff.



Plus...check out  
Macworld Online's  
other hot areas:  
Product Directory,  
fully-searchable back  
issues, GameLine,  
the Web's most  
carefully culled  
Software Library,  
and more.



Macworld Online.  
It's everything  
you need.

→ <http://www.macworld.com>

### QUICK TIPS

you want to keep in your copy of ClarisWorks, and then close the document without saving changes.

CHRIS CRABTREE  
via Macworld Online

#### Quick Bits

- The logic-board upgrade that makes a Performa 63X, 52XX, or 62XX the equivalent of a Performa 6300, as described in July's *Quick Tips*, can be ordered from an Apple dealer. Apple's estimated street price for the Power Macintosh 5300/6300 Logic Board Upgrade is \$769 with your old logic board in trade. Contrary to my July report, installation is extra.

- The Control Strip, which provides quick access to various control-panel settings, is not installed automatically on all desktop Macs using the Easy Install option of the installers for System 7.5.3 and System 7.5 Update 2.0 (contrary to what August's *Quick Tips* implied). You can use the installers' Custom Install option to install Control Strip, remarks David Sytsma of Higashi Kurume-shi, Japan. He also notes that instead of Control Strip, you can use Desktop Strip (\$20 shareware), Extensions Strip (\$15 shareware), or OneClick (\$129; WestCode Software, 619/487-9200, <http://www.westcodesoft.com>). Those alternatives can be moved anywhere on screen, and have other advantages over Apple's control panel, which must stick to the left or right edge of the screen. Systma has a Web site (<http://www.calvin.edu/~asytsm89/>) dedicated to Control Strip, alternatives to it, and supplemental Control Strip modules.

- Alan Torrey of Carson City, Nevada, fixed crooked scans in Adobe Photoshop as described in August's *Quick Tips* until he discovered that it's easier with Photoshop's cropping tool. He selects the cropping tool and draws a box roughly around the image to be straightened, making sure the box isn't too close to the document's edge. Next, he rotates the cropping box by holding down the option key and dragging one corner of the box until it lines up with the crooked image. Then he adjusts the box to crop the image as desired. Finally, he clicks inside the box to have Photoshop straighten and crop the image in one step. You can simultaneously change the size of the cropped area by specifying a new size or resolution in

the Cropping Tool Options palette before clicking inside the cropping box, says Scott Aronian of San Francisco. Chris Woodfield of Baltimore notes that the cropping tool can only rotate bitmapped images in 90-degree intervals. To rotate a bitmapped image differently, convert it to gray scale first.

- If you are having paper-feed problems with a Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 520, 550C, or 560C printer, don't use a nail file to clean its rollers, as suggested in August's *Quick Tips*. Edward Lee of Toms River, New Jersey, reports that you can call 800/656-2324 and request HP's free roller-cleaning kit. The kit includes a cleaning plate with Scotch-Brite abrasive patches and special software to spin the printer's rollers.

- Do you need to download a Mac file from the Internet that won't fit on a floppy, using a Windows or DOS PC? Rather than breaking up a large file using a PC word processor (as suggested in August's *Quick Tips*), David Condit of Warrenton, Virginia, suggests you try using PKWare's DOS program PKZip 2.04g (\$47 for DOS, \$49 for Windows; 414/354-8699, <http://www.pkware.com>) to compress the downloaded file about 25 percent and, if necessary, split it across multiple DOS floppies. Then use the ZipIt 1.3.5 utility (\$15 shareware; Tom Brown) on the Mac to decompress and join the segments from the DOS floppies into an .hqx file. Finally, drag the .hqx file to StuffIt Expander 4.0.1 (freeware; Aladdin Systems) or ShrinkWrap 2.0.1 (free for educational or nonprofit use, \$20 for commercial use; Chad Magendanz) to convert it to a usable Mac file.

The Macintosh shareware and freeware mentioned this month is available from Macworld Online (<http://www.macworld.com>). **m**

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.





# Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation  
49 Temple Place  
Boston, MA 02111  
(617) 542-1234  
Fax (617) 542-3333

**EAST  
WEST**   
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

A Not-For-Profit Corporation



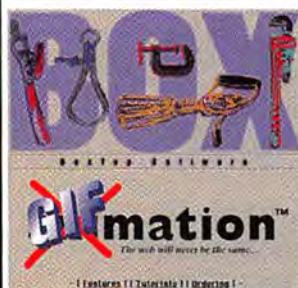


Macworld

## Web Watch

YOUR RESOURCE TO THE WORLD WIDE WEB

## BoxTop Software



"GIFmation" is the first Mac video editor for creating GIF animations and the easiest tool to add motion to your web pages. GIF animations require no CGI scripts, no browser plug-ins, and no server access! They are as simple as <IMG SRC=animation.gif> and provide backwards compatibility. GIFmation™ has the most advanced features available and makes creating them a snap. [boxtop@aris.com](mailto:boxtop@aris.com) 1-800-257-6954

<http://www.aris.com/boxtop>

## Image Club Graphics

## Image Club Graphics

**What's New**  
**Top Ten**  
**Product Info**  
**Tips & Tricks**  
**Free Stuff**

Adobe Plug-in Source Catalog

objectworld  
 culturalarts  
 1-800-257-6954

Visit Image Club's site for all your graphic design needs and more. You'll find their fresh collection of fonts, clip art and stock photos are versatile, well designed and lots of fun to use. With an easy to follow tips & tricks section and a constant supply of new, exclusive and brand name products, you'll have access to all the tools you need to create innovative design.

<http://www.imageclub.com/>

## MacintoshOS.com



Designed with the expert and novice user in mind, MacintoshOS.com's extensive features and diverse applications provide efficient access to valuable information for every Mac user.

Download the finest Shareware applications and software, or hang-out with Mac aficionados in The Cult. Stroll through the history of Macintosh and discover the current value of your own machine in Macintosh Museum, and increase your ability to surf in the Internet's fast lane with Internet Connectivity.

More than just another page of links and superficial information, MacintoshOS.com is a complete Internet destination and is a valuable resource for Mac users.

<http://www.MacintoshOS.com/>

## MacSourcery



Screen Saver Factory

Create your own screen savers with CineMac for Director, and sell them or give them away, royalty free.  
 (800) 622-7723

<http://www.macsourcery.com>

## Macworld Online



\*Daily News-- Make a habit of getting the latest information on the Macintosh market every day with daily updates as they happen!

\*Software Library-- Access the most comprehensive software library that is devoted exclusively to the Mac and download the latest software.

\*Macworld Club-- Members of Macworld Club get free, members-only access to this exclusive online area.

\*Buyer's Guide-- For Active Buyer's who need reliable product information. Includes the Macworld's Star Ratings and the WebShopper section for the latest advertiser deals.

<http://www.macworld.com/>

## Max Computers



Max Computers offers you the largest selection of Macintosh accounting software on the market, plus a complete line of hardware, peripherals and networking products. We guarantee customer satisfaction with our personal service, fast delivery, and financing options on standard or customized systems.

Visit our web site to access product information, send us a note about your accounting or computing needs, check out our monthly specials, or download demos of selected accounting programs.

Free accounting software catalog (800) 656-6299 or (415) 821-1193.

<http://www.maxworld.com>

## NetJet



Exciting, compelling and breathtaking are just some of the words people use to rave about our clients' web sites.

NetJet Communications builds web sites for today's innovative companies. We use the latest technologies, such as commerce servers and Java, to help our clients conduct business on the Internet in the Net Age.

For more information, visit our Web site or call us toll free at (888) 463-8538.

<http://www.netjet.com/>

## The Software Source



The Software Source Co., Inc. is a leading retailer of software and hardware on the Web. We offer discounts to students, teachers and schools on products by all major manufacturers. The discounts range from 30% - 80% off retail prices. Visit our site today and receive our free catalogue or to browse our complete product listing. You can even order online! 1-800-289-3275.

<http://iaswww.com/source.html>



## Plugging In to the Web

by Cameron Crotty

No sooner had the World Wide Web hit the public awareness than everyone knew what it was missing—

*media*. Parents in Peoria and wallabies in Weehawken clicked their fingerprints off climbing through a suddenly three-dimensional, cross-referenced cosmos of text pages, but—as anyone who has passing acquaintance with a remote control can tell you—the big problem with hypertext is that it's *text*. Users and Webmaster wannabes wanted sounds, pictures, animations, and movies to liven up otherwise dry pages.

A natural outlet for these types of shenanigans already existed in Web browsers' helper-applications architecture, present nearly from the Web's inception. Under this system, when a browser hits a file of a data type it doesn't understand, it consults a table listing helper applications. It chooses and launches the appropriate application and hands the offending file off. The browser then washes its hands of the matter, and the helper application takes over, displaying or playing the image, sound file, movie, or whatever. Depending on how the helper app is set up, it either stays open when it finishes its task or dismisses itself and releases its share of RAM.

All things considered, the helper-applications architecture hasn't been a bad solution. Without it, each browser would have to be programmed to display every data type its authors could manage, ignoring all others until the next upgrade. Even so, helper apps leave a lot to be desired. Because they are separate applications, they carry all sorts of undesirable

### Plug-ins and the King

Graphics people are familiar with the plug-in concept because of Adobe Photoshop's plug-in architecture, which permits artists to add new functions quickly and easily to the Photoshop engine by simply buying a package of plug-ins and installing them in a plug-ins folder. But while the terminology is similar, the Photoshop and Netscape

run as an independent, threaded process within the browser's memory partition.

On the other hand, though plug-ins are generally technologically superior to helper applications, they co-exist peacefully. So if you have a favorite helper app, you can choose to have it handle particular data types by setting your browser's preferences.

Plug-ins overcome many drawbacks of helper applications. Most important to Web designers and aficionados, though, is that they enable media to be delivered within the browser window. This simplifies the user experience and integrates the presentations with the rest of the Web page. Also, users aren't forced to juggle multiple open apps.

One problem the Netscape plug-in architecture doesn't solve is that of memory gluttony. You might think that running plug-ins out of a single application would lead to a more efficient use of RAM resources, but in fact running a browser with Netscape plug-ins is something like feeding peanut butter-and-banana sandwiches to Elvis. While many plug-ins are relatively lightweight, others are downright piggish. Macromedia's Shockwave player, for instance, which plays specially prepared Director files in your Web page, weighs in at 1.1MB—and it's not the only or the worst offender.

*continues*



baggage, wantonly devouring RAM space and requiring users to learn a new interface for each new helper. Worse, the movie, sound, or animation appears in an individual window, not integrated into the Web page. The Web was crying out for a way to get that content onto the page. Into the breach stepped Netscape's plug-ins.

architectures are fundamentally different. Photoshop plug-ins act on the data contained in a document; Netscape plug-ins are actually miniature apps—minus a lot of interface and file-system overhead. A browser hosting a Netscape-style plug-in actually hands over a chunk of RAM and some window real estate to the plug-in, enabling it to



# A Whip, a Chair: Taming Plug-ins

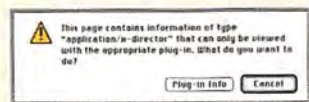
ONCE YOU HAVE THE RIGHT ONE for the data type you want to see or hear, these plug-ins rarely act up. Still, as with any new technology, you'll have to fiddle around to get them to work properly. Most of the serious problems you'll run into will be memory-related—running Nav-

igator, Internet Explorer, or Cyberdog with plug-ins installed requires at least an 8MB RAM partition; 12MB or 16MB is even better. For Navigator 3.0, here's how to get the plug-ins you need and resolve other problems you may run into on your way to playing the coolest sites.

## YIKES! I DON'T HAVE THAT PLUG-IN. WHAT SHOULD I DO?

Content that requires a plug-in appears in Web pages within the Embed HTML tag. Upon encountering this tag, your browser determines if you've got a plug-in that handles the embedded data. If the browser can't find a plug-in for that type of data, it loads the Default plug-in, which puts up a broken plug-in icon.

Then the browser displays a dialog box that tells you what type of data your browser cannot understand.



Clicking on Netscape's Plug-in Info button takes you to a page with some introductory instructions and a link to a registry page ([http://home.netscape.com/comprod/products/navigator/version\\_2.0/plugins/index.html](http://home.netscape.com/comprod/products/navigator/version_2.0/plugins/index.html)) where you can download a plug-in that handles the data type you need. (Microsoft Explorer's Default plug-in takes you to <http://browserwatch.iworld.com/plugin-in.html>.)

Browsers typically swap plug-ins in and out of memory as needed, but cruise the Net with several windows open (a common practice), and you'll quickly negate this advantage. Even if you restrict yourself to one window at a time, running your browser with a partition of less than 8MB is asking for trouble. (For tips on making your plug-ins behave, see "A Whip, a Chair: Taming Plug-ins.")

### Browser Support

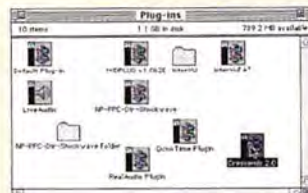
As with so many other Web-related developments, Net-

scape's plug-ins have led the way, and other companies have had to fall in or follow behind. The latest version of Microsoft Internet Explorer for the Macintosh (v2.0.1) supports Netscape plug-ins, although the Explorer team has provided support for the display of many common data types (such as QuickTime movies) directly within the browser code.

Microsoft is also starting to ramp up its own plug-in architecture, ActiveX. Microsoft claims that ActiveX, which is based on the compa-

Once you've downloaded and unstuffed the plug-in, and used its installer, your browser should be ready to display the data it couldn't handle before. If you still get the broken plug-in icon, you may need to drag the plug-in into the Plug-ins folder within your main browser folder.

If a plug-in acts squirrely, or Netscape launches a helper application when you know you have an appropriate plug-in installed, Netscape may be confused about which plug-in to use. If you visit lots of pages with plug-ins, you may have downloaded more than one plug-in for a certain data type (for instance, several plug-ins handle MIDI data). To help the browser out, call up the General Preferences dialog box and click on Helpers. (Explorer uses a similar preference screen to map file types to both plug-ins and helper apps.) Double-click on the data type.



Use the pull-down menu in the subsequent dialog box to select the plug-in you want to use.

ny's COM component-software architecture, offers more flexibility for developers than Netscape's plug-ins without adding the overhead of a full-blown component-software architecture like OLE or OpenDoc. Microsoft says it will continue to support Netscape plug-ins through an ActiveX translator component when an ActiveX-capable version of Explorer ships on the Mac, supposedly by the end of the year.

Version 1.1 of Cyberdog, which should be available by the time that you read this,

also supports Netscape plug-ins. Cyberdog, Apple's Internet-access tool, is a collection of OpenDoc parts, and version 1.1 includes a part that will accept Netscape plug-ins.

One neat side benefit of this approach is that, since any OpenDoc part can be embedded in any OpenDoc container, you can embed a Netscape plug-in within any type of document. For instance, in a spreadsheet report on the costs of streaming audio and video over the Internet, you could embed an



## Web Worthy

**Presidential Jockeying** 'Tis the season for sweaty-palmed punters yelling for their favorites; lathered, wild-eyed competitors with flaring nostrils; and dispassionate observers handicapping the results. The sport of kings is always in season (<http://horseworlddata.com/racing.html>), but in the United States, the sport of kingmaking comes only once every four years.

For those who like their politics with a spoonful of sugar, the Doonesbury Electronic Town Hall (<http://www.doonesbury.com>) sweetens straw polls and daily political briefings with Garry Trudeau's cartoons. For a harder liberal edge, see the MoJo Wire, *Mother Jones* magazine's home on the Web; don't miss Coin-Op Congress ([http://www.mojones.com/coinop\\_congress/](http://www.mojones.com/coinop_congress/)), to find out which political action committees your candidate is beholden to. Conservatives looking for shelter from legions of liberals and libertarians can launch to several right-leaning sites from the Conservative Internet Connections Group (<http://www.portcom.com/BMDesign/CICG/cicghome.html>). If you prefer your wisdom received, try the *New Republic's* site (<http://www.ewnews.com/magazines/tnr/>).

If your taste runs more to the spectacle, head over to The Political Market (<http://www.raspberryhill.com/politics.html>), where you can trade shares of your favorite pols with fellow speculators. He who ends the elections with the most cash and credits wins.

My personal vote for political information goes to Vote Smart Web (<http://www.vote-smart.org/>), Project Vote Smart's online arm. Despite the fact that major candidates rarely respond to the organization's issues questionnaire (the *National Political Awareness Test*), Vote Smart maintains an exhaustingly extensive site, loaded with information about candidates and campaigns, and packed with links to sites on all sides of nearly every major issue in play in contemporary politics. If information is the keenest blade, then a few hours spent at Vote Smart Web will have you ready to slice and dice.

## Shareware PICKS

Plug-ins are popping up faster than election-year pundits, but you'll at least want to load up your utility belt with these basic bits.

**Macromedia Shockwave** Currently one of the hottest multimedia tickets available, Shockwave is powering Director-based animations at many high-end sites.

**Progressive Networks RealAudio** Number one with a bullet on the helper-app hit parade, RealAudio is way out in front of its streaming-audio competitors.

**Adobe Acrobat** Users may love it or hate it, but content providers dig Adobe's portable document format (PDF), especially for posting documents created in traditional page-layout packages.

**Apple QuickTime** Don't leave home without the hottest video ticket on the Web. Before too long, you should start seeing QuickStart movies, which you'll be able to begin playing before they're completely downloaded.

I'VE GOT THE PLUG-IN IN PLACE; NOW EVERYTHING'S COOL

Now, you're ready to hit that Web page again. The plug-in loads.



Loading plug-in



And ultimately, you see the page in all its noisy, frenetic glory.

OpenDoc part hosting a RealAudio Netscape plug-in.

Plug-ins have settled in and are maturing as a way to view multimedia content, but they'll do more than just play a 15-second movie trailer on a Web page. Browser plug-ins provide a doorway into the realm of component software—a world of trim, lightweight applications that perform specific functions but blend together to present a unified front to the end user. Look for an upcoming column to cover industrial-strength component software

architectures, including Java, ActiveX, and OpenDoc. **m**

CAMERON CROTTY covers the Internet for *Macworld*.

### REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online: Keyword Macworld

World Wide Web:  
<http://www.macworld.com>

Mailing list for Macworld Live's  
events calendar: Send an  
E-mail message with **subscribe** in  
the subject line to:  
[mwlive@macworld.com](mailto:mwlive@macworld.com)

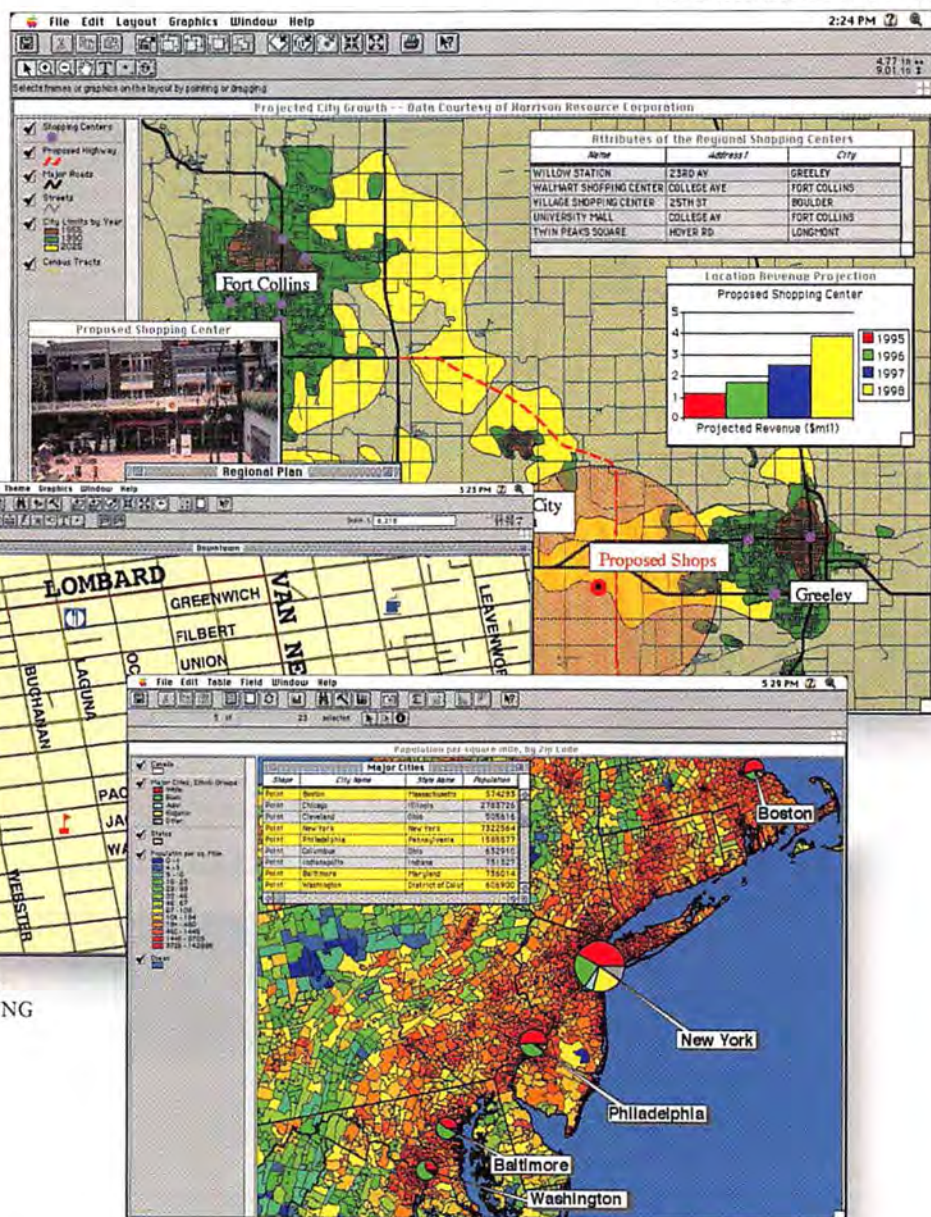


# Introducing ArcView GIS 3.0

Desktop Mapping and Geographic Information System (GIS)

SITE SUITABILITY ANALYSIS

Includes a CD full of maps, county, and ZIP Codes for the USA



## ArcView GIS Standard Features

- Comprehensive thematic mapping
- Interactive map editing
- Integrated business graphics
- Tabular database analysis tools
- Integrate vector, PICT, CAD, image, and SQL data
- Link pictures, sound, and QuickTime™ video to your map
- Address geocoding
- Excellent printed maps
- Supports Apple Events and AppleScripts™
- Object-oriented developer tools
- And a lot more!

ADDRESS  
GEOCODING

THEMATIC MAPPING

## Very User-Friendly GIS—Optimized for the Power Mac!

Intuitive, visual, powerful, and flexible, ArcView® GIS can bring hundreds of mapping and spatial data analysis capabilities to your desktop. Discover the hidden information in your data. ArcView makes GIS accessible to everyone.

From ESRI, the world leader in GIS software  
and solutions for today and tomorrow.

**For more information about ArcView GIS, call today.**



**ESRI**  
**1-800-447-9778**

Fax: (909) 307-3051

E-mail: [info@esri.com](mailto:info@esri.com)

Web: [www.esri.com](http://www.esri.com)

International: (909) 793-2853,  
extension 1235



# Media

## Optimizing the Power Mac 8500 for Media

HOW TO GET THE MOST FROM APPLE'S ULTIMATE MEDIA MACHINE

by Jim Heid

**T**he Mac 8500, with its fast SCSI buses, even faster PCI expansion slots, and enhanced audio- and video-capture features, has captured the hearts of audio and video producers. The 840AV and the Power Mac 7100/80AV and 8100/100AV remain workhorses for producers who own NuBus-based hardware, but the 8500 wears the AV crown. Some quirks and subtleties behind the 8500's AV skills, however, are documented poorly if at all. Here's a guide to optimizing the 8500's built-in AV features, and a road map for when the built-ins aren't enough. For more information, visit <http://www.heidsite.com>.

### The Truth about Frame Rates

When Apple first showed *Macworld* the 8500, the product manager said it would capture 30 frames per second (fps) at 320 by 240 pixels (quarter-screen size). But after the 8500 shipped, Apple literature listed the maximum frame rate as 25 fps. Many 8500 owners may never see that.

The determining factor for the 8500's frame rate is hard drive speed. The 1GB drive that ships with many 8500's starts choking at about 20 fps. With a 2GB drive, the 8500 handles about 25 fps. For this column, I used an 8500/132 with a 4GB Micropolis AV internal hard drive from APS Technologies. This speedster captured at 28 to 30 fps, dropped frames occasionally, but by and



large delivered smooth video.

The 8500's lead engineer says to get best results you need a drive that can support sustained writes of 4.5MB per second. Where that drive resides is important. The 8500 has two SCSI buses—the internal bus supports the Fast SCSI-2 transfer mode; the external bus (the rear-panel connector) doesn't. So if you're buying a high-performance drive for video capture, buy a bare drive mechanism and install it in the 8500's spare drive bay. Use the fast drive for video

captures only; performance slows if that drive holds applications and the System.

### Video Output Demystified

The stock 8500 has great video-output features, but you must jump through hoops to use them. The 8500 can drive a monitor and a video device (such as a TV or video recorder) simultaneously, but only with 4MB of video memory (VRAM). Apple, in its finite wisdom, ships the 8500 with 2MB. That's where the hoops come in.

*continues*



# DIGITIZING VIDEO

To digitize and edit video with the 8500, connect your gear as shown here. If your video equipment lacks S-Video connectors, use its composite-video connectors instead, but note that video quality will suffer.

## Digitizing Tips

To get the fastest frame rates and smoothest movies from the 8500's built-in digitizer, follow these rules.

### RUN LEAN

Turn off AppleTalk and file sharing, disable any extensions that aren't directly needed for processing video (especially anything time oriented, like calendar software), and quit any programs you aren't using.

### TWEAK YOUR DRIVE

Capture to your fastest hard drive, and defragment that drive before your capture session and after adding or removing a large number of files. Use a utility such as Symantec's Speed Disk, part of Norton Utilities for Macintosh (\$149; 541/334-6054, <http://www.symantec.com>).

### USE THE RIGHT SOFTWARE

Avoid using the Apple Video Player utility that accompanies the 8500. Instead, use a video-editing program like Adobe Premiere (\$795; 415/961-4400, <http://www.adobe.com>) or Avid VideoShop (bundled with the 8500).

### USE THE RIGHT SETTINGS

Specify a movie size of 320 by 240 pixels and use the Component Video

compressor. (In your capture program's Video Settings dialog box, choose the Compression pop-up menu, then Component Video.)

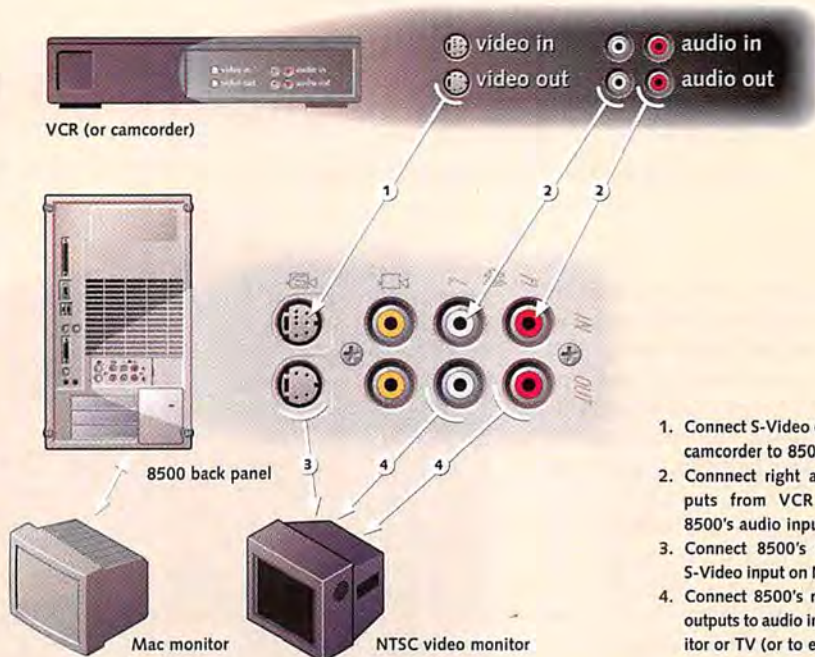
### CAPTURE AUDIO AT 44KHZ, 16 BITS

You may think you can conserve bandwidth by capturing audio at lower-quality settings, but you'll actu-

ally slow the 8500 by forcing it to resample the audio on the fly. If you want lower-quality audio settings (for a CD-ROM or Web movie, for example), convert the audio *after* you capture. (For details on audio optimizing, see *Media*, April 1996.)

### USE MILLIONS OF COLORS

For the fastest performance, set all your monitors (Mac and NTSC) to display millions of colors. Don't mix video bit-depth settings, as this slows the 8500.



To display presentations on a TV (or tape QuickTime movies), you must connect a TV (or VCR) to one of the 8500's video-output jacks, shut off the Mac, disconnect its monitor, and restart. You're stuck viewing a TV (not as sharp as a monitor) or squinting through a camcorder's viewfinder to choose commands.

The solution is to upgrade the 8500's VRAM from the stock 2MB to 4MB. You need two 1MB VRAM DIMMs (at this writing, about \$200). The extra 2MB lets you output to a video device without disconnecting the Mac monitor.

Your next acquisition might be an NTSC monitor, which shows how images look on a TV. That helps in designing graphics that look good within TV's relatively low resolution and color limitations. A dedicated 13-inch NTSC moni-

tor typically sells for under \$300. But many newer TV sets have composite-video or S-Video connectors, so you can use them as NTSC monitors.

An NTSC monitor lets you choose commands and navigate on the Mac monitor while viewing incoming video and digitized movies on the NTSC monitor. This is how high-end video systems work. All the 8500 needs to add this convenience is 200 bucks' worth of VRAM.

### OS Issues

The best version of the Mac OS for the 8500 is System 7.5.3 Revision 2. The 8500's original version, 7.5.2, is burdened with the infamous Open Transport 1.0 networking software and the user-hostile Sound & Displays control panel.

Then there's QuickTime itself. The

latest release, version 2.5, provides better performance and a host of slick features. Download it from Apple's QuickTime Web site, <http://www.quicktime.apple.com>.

### The Secret to Filling the Screen

Another great feature of the 8500 isn't even mentioned in the manual or Apple Guide tutorials. That's the mysterious hardware-zoom mode that makes quarter-screen movies fill the screen. (It's easy to use; see "Recording to Tape.")

QuickTime has had software zooming since 2.0 shipped in 1994, but software zooming simply doubles each of the movie's pixels, resulting in a bad case of the jaggies. The 8500 *interpolates* pixels on the fly, creating a new pixel whose color and brightness lies between two existing pixels. A dedicated chip handles



# RECORDING TO TAPE

After you've edited a movie, you may want to record it to videotape for distribution. If your 8500 has 4MB of VRAM, you can connect your equipment as shown here. This enables you to use the Mac's monitor for navigation and your NTSC video device for video output.

## Video-Output Tips

### ACTIVATE HARDWARE ZOOMING

To enlarge a 320-by-240-pixel movie, open the Monitors & Sound control panel (or the Control Strip) and set the resolution: at 320 by 240 pixels the movie bleeds off the edges of the TV screen; at 256 by 192 pixels the entire movie fits within the TV screen.

### USE MILLIONS OF COLORS

Set all your display devices to millions of colors (see "Digitizing Video").

### USE PRINT-TO-VIDEO

To get the smoothest playback and eliminate the movie's title bar and QuickTime controller bar, use a program that has print-to-video features (in Adobe Premiere and Avid VideoShop use the Print to Video command; in Apple's MoviePlayer use Present Movie). To tape the movie, choose the print-to-video command. Then specify a delay (try 5 seconds) so you have time to press your VCR's Record button. Finally, click on OK or press return and then immediately press your VCR's Record button.

### BEYOND BUILT-IN VIDEO

If you need true full-screen video, you can choose from a world of third-party options ranging in price from

under \$1000 to well over \$10,000. For this column, I tested miro's miro-Motion DC-20 (\$799; 415/855-0955, <http://www.miro.com>) and was extremely impressed with its image quality and overall operation. This card provides its own video connectors and digitizing circuitry, and thus works with other PCI-based Power Macs as well as with Windows computers. (Power Computing builds its AV models around this card.)

The DC-20's built-in compression circuitry provides a solid 30 fps at full-screen sizes and doesn't require an ultrafast hard drive or disk array to get there; I got beautiful results even from the 8500's stock 1GB hard drive. Yet the card still delivers S-Video quality: perfectly adequate for educational and industrial use.

1. Connect 8500's S-Video output to S-Video input on VCR or camcorder.
2. Connect 8500's right and left audio outputs to audio inputs on VCR or camcorder.
3. Connect S-Video output from VCR or camcorder to S-Video input on NTSC monitor or TV.
4. Connect right and left audio outputs from VCR or camcorder to audio inputs on NTSC monitor or TV (or to external speakers).



hardware zooming, so there's no performance penalty. But to get the smoothest playback, your 8500 should have at least 24MB of RAM—preferably 32MB.

## Sounding Off

The 8500 is a formidable base for digital-audio work. Its RCA phono input and output jacks let you connect consumer-grade and semiprofessional audio gear, and its fast processor is up to the challenges that multitrack audio programs such as Macromedia's Deck II impose.

But there's always room for improvement. When recording to or from a digital audiotape (DAT) recorder, you should connect it to digital inputs and outputs. The 8500 lacks such beasts, forcing you to use the DAT recorder's analog ins and outs—and that puts your

sound through additional, noise-inducing analog-to-digital conversions.

An ideal solution is the Audiomeia III card from Digidesign (\$795; 415/842-7900, <http://www.digidesign.com>). This PCI expansion card provides its own digital-analog converters, as well as digital inputs and outputs. The Audiomeia III provides up to eight playback tracks and can record up to four tracks simultaneously. (A stock 8500 can record just two simultaneous tracks.) The card works with Digidesign's ProTools software and Digidesign-compatible programs such as Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer.

The 8500 is a media mogul now, but the future looks even better. Now that DayStar Digital is selling multiprocessor upgrade cards, you can replace your 8500's single PowerPC processor with a

dual-processor card to get screaming performance with video compression under QuickTime 2.5 and with programs that support multiprocessing, such as Adobe After Effects and Photoshop (see "The Best Media Machine" in this issue). Apple sources tell me there will soon be a selection of expansion cards for the 8500's digital audio-video (DAV) connector, cards that enhance the 8500's built-in digitizing features—by adding full-screen capture support, for example. These developments hint that the 8500's AV reign will last for some time. **m**

## Next month: Designing graphics for TV

JIM HEID produced the CD-ROM that accompanies his *Macworld New Complete Mac Handbook*, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995).



**SAMSUNG**

monitors

**SAMSUNG**

SyncMaster 17GLsi





simply delivers.  
at your service.  
SyncMaster™ 17GLsi monitor.  
simply samsung.

superior image

1280 x 1024 maximum resolution  
.26mm dot pitch  
digital on-screen controls  
15.75" viewable area  
user defined color control  
UltraClear™ screen coating

reliability

24-hour/7-day live support  
3-year warranty  
Advanced Replacement Program

value

Colorific color matching software  
MacMaster® Mac® adapter  
PowerMaster® power down software

1 800 933 4110 [www.sosimple.com](http://www.sosimple.com)



Sept. 1995 17GLsi



Feb. 1996 500



May 1996 20GLsi



June 1996 17GLsi



Partner of the Year  
1996



July 1996 17GLsi



Summer 1996 17GLsi



July 1996 17GLsi



Aug. 1996 21GLsi



Aug. 1996 17GLsi



Aug. 1996 17GLsi



1996 Best  
Business  
Product Award  
Winner  
17" monitors



# Publishing Workshop

## Using Swatch Books for Predictable Color

by Steve Roth

The holy grail of desktop publishing has always been WYSIWYG: what you see is what you get. Your screen matches what comes out of your laser printer, which matches the final, printed piece. A noble vision indeed—but elusive. Nowhere has that goal been more difficult to attain than in the world of color. Color-management systems such as Apple's Color-Sync, carefully implemented, can help a lot, but I warn color publishers that WYGIWYG is more likely: what you get is what you get.

The simplest way to predict color accurately is to ig-

nore on-screen colors (which are just reminders of what color you applied to what), and choose colors from swatch books—printed samples that show what will come off a printing press when you specify a color in a certain way. Find a color you like in the swatch book, specify it in your software, and the results from the printing press will be pretty close to the printed swatch.

A host of factors can affect the final printed color. For example, you probably use a different paper stock than that of the swatch book and print on a different press, perhaps with slightly different inks, so you'll still need to use some judgment. But nothing gives you a better idea of what will print than something that's actually printed.

So, which swatch book should you use? The first thing to consider is your printing method. Are you printing with the four process-color inks (creating all colors by printing separate passes of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black inks), or with spot-color inks (where the printer mixes the ink to make the color you want)? (Pantone is the dominant spot-color system in the United States. In other countries, you might use other systems, such as Toyo in Japan.)

If you're printing with spot-color inks, you can simply refer to a Pantone spot-color swatch book. Choose a color, select it in your software's color picker, and when you print separations, out comes a single piece of film for that plate. The printer mixes

the ink according to Pantone's formula, and the color you get off press should match the color in the swatch book.

For process color, you have more choices of swatch books, but one thing's for sure: choosing colors for process-color jobs using a Pantone spot-color swatch book is a recipe for surprise and disappointment. Those beautiful Pantone ink colors can often be simulated using process inks, but most of those simulations aren't very close. Check out the *Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide* swatch book, and you'll see the difference between Pantone inks and their process simulations. **m**

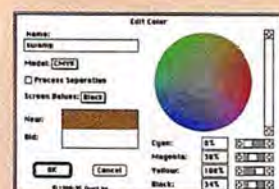
Contributing editor STEVE ROTH is the editor of *Real World Photoshop 3* (Peachpit Press, 1996).

## Specifying Swatch Colors

### PROCESS SPECIFICATIONS

When you define process colors, the name doesn't matter at all, but the specifications (the percentages of the four process colors) definitely do; they determine the color that will come off the press.

Choose a color from a process-color swatch



In QuarkXPress, you specify process colors by entering CMYK values in the Edit Color dialog box.

Once you've chosen a color from a swatch book, how do you specify it in your software? As with most things print related, it depends on whether you're printing with four-color process or Pantone (spot-color) inks.

book, read the CMYK values in the book, and type them into your software's color-definition dialog box (in CMYK mode). Colors on screen and from color printers may look lurid and weird, but what comes off press will pretty much match the swatch book.

Some of the process swatch books have color-library equivalents in publishing and illustration software. You can certainly use these canned sets of predefined colors to indicate your choices from a corresponding process swatch book, but it's nothing more than a convenience. You can just as easily define them yourself by typing in the CMYK values.

### PANTONE SPECIFICATIONS

With Pantone inks, you can name a color anything (say, "swamp" for muddy green) and specify it in any color model—RGB, CMYK, HSB. That specification affects what's on screen and what comes out of color printers. The final color depends solely on the



Like many page-layout and illustration programs, XPress offers Pantone libraries for easy color-spec'ing.



# Choosing a Swatch Book

In the United States, selecting a spot-color swatch book is easy—there's really only one standard. For process-color work, there's a wider variety. Swatch books often come in two

versions, on coated and uncoated paper, because uncoated stock's absorbency affects the way colors look. Most art-supply stores carry swatch books.

**Pantone Color Formula Guide** (Pantone, 201/935-5500, <http://www.pantone.com>; \$69.75). This guide replaces the *Pantone Color Selector*, which has long been the basic tool for spot-color work in the United States. The new guide contains swatches of the basic 1012 Pantone spot-color ink mixtures, on coated and uncoated paper, with number identifiers for communicating with the printer. (Note that for the Pantone books shown here, the process color reproduction may not match the Pantone-identified solid color standard.)

**Pantone Two-Color Selector** (coated and uncoated versions, \$185 for the pair; Color and Black Selector and Color Tint Selector also available for \$185 each). There's no better way to stretch a limited print budget—and get a diversely colorful piece—than by combining tints of two Pantone inks. These "Color + Color" books show tint builds for 240 pairs of Pantone inks, plus overprinted and reversed type and a duotone for each pair. This subset of the million-plus possible two-color Pantone combinations is a good start and is cheaper than printing your own two-color swatch books.

**Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide** (coated version only, \$88). This fan book shows 942 Pantone spot colors that can (according to Pantone) be simulated reasonably well using the four process inks. (Any software offering a Pantone ProSim library contains this subset.) The Pantone ink swatch is printed next to the process-simulation swatch to



Pantone Color Formula Guide



Trumatch Colorfinder



Pantone Pastel and Metallic Guides

show the potential variance between a Pantone custom ink and its process-color simulation.

**Pantone Pastel and Metallic Guides** (pastels \$32, metallics \$42). These fan books show additional Pantone ink mixtures available. These colors are difficult or (for metallics) impossible to simulate with process inks. Don't even think about WYSIWYG.

**Pantone Process Color System Guide** (coated version only, \$75). This fan book has swatches and specs for 3000 process colors. It's not related to Pantone spot colors; it's just a process-color book.

**Trumatch Colorfinder** (Trumatch, 212/302-9100, <http://www.trumatch.com>; coated and uncoated versions, \$85 each). These fan books contain more than 2000 process-color swatches and specifications. Because of their organization, I prefer these books to the *Pantone Process* fan book; they make it easy to select a color, and then find lighter and darker versions of the same hue.

**Computer Color: 10,000 Colors** by Michael and Pat Rogondino (Chronicle Books, 415/777-7240, <http://www.chronbooks.com>; coated version only, \$24.95). This 10-by-10-inch book is organized into pages with one-, two-, three-, and (shown above) four-color tint builds. This book offers more colors per dollar than any other.

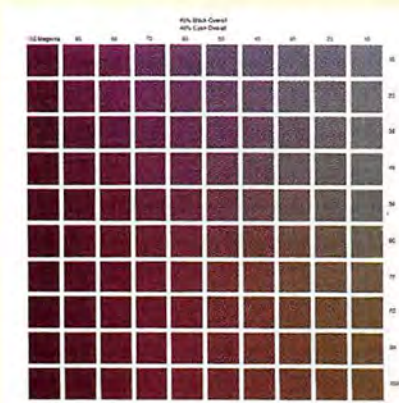
**PostScript Process Color Guide** (Agfa Prepress Education Resources, 708/296-6703, <http://www.agfa.com>; \$30). This 12-by-12-inch guide contains



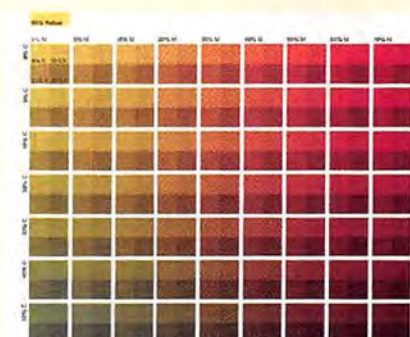
Pantone Two-Color Selector



Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide



Computer Color



PostScript Process Color Guide

more than 16,000 swatches, set up very cleverly. The first 12 pages range from 0 percent through 100 percent yellow in 5 percent increments, with percentages of magenta and cyan running down the side and along the top (resulting in 1728 swatches). The next 12 pages are the same, except each swatch is overlaid with black tints at 5, 10, 20, and 30 percent. Then the whole thing repeats on uncoated stock. This is my favorite process-color swatch book, especially given the price.

ink the printer mixes. It's most convenient, however, to choose Pantone colors from your software's color library for three reasons.

- The color specifications are defined to give you the best rendition on screen and from color printers.
- Layout and illustration software now use consistent Pantone names. Import a FreeHand EPS file containing Pantone 449 into a PageMaker file with the same color, print the separations, and you get one piece of film for 449, which is what you want.
- The film is labeled "Pantone 449," not "swamp," so the printer knows exactly which ink to mix up.



# Graphics Workshop

## Blending Objects in Photoshop with Layer Masks

by Cathy Abes

**ARTIST** Former art director Don Bishop now produces digital collages and 3-D illustrations in his own studio in Southern

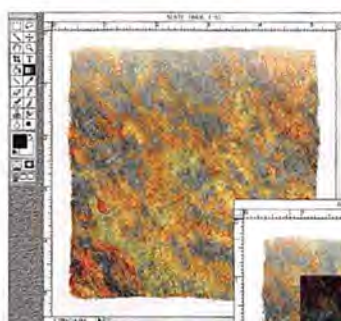
California. You can view examples of his work on his Web site, <http://www.dbimage.com>.

**HOW IT WAS DONE** Using layer masks in Photoshop is a quick and easy way to create a subtle blend between two images, as in this illustration: between the water and the background texture, and the fish and the water. An alpha channel must be loaded before you can see its effect on a selection; in contrast, a layer mask lets you work more interactively, displaying its effect immediately on application. This makes it possible to experiment with different masks without having to create a new channel each time.

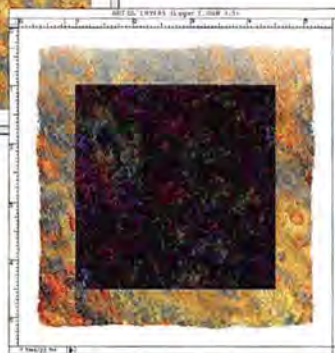
For the background, Bishop scanned a slate tile. Enlarging a small section of the scan, he composited it with the original tile. After experimenting with various opacities, he adjusted the hue slider to make the layer pink; this changed the composite texture from purples and browns to a brighter range of jewel tones.

After making a layer from the shadow, Bishop used the layer mask from the slate texture to block out the shadow; if he hadn't, the shadow would have composited with the background and the slate texture, resulting in a less-than-pleasing color and texture (in this case, a washed-out magenta and gray).

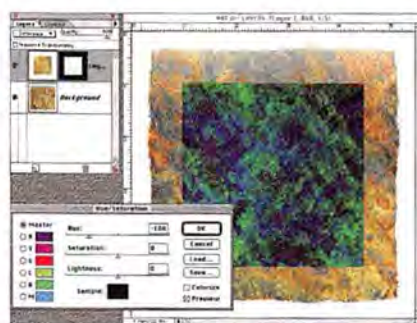
**THE TOOLS** **Hardware:** Quadra 650 with 40MB of RAM and a 500MB internal hard drive; Radius Intellicolor 20-inch monitor; Apple 13-inch monitor; Radius Color Card with Photo Booster; Studio Scan II scanner; Pinnacle Micro 128-230 M/O drive; Micronet 44MB SyQuest drive. **Software:** Adobe Photoshop 3.0. **m**



**1** Bishop scanned a piece of slate tile to use as the background for his image.

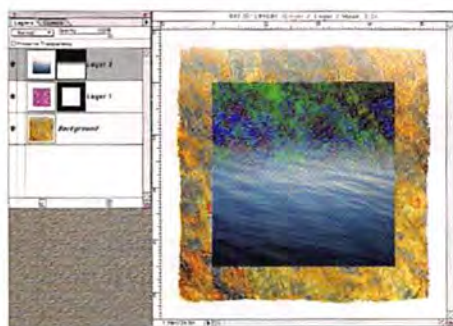


**2** He created this striking texture for the center area by enlarging a 1-by-1-inch section of the tile. He then created a layer mask and composited it with the original tile in Difference mode at 100 percent opacity.

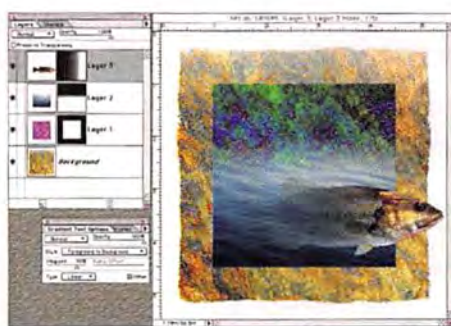


**3** To achieve the vibrant blues, greens, and purples in the square tile texture, Bishop adjusted the hue and reduced the opacity to 90 percent.

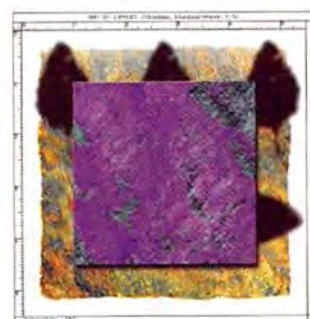
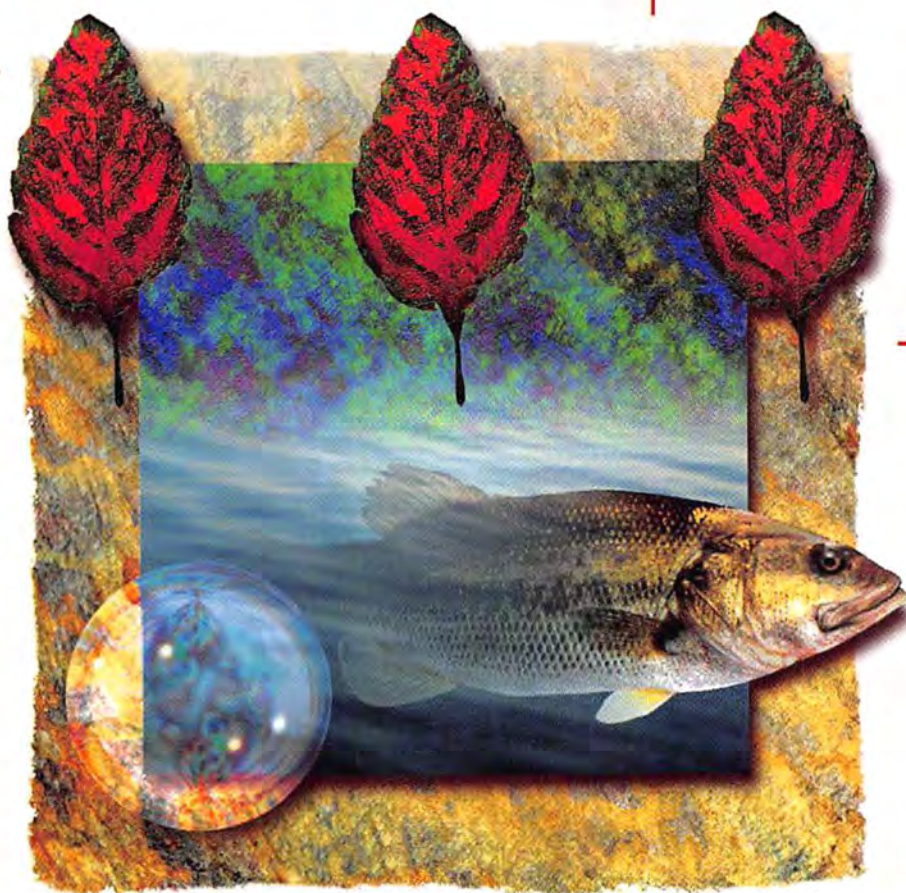




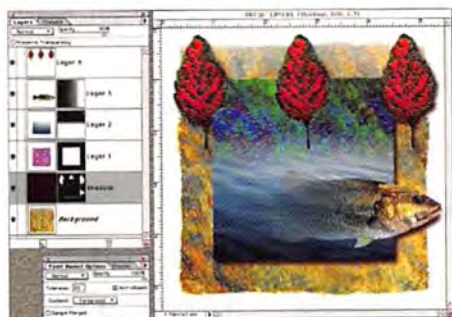
**4** A photograph he'd taken of water became the next layer; its accompanying layer mask—containing a vertical black-to-white blend—kept the water inside the edges of the background.



**5** Next came the photo of the bass; he created a layer mask with a horizontal blend from transparent (left) to opaque (right), reaching 100 percent opacity before the bass overlapped the edge of the water texture so the water wouldn't show through the fish.



**6** Bishop made a new layer for the shadow and put it on top of the background but behind everything else. Here's how the slate texture would have looked if he hadn't then deleted the shadow layer mask from the composite area. The colors are muddy and the texture nearly obliterated.



**7** After sandwiching the shadow layer between the background and the tile-texture layer, Bishop added a layer mask for the shadow. Next, he loaded the layer mask for the tile texture into the shadow layer and inverted the mask

(Image>Map>Invert) to eliminate the shadow underneath the tile texture. This allowed the slate texture to composite correctly with the background, maintaining the rich hues he'd originally created.



# Books Built Like Your Mac Powerful. Fun. Easy-to-Use.

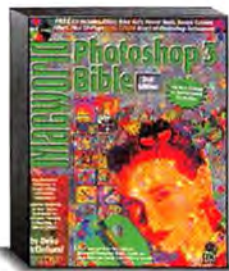
Best of Show  
Macworld Expo  
BOSTON



**Macworld® Mac™ and Power Mac™ SECRETS®, Third Edition**  
by David Pogue and Joseph Schorr (175-2)  
\$39.99 USA / \$54.99 Canada

The definitive resource for Mac power users. Discover the latest expert tips, software shortcuts, and technical troubleshooting, including PowerPC, Copeland, and the Internet. A bonus CD-ROM features over 50 commercial and freeware programs, fonts, utilities, games, and the popular NowUtilities software.

BMUG  
Choice  
Selection



**Macworld® Photoshop® 3.0 Bible, Second Edition**  
by Deke McClelland (158-2)  
\$39.95 USA / \$54.95 Canada

Learn to use this powerful program in commercial and fine art, photo editing, Web development, and multimedia with this comprehensive tutorial and reference. A valuable CD-ROM is packed with filters, many custom created by the author, utilities, textures, sample photographic images, and more.



**Macworld® New Complete Mac™ Handbook**  
by Jim Heid (484-0)  
\$39.99 USA / \$54.99 Canada

A complete resource for mastering Mac hardware and software! This bestselling title contains power tips on getting more from your Mac, the inside scoop on customization and optimization, and cutting-edge advice on multimedia technology. A one-of-a-kind CD-ROM features 100MB of hand-picked software, fonts, original QuickTime movies, and more.



**Macworld® Home Office Companion**  
by Kathi Vian and Howard Bornstein (792-0)  
\$ 24.99 USA / \$34.99 Canada

Make your commute down the hall even easier with this one-stop resource for the home office. A comprehensive guide, this book offers practical advice on equipment purchases, installation, organization, and technological considerations. These savvy authors even address what to do when your Mac wakes up on the wrong side of the bed!



**Macworld® System 7.5 Bible, Third Edition**  
by Lon Poole (098-5)  
\$29.95 USA / \$39.94 Canada

Well-known author Lon Poole answers all your questions about Apple's latest Macintosh system software in this comprehensive tutorial and reference. Loaded with step-by-step instructions and insider tips, this book will help you get more power and productivity from your Mac and the many incarnations of System 7.



**Macworld® FileMaker® Pro 3 Bible, Second Edition**  
by Steven A. Schwartz (728-9)  
\$34.99 USA / \$48.99 Canada

Make the most of your FileMaker Pro 3.0 software with this complete tutorial and reference. Design databases, connect tables, take advantage of FileMaker Pro's new relational features, and more. A bonus CD-ROM provides templates, examples, sample programs, and many other valuable add-ons and utilities.

**LOOK FOR THESE TITLES AT YOUR FAVORITE  
COMPUTER STORE OR BOOKSTORE**

TO ORDER A SINGLE COPY, CALL 800-762-2974.  
TO ORDER IN BULK OR VOLUME, CALL 800-842-8996 X3046  
AND ASK FOR ERIC TAYLOR.

IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.  
919 E. Hillsdale Blvd.  
Foster City, CA 94404  
<http://www.idgbooks.com>





# Macworld

## Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
20	Adam Software Inc.	37	800/408-2326	109	Fractal Design	—	800/647-7443	117	Microtek Lab, Inc.	105	800/654-4160
43	Adobe - Illustrator	252	800/521-1976					58-59	Motorola Modems	207	800/759-1107
110	Aladdin Systems Inc.	21	408/761-7200	91	GDT Softworks	32	800/330-6833				
210-211	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428	93	GDT Softworks	42	800/330-6833	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
85	ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.	23	800/720-ALPS	26	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	84	NewSoft	27	800/670-7364
87	ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.	43	800/720-ALPS					47	Now Software	56	800/237-2078
8	Alsoft	140	800/257-6381	99	Hitachi NSA	74	800/441-4832				
118-119	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208					10	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
104-105	Apple Computer	—	—	192	IDG Books Worldwide	—	800-762-2974				
130-131	Apple Computer	—	800/521-1515	15	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677	156	Pantone	14	800/PANTONE
21	AT & T WorldNet	—	800/WORLDNET	77	Intuit-QuickBooks	—	800/4Intuit	106	Photodisc	114	800/633-3754
97,99	ATI Technologies Inc.	257	800/720-ALPS	79	Intuit-QuickBooks	—	800/4Intuit	2-3	Power Computing Corporation	151	800/410-7693
71	Avery International	17	888/283-7972	81	Intuit - Quicken	—	800/4Intuit	6-7	Power Computing Corporation	161	800/410-7693
				51	Iomega	76	888/21OMEGA	206-207	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
112	Big Island	24	800/788-7751	200	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180				
229	Big Mac Computers	101	800/761-1999					39	Qualcomm	22	800/2-eduora
69	binuscan	6	800/881-2352	14	Kaetron Software	67	800/938-8900				
143	Bose Corporation	—	800/444-BOSE	8C	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	800/535-4242	18	RasterOps Corporatio	29	888/8RASTER
203	Bottom Line Distribution	63	800/990-5789	16	Kingston Technology	201	800/435-0677	12	Reply Corporation	—	800/801-6898
11	Caere Corporation	69	800/535-SCAN	220	L.A. Trade	—	800/433-3726	186-187	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	—	800/933-4110
170	Casady & Greene	58	800/359-4920	212-213	LaCie	52	800/999-1637	78	Softquad	28	800/387-2777
86	Casio	—	—	129	Linotype-Hell	—	800/842-9721	80	Sony Corporation	—	800/472-SONY
111	Claris	—	—	41	Logitech Incorporate	—	800/804-8896	97	Sony Corporation	—	800/472-SONY
208-209	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB-MAC	175	Luckman Interactive	65	800/711-2676	75	SPSS INC.	85	800/457-8287
221-223	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW					172	Symantec Corporation	—	800/695-0679
88	Connectix - RAM Doubler	192	800/839-3629	204-205	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091	103	Synchrony Soft Corpo	55	888/777-5600
90	Connectix - QuickCAM	191	800/839-3629	216	Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606				
9	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729	230	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	138	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
281-219	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000	226-227	MacConnection	145	800/800-3333				
				198-199	MacMail	131	800/222-2808	65-66	Umax Computer	—	800/859-2728
48	Dantz Development	26	800/225-4880	197	MacMarket	258	800/223-4622	166	Umax Technologies	—	800/546-8557
92	Dataviz	79	800/780-1466	115	MacPlay	159	800/4-MacPlay				
23	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322	140	Mactemps, Inc.	60	800/MACTEMPS	101	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
82	Diamond Communications	83	800/967-8772	214-215	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227	73	Viking Components	233	800/338-2361
228	DigiCore	—	800/858-4622	160165	Macworld San Francisco Expo	—	800/588-7772	113	Virgin Games Incorpo	31	800/874-4607
				30	Mag Innovision	25	800/827-3998	13	Visioneer	—	800/787-7007
76	EarthLink Network	8	800/395-8425	202	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184	174	Vocaltec Incorporate	11	201/768-9400
271	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	29	MetaTools, Inc.	5	800/472-9025	12	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	508/287-4600
83	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843	144-145	mFactory	4	—				
24	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON	114	MicroMat	77	800/829-6227	94	Wacom Technology Corporation	146	—
182	ESRI	160	800/447-9778	IFC	Microsoft Corporation	—	800/531-6748				
224-225	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020	22	Microspot USA, Inc.	3	800/622-7568	32-33	Xerox Corporation	100	800/922-2585



# Macworld

## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>											
<b>BUSINESS</b>											
81	Intuit - Quicken	—	175	Luckman Interactive	65	18	RasterOps Corporatio	29	<b>SECURITY</b>		
77	Intuit-QuickBooks	—	39	Qualcomm	22	186-187	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	—	118-119	American Power Conversion	72
79	Intuit-QuickBooks	—	174	Vocaltec Incorporate	11	101	ViewSonic	59	<b>VIDEO</b>		
14	Kaetron Software	67	<b>PERSONAL</b>			<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>			90	Connectix - QuickCAM	191
IFC	Microsoft Corporation	—	81	Intuit - Quicken	—	220	L.A. Trade	—	<b>SERVICES</b>		
47	Now Software	56	77	Intuit-QuickBooks	—	73	Viking Components	233	<b>ON LINE</b>		
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			79	Intuit-QuickBooks	—	<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			21	AT & T WorldNet	—
83	Engineered Software	12	<b>SCIENTIFIC</b>			210-211	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	76	EarthLink Network	8
26	Graphsoft	46	20	Adam Software Inc.	37	203	Bottom Line Distribution	63	175	Luckman Interactive	65
<b>CD ROM</b>			<b>STATISTICAL</b>			208-209	ClubMac	96	<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
9	Corel Corporation	78	75	SPSS INC.	85	51	Iomega	76	160,165	Macworld San Francisco Expo	—
271	Educorp	157	<b>UTILITIES</b>			16-17	Kingston Technology	201	<b>TRAINING</b>		
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>			110	Aladdin Systems Inco	21	30-31	Mag Innovision	25	230	MacAcademy	106
92	Dataviz	79	170	Casady & Greene	58	202	MegaHaus	245	140	Mac temps, Inc.	60
39	Qualcomm	22	88	Connectix - RAM Doubler	192	206-207	ProDirect	135	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
174	Vocaltec Incorporate	11	48	Dantz Development	26	97	Sony Corporation	—	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
<b>DATA MANAGEMENT</b>			93	GDT Softworks	42	73	Viking Components	233	85	ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.	23
182	ESRI	160	15	Insignia Solutions	68	<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			87	ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.	43
<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>			114	MicroMat	77	130-131	Apple Computer	—	71	Avery International	17
20	Adam Software Inc.	37	47	Now Software	56	86	Casio	—	192	IDG Books Worldwide	—
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			172	Symantec Corporation	—	BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
9	Corel Corporation	78	103	Synchronys Soft Corp	55	41	Logitech Incorporate	—	210-211	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
115	MacPlay	159	<b>HARDWARE</b>			80	Sony Corporation	—	229	Big Mac Computers	101
<b>-fonts</b>			<b>BOARDS</b>			13	Visioneer	—	203	Bottom Line Distribution	63
8	Alsoft	140	97	ATI Technologies Inc	257	<b>MICRO PROCESSOR</b>			208-209	ClubMac	96
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			99	ATI Technologies Inc.	257	2-3	Power Computing Corporation	151	221-223	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
8	Alsoft	140	10	Orange Micro	33	6-7	Power Computing Corporation	161	228	DigiCore	—
69	binuscan	6	18	RasterOps Corporatio	29	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			224-225	Express Direct	81
23	Deneba Software	57	12	Reply Corporation	—	118-119	American Power Conversion	72	200	J&R Computerworld	282
109	Fractal Design	—	<b>CD ROM</b>			112	Big Island	24	220	L.A. Trade	—
14	Kaetron Software	67	271	Educorp	157	94	Wacom Technology Corporation	146	212-213	LaCie	52
29	MetaTools, Inc.	5	<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			<b>MODEMS</b>			204-205	Mac Bargains	70
22	Microspot USA, Inc	3	229	Big Mac Computers	101	82	Diamond Communications	83	216	Mac Zone	71
106	Photodisc	114	218-219	CRA Systems Inc.	20	<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			216	Mac Zone	71
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			224-225	Express Direct	81	143	Bose Corporation	—	226-227	MacConnection	145
111	Claris	—	58-59	Motorola Modems	207	58-59	Motorola Modems	207	198-199	MacMall	131
156	Pantone	14	2-3	Power Computing Corporation	151	<b>POWERBOOK</b>			197	MacMarket	258
78	Softquad	28	6-7	Power Computing Corporation	161	12	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	214-215	MacWarehouse	150
<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			65-66	Umax Computer	—	<b>PRINTERS</b>			202	MegaHaus	245
144-145	mFactory	4	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			24	Epson America	—	206-207	ProDirect	135
<b>NETWORKING</b>			129	Linotype-Hell	—	138	Tektronix	143	<b>Web Watch</b>		
91	GDT Softworks	32	117	Microtek Lab, inc.	105	32-33	Xerox Corporation	100	178	Box Top Software	—
<b>OCR</b>			80	Sony Corporation	—	<b>DIRECTORY</b>			178	Image Club	—
11	Caere Corporation	69	166	Umax Technologies	—				178	MacintoshOS.com	—
84	NewSoft	27	<b>DISPLAY</b>						178	MacSourcery	—
			218-219	CRA Systems Inc.	20				178	Macworld Online	—
			99	Hitachi NSA	74				178	Max Computers	—
			IBC	NEC Technologies	16				178	NetJet	—
									178	The Software Source	—



Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options:

## 1 dial 503.684.5370 Fax In Card

Simply fill in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then fax your form to us at 503.684.5370. FREE product information will be sent to you directly from vendors.

## 2 postage pre-paid Mail In Card

After filling in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then just drop the postcard in the mail. Vendors will send FREE product information directly to you.



## Check this box to subscribe to Macworld

YOU WILL BE BILLED \$24 FOR A ONE-YEAR (12 ISSUE) SUBSCRIPTION (US ONLY). SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE SENT TO NAME AS NOTED BELOW. PLEASE CHANGE IF MAILING ADDRESS IS DIFFERENT.

### PLEASE ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS, CHECK ALL ANSWERS THAT APPLY

1a. For which of the following Mac-related products do you specify, recommend, approve, purchase or influence the purchase?

1b. Which of the following do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (Check all that apply.)

	Purchase Involvement	Plan to Buy
Desktops/PowerBooks	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Monitors	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Printers	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Storage Devices	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Networking/Data Communications	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Internet/Intranet products/services	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Software: business/productivity	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
graphics/design	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
interactive publishing/multimedia	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
entertainment	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
education	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
other software	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Any other products	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

2. Are you employed, and involved in purchase decisions for 5 or more Macs? ☐ Yes (1) ☐ No (2)

3. What's Your Opinion?

What are your main frustrations in making Mac-related purchase decisions?

- ☐ 1. Lack of expertise in assessing products
- ☐ 2. Difficulty in installing or using products
- ☐ 3. Too many choices
- ☐ 4. Not enough choices
- ☐ 5. Unclear needs
- ☐ 6. Concern that cheaper, better products are about to come out
- ☐ 7. Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_

### PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

- 951 Mail Order Companies
- 952 Printers
- 953 Scanner & Digital Cameras
- 954 Online/Internet
- 955 Storage Devices
- 956 Monitors & Graphics Boards
- 957 Utilities
- 958 Clip Art & Fonts
- 959 Memory
- 960 Draw/Paint/DTP Software
- 961 Image-Editing Software
- 962 Other Graphics Software

READER SERVICE NUMBERS FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS CAN BE FOUND IN THE PRODUCT'S AD AND IN BOTH THE ADVERTISER INDEX AND PRODUCT INDEX.

1	2	3	4	5	146	147	148	149	150	291	292	293	294	295	461	462	463	464	465	531	532	533	534	535
6	7	8	9	10	151	152	153	154	155	296	297	298	299	300	466	467	468	469	470	536	537	538	539	540
11	12	13	14	15	156	157	158	159	160	401	402	403	404	405	471	472	473	474	475	541	542	543	544	545
16	17	18	19	20	161	162	163	164	165	406	407	408	409	410	476	477	478	479	480	546	547	548	549	550
21	22	23	24	25	166	167	168	169	170	411	412	413	414	415	481	482	483	484	485	551	552	553	554	555
26	27	28	29	30	171	172	173	174	175	416	417	418	419	420	486	487	488	489	490	556	557	558	559	560
31	32	33	34	35	176	177	178	179	180	421	422	423	424	425	491	492	493	494	495	561	562	563	564	565
36	37	38	39	40	181	182	183	184	185	426	427	428	429	430	496	497	498	499	500	566	567	568	569	570
41	42	43	44	45	186	187	188	189	190	431	432	433	434	435	501	502	503	504	505	571	572	573	574	575
46	47	48	49	50	191	192	193	194	195	436	437	438	439	440	506	507	508	509	510	576	577	578	579	580
51	52	53	54	55	196	197	198	199	200	441	442	443	444	445	511	512	513	514	515	581	582	583	584	585
56	57	58	59	60	201	202	203	204	205	446	447	448	449	450	516	517	518	519	520	586	587	588	589	590
61	62	63	64	65	206	207	208	209	210	451	452	453	454	455	521	522	523	524	525	591	592	593	594	595
66	67	68	69	70	211	212	213	214	215	456	457	458	459	460	526	527	528	529	530	596	597	598	599	600
71	72	73	74	75	216	217	218	219	220	PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION.														
76	77	78	79	80	221	222	223	224	225	Expires Feb. 26, 1997, 52 Nov. 1996														
81	82	83	84	85	226	227	228	229	230															
86	87	88	89	90	231	232	233	234	235	Name _____														
91	92	93	94	95	236	237	238	239	240	E-mail _____														
96	97	98	99	100	241	242	243	244	245	Address _____														
101	102	103	104	105	246	247	248	249	250	City _____														
106	107	108	109	110	251	252	253	254	255	State _____ Zip _____														
111	112	113	114	115	256	257	258	259	260	Title _____														
116	117	118	119	120	261	262	263	264	265	Company _____														
121	122	123	124	125	266	267	268	269	270	Phone _____ Fax _____														
126	127	128	129	130	271	272	273	274	275															
131	132	133	134	135	276	277	278	279	280															
136	137	138	139	140	281	282	283	284	285															
141	142	143	144	145	286	287	288	289	290															



# TWO SIMPLE WAYS TO GET **FREE** PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Macworld**  
THE ESSENTIAL RESOURCE

Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with  
two easy options — fax back or mail in the reader service card.

**FREE**

Fax back. Mail in. Just don't miss out.

*Fold here and close with tape. Do not staple.*



50% TOTAL RECOVERED FIBER  
10% POST-CONSUMER FIBER



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 677 PORTLAND OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT**  
12950 SW PACIFIC HWY STE 7  
TIGARD OR 97223-9747





**MACMARKET IS MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER MACINTOSH DEALER. TAKE A LOOK AT OUR GREAT HARDWARE SELECTION & OUR LOW LOW PRICES. Compare & Save**

Please call for the latest prices

# DIMMS

8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	\$69 #M1628
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	\$109 #M1625
32MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	\$249 #M1622
64MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	\$399 #M1619



# SIMMS

8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	\$69 #M1598
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	\$109 #M1595
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	\$199 #M1604

<b>PowerBook Memory 5300 &amp; 190</b>	
8MB #M1387	\$119
16MB #M1390	\$159
32MB #M1393	\$289



8MB • 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	\$87 #M1448
16MB • 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	\$135 #M1451
32MB • 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	\$235 #M1454
64MB • 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	\$465 #M1457

# NOPOWER

<b>PowerBook 500 Upgrades</b>	
603e/167MHz	
500 PPC (CPU Only)	\$619 #A4560
500 PPC w/4MB RAM	\$729 #A4562
500 PPC w/8MB RAM	\$849 #A4564

<b>APPLE DOS CARDS</b>	
PCI Pentium	\$999 #A1664
PCI 586 Card	\$689 #A1666

<b>Ultimate Upgrades DAYSTAR</b>	
nPower 360+	\$1388 #A4513
2.180MHz 604e Processors, Daughter Card	
100MHz Turbo 601	\$1139 #A4509
100MHz Turbo Pro 601	\$1159 #A4500

6010, 650, 700, 800, 950, C610, C650 (All prices in dollars)	
--	--

<b>The Best Value For Your Money ATTO</b>	
ExpressPCI-MC-U PCI	\$599 #A4524
ExpressPCI-SC-U PCI	\$319 #A4555
SiliconExpress IV (NuBus)	\$519 #A4515

<b>FWB \$359</b>	
JackHammer PCI Accelerator	#A4417
SledgeHammer 8200 PCI-W	\$3849 #H1414
SledgeHammer 17400 PCI-W	\$6339 #H1418
Hammer DLT 15 Gig	\$4588 #D5533
CD Recordable 4x	\$1299 #E7243

<b>SONY</b>	
Sony 15SF2	\$469 #M6438
Sony 17SF2	\$779 #M6580
Sony 20SF2	\$1659 #M6574

<b>Yamaha</b>	
CD Recordable 4x w/Toast s/w	\$1299 #E7257
CD Recordable 2x w/Toast s/w	\$899 #E7258

<b>GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION</b>	
<b>PowerPort PC Cards</b>	
Platinum 28.8	\$319 #M8150
Platinum Pro 28.8/10BaseT	\$479 #M8147

<b>TelePort Series</b>	
Platinum Internet	\$195 #M8121
Platinum COMM SLOT	\$199 #M8122

<b>SupraFAX Modem</b>	
Fax/Modem 33.6 v.34	\$185 #F8108
SupraSonic 33.6	\$260 #F8110
Simple Internet 33.6	\$145 #F8112
SupraExpress 33.6	\$134 #F8113

<b>Software SALE</b>	
Microsoft Word V6.01	\$278 #S1300
Microsoft Excel V5.0	\$280 #S1302
Microsoft Office V4.2.1	\$420 #S1306
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5	\$515 #S1020
Adobe PageMaker V6.0	\$514 #S1027
Adobe Illustrator 6.0	\$343 #S1014
MacroMedia Freehand V5.5	\$355 #S1272
Director V5.0 w/ Shockwave	\$770 #S1274
Director Multimedia Studio	\$836 #S1284

# MacMarket

**1-800-905-3034**

**Fax: 818-708-6399**

**We Have The NEWEST CPUs**



**UMAX**  
Computer Corporation  
**SUPERmac**

Get Vision 3.0.5 of Adobe Photoshop for only \$295 with the purchase of any

**Umax Computer**

<b>S900D</b>	
150MHz 16MB RAM	#A1624 .. \$2795
<b>S900L</b>	
150MHz	
2GB HD 4MB IMS Card	#A1622 ... \$3395

<b>S900L2</b>	
2-604e 180MHz Proc.	#A1637 ... \$4295
<b>S900L</b>	
1-604e 180MHz Proc.	#A1641 ... \$3695

<b>S900L</b>	
1-604e 200MHz Proc.	#A1639 ... \$3995

<b>PowerComputing</b>	
PowerTower 225Pro	Call #A1010
16MBRAM/2GB/8xCD/8MB IMSVideoCard/1MB L2 Cache	
PowerTower 180Starter	Call #A1014
16MBRAM/2GB-AV/4xCD/2MB VideoCard/512KB L2 Cache	

# Apple's Newest and Fastest Systems

<b>7600/132MHz</b> • 16MB • 1.2GB • 8x CD • L2 Cache	\$2,799	#A1684
<b>8500/150MHz</b> • 32MB • 2GB • 8x CD • L2 Cache	\$3,379	#A1686
<b>8500/180MHz</b> • 32MB • 2GB • 8x CD • L2 Cache	\$4,195	#A1688
<b>9500/200MHz</b> • 32MB • 2GB • 8x CD • Video • L2 Cache	\$4,599	#A1699
<b>9500/180MP</b> (Multi-Process.) 180MHz • 32MB • 2GB • 8x CD • Video • L2 Cache	\$5,395	#A1700

<b>POWERMAC 9500</b>	
604 RISC • PCI	
48MB • 2GB • CD 600i • 150MHz	\$3,899 #A1665
80MB • 4GB • CD 600i • 150MHz	\$4,559 #A1667
16MB • 1GB • CD 600i • 120MHz	\$2,469 #A1211

<b>POWERMAC 8500</b>	
604 RISC • PCI	
16MB • 1GB • CD 600i • 120MHz	\$2,479 #A1314
48MB • 1GB • CD 600i • 132MHz	\$2,769 #A1658
16MB • 2GB • CD 600i • 150MHz	\$2,925 #A1660

<b>9500 150MHz</b>	
80MB • 8200MB FWB ARRAY • CD 600i • #9 Imagine	
8MB Board	#A1689
	\$7,909

<b>8500 150MHz</b>	
80MB • 8200MB FWB ARRAY • 2GB Int. Drive • CD 600i	
	#A1344
	\$7,091

<b>POWERMAC 7600</b>	
132MHz • 604 RISC • PCI	
16MB • 1.2GB • 8x CD	\$2,799 #A1684
48MB • 2GB • 8x CD	\$3,299 #A1693

<b>POWERMAC 7200</b>	
120MHz • 601 RISC • PCI	
40MB • 1.2GB • 8x CD • 256K Cache	
17" Monitor • Global Village 28.8	
Extended Keyboard	
	#A1635
	\$3,268

<b>7600 Complete System</b>	
32MB RAM • 1.2GB Hard Drive • 8x CD • 17" Monitor •	
Extended Keyboard	#A1697
	\$3,659

<b>7200 Internet Solution</b>	
40MB • 1.2GB • 8x CD • 256K Cache	
17" Monitor • Global Village 28.8	
Extended Keyboard	
	#A1635
	\$3,268

# New Low MacMarket Prices on Apple Monitors & Printers

<b>Apple MultipleScan 14"</b>	\$299 #M6570
<b>Apple Multiple Scan 15"</b>	\$399 #M6558
<b>Apple Multiple Scan 1705</b>	\$699 #M6638
<b>Apple Vision 1710</b>	\$899 #M6500
<b>Apple Vision 1710AV</b>	\$949 #M6567
<b>Apple Multiple Scan 20"</b>	\$1859 #M6564

<b>LaserWriter 16/600PS</b>	\$2139 #P3250
<b>LaserWriter 4/600PS</b>	\$795 #P3256
<b>Color StyleWriter 1500</b>	\$269 #P3369
<b>Color StyleWriter 2500</b>	\$389 #P3367
<b>StyleWriter 1200</b>	\$199 #P3325
<b>LaserWriter 12/6400</b>	\$1549 #P3248

<b>POWERBOOKS</b>	
5300cs100MHz/8/500	\$2095 #A1130
5300cs100MHz/16/750	\$2399 #A1133
5300c100MHz/8/500	\$2399 #A1121
5300c100MHz/16/750	\$2799 #A1118
5300ce117MHz/32/1GB	\$4199 #A1115
Duo 2300c 100MHz/8/750	\$2399 #A1106
190cs 66/33MHz 4/500	\$1169 #A1687
190cs 66/33MHz 8/500	\$1299 #A1109

<b>SCANNERS</b>	
<b>UMAX</b>	
The Magic of Color	
Mirage(11x17)	Call #S8560
PowerLook II Pro 2	Call #S8520
S&E PhotoDeluxe	\$319 #S8439
Vista S12 LE	\$655 #S8564
Vista S12 Full	\$759 #S8565

<b>PRINTERS &amp; INPUT</b>	
<b>EPSON</b>	
Stylus Color ProXL	\$1699 #P3231
Stylus Color Pro	\$379 #P3238
Stylus Color II InkJet	\$285 #P3294
ES-1200C Pro Scanner	\$1119 #P6533

<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>	
680c 600X300	\$309 #P3465
5MP 600dpi	\$979 #P3232
4MV 600dpi	\$2649 #P3235
DeskJet 1600CM	\$1949 #P3410

<b>WACOM</b>	
ARTPAD II 4 x 5	\$133 #T9513
ARTIZ II 6 x 8	\$299 #T9500
ARTIZ II 12 x 12	\$399 #T9503

<b>Kodak</b>	
DC20 Digital Cam.	\$289 #S8805
DC40 Digital Cam.	\$519 #S8804
DC50 Digital Cam.	\$869 #S8806

<b>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</b>	
Back-UPS 400	\$152 #P5105
Back-UPS 450	\$179 #P5100
Back-UPS 600	\$249 #P5103
Back-UPS 1000	\$359 #P5106

<b>Nikon</b>	
LS-20 Coolscan II	\$1159 #S8500
SuperCoolScan External	\$1899 #S8503

<b>Polaroid</b>	
SpringScan35/ies	\$1469 #S8547

<b>AGFA</b>	
Studio Scan IISI	\$680 #S8477
StudioStar LE	\$759 #S8493
Arvus II	\$1799 #S8482

<b>ViewSonic</b>	
17GA Perfect Sound	\$699 #M6760
GT 770 17"	\$1499 #M6766
GT800 20"	\$1389 #M6768

<b>Portrait</b>	
View an entire web page!	
Pivot 1700 (.25 dot pitch)	\$959 #M6599

<b>International Call: 818-708-6388</b>	
<b>Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818-708-6388</b>	

<b>Address: 6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT #104 RESEDA CA. 91335</b>	
<b>Mon-Fri, 8AM to 6PM (Pacific)</b>	

<b>All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher. Prices are subject to change without notice. All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition &amp; needs an RMA#. No Refunds on Labor or Freight Charges.</b>	
<b>We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover &amp; American Express. P.O.s are accepted from U.S. Govt, Schools &amp; Corporations.</b>	
<b>Call for Details.</b>	
<b>Not responsible for typographical errors.</b>	

<b>MAC</b>	
<b>DISCOVER</b>	
<b>MasterCard</b>	
<b>VISA</b>	



**Call Today for Your CATALOG**

**LOWRATES**  
BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE

**Corporate Accounts:**  
Get a Line of Credit up to **\$50,000** (Upon Approval)

<b>MAXpower™</b>	
CPU Upgrade Cards	
180MHz PPC 604e	\$757 #A4416
200MHz PPC 604e	\$919 #A4418
225MHz PPC 604e	\$1029 #A4420

<b>PINNACLE MICRO</b>	
Tahoe 640	\$699 #E7257
Vertex 2.6GB	\$1436 #E7253
RCD 5040	\$829 #E7248

<b>SALE</b>	
-------------	--

<b>GRAPHICS &amp; MONITORS</b>	
--------------------------------	--

<b>INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS</b>	
Twin Turbo 128M (4MB)	\$469 #V9240
Twin Turbo 128M (8MB)	\$749 #V9238

<b>NUMBER NINE</b>	
Imagine 128MB PCI	\$849 #V9248
Imagine 128MB PCI	\$599 #V9249

<b>TRUEVISION</b>	
Targa 2000(PCI)	\$3768 #V9200
Targa 1000(PCI)	\$2549 #V9204

<b>rad is</b>	
PCI Cards	
ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI	\$1899 #V9102
ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI	\$1499 #V9105
Thunder 30/1600 PCI	\$985 #V9108
ThunderPower PCI	\$1689 #V9157

<b>Monitors</b>	
Press View 17SR	\$1899 #M6600
Press View 21SR	\$3049 #M6609
Precision View 21	\$2229 #M6614
MultiView 21	\$1429 #M6614

<b>RASTEROPS Monitors</b>	
SuperScan 20"	\$1349 #M6525
SuperScan MC21 (22mm)	\$1699 #M6702

<b>ViewSonic</b>	
17GA Perfect Sound	\$699 #M6760
GT 770 17"	\$1499 #M6766
GT800 20"	\$1389 #M6768

<b>Portrait</b>	
View an entire web page!	
Pivot 1700 (.25 dot pitch)	\$959 #M6599

<b>International Call: 818-708-6388</b>	
<b>Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818-708-6388</b>	

<b>Address: 6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT #104 RESEDA CA. 91335</b>	
<b>Mon-Fri, 8AM to 6PM (Pacific)</b>	

<b>All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher. Prices are subject to change without notice. All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition &amp; needs an RMA#. No Refunds on Labor or Freight Charges.</b>	
<b>We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover &amp; American Express. P.O.s are accepted from U.S. Govt, Schools &amp; Corporations.</b>	
<b>Call for Details.</b>	
<b>Not responsible for typographical errors.</b>	

<b>MAC</b>	
<b>DISCOVER</b>	
<b>MasterCard</b>	
<b>VISA</b>	

**Call 800-905-3034 Local 818-708-6388**

**Circle 250 on reader service card**





# TWO MACMALL EXCLUSIVE SUPER DEALS!

①

# FREE

With ANY Desktop  
or PowerBook®  
CPU Purchase  
From MacMall

## Macromedia FREEHAND!

CALL 1-800-217-9492 FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG



### POWER COMPUTING

## PowerBase 180

**Wow!** The new Power Computing PowerBase 180 features a blistering 180 MHz PowerPC 603e processor with 256K level 2 cache. Plus, it's packed with an 8X CD-ROM drive, 16MB of RAM and much more. Order one today.

*It's simply the most affordable way to gain serious performance.*

**FREE  
Zip Drive!**



**PowerBase 180**  
180MHz 16/1.2GB/8xCD  
2MB VRAM low profile  
**\$1495** #83834  
(Or lease for \$60 per month)

**PowerBase 200/200MHz**  
16/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM  
low profile (Or lease for \$72  
per month)  
**\$1795** #83832

**PowerBase 240/240MHz**  
16/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM  
low profile (Or lease for \$88  
per month)  
**\$2195** #83830

Monitor sold separately

ADD JUST  
\$100 FOR  
MINI-  
TOWER  
MODELS!

### UMAX'S LATEST POWERHOUSE

## SUPERmac J700/150

**HOT  
NEW  
PRODUCT!**

Win your business war with the **NEW SUPERmac J700!** This new UMAX Mac OS™ compatible is crammed with all the features you need for today's fast-paced business environment.

It boasts a super-fast 150MHz PowerPC 604 processor for ripping through your financial spreadsheets and business reports. And 4 high speed PCI slots for expandability as your business grows. Extended keyboard & mouse are included!

**FREE  
Zip Drive!**



**SUPERmac J700/150**  
150MHz 16/2.1GB/6.7xCD  
2MB VRAM low profile  
**\$2995** #83782  
(Or lease for \$120 per month)

Monitor sold separately

**UMAX**  
Computer Corporation

### NEW APPLE® UPGRADE

## NEW UPGRADE!



Macintosh® System 7.5 to  
System 7.5.3 Upgrade  
"A must have for your  
PCI Power Mac"

**\$44.99**  
#83918

### MICROSOFT® OFFICE



## Office 4.2.1 CD with FREE Descent

PowerPC™ CD  
Mac®/PowerPC™ 3.5" Diskette  
\*Price after \$40 mail-in rebate

**\$399.99**  
#66433

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Upgrade  
Mac/PPC w/ FREE Descent  
Power PC CD **\$269.99** #82221

### ADOBE® PAGEMILL

## NEW PageMill 2.0 CD



Mac®/PowerPC™  
With **FREE** Art Vault  
& MacMillan  
PageMill Handbook

**\$97.99**  
#83610

### SYMANTEC® ANTIVIRUS



**SAM 4.5**  
Ensure your system's smooth  
& safe operation with...  
**The #1 selling Virus  
Protection & Repair  
Utility for the Mac®!**

**\$63.99**  
#84039

Mac®/PowerPC™ 3.5" Diskette  
\*Price after \$40 mail-in rebate.  
Limit of one rebate per customer

### INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

## SoftWindows™ 95 Upgrade CD for PowerMac™



The best way to run PC  
applications on your Mac®

**\$149.99**  
#79641

SoftWindows™ 95 for Power Mac™  
CD **\$349.99** #79230

### KAI'S POWER GOO CD



PowerPC™/Windows® 95  
Windows NT™

**\$48.99**

#83974

With **FREE**  
10pk T-shirt  
**IRON-ON  
TRANSFERS!**

### MARATHON INFINITY

Stand alone product based on the Marathon  
2 world, with new textures, landscapes  
& more.

**\$37.99**

#81434



**Call 1-800-217-9492**

Call by 11:00pm EST for Delivery by 10:30am  
the Next Day via **FedEx** Priority Overnight!



Plus

# 2 FREE ZIP DRIVE!

WITH ANY DESKTOP CPU PURCHASE

INCLUDES ONE FREE CARTRIDGE!

**FREE! CATALOG**  
SEE BELOW

\*FREE after Manufacturer & MacMall Mail-In Rebates. Call for details! Offer Expires 10/31/96

## EPSON ZIP DRIVE

# ZIP DRIVE SUPER DEAL!

A whole new world of storage options. Because the ZIP-100 drive is so fast, and ZIP disks so economical you can store anything and everything! The Epson's® ZIP-100 drive is a portable external storage drive for your computer with an amazing 100MB per disk capacity. It works like a floppy drive, but with the speed of a hard disk.

Zip Cartridges as low as  
In quantities of 10 or more. **\$12.49**  
\*After mail-in rebate.

**LIMITED TIME OFFER!**

~~\$179.99~~ Epson  
~~-\$50~~ mail-in rebate  
**\$129.99**  
#82687

INCLUDES ONE FREE CARTRIDGE!

\*Call for rebate expiration date. Limit of 4 rebates per mailing address.

**EPSON**

  
Authorized Catalog Reseller

## VISIONEER PAPERPORT 2.0

One click prints your document. Another will fax it. And a third will OCR it. What could be easier? Plus, it conveniently fits between your keyboard & monitor.

**\$129.99**  
#66433

While supplies last!

**VISIONEER**

- ▶ Just Plug and Go
- ▶ Instant Filing
- ▶ PaperPort Links™ do the Work for You

**MacMall EXCLUSIVE**

## IOmega® ZIP SCSI DRIVE

The original ultra-light Iomega Zip drive stores your documents safely and quickly on 100MB cartridges—that's the equivalent of 70 floppy disks! You can use it to back up your hard drive, store seldom-used applications and more. Plus it includes Zip Tools software and one 100MB cartridge, so you can start saving, storing and organizing right away.



## IOmega® JAZZ DRIVE

**1GB** removable storage drive!

- ▶ Supplement your existing hard drive with expandable storage
- ▶ Perform non-linear editing on broadcast-quality video
- ▶ Develop and master CD-ROM applications
- ▶ Back up your entire system on one disk, FAST

Includes one FREE cartridge  
Call NOW for other great promotions.

\*FREE product is called "Game Pack to-Go"  
Contains: Carrying case (\$30 value) & Triple Stuff Game Pack (\$120 value)

## Enter the Dream Machine Sweepstakes YOU COULD WIN THIS PORSCHE® BOXSTER

Call 1-800-217-9492  
For Our Full Line Catalog & Get All The Details

No purchase necessary. For complete details including official rules see the MacMall catalog 57 or higher. Sweepstakes open to US residents 21 years of age or older. Void where prohibited. Car depicted is a prototype. Actual car to be awarded may vary. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Limited to stock on hand. IMPORTANT: While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur—Call to verify pricing.



## Get your FREE Catalog(s) today!

Please check catalog(s) you wish to receive.

☐ MacMall ☐ PC Mall ☐ DataCom Mall

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to:  
MacMall, Dept. ADV.,  
2645 Maricopa St.,  
Torrance, CA 90503

OFFER CODE:  
MacWorld  
ZMWD6A1

Circle 131 on reader service card

MACWORLD November 1996 199



# J&R COMPUTER WORLD

One of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

## iomega SAYS LET'S ZIP and JAZ!

### iomega Zip™ 100MB Drive for Mac/PC

- Expand your hard drive, take it with you, back it up, or do all three
- Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB disks
- Plug-and-play set-up
- Comes with a SCSI cable and one 100MB removable disk •For Macintosh and PC desktops that require SCSI

**\$199<sup>95</sup>** (BER ZIP100SCSI)

### Spare Zip Disk 10-Pack (Mac)

(BER MAC100MBTEN) **\$149.95**

### Zip™ 100MB External PC Drive

- Works like a hard drive
- Zip Tools software helps you track, organize, and find everything •Easily portable •Plug & play setup to parallel port

**\$199<sup>95</sup>** (BER ZIP100PC)

### Spare Zip Disk 10-Pack (PC)

(BER ZIP100TENPK) **\$149.95**

### NEW LOW PRICES!

### iomega External Jaz™ Drive

- Jaz cartridges are available in either 540MB or 1-gigabyte capacity
- Fast 6.73MB per second maximum sustained transfer •17.5ms average access time •Portable (so small it fits in your hand), it weighs only 2 pounds •Easy to set up and operate
- For SCSI interfaces •Comes with one 1-gigabyte cartridge •For Mac or PC

**\$499<sup>95</sup>** (BER JAZEXTSCSI)

### Spare Jaz 1-GIG Disk 5-Pack (PC)

(BER JAZ1GIG5PAK) **\$499.95**

### Spare PC Jaz 1-GIG Disk (PC)

(BER JAZ1GIGPC) **\$124.95**

### Spare Jaz 1-GIG Disk (Mac) 5-Pack

(BER MAC1GIG5PAK) **\$499.95**

### Spare Jaz 1-GIG Disk (Mac)...

(BER MAC1GIGPC) **\$124.95**

### CD-ROM Players

PHILIPS



#### Philips

#### 8X CD-ROM Player

- 2MB per second transfer rate
- 195ms average access rate •256K data buffer •Power save after 5 min.
- Caddyless, motorized disc loading tray •2 year warranty

**\$299<sup>95</sup>** (PHI PCARDSC40)

#### Sony External 4X CD-ROM

(SON CS07611M) **\$289.95**

#### Micronet External 4X CD-ROM Kit

(MNT ADVMM4X) **\$389.95**

#### Panasonic Portable 4X CD-ROM

(PAN KXLD742) **\$399.95**

### Recordable CD-ROM

SONY



#### Sony Spresia 940

#### Recordable CD-ROM Drive

- 2x record/4x playback speed
- Uses blank recordable CD media
- Most PCs require SCSI interface (not included) •Comes with 3 CD-R blank disks and Corel CD-Creator

**\$749<sup>95</sup>** (SON CSP-940S)

#### Sony 4X read/2X write CD-ROM

(SON CSP9411S) **\$849.95**

#### Turtle Beach Internal 2Xwrite 4Xread

(TBS 2040R) **\$849.95**

#### Micronet 2X Recordable CD-ROM

(MNT MCDPLUS) **\$1099.95**

### PNY MEMORY



#### for PowerBook 5300

4MB (PNY MM3750LLA4) **\$69.95**

8MB (PNY MM3750LLA8) **\$99.95**

16MB (PNY MM3750LLA16) **\$199.95**

#### for most Performa, LC, Centris & Quadra Series

4MB (PNY 4MEG-05) **\$39.95**

8MB (PNY 8MEG-02) **\$89.95**

16MB (PNY 16MEG-01) **\$149.95**

32MB (PNY 32MEG-01) **\$299.95**

#### for most Power Macs

8MB (PNY 8MEG-05) **\$89.95**

16MB (PNY 16MEG-05) **\$169.95**

32MB (PNY 32MEG-05) **\$299.95**

### Video Cards



#### Miro

#### MiroMotion DC20

- Full-screen and full-motion digital video editing system •Studio quality digitization •Compatible with all video standards •Full S-video with PCI technology •JPEG compression

**\$749<sup>95</sup>** (MRO MOTIONDC20)

#### ATI Xdaim GA 4MB True Color Board

(ATI 4MBXCLAIM) **\$449.95**

#### Matrox 4MB MGA Millennium

(MOX 4MBPOWERMIL) **\$399.95**

#### Matrox 8MB MGA Millennium

(MOX 8MBPOWERMIL) **\$659.95**

### Radius Video Cards



#### Radius

#### PrecisionColor 8/1600

- Fast, super resolution graphics card gives you productivity gains with business applications at a cost-effective price •1600 x 1200 @ 8-bits, 832 x 624 @ 24-bits

**\$549<sup>95</sup>** (RAD PRECLR81600)

#### Radius Thunder 30/1152

(RAD THUND301152) **\$899.95**

#### Radius Thunder 30/1600

(RAD THUND301600) **\$1299.95**

#### Radius Thunder 30/1152 w/Color Eng

(RAD COLOR301152) **\$1799.95**

### Scanners



#### Visioneer PaperPort VX

#### Mac Scanner & Copier

- The easiest way to get paper into your Mac •Easy plug in and go •As little as 2-sec. scans •Superior faxing with SharpPage™ technology •Instant copy machine •Drag & drop filing

**\$249<sup>95</sup>** (VIR PAPERVXMAC)

#### Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4P Color

(HP C1139A) **\$499.95**

#### Micratek E3 Color Scanner

(MTK SCANE3) **\$399.95**

#### Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 3C

(HP C2529A) **\$899.95**

### Monitors



#### Panasonic

#### PanaSync™ S17

- 17" Digital Color CRT Display •0.27mm dot pitch •1,280 x 1,024 maximum resolution NI •MPR-II certified •DQ-QAF electron gun •Power-saving •3-year parts/labor

**\$669<sup>95</sup>** (PAN S17)

#### Portrait Pivot 1700 17" Monitor

(PDL M1716-02) **\$999.95**

#### Sony GDM-17Se-11T 17" Monitor

(SON GDM17SE-11T) **\$969.95**

#### Sony CPD-20Si-II 20" Monitor

(SON CPD20SF-II) **\$1649.95**

### Software • Software • Software • Software • Software • Software • Software



#### Fractal Design

#### Dynamic Duo

**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

#### Type Manager Deluxe

\$49.95

#### Photoshop (3.0.1)

\$579.95

#### Apple Internet Connection Kit

(1.1) **\$44.95**

#### Japanese Language Kit (1.2)

(AFP M16482/C) **\$139.95**

#### System 7.5.3

**\$99.95**

#### Mac Cube

**\$19.95**

#### AfterDark (3.2)

**\$29.95**

#### Conflict Catcher (3.1)

**\$59.95**



#### Quicken

#### Quicken (6.0)

**\$44<sup>95</sup>**

#### Emailer (1.1)

**\$39.95**

#### Claris Organizer (1.0.3)

**\$49.95**

#### RAM Doubler

**\$59.95**

#### Speed Doubler (1.1)

**\$59.95**

#### Collaborator (2.0)

**\$59.95**

#### OmniPage Pro (6.0)

**\$149.00**

#### WordPerfect (3.51)

**\$124.95**

#### MacLink Plus PC Connect (8.1)

**\$119.95**

#### Street Atlas USA (3.0)

**\$39.95**



#### MetaTools

#### Kai's Power Goo

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

#### Day-Timer Organizer (2.0)

**\$59.95**

#### Virex (5.6)

**\$69.95**

#### Paser

**\$89.95**

#### CD-ROM Toolkit (2.0)

**\$49.95**

#### Hard Disk Toolkit (2.0)

**\$119.95**

#### Power Print (3.0)

**\$99.95**

#### Writers Edge

**\$34.95**

#### Folderbolt Pro

**\$89.95**

#### Learn To Speak English

**\$89.95**

#### Overdrive

**\$139.95**



#### Now Software

#### Up-To-Date & Contact (3.6)

**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

#### Excel (5.0)

**\$329.95**

#### Office (4.21) upgrade

**\$279.95**

#### Word (6.01) upgrade

**\$119.95**

#### Bryce 2

**\$159.95**

#### Final Effects AP

**\$139.95**

#### Kai's Power Tools (3.0)

**\$119.95**

#### Web Burst

**\$179.95**

#### Typing Tutor 6

**\$24.95**

#### QuarkXpress (3.32)

**\$699.95**

#### C++ (7.0)

**\$79.95**



#### Qualcomm

#### Eudora Mail Pro (3.0)

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**

#### Cafe

**\$89.95**

#### DiskLock (4.0)

**\$79.95**

#### Mac Tools Pro (4.0)

**\$99.00**

#### Norton Utilities (3.2)

**\$89.95**

#### Suitcase (3.0)

**\$69.95**

#### Berlitz Live Japanese

**\$39.95**

#### Key CAD Complete

**\$24.95**

#### 3D Website Builder

**\$89.95**

#### Desktop Labels

**\$14.95**

#### Image Fonts 3000

**\$14.95**

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

**800-221-8180**

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA or FAX us at 1-800-232-4432

MAIL ORDERS: J&R Computer World, Dept. MW1196

• 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378

CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand-new, factory-fresh and 100% guaranteed!





**NEC Monitors**

**NEC MultiSync C500**  
15" Color Monitor  
•Flat square screen •13.8" viewable image size •0.28mm dot pitch  
•Anti-static coating •1280 x 1024 non-interlaced PC resolution @ 60 to 76Hz, 1024 x 758 Mac res @ 75Hz

**\$369<sup>95</sup>** (NEC C500)

**NEC MultiSync C400 14" Monitor**  
(NEC C400) .....\$284.95

**NEC XV15+ 15" Digital Monitor**  
(NEC XV15+) .....\$469.95

**NEC M500 Multimedia Monitor**  
(NEC M500) .....\$499.95



**Global Village**

**TelePort Platinum™**  
28.8Kbps Data/Fax Modem  
•Send and receive data at up to 28,800 bps •Fax in background as you work •V.34 data compression for fast throughput up to 57.6Kbps  
•Flash ROM upgradeable •Comes with GlobalFax™, GlobalFax™ OCR and data communications software for System 7 and later •For Macintosh desktops

**\$199<sup>95</sup>** (GLV TELPTPLTN)

**TelePort Platinum / Internet**  
(GLV TELINTERNET) .....\$199.95



**FOCUS**

**Focus L-TV Micro**  
Macintosh Presenter  
•Converts Mac VGA/video signal to standard TV, so you can use TV as presentation device, or record video output from VCR

**\$149<sup>95</sup>** (FOC LTVMICROMAC)

**Focus LapisColor**, video/ethernet exp. card  
(FOC LCMVB-EN) .....\$149.95

**LapisColor MV16**, 16-bit video card  
for 5300 only (FOC LCMV16) .....\$159.95

**LapisColor MV16-EN**, video/ethernet  
(FOC LCMV16-EN) .....\$179.95

**Software • Software • Software • Software • Software • Software • Software • Software**

**7th Level**  
Monty Python's Complete Waste of Time  
**\$36<sup>95</sup>**

**MechWarrior 2** .....\$46.95

**Zork Nemesis:**  
**Forbidden Lands** .....\$49.95

**Bad Mojo** .....\$46.95

**Spycraft** .....\$46.95

**Shanghai Great Moments**  
.....\$26.95

**Beginning To Read** .....\$12.95

**Total Distortion** .....\$34.95

**Wandering with William and Rosie** .....\$34.95



One of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

**Philips CDD2010/40** External CD-ROM Recorder  
•Create your own CDs •2x write/4x read •Comes with Corel CD Creator, SCSI card/cable, terminator, two blank CD-ROM discs and one boot floppy  
•Designed for Macintosh

**\$699<sup>95</sup> reg. price**  
**-100<sup>00</sup> mail-in rebate**  
**\$599<sup>95</sup> final price** (PHI CDD2010/40)

**Mail-in Rebate**



**Global Village**

**PCMCIA PowerPort Platinum™ PC Card**  
•28,800 bps data (v.34 data compression), 14,400 bps fax  
•GlobalFax™ and GlobalFax™ OCR and PC Card Enhancement software provided •PCMCIA card for Apple PowerBook 190 and 5000 series •Fits PCMCIA Type I and II slots

**\$339<sup>95</sup>** (GLV PCMCIAPLTNM)

**PCMCIA PowerPort Platinum Pro**  
(GLV POWERPLTPRO) .....\$499.95



**ADESSO**

**Adesso AEK-305**  
Soft Touch Plus Extended Keyboard  
•105 silent, high quality, full stroke mechanical keyswitches •2 extra ADB ports •Keyboard-length wrist pad •One-year warranty

**\$54<sup>95</sup>** (AEO AEK-305)

**Adesso AM-3 PowerMouse**  
(AEO AM-3) .....\$24.95

**Adesso Tru-Form Keyboard**  
(AEO AEK-606) .....\$89.95

**Adesso Tru-Form Keybd w/Pointer**  
(AEO AEK-806) .....\$99.95

**Access Links Pro CD**  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

**Marathon 2: Durandal** .....\$44.95

**Kid Pix Studio** .....\$34.95

**MYST & Book** .....\$49.95

**MathBlaster Jr.** .....\$29.95

**Warcraft II:**  
**Tides of Darkness** .....\$46.95

**Nine Worlds, hosted by Patrick Stewart** .....\$29.95

**Mac Golf Pack** .....\$24.95

**Top Ten Pack II** .....\$29.95

**Descent II** .....\$49.95



**Digital Cameras**

**Kodak DC20**  
Digital Science™ Camera  
•Shift-pocket size •24-bit color •1MB storage •Focus-free lens with auto exposure •20-inch to infinity focus distance •Comes with software for Mac and PC

**\$329<sup>95</sup>** (KOD DC20)

**Connectix Color QuickCam**  
(CIN QCCM) .....\$229.95

**Kodak Digital Camera 40**  
(KOD DC40) .....\$599.95

**Kodak Digital Camera 50**  
(KOD DC50) .....\$999.95



**UMAX Computers**

**UMAX S900D**  
150MHz Mac OS-Compatible MiniTower Computer  
•150MHz 604 Power PC™ CPU  
•16MB RAM •8x-speed CD-ROM •6 PCI Slots •3 expansion drive bays •Built-in SCSI-2 and 10Base-T •2 Serial and 2 ADB Ports •Includes Extended Keyboard and Mouse •Monitor, hard drive and video card not included

**\$2999<sup>95</sup>** (UMX S900D/150)

**UMAX S900L**  
(UMX S900L/150) .....\$3699.95

**Maxis**  
Origins of Mankind  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

**Star Trek: Judgement Rites**  
Special Edition .....\$34.95

**Tommy Interactive Adventure**  
Then & Now .....\$34.95

**Dig** .....\$34.95

**X-Wing Collector's Ed.** .....\$24.95

**Chessmaster 3000** .....\$34.95

**Critical Mass** .....\$34.95

**Bob Dylan, Highway 61**  
Interactive .....\$34.95

**Sim City 2000 Sp. Ed.** .....\$44.95



**External Modems**

**Motorola ModemSurfer**  
Ext. 28.8Kbps Fax/Modem  
•28,800 bps/14,400 bps S&R data/fax modem •V.42bis and MNP-5 with throughput up to 115.2Kbps •Communication & fax software for Mac

**\$119<sup>95</sup>** (MOT MAC28BSURF)

**Zoom V34XMac External Fax/Modem**  
(ZOP V34XMAC) .....\$139.95

**Supra Express v.34 Fax/Modem**  
(SRA 50-28XP-MC) .....\$159.95

**U.S. Robotics Sportster™/Speakerphone**  
(USR EX288MACVC) .....\$199.95



**TRUEVISION**

**Truevision Bravado 1000**  
Professional Digital Video Editing Solution  
•Includes the full Adobe Premiere (4.2), a \$795 retail value •Full screen video capture at 50/60 fields per second •Variable rate, real time motion JPEG compression •24-bit true color capture •Two composite inputs and one S-video input •Two simultaneous video outputs •32-bit PCI local bus with burst DMA •Conversion to popular computer video formats

**\$899<sup>95</sup>** (TRU BRAVADOMAC)

**Memorex**  
Bug Explorers  
**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

**Sim Isle** .....\$29.95

**1996 U.S. Olympic Team** .....\$24.95

**Shivers** .....\$34.95

**Space Quest 6** .....\$24.95

**Victor Vector and Yondo in the Last Dinosaur Egg** .....\$2.95

**Paws** .....\$19.95

**Flight Unlimited** .....\$49.95

**Toy Story Animated Storybook** .....\$34.95



**MicroNet Drives**

**MicroNet Advantage**  
External 1-Gig Jaz Drive  
•File size will no longer limit you, with the combination of Jaz drive and disks •Faster than most hard drives •1-Gig of disk space on each cartridge •Includes one cartridge

**\$519<sup>95</sup>** (MINT ADV1000JAZE)

**Micronet 200MB SyQuest Drive**  
(MINT ADV-SYQ200E) .....\$499.95

**Micronet Internal Jaz 1-GIG Drive**  
(MINT ADV1000JAZI) .....\$579.95

**2 Micronet 1-GIG Jaz Drives in one cabinet**  
(MINT SS2000JAZA) .....\$1149.95



**SyQuest Drives**

**SyQuest EZ230**  
230MB External SCSI Drive  
•230MB formatted •13.5msecond average access time •Reads 135 cartridges •Includes 1 235 cartridge

**\$299<sup>95</sup>** (SYQ EZ230EXT)

**SyQuest EZ135 Drive**  
(SYQ EZ135EXT) .....\$119.95

**SyQuest 200MB Cartridge Drive**  
(SYQ 5914126) .....\$399.95

**SyQuest 270MB Cartridge Drive**  
(SYQ 5984126) .....\$399.95

**Micronet 200MB SyQuest™ Drive**  
(MINT ADV-SYQ200E) .....\$499.95



**Removable Media**

**1GIG Jaz Cartridge**  
1GIG Cartridge  
Iomega (BER MAC1GIGCART) .....\$124.95 EA

**Micronet (MINT CR1000JAZ)** .....\$124.95 EA

**Iomega 100MB Zip Cartridge**  
(BER MAC100MBDSK) .....each \$19.95

**(BER MAC100MBTRI) . . . 3 Pack** .....\$49.95

**(BER MAC100MBTEN) 10 Pack** .....\$149.95

**SyQuest™ Cartridges**  
44MB (SYQ SQ400) .....\$39.95

88MB (SYQ SQ800) .....\$39.95

105MB (SYQ SQ105) .....\$49.95

135MB (SYQ SQ135) .....\$19.95

230MB (SYQ SQ230) .....\$29.95

200MB (SYQ SQ2000) .....\$59.95

**Order Your Free Catalogue Now!**



**All Major Credit Cards Accepted**

**To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue**

**800-221-8180**

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere in the USA or FAX us at 1-800-232-4432

Circle 282 on reader service card

MACWORLD November 1996 201



## SUPER DEALS ON HOT PRODUCTS

**MICROPOLIS** We are the #1 source for Micropolis Drives! Ask about our low price guarantee.

**2 Gig**  
SCSI \$389 SCSI A/V \$445  
#MC4421, 5400RPM, 9ms access, 5 year warranty

<b>2 Gig</b>	<b>7200RPM</b>	<b>\$539</b>
	AV	\$595
	Wide	\$630
	Wide A/V	\$689
<b>4 Gig</b>	<b>7200RPM</b>	<b>\$809</b>
	AV	\$899
	Wide	\$899
	Wide A/V	\$979
<b>9 Gig</b>	<b>5400RPM</b>	<b>\$1579</b>
	AV	\$1699
	Wide	\$1679
	Wide A/V	\$1799
<b>9 Gig</b>	<b>7200RPM</b>	<b>\$1799</b>
<b>NEW 3 1/2"</b>	<b>Wide</b>	<b>\$1859</b>

<b>Quantum™</b>		
<b>2 Gig</b>	<b>7200RPM</b>	<b>\$639</b>
	Wide	\$649
<b>4 Gig</b>	<b>7200RPM</b>	<b>\$900</b>
	Wide	\$919

### • CD Recorder •

<b>2X Write 4X Read</b>	<b>\$575</b>
<b>4X Write 4X Read</b>	<b>\$949</b>

Includes Toast CD Mastering Software

**• 10X CD ROM •**  
**Int \$179 Ext \$249**

**• 2.6 Gig Optical •**  
**\$1569**

2.6 Gig disks 1-\$70 5-\$65 10+\$60

**• 4 Gig Tape •**  
**\$429**

Includes backup software for Mac, Win 3.1, Win 95, OS/2, & Warp, 1 FREE Tape

**• 4-8 Gig DAT •**  
**\$899**

Sony SDT7000

90MB/min transfer rate!

Includes backup software for Mac, Win 3.1, Win 95, OS/2, & Warp, 1 FREE Tape

Drives include 1 FREE cartridge.

**100MB Zip \$189**  
**1Gig Jaz internal \$379**  
**1Gig Jaz external \$439**  
**1Gig Jaz external (Iomega case) \$469**  
**100MB Zip disks 2-4 \$20 5-9 \$17 10+ \$15**  
**1Gig Jaz disks 2-4 \$99 5-9 \$95 10+ \$90**

**Turn a Hard Drive Into a Removable**  
Converts any 3 1/2" hard drive into a removable drive. Great for transportability, data interchange, or security needs. Extremely high quality construction. Metal cartridge and frame, cooling fan. Unit has SCSI ID select on the cartridge. Qty discounts available.

	System	Extra Cartridge	Extra Frame
SCSI	\$85	\$40	\$54
WIDE SCSI	\$129	\$64	\$75

Weather resistant case to store and transport cartridge \$55

### • CD ROM DRIVES •

All CD Drives include external drive, cable, & driver software.

NEC	4X	200ms	\$159
Teac	6X	160ms	\$219
Plexor	6X	145ms	\$249
Philips	8X	195ms	\$279
NEC	8X	145ms	\$279
Toshiba	8X	145ms	\$369
Plexor	8X	115ms	\$409
Pioneer	10X	140ms	\$249

<b>CD ROM CHANGERS</b>			
Pioneer	4.4X	DRM-624X	6 Disk 190ms \$359
Nakamichi	8X	MJ48S	4 Disk 300ms \$589

<b>CD ROM TOWERS</b>	<b>4 Drive</b>	<b>7 Drive</b>
NEC	4X	\$759
Plexor	4.5X	\$1499
Teac	6X	\$1439
Plexor	6X	\$1699
Philips	8X	\$1459
NEC	8X	\$1559
Plexor	8X	\$2299
Nakamichi	8X	\$2899 (16 discs)

### • OPTICAL DRIVES •

All prices below include external drive, cable, driver software, and 1 FREE cartridge.

230MB	For PowerBook	\$399
230MB	Smart Storage	\$399
640MB	Fujitsu (230MB backwards compatible)	\$589
650MB	PD ROM combination optical & 4XCD	\$539
2.6Gig	Pinnacle Micro	\$1399
2.6Gig	Maxoptix	\$1799
2.6Gig	Hewlett Packard	\$2225

### • REMOVABLES •

New 540MB MCD drive is backwards compatible with SyQuest 270MB media.  
**540MB \$289 external**

**SyQuest** SyQuest drives include 1 FREE cartridge.

135MB external	\$139	200MB int/ext	\$399/\$459
230MB external	\$289	270MB int/ext	\$179/\$239

### • SCSI CONTROLLERS •

Save \$10 when you purchase any SCSI controller with any SCSI drive.

<b>ADAPTEC</b>		
A2940MUW PCI, supports Ultra Wide SCSI, 15 Wide SCSI		\$299
<b>ATTO</b>		
NuBus, Bus Mastering, 15 Wide SCSI devices		\$589
PCI, Bus Mastering, 15 Wide SCSI devices		\$319
PCI, Bus Mastering, Twin Channel, 30 Wide SCSI devices		\$829

### • RAID SOLUTIONS •

Remus RAID Software by Trillium Research  
Remus RAID 0 or 1 software \$229  
Remus Lite RAID 0, 1, 4, or 5 software \$349  
MegaHaus stocks a wide variety of RAID solutions from top manufacturers; Adaptec, DPT, Raidtec, Stream Logic (formerly Micropolis Radion), Remus, and Tekram. Call for a quote. We custom build RAID systems - including hot swappable solutions.

### • SCSI HARD DRIVES •

SCSI	Speed	RPM	Brand	Model	Wty	Int	Ext
1050MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST31055N	3	\$345	\$405
2147MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST32155N	5	\$489	\$549
2147MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST32550N	5	\$729	\$789
4290MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST13150N	5	\$999	\$1059
9080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST410800N	5	\$1749	\$1849

### • IDE HARD DRIVES •

IDE	Speed	RPM	Brand	Model	Wty	Price
1080MB	11ms	4500	Fujitsu	M1614T	3	\$165
1280MB	12ms	5400	Quantum	FB1280A	3	\$198
1700MB	11ms	4500	Quantum	SR31700A	3	\$218
2167MB	10ms	5400	Seagate	ST32140A	3	\$269
2500MB	11ms	4500	Quantum	SR3250A	3	\$299
3254MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	TM33200A	3	\$345

<b>2 1/2"</b>						
540MB	13ms	4200	Toshiba	MK1924FC	1	\$229
810MB	13ms	4200	Toshiba	MK1926FC	1	\$299
1350MB	13ms	4200	Toshiba	MK2720FC	1	\$479
2100MB	13ms	4200	Toshiba	MK2101MAN1	1	\$649

### • SCSI TAPE DRIVES •

All Tape Drives include external drive, cable, NovaMac software, & 1 FREE tape.

2Gig	Seagate	QIC	\$419
2Gig	HP	DAT	\$709
2-4Gig	HP	DAT	\$829
2-4Gig	Seagate	DAT	\$789
4Gig	Seagate	QIC	\$489
4-8Gig	Sony	DAT	\$989
4-8Gig	Seagate	DAT	\$989
4-8Gig	HP	DAT	\$1129
7-14Gig	Exabyte	8mm	\$1169
15-30Gig	Quantum	DLT	\$2659

**Desktop \$289**  
Allows you to mount most tape drives as a normal drive on the desktop.

### • MEDIA SALE •

Optical	2-4	5+	
128MB, 3.5", 512K	\$17	\$13	
230MB, 3.5", 512K	\$18	\$14	
540MB, 3.5", 512K	\$35	\$31	
640MB, 3.5", 2048K	\$38	\$34	
600MB, 5.25", 512K	\$38	\$34	
650MB, 5.25", 1024K	\$38	\$34	
1.2GB, 5.25", 512K	\$49	\$45	
1.3GB, 5.25", 1024K	\$49	\$45	
2.3GB, 5.25", 512K	\$70	\$65	
2.6GB, 5.25", 1024K	\$70	\$65	

Look for us on the Internet at:  
<http://www.megaHaus.com>



**MegaHaus**

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539  
(713)534-3919 FAX (713)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defective items may not be returnable. Non-refundable on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. ©1996 MegaHaus Inc.

Nov 1996 MacWorld



# BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

# 1-800-990-5689

Over 6,000 Products for your Macintosh  
Order On-line <http://www.blol.com/macworld/>  
Enter our online contest and Win \$1000.

## PCI Video Cards

MCI 2mb PCI Accelerated.....	179
ATI Xclaim 2mb VRAM .....	259
ATI Xclaim 4mb VRAM .....	369
IMS TwinTurbo 4mb/8mb.....	479/629
Number Nine Imagine 4mb.....	669
Number Nine Imagine 8mb.....	899



Apple 1705 17" .....	759
Apple 1710 17" .....	1049
Apple Multiscan 20" .....	1699
DiamondPro 21TX .....	1725
Orchestra Multi 14" .....	249

Orchestra Multi 17" .....	669
RasterOps MC17 .....	779
RasterOps MC21 HR .....	1881
Sony SFL Trinitron 17" .....	859
Sony SFL Trinitron 20" .....	1799

## Digital Video Headquarters

Targa Bravado .....	899	Seagate ST32550W 2.1GB .....	759
Targa 2000 .....	2399	Seagate ST15150W 4.2GB .....	1299
Targa 2000 Pro PCI NTSC/PAL .....	5699	Seagate ST410800W 9GB .....	2199
Radius VideoVision .....	1299	Micropolis 4221WAV 2GB .....	769
Media 100 .....	Call	Micropolis 3243WAV 4.3GB .....	1139
MiroMotion DC20 .....	799	Micropolis 1991WAV 9GB .....	2199
Atto PCI SCSI .....	309	Full Height RAID Case .....	149
Atto Silicon Express IV Nubus .....	549	CI Design Dual Drive Case .....	171
FWB Jackhammer PCI .....	359	3.5" Drive case (Single) .....	89
FWB Jackhammer Nubus .....	459	FWB Raid Toolkit .....	299



**16 MB DIMM**  
**\$99**

**Lifetime Warranty**

**We beat any price on  
Kingston, Viking, and Tech Works Memory**

## Scanners

**Vista S12**  
**\$799**

Vista S6E w/ PhotoDeluxe.....	399
Vista S8 w/ Trans. Adapter .....	769
Vista S12 w/ Full Photoshop.....	799
Microtek ScanMaker E3.....	379
Microtek ScanMaker E6.....	575
StudioScan IIs.....	699
ScanMaker Internet .....	589

## Drives

**Syquest EZ135**  
**\$118.95**

EZ135 Removable Drive .....	118.95
EZFlyer 230MB Removable.....	299.99
270/540MB Removable .....	297.99
Vertex 2.6GB Optical.....	1569.00



**Zip Deluxe Kit**  
**\$239\***

Includes:  
1 Zip Drive  
5 Zip 100mb Disks  
1 Nylon Carrying Bag



\*Price reflects \$50.00 omega and user rebate on drive and \$20.00 end user rebate on carts

**Teleport Platinum**  
**Best Price**  
**\$165\***

ISDN Products .....	Call
Supra Express 33.6kbps v.34 .....	139
SupraSonic 33.6kbps v.34 .....	269
SAGEM ISDN Geoport Adapter.....	429
NetLink PCMCIA 28.8kbps v.34 .....	179
US Robotics Sportster 33.6 .....	166
US Robotics Sportster 33.6kbps w/Voice .....	199
Powerport Platinum Pro PC Card .....	439*
Powerport Platinum PC Card .....	275*

Domestic: [sales@blol.com](mailto:sales@blol.com)  
Int'l: [world@blol.com](mailto:world@blol.com)  
Surf over to <http://www.blol.com/macworld/>  
Prices updated hourly!

omega Zip.....	145*
Zip Disks 10pack .....	125*
omega Jaz .....	489
Jaz Disk 5pack 1GB .....	495
Magic Jaz.....	469

## Accelerators

**800Mhz PowerPC Processor Card**  
**\$5299**



175Mhz 604 Clock Upgrade .....	149
604e/150MHz Upgrade .....	499
604e/200MHz Upgrade .....	1299
604e/200MHz Dual Processor.....	1799
604/150MHz Nubus .....	999

(Models for PowerComputing Apple, Umax)

**230MB optical disk**  
**from \$15**

44mb/88mb Cart from .....	34/39
200/270Mb Cart from .....	49/54
540MB Cart from .....	49
EZ135/EZ230MB Cart from .....	20/29
Zip/Jaz Cart from .....	12/99

Shipping: \$5, 5 lbs., 2 Days Payment: No surcharge on credit cards. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call Customer Service for RMA number. All returns must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. Returns for refund are subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Customer Service: 512-892-4090. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user. We offer discounted rates with DHL. Delivery to most countries is 2 to 3 days. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Address: 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., #100, Austin, TX 78745



Ask about our leasing programs.  
lease \$1000 for \$30/month

7200/120 16/1.2/CD .....	\$1899
7600/132 16/1.2/CD .....	\$2850
8500/150 16/2GB/CD .....	\$3460
8500/180 32/2GB/CD .....	\$4299
9500/200 32/2GB/CD .....	\$4650
9500/180MP 32/2GB/CD .....	\$5455
9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD .....	\$5499
9500/1000MP5 32/2GB/CD .....	\$9999
6400/180 16/1.6GB/CD/Modem .....	\$2395
6400/200 16/2.4GB/CD/Modem .....	\$2679
S9001/180DP 32/2.1GB/CD .....	\$4595
S9001/200 32/2.1GB/CD .....	\$4195

Custom configurations available on all Apple or Umax systems. Call our knowledgeable sales reps for your package deal. Let us save you money.

## Memory

<b>DIMMs</b>	<b>30 PIN SIMMS</b>	117Mhz 603e Upgrade.....Call
8MB DIMM .....	1/2MB SIMM.....	19/35
16MB DIMM .....	4/16MB SIMM.....	49/149
32MB DIMM .....	<b>POWERBOOK 5300/190</b>	
64MB DIMM .....	16MB Module .....	245
<b>72 PIN SIMMS</b>	24MB Module .....	275
4MB SIMM.....	32MB Module .....	369
8MB SIMM.....	48MB Module .....	525
16MB SIMM.....	<b>POWERBOOK 500 SERIES</b>	
32MB SIMM.....	16MB Module .....	319
	32MB Module .....	399
	117Mhz 603e Upgrade.....	499

<b>VIDEO RAM / CACHE CARDS</b>	
PCI 1Mb VRAM Dimm.....	59
256K Cache 61/71/8100 .....	67
256K Cache Dimm.....	99
512K Cache Dimm.....	189

**Wacom Artz II Graphics Tablet**  
**\$295**

With Ultrapen and Overlay



# BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

# 1-800-990-5799

512-892-4070 ■ Fax: 512-892-4455 Hours: M-F 9-9 | Sat 9-4

Win \$1000 & Get Free Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/macworld/>





# MAC BARGAINS®

**Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAINS®.**

- **NEW!** To place an order, e-mail to [mac.bargains@mzi.com](mailto:mac.bargains@mzi.com)
- **NEW!** For detailed product information, e-mail to [mac.bargains.info@mzi.com](mailto:mac.bargains.info@mzi.com)
- Over 2500 products in stock



As Low As  
**\$1895**

**Power Computing is here!**  
Mac-compatible, PowerPC™ performance for less!

## Sony Multiscan 17sf II Color Monitor



Only  
**\$694**

- Size: 17" Trinitron CRT (16" viewable image size)
- The perfect choice for demanding business applications and graphics

- Maximum Resolution: 1024x768 at 75Hz
- Dot Pitch: .25mm
- Refresh: 50-120Hz
- For more information, e-mail keyword 17SFI

Sony #06677



## SyQuest EZFlyer 230

- The fastest removable cartridge drive in its price range!
- Made of proven, award-winning technology by the world's leading drive manufacturer
- 13.5ms average seek time; 2.4MB/sec. sustained data transfer rate
- One-year warranty on drive; limited lifetime warranty on cartridges
- For more information, e-mail keyword EZFLEVER

SyQuest #34704

Only  
**\$298.98**

Adobe		
88827	Adobe After Effects 3.0 CD	\$604.25
06263	Adobe Dimensions 2.0	\$121.38
95314	Adobe Fetch 1.2 Single User	\$93.98
86050	Adobe Gallery Effects 1.5.2 Vol. 1, 2, 3	\$64.32
88207	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 to 6.0 Upgr CD/3.5"	\$125.98
87610	Adobe Illustrator 6.0 CrossGrade CD & 3.5"	\$125.98
87628	Adobe Illustrator 6.0 CrossGrade CD 1/Hand	\$92.98
88205	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 to 6.0 Upgr CD	\$92.38
88206	Adobe Illustrator 6.0 CD & 3.5"	\$364.98
91256	Adobe PageMaker 6.0 CD & 3.5"	\$345.98
99605	Adobe PageMaker 6.0 Competitive Upgr	\$182.99
91255	Adobe PageMaker 6.0 Upgrade	\$135.98
88414	Adobe PageMill	\$95.66
91618	Adobe Persuasion 3.0 Mac & PowerMac	\$252.65
95341	Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 Upgr.	\$157.00
86066	Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 Gallery Eff. 1-2-3	\$544.98
04670	Adobe Premiere 4.2 CD	\$484.98
87036	Adobe Streamline	\$179.98
03971	Adobe Streamline 3.1	\$122.32
92218	Adobe SuperPaint Deluxe 3.5	\$68.98
92249	Adobe TextureMaker 1.0 Mac & PowerMac	\$128.98
95307	Adobe Type Twister 1.0 for Mac	\$29.98

### AEC Software

03456	Fast Track Schedule 4.0 PowerMac Or Mac	\$165.83
-------	---	----------

## Power Computing

86633	PowerCenter 604/132 16/1GB Desktop*	\$1895.00
86634	PowerCenter 604/150 16/1GB Desktop*	\$2095.00
86638	PowerCenter AV 604/132 24/2GB*	\$3009.00
86639	PowerCenter AV 604/150 24/2GB*	\$3209.00
86640	PowerCenter AV 604/166 32/2GB*	\$4855.00
86641	PowerCenter AV 604/180 32/2GB*	\$5580.00
86642	PowerTower Pro 180	\$4195.00
86643	PowerTower Pro 200	\$4495.00
86644	PowerTower Pro 225	\$4995.00
86635	PowerTower 604/166 16/2GB CD Tower*	\$2995.00
86636	PowerTower 604/166 16/2GB CD Tower*	\$3095.00

\*4K CD-ROM \*2MB VRAM, 512kb, Micromotion

Aladdin		
05827	StuffIt Deluxe 4.0	\$70.43
86005	StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 Upgrade	\$39.98
87434	StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 Conflict Catcher 3.0 Bndl	\$79.98

Alien Skin		
92297	The Black Box 2.0	\$87.24

Alsoft		
00618	DiskExpress II 2.2	\$42.61
04543	Master Juggler 1.91	\$41.99
04543	Master Juggler 2.0	\$42.98

Bestware		
04712	MYOB Accounting 6.0	\$76.49

Broderbund		
86677	Logical Journey Of The Zombinis	\$37.98
97733	MYST	\$48.98
88862	Passage to Vietnam MacWin CD	\$39.98

Bunge Software		
96284	Marathon	\$44.98
88450	Marathon 2 DuRand	\$44.38

Core		
05161	OmniPage Direct 2.0	\$62.33
91304	OmniPage Pro 6.0 Upgrade	\$145.78

Casady and Greene		
91310	Conflict Catcher 3.0 Competitive Upgrade	\$44.98
86011	Conflict Catcher 3.0 Ram Disk/Speed Dbl Bndl	\$98.98
95255	Glider Pro	\$28.98

Claris		
84075	Claris EmulView 1.1	\$48.98
86444	Claris Organizer 2.0	\$68.98
18052	ClarisDraw 1.0/3	\$184.98
99734	ClarisImpact 2.0	\$81.49
93424	ClarisWorks 4.0	\$117.73
92638	ClarisWorks 4.0 Comp/Ver Upgrade	\$84.28
88830	FileMaker Pro 3.0	\$182.72
88829	FileMaker Pro 3.0 Ver/Comp Upgr CD/3.5"	\$94.67
85770	Internet Conn Kit w/Mission Impos. Tee	\$45.00

Corel		
91628	Corel GALLERY 2 (Mac)	\$49.98
31722	Corel Photo Paint 3.5-4.5 Bkgd/Obj	\$134.98
92234	Corel Stock Photo Library 1 w/World's B	\$849.98
91276	Corel Stock Photo Library 2	\$849.98
03972	WP 3.5 Full Version CD-ROM	\$154.98
83933	WP 3.5.1 CV Upgrade CD-ROM	\$79.98

Dantz		
02586	Dantz Retrospect 3.0	\$138.57
04194	Dantz Retrospect Win10 User Remote	\$250.38

DataViz		
96907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 8.0	\$113.78
96908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 8.0	\$94.48

Datawatch		
02077	Virex 5.6 for Mac	\$59.50
89501	Virex 5.6 Vers Upgr	\$28.98

Delrina		
97921	Delrina Fax Pro for Mac	\$52.50

Epson		
87990	Epson PostScript Level 2 SW/Sys/Us Pro	\$206.25
86841	Epson PostScript Level 2 SW/Sys/Us XL	\$258.99

Equilibrium		
98360	DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.5	\$249.49

Extensis		
91343	Extensis QXTools	\$98.98

Farallon		
96801	Farallon Timbuktu Pro V Mac 2.0.2 Pack	\$196.65
96800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro V Macintosh 2.0	\$125.49

Fractal		
37624	Fractal Design Dabbler 2.0 CD	\$44.98
00665	Fractal Design Painter 4.0 for Mac	\$332.28
93967	Fractal Design Painter 4.0 Upgr for Mac	\$119.49
91289	Fractal Design Poser MPM	\$89.76

FWB		
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit 1.80	\$115.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Ed 1.76	\$48.98
06271	FWB CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0 CDT	\$48.98

GDT		
94262	GDT Software's StyleScript 2.0	\$94.98
94262	GDT Software's StyleScript w/Type On Call	\$93.79
00642	PowerPrint 3.0	\$95.43

GraphSoft		
97781	MiniCad 6.0	\$635.65

GT Interactive		
92035	Doom II for Mac	\$44.98
87501	The Ultimate Doom CD	\$39.98

Insigmo		
96471	SoftWindows 3.0 for PowerMac 3.5 Disk	\$299.98
96475	SoftWindows 3.0 for PowerMac CD	\$290.98
89308	SoftWindows 3.0 for PowerMac CD Upgrade	\$79.59
87440	SoftWindows 95 for PowerMac CD	\$335.09
87442	SoftWindows 95 for PowerMac CD Upgrade	\$146.65
94287	SoftWindows for Mac	\$272.99
91088	SoftWindows for Performa	\$136.98

**Only \$92.98**

**Norton Utilities V3.2**

**#04890**

04140	MacProject Pro 1.5	\$364.98
06525	MacWrite Pro 1.5	\$54.98

Connectix		
91300	Conflict Catcher 3.0	\$59.75
86011	Conflict Catcher 3.0 RAM Disk/Speed Dbl Bndl	\$93.05
96785	Connectix RAM Doubler 1.6	\$53.98
90375	Connectix Speed Doubler for Mac V1.1	\$53.23
90149	Connectix RAM/Speed Doubler Bundle	\$75.46

Corel		
91628	Corel GALLERY 2 (Mac)	\$49.98
31722	Corel Photo Paint 3.5-4.5 Bkgd/Obj	\$134.98
92234	Corel Stock Photo Library 1 w/World's B	\$849.98
91276	Corel Stock Photo Library 2	\$849.98
03972	WP 3.5 Full Version CD-ROM	\$154.98
83933	WP 3.5.1 CV Upgrade CD-ROM	\$79.98

Dantz		
02586	Dantz Retrospect 3.0	\$138.57
04194	Dantz Retrospect Win10 User Remote	\$250.38

DataViz		
96907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 8.0	\$113.78
96908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 8.0	\$94.48

Datawatch		
02077	Virex 5.6 for Mac	\$59.50
89501	Virex 5.6 Vers Upgr	\$28.98

Delrina		
97921	Delrina Fax Pro for Mac	\$52.50

Epson		
87990	Epson PostScript Level 2 SW/Sys/Us Pro	\$206.25
86841	Epson PostScript Level 2 SW/Sys/Us XL	\$258.99

Equilibrium		
98360	DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.5	\$249.49

Extensis		
91343	Extensis QXTools	\$98.98

Farallon		
96801	Farallon Timbuktu Pro V Mac 2.0.2 Pack	\$196.65
96800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro V Macintosh 2.0	\$125.49

Fractal		
37624	Fractal Design Dabbler 2.0 CD	\$44.98
00665	Fractal Design Painter 4.0 for Mac	\$332.28
93967	Fractal Design Painter 4.0 Upgr for Mac	\$119.49
91289	Fractal Design Poser MPM	\$89.76

FWB		
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit 1.80	\$115.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Ed 1.76	\$48.98
06271	FWB CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0 CDT	\$48.98

GDT		
94262	GDT Software's StyleScript 2.0	\$94.98
94262	GDT Software's StyleScript w/Type On Call	\$93.79
00642	PowerPrint 3.0	\$95.43

GraphSoft		
97781	MiniCad 6.0	\$635.65

GT Interactive		
92035	Doom II for Mac	\$44.98
87501	The Ultimate Doom CD	\$39.98

Insigmo		
96471	SoftWindows 3.0 for PowerMac 3.5 Disk	\$299.98
96475	SoftWindows 3.0 for PowerMac CD	\$290.98
89308	SoftWindows 3.0 for PowerMac CD Upgrade	\$79.59
87440	SoftWindows 95 for PowerMac CD	\$335.09
87442	SoftWindows 95 for PowerMac CD Upgrade	\$146.65
94287	SoftWindows for Mac	\$272.99
91088	SoftWindows for Performa	\$136.98

Intuit		
93022	QuickBooks 4.0 For Mac	\$122.00
89653	QuickBooks Pro 4.0 For Mac	\$184.00
04230	Quicken 6 For Mac	\$41.00
89655	Quicken Deluxe 6 For Mac	\$59.00

Jian Tools		
04257	Jian Bit Plan Builder 5.0 Mac w/Video	\$80.00

Jump Development		
92996	Optimem RAM Charger 2.0	\$53.00

Leister Productions		
05684	Reunion 4.0 The Family Tree Software	\$97.00

MacroMedia		
88730	Director 5.0 w/Showwave	\$831.00
92266	Director Multimedia Studio 2.0	\$396.00
86007	Director Multimedia Studio 2.0 Upgrade	\$486.00
88748	Extreme 3D Competitive Upgrade	\$198.00
04537	Fontographer 4.1	\$307.00
88780	FreeHand 4.0 or Earlier to 5.5 Upgrade	\$146.00
87150	FreeHand 5.0 to 5.5 Upgr w/XADS Tools	\$78.00
92920	FreeHand Graphic Studio 2.0	\$593.00
86005	SoundEdit 16.0 P1 Desk II 2.5	\$386.00

MetaTools		
95335	Bryce 2.0	\$172.00
92243	Convolver 1.0	\$114.00
06668	Kai's Power Tools 3.0	\$114.00
86018	Kai's Power Tools 3.0 and Outlets Bdl	\$114.00
91258	Vector Effects 1.0	\$113.00

Microsoft		
99702	MS Encarta 96 For Mac CD	\$27.00
95750	MS Encarta 1996 Mac CD	\$46.00
00227	MS Excel 5.0 for Mac	\$290.00
04545	MS Excel 5.0 for Mac Version Upgrade	\$114.00
04293	MS Flight Simulator 4.0 Mac	\$336.00
99696	MS Fox Pro 2.6 for Mac	\$86.00
13059	MS Office 4.2.1 Comp/Version Upgrade	\$27



# For the Best Deals Around!

# 1-800-619-9091



Monitors		
	Hitachi	
166 Rasterops SuperScan MC 17	\$899.98	
177 Rasterops SuperScan MC 21	\$1903.00	
NEC		
142 NEC Multisync C400 14" Monitor	\$307.27	
193 NEC Multisync M700 Ctr Monitor 17"	\$879.98	
19 NEC XE21 21" Color Mtrs.	\$1750.00	
21 NEC XP17 17" Color Mtrs.	\$1049.00	
Sony		
166 SONY MAC1 Adapter For s1 Series Monitor	\$9.98	
176 Sony Multiscan 15s1 II Monitor	\$483.23	
175 Sony Multiscan 15sx Monitor	\$419.98	
109 Sony Multiscan 17se II Monitor	\$1016.00	
177 Sony Multiscan 17s1 II Monitor	\$799.98	
Viewsonic		
129 Viewsonic 17GA Monitor/Adapter Bundle	\$760.00	
130 Viewsonic 17GS Monitor w/Adapter Bndl	\$679.98	
136 Viewsonic GT770 17" Color Monitors	\$749.98	
132 Viewsonic PT770 17" Color Monitor	\$849.98	

Idea/Graphics Boards		
	ATI	
36 ATI Exclaim GA 4MB PCI	\$424.98	
Connectix		
17 Connectix Color QuickCam for Mac	\$226.40	
184 Connectix QuickCam for Macintosh	\$89.98	
Radius		
107 Radius Thunder 30/1600 PCI Video Card	\$1049.00	
105 Radius Thunder 30/1600 PCI Vid Card	\$1093.00	
Accelerators		
	DVC	
161 DVC Equalizer Power Mac 6100 7100 & 8100	\$68.97	
	FWB	
24 FWB PCI SCSI Jackhammer	\$378.35	
21 FWB SCSI Jackhammer	\$444.67	
	Imagine	
57 Imagine 128 MB PowerMac Accelerator Cards	\$999.98	
56 Imagine 128 PowerMac Accelerator Cards	\$654.50	

Communications/Modems		
	Bece	
24 Fast Mac v.34 28.8 Fax/Modem	\$129.98	
	Global Village	
12 PowerPort Platinum Pro V.34/10-T PC Card	\$476.67	
13 PowerPort Platinum V.34 PC Card	\$316.37	
48 TelePort Gold II	\$59.98	
55 TelePort Platinum II / Desktop Systems	\$193.84	
	Megahertz	
28 CruiseCard Cellular Ready XJack 288 Mac	\$268.37	
	Supra	
153 Supra FAX/Modem V.34 288 Ext Mac	\$199.98	
109 SupraExpress 28.8 V.34 FAX/Modem Mac	\$139.98	
US Robotics		
06 Mac Sportster Voice v.34 28.8	\$194.98	
01 Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4 Fax/Data Modems	\$79.98	
63 Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34	\$174.98	

Storage Devices		
	La Cie	
95 LaCie 2160MB IBM Ext HD	\$649.98	
178 LaCie iQ 2160MB Int HD	\$589.98	
112 LaCie 1280MB Quantum HD Ext	\$353.24	
U.S. Robotics		
87406 Mac & Fax Sportster Voice 28.8 V.34	\$194.98	
93701 Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4 Fax/Data	\$79.98	
92953 Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34	\$174.98	

max SuperMac		
900 Series Computer		
50MHz PowerPC 604 processor exclusive UMAX technology provides easy upgradability to dual processors or to a higher speed processor 7x speed CD-ROM drive PCI slots expansion bays (3 external, 2 internal)		
10 Power Mac 9900 L	\$3695.00	
11 Power Mac 9900 D	\$2995.00	
14 SuperMac 9900L/180DP 32/2 1GB 8X IMS	\$4695.00	
15 SuperMac 9900L/200 32/2 1GB 8X IMS	\$4295.00	
16 SuperMac 9900L/180 32/2 1GB 8X IMS	\$3995.00	
17 SuperMac J7000/150 16/2 1GB 6.7X DT	\$2995.00	

86330 LaCie iQ 1280MB Internal HD	\$287.25
MicroTech	
86174 MicroTech 200MB SyQuest External Drive	\$364.98
86191 MicroTech RoadRunner 320MB Int PB Drive	\$324.98
86619 Road Runner 500MB PowerBook Drives	\$449.98
Performanz	
87046 Performanz 200MB SyQuest Drive w/10 CTG	\$348.98
87048 Performanz 270MB SyQuest Drive w/10 CTG	\$348.98
87044 Performanz 448MB SyQuest Drive w/10 ct.	\$296.31
ProMax	
32255 ProMax External Jaz Drive With Lido 7 SW	\$559.98
86199 ProMax Iomaga Jaz Cartridge 1GB	\$109.98
VST	
87426 VST Expan Bay 230MB MD Dr 1PB 1905300	\$394.44

Media	
	Fuji
94094 FUJI 3.5" MF2HD Mac Formatted 10PK 1.4MB	\$7.98
91952 FUJI CDR-74	\$8.72
05717 Fuji DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.95GB	\$7.03
Iomaga	
97291 Bernoulli MultiDisk 150MB Single Cart.	\$92.29
91161 Zip Media Mac100 10 Pack	\$142.83
91160 Zip Media Mac100 3 Pack	\$47.89
91159 Zip Media Mac100 Single	\$17.36
	Kyocera
86251 Kyocera CDR-74	\$8.98
	Philips
89805 Philips CD-Recordable 74 Min Disk	\$7.33
Sony	
01140 Sony 3.5" 230MB M.O. 512b/s	\$19.98
14368 Sony CD-R 4X 650MB (74 Min)	\$7.98
14368 SONY CD-R 650MB (74 Min)	\$7.98

U.S. Robotics	
	Modems
87406 Mac & Fax Sportster Voice 28.8 V.34	\$194.98
93701 Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4 Fax/Data	\$79.98
92953 Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34	\$174.98
	SyQuest
00278 SyQuest 200MB 5.25" Removable Cartridge	\$63.98
97992 SyQuest 270MB 3.5" Removable Cartridge	\$59.98
02183 SyQuest 44MB Cart Unfo.	\$40.98
00183 SyQuest Cart 8MB	\$43.98
24910 SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge 10PK	\$179.98
24909 SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge 5PK	\$94.98
	Verbatim
91979 Verbatim 230MB 3.5" M.O. Mac Formatted	\$22.98
01169 Verbatim 230MB 3.5" RAW 1024b/s	\$19.98
21922 Verbatim CD-R 74min 4X	\$7.98

CD-Rom/Multimedia	
	Performanz
85899 Performanz 4xCD Drive w/96 Groiler	\$159.98
84302 Performanz 8x Ext CD Drive w/96 Groiler	\$298.98
	Sony
32804 Sony SRS-PC21 PC Speakers	\$24.98
Scanners	
	AGFA
02135 AGFA Arcus II Scanner, MAC Version	\$1919.00
02104 AGFA StudioScan II Transparency Adapter	\$381.00
89851 AGFA StudioScan IISI Color Scanner	\$725.97
	Epson
91939 EPSON ES-1000C Flatbed Scanner	\$739.25
02133 EPSON ES-1200C Mac Scanner	\$949.56
02110 EPSON ES-1200C Pro-Mac Scanning System	\$1120.00
06919 EPSON Transparency Unit - Enhanced	\$626.99
	Umax
86594 Umax Powerlook II Scanner	\$2383.00
21401 Umax Transparency Adapter for Vista	\$385.00
86808 Umax Vista S-12 Pro2Scanner	\$842.80
01193 Umax Vista S-6e Pro Son w/Full Photoshop	\$499.98
86269 Umax Vista S-6e w/Colorit & WorldLink	\$396.09
	Visioneer
86783 PaperPort Vx SCSI Adapter for Mac	\$69.98
83164 Visioneer PaperPort Vx For Macintosh	\$290.72

Input Devices	
	Adesso
91854 Adesso Soft Touch keyboards	\$47.69
90766 Tru-Touch Extended Keyboard	\$84.99
91099 Tru-Form Extended Keyboard w/Pointer	\$99.05
	Colomac
91862 Drawing State II 12x12 w/Pressure pen	\$224.00
91869 Drawing State II 12x18 w/Pressure Pen	\$293.32
91864 Drawing State II 6x9 w/Pressure Pen	\$192.57
	Gravis
05998 Gravis MouseStick II	\$45.74

89394 Advanced Gravis FireBird For Mac	\$67.98
Kensington	
89379 Kensington Mouse 1.0	\$57.66
93628 Kensington Thinking Mouse ADB	\$53.97
87453 Turbo Mouse 5.0	\$59.98
Thrustmaster	
95201 Thrustmaster Flight Control System	\$88.65
95200 Thrustmaster Weapons Control System	\$59.18
Wacom	
90644 ArtPad II (ADB) w/Dabber Bundle	\$154.98
90643 ArtPad II (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$144.38
90646 Artz II 12x12 (Serial) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$429.98
90645 Artz II 6x8 (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$297.06

Printers	
	Epson
90488 Epson Multi-Protocol Ethernet Interface	\$397.55
20670 Epson Stylus Color II Inkjet Printer	\$279.98
89901 Epson Stylus Color Pro Ink Jet Printer	\$449.98
87980 Epson Stylus Color Pro XL Inkjet Printer	\$1799.00
	HP
86321 HP DeskJet 655CSE Inkjet Printer	\$499.00
88902 HP DeskWriter 600 Printer	\$199.98
94057 HP DeskWriter 660C Inkjet Printer	\$279.98
86345 HP DeskWriter 680C Inkjet Printer	\$319.98
23786 HP LaserJet 5MP Printer	\$1033.00
25172 HP Toner for 5P/5MP	\$78.32
13692 HP Tri-Chamber ColorPrint Cartridge	\$28.98

Power Backup/Batteries	
	American Power Co
19035 APC Back-UPS 1250	\$449.98
07150 APC Back-UPS 200	\$99.98
99364 APC Back-UPS 480	\$136.50
11651 APC Back-UPS 600	\$244.59
27097 APC Back-UPS Pro 420 PnP	\$241.65
94395 APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Ph.	\$23.98
94393 APC Prof Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone	\$35.75
94917 Powerchute for MAC	\$68.99
Battery Technology	
67494 BTI 2-Slot Batt Chgr 11mt 5300/190 Batt	\$86.66
88751 BTI Auto Pwr Adpt 1PB 5300/190 Series	\$74.98
6022 BTI PB 140-180c 3.2Ah Battery	\$58.49
06641 BTI PB 140-180c Power Charger	\$54.49
85820 Internal 5300/190 Battery	\$113.33

Mobile Computing	
	Curtis
85817 Curtis Accessory Pouches	\$4.98
85816 Curtis Cellular Phone Holder	\$4.98
	DoubleCase
87219 zip Pac Hard Case w/Iomaga Zip Drive Bndl	\$222.79
88293 zip Pac Hard Case	\$34.98
	Targus
06023 Targus Netopac Case Black	\$29.99
07454 Targus Universal PowerBook Case	\$81.18

**4MB ONLY \$29.98**

MEMORY	
	30-pin SIMMS
05653 2MB 80ns Upgrade Kit (2-1MB SIMMS)	\$19.98
05655 4MB 80ns Upgrade Kit (2-2MB SIMMS)	\$42.98
05656 8MB 80ns Upgrade Kit (2-4MB SIMMS)	\$62.98
05654 16MB 80ns Upgrade Kit (4-4MB SIMMS)	\$129.98
	72-pin SIMMS
06734 4MB 60ns SIMM (1x32)	\$29.98
06729 4MB 70ns SIMM (1x32)	\$29.98
06756 8MB 60ns SIMM (2x32)	\$49.98
06755 8MB 70ns SIMM (2x32)	\$49.98
06807 16MB 60ns SIMM (4x32)	\$99.98
95693 16MB 70ns SIMM (for LCIII)	\$99.98
96721 32MB 60ns SIMM (8x32)	\$199.98
	168-pin DIMMS
90377 8MB 70ns DIMM (1x64)	\$59.98
90378 16MB 70ns DIMM (2x64)	\$119.98
90379 32MB 70ns DIMM (4x64)	\$199.98
90380 64MB 70ns DIMM (8x64)	\$399.98
PowerBook 500 Series	
95681 4MB Mem Module for 520/520c/540/540c	\$94.98
95682 8MB Mem Module for 520/520c/540/540c	\$99.98
95683 16MB Mem Module for 520/520c/540/540c	\$179.98
95684 32MB Mem Module for 520/520c/540/540c	\$359.98
PowerBook 5300	
89463 8MB Mem Module for 5300	\$92.98
89464 16MB Mem Module for 5300	\$159.98
89465 32MB Mem Module for 5300	\$289.98
VRAM	
89439 1MB VRAM DIMM for 7200/7500/8500	\$49.98



**Great Prices**  
on the Complete Line of Apple Computers.

## Iomaga 1GB Jaz Drive

**Only \$479**

One 1GB disk included.

- Faster than most hard drives
  - 5.53MB/second transfer rate and 17ms access time
  - Provides 1GB of space on each cartridge
  - Completely portable - weighs about two pounds
  - For more information, e-mail keyword JAZSCSI
- Iomaga #25659

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN **EPSON** COLOR.

## Epson Stylus Color Pro Ink Jet Printer

**Only \$439**

- 720 dpi, photo-quality color
  - True black laser-quality text
  - Optional network capability
  - Two-year limited warranty
  - Works with Macintosh and Windows
  - For more information, e-mail keyword EPSCLRPRO
- Epson #89901

**WHY PAY MORE**  
when you  
can get a  
better price from  
**MAC BARGAINS®?**

**IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... SEE IT!**

**MAC BARGAINS®**  
FAX: 1-206-430-3520 INT'L PHONE: 1-206-430-3558  
E-Mail Address: [mac.bargains@mxi.com](mailto:mac.bargains@mxi.com)  
707 South Grady Way, Renton, WA 98055-3233  
©1996 M2, Inc. Renton, WA \*Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. All rights reserved.

**YOUR SOURCE CODE**  
**BW611**

Our Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help make buying easy!

**DISCOUNT PRICES ON QUALITY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES**



# ProDirect

Service•Performance•Price... ALWAYS



## 800-524-9952

FAX: 612-941-1109

INT'L ORDERS CALL 612-884-0012

Order Online <http://pdsales.com>

- HIGH PERFORMANCE DOUBLE SHIELDED CABLES.
- FREE FWB TOOLKIT PE
- ACTIVE TERMINATOR OR DAISY CHAIN CABLE
- ALL PRODIRECT DRIVES COME PREFORMATTED AND TESTED FOR TRUE Plug and Play.
- **Toll Free Technical Support**

## INCREDIBLE 2 GB VALUE IBM 2GB

9MS SEEK • 5400 RPM • 512K CACHE BUFFER • 5 YEAR WARRANTY

- OUR LOWEST PRICES 2 GB EVER
- ADVANCED PRML, MR HEAD TECHNOLOGY
- 1,000,000 MTBF (MEAN) TIME BETWEEN FAILURE

## HIGH PERFORMANCE VALUE! ULTRA 4GB

7.5MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • 512K CACHE BUFFER • 5 YEAR WARRANTY

IBM PATENTED MR HEAD TECHNOLOGY FOR INCREASED TRANSFER RATE

- AV CONFIGURED FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE
- GREAT FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING OR AV
- ADVANCED PRML, MR HEAD TECHNOLOGY



## MASSIVE STORAGE ... DEAL MICROPOLIS 9GB

10MS SEEK • 5400 RPM • 512K CACHE BUFFER • 5 YEAR WARRANTY

- GREAT FOR SERVER OR SCRATCH DISK
- BEST COST PER MEGABYTE IN IT'S CLASS
- ADVANCED READ AHEAD CACHE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

## INCREDIBLE AV VALUE! ULTRA 4GB FAST/WIDE

7.5MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • 512K CACHE BUFFER • 5 YEAR WARRANTY

IBM PATENTED MR HEAD TECHNOLOGY FOR INCREASED TRANSFER RATE

- AV CONFIGURED FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE
- BEST F&W COST PER MEGABYTE AVAILABLE TODAY
- ADVANCED PRML, MR HEAD TECHNOLOGY



## POWER RAIDSTM

### BLINDING SPEED • UNMATCHED RELIABILITY • 90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

### 5 YEAR WARRANTY 48 HOUR REPLACEMENT

#### Ultra 24GB Wide RAID

- 39.3 MB/SECOND SUSTAINED READ
- 28.5 MB/SECOND SUSTAINED WRITE
- PRODIRECT CONFIGURED IBM WIDE MECHANISMS WITH 1,000,000 MTBF RELIABILITY
- ATTO ACCELERATORS • REMUS RAID SOFTWARE

ONLY \$6995 Model PD9234ADCE

TEST RESULTS WERE ACHIEVED ON A UMAX 5900 604/150MHZ USING PRODIRECT CONFIGURED IBM ULTRAStar MECHANISMS UTILIZING MULTIPLE CHANNEL ATTO ACCELERATORS AND REMUS RAID SOFTWARE. TEST RESULTS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON SYSTEM. PRICE IS EXTERNAL IN A DESKTOP OR RACKMOUNT ENCLOSURE.

#### Ultra 16 GB Wide RAID

- 39.5 MB/SECOND SUSTAINED READ
- 30 MB/SECOND SUSTAINED WRITE
- PRODIRECT CONFIGURED IBM WIDE MECHANISMS WITH 1,000,000 MTBF RELIABILITY
- ATTO ACCELERATORS • REMUS RAID SOFTWARE

ONLY \$5895 Model PD9234ADCE

TEST RESULTS WERE ACHIEVED ON A UMAX 5900 604/150MHZ USING PRODIRECT CONFIGURED IBM ULTRAStar MECHANISMS UTILIZING MULTIPLE CHANNEL ATTO ACCELERATORS AND REMUS RAID SOFTWARE. TEST RESULTS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON SYSTEM. PRICE IS EXTERNAL IN A DESKTOP OR RACKMOUNT ENCLOSURE.

#### Ultra 8GB Wide RAID

- 34.7 MB/SECOND SUSTAINED READ
- 27.5 MB/SECOND SUSTAINED WRITE
- PRODIRECT CONFIGURED IBM WIDE MECHANISMS WITH 1,000,000 MTBF RELIABILITY
- ATTO ACCELERATORS • REMUS RAID SOFTWARE

ONLY \$2555 Model PD9234ADCE

TEST RESULTS WERE ACHIEVED ON A UMAX 5900 604/150MHZ USING PRODIRECT CONFIGURED IBM ULTRAStar MECHANISMS UTILIZING MULTIPLE CHANNEL ATTO ACCELERATORS AND REMUS RAID SOFTWARE. TEST RESULTS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON SYSTEM. PRICE IS EXTERNAL IN A DESKTOP OR RACKMOUNT ENCLOSURE.

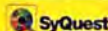
#### Ultra 4GB Wide RAID

- 18.8 MB/SECOND SUSTAINED READ
- 16 MB/SECOND SUSTAINED WRITE
- PRODIRECT CONFIGURED IBM WIDE MECHANISMS WITH 1,000,000 MTBF RELIABILITY
- ATTO ACCELERATORS • REMUS RAID SOFTWARE

ONLY \$1995 Model PD9234ADCE

TEST RESULTS WERE ACHIEVED ON A UMAX 5900 604/150MHZ USING PRODIRECT CONFIGURED IBM ULTRAStar MECHANISMS UTILIZING MULTIPLE CHANNEL ATTO ACCELERATORS AND REMUS RAID SOFTWARE. TEST RESULTS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON SYSTEM. PRICE IS EXTERNAL IN A DESKTOP OR RACKMOUNT ENCLOSURE.

## REMOVABLES



Capacity	Model	External
88 MB	526110C	\$295
200 MB	526200	385
270 MB	526270	295

#### Media

Capacity	Price
44 MB	\$38
88 MB	42
135 MB	19
200 MB	66
270 MB	54
135 MB	17
230 MB	28



- 1.0x Imaging Jaz Drive \$95
- Includes 1 Free Cartridge
- 100 ms Imaging Zip Drives 195
- Includes 1 Free Cartridge
- Jaz Cartridges \$97
- Zip Cartridges \$16



#### SPECIALS

**EZ135... \$95**  
External Cartridge Included

**SQ270... \$165**  
External Cartridge Not Included

## CDROM & WRITERS

### YAMAHA SPECIAL!

#### Yamaha CD Writer CDE100

- 1024 K Cache Buffer
- Multi Session
- 4x CD Rom

External Only **\$1195**

Toshiba 6x CD ROM \$289

Toshiba 4x CD ROM \$189

Pioneer 4x 6 Disk Changer \$375

Ultra 8x 4x CD ROM \$265



## ProDirect & UMAX Computer Corporation

TEAM UP  
To Bring You  
**ULTRA SCSI 3**

### ULTRA MAXX PD900X HIGH PERFORMANCE DESKTOP SYSTEM



- 604/150MHz
- Dual Processor Upgradeable
- Ultra SCSI 3 Dual Channel Accelerator & Remus Stripe Software loaded and configured.
- Disk array installed and configured. All you do is choose the capacity
- 16 MB on board memory ...additional memory installed and configured in our static free environment.

MODEL	RAM	ARRAY	CD ROM	PRICE
PD900X4	32 MB	4GB WIDE	6.7	\$4785
PD900X8	48 MB	8GB WIDE	6.7	\$6055
PD900X16	96MB	16GB WIDE	6.7	\$8999
PD900X24	144 MB	24 GB WIDE	6.7	\$10,995

NOTE: ALL PRICES INCLUDE A 2.2 GB STARTUP/PROGRAM DRIVE, MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD SOLD SEPARATELY. TARGA 2000 PCI, RADIUS VIDEO VISION PCI AND MEDIA 100 AVAILABLE PREINSTALLED AND CONFIGURED.

## SCANNERS

### POWERLOOK II



**UMAX**

**Powerlook II \$2295**  
Vista S12 Mac Pro \$899

33 Bit Color Capture, 600x122 dpi, Adobe full release 3.0.5

- 600 x 1200 DPI
- 36 Bit COLOR CAPTURE
- TRANSPARENCY ADAPTER
- INCLUDES: ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0.5, WORDLINUX OCR, KAI'S POWERTOOLS, AND ALL CABLES

## SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop  
Adobe Premiere  
Adobe After Effects  
Quark Express  
Specular Infini-D  
Avid VideoShop  
TrueVision Targa 2000  
Radius Video Vision  
Media 100  
Symantec Cafe'  
WebSTAR  
Photomill  
Stuffit Deluxe  
WebWacker  
Grabnet  
e-Phone  
Live Picture 2.5  
Overdrive 1.0  
Kai's Power GOO  
Color Synergy  
Strata Studio Pro Blitz 1.75  
RAM Doublor 1.6  
Speed Doublor  
Norton Disk Lock

We carry a complete line of both Mac & DOS/Windows Software. Call Today!



Panasonic PD 4x/650MB \$489

4x CD ROM & 650MB Optical Drive (in one)

Yamaha 4x CD Writer/ROM CDE100

1024K Buffer/MultiSession

Pioneer 4x CD Writer/ROM DWS114X

1024K Buffer/MultiSession

Pinnacle 1024K 5040 2x CD Writer

2x Writer 4x CD ROM 1MB Cache

Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB Optical

17MS Seek, 1024K Cache, ISO JAZ Standard

\$1279

All CD Writers come complete with 1 piece of media and Toast Pro software.



# AWESOME PERFORMANCE

## Quantum ATLAS 1080

ONLY \$289  
• 8MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • 1024K CACHE BUFFER • 5 YEAR WARRANTY

- GREAT FOR YOUR DATA INTENSIVE APPLICATIONS
- AV TUNED WITH EMBEDDED SERVO TECHNOLOGY
- 1024 BUFFER PROVIDES FASTER TRANSFER RATES

# SPECTACULAR PRICE!

ULTRAXP FAST & WIDE 2.2GB ONLY \$475  
• 8MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • 512K CACHE BUFFER • 5 YEAR WARRANTY

IBM PATENTED MR HEAD TECHNOLOGY FOR INCREASED TRANSFER RATE

- GREAT FOR YOUR DATA INTENSIVE APPLICATIONS
- AV TUNED WITH EMBEDDED SERVO TECHNOLOGY
- 1024 BUFFER PROVIDES FASTER TRANSFER RATES

## DESKTOP & POWERBOOK MEMORY

LIFE TIME WARRANTY

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

	PB500	DuoDuo PB5300
MB	\$95	\$155
B	\$165	\$255
MB	\$328	\$285
MB	\$522	\$522
MB	\$599	\$599
MB		SCALL
MB		SCALL

### 72 PIN MEMORY

4 MB 70/60 NS	\$29/34
8 MB 70/60 NS	\$49/58
16 MB 70/60 NS	\$108/112
32 MB 70/60NS	\$225/229

### 168 PIN DIMMS

8 MB	60/NS	\$59
16 MB	60/NS	\$109
32 MB	60/NS	\$217
64 MB	60/NS	\$449



9 GB Ultrastar XP 3.5"  
• 8ms Seek • 512K Buffer  
• 7200 RPM • 5 Year Warranty  
• 2375 Int • 2435 Ext

4.3 GB Ultrastar XP Wide \$1025 1125Ext  
8.5ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty  
2.2 GB Ultrastar ES \$389 Int 459Ext  
8.5ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

### LEGENDARY AV PERFORMANCE!

- INDUSTRY LEADING IBM PATENTED MR HEADS
- IDEAL FOR YOUR MOST INTENSE AV OR DIP
- 1,000,000 MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure)
- 5 YEAR WARRANTY, 24 HOUR REPLACEMENT

### AWESOME VALUE!

2.2 GB ULTRA XP	4.3 GB ULTRA XP
• 8 ms Seek • 7200 RPM	• 8 ms Seek • 7200 RPM
• 512K Buffer • 5Yr. War.	• 512K Buffer • 5Yr. War.
• MR Head Technology	• MR Head Technology
\$425 Int \$495 Ext	\$789 Int \$859 Ext
\$475 Int \$585 Ext	\$889 Int \$989 Ext

## POWERSTOR II



All ProDirect External Hard Drives Come Installed and Tested In Our New Industry Leading PowerStor II™ Cabinet. Once Again Setting the Standard in Performance.

- A QUITE HIGH PERFORMANCE COOLING FAN. THIS HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR STANDARD.
- RELIABLE 40 WATT ULT, CV, APPROVED POWER SUPPLY.
- ACTIVE TERMINATOR & SYSTEMS CABLE OR DAISY CHAIN CABLE
- INDUSTRY LEADING FIVE YEAR T.O.U.T. PE DRIVE/UTILITY SET.

## MICROPOLIS AV

## IT'S HERE & IT'S FAST

9 GIG's Model POK2391  
• 8ms Seek • 512K Cache Buffer • 5 Year Warranty  
1855 Int • 1925 Ext

AV Tuned Drives Best for Direct to Disk Recording Performance		
2.1 GB	M4221AV	\$595
8.5 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	\$655
4.3 GB	M3243AV	935
8.5 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	995
9.0 GB	M1991AV	1795
11 ms Seek	5400 RPM 512K Buffer	1895

Wide AV Drives		
2.1 GB	M4221WAV	\$675
8.5 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	\$775
4.3 GB	M3243WAV	1020
8.5 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	1080
9.0 GB	M1991WAV	1795
11 ms Seek	5400 RPM 512K Buffer	1895

AV SPECIAL!  
9 GB M1991AV \$1725



## Quantum

1080 GB	Hawk 2 XL Ultra SCSI	\$389 \$330
11 ms Seek	5400 RPM 512K Buffer	
1080 GB	ST15080N	245 305
11 ms Seek	5400 RPM 256 KB Buffer	
2.4 GB	ST32155 Ultra SCSI	535 595
9 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	
2.5 GB	BARRACUDA 2	695 755
9 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	
4.3 GB	BARRACUDA 4	1025 1085
9 ms Seek	7200 RPM 1024K Buffer	
2.5 GB F & W BARRACUDA 2		735 835
9 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512 KB Buffer	
4.3 GB F & W BARRACUDA 4		1095 1195
9 ms Seek	7200 RPM 1024K Buffer	
9.0 GB ELITE		1845 1945
11 ms Seek	5400 RPM 1024K Buffer	
9.0 GB F & W ELITE		1975 2075
11 ms Seek	5400 RPM 1024K Buffer	

420MB TRAILBLAZER	\$120 Int \$170 Ext
14 ms Seek	4500 RPM 128K Buffer 2 Year Warranty
540 MB FIREBALL	155 215
9 ms Seek	5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty
850 MB TRAILBLAZER	185 245
14 ms Seek	4500 RPM 128K Buffer 3 Year Warranty
1080 MB ATLAS	269 329
9 ms Seek	7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty
1280 MB TEMPEST	245 315
10.5 ms Seek	4200 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty
2.1 GB TEMPEST	375 505
10.5 ms Seek	4500 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty
3.2 GB TEMPEST	445 505
10.5 ms Seek	4500 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty
2.0 GB ATLAS	595 655
8 ms Seek	7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty
4.3 GB ATLAS	855 935

CONNER		
2.1 GB C21075		645 705
8 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	5 Year Warranty
4.3 GB C4207		855 915
8 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	5 Year Warranty
4.3 GB C4207Wide		955 1055
8 ms Seek	7200 RPM 512K Buffer	5 Year Warranty

7.9ms Seek	7200 RPM 2048K Buffer	5 Year Warranty
<b>Fast &amp; Wide SCSI AV Drive</b>		
<b>2.0 GB</b>	<b>ATLAS</b>	<b>655 755</b>
8ms Seek	7200 RPM 1024K Buffer	5 Year Warranty
<b>4.3 GB</b>	<b>ATLAS</b>	<b>935 1035</b>
7.9ms Seek	7200 RPM 2048K Buffer	5 Year Warranty

## SCSI ACCELERATORS/RAID BUNDLES

### ATTO SCSI Accelerators

Express PCI Ultra SCSI	\$345
Single channel RISC based PCI to Fast/Wide SCSI 3 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers.	
Dual Channel Express PCI Ultra SCSI	\$595
Dual channel RISC based PCI to Fast/Wide SCSI 3 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers. Transfer up to 40 MB/Sec.	
Silicon Express 2	\$425
SCSI 1, 2, & 3 support, transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec, supports multiple block sizes, takes advantage of parallel processing capability. Ideal for graphic design, multimedia applications and more!	
Silicon Express 4	\$795
Fast/Wide 16 BIT SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's Nubus based computers.	

### FWB JACKHAMMER

JackHammer	\$445
Fast/Wide 16BIT SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's Nubus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (16 Bit) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Full 16 Bit wide support for the latest drives and disk arrays.	
PCI JackHammer	\$385
Single channel RISC based PCI to Fast/Wide SCSI 3 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers. Ideal solution for your audio, video, prepress, and real time applications. Transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. Formatting software included. 5 year warranty. Call for Disk Array Solutions!	

### adaptec

PowerDomain 2940 UWM	\$285
PowerDomain 2940 OUV ULTRA SCSI	
The PowerDomain 2940 supports the latest Fast, Wide, and Ultra SCSI Devices to enhance overall system performance	

## RAID SOFTWARE

### REMUS

High-speed, reliable data storage software for the Mac.  
Remus Raid Software combines multiple hard drives into a disk array, providing greater speed for disk intensive applications such as desktop publishing and digital video. Remus software also offers data protection, keeping your critical data safe from drive failures.

Remus Striping	\$195
Remus Raid Level 5	\$295

## ATTO

Express Stripe PCI	\$195
Express Stripe Nubus	\$195
Express Mirror PCI	\$185
Express Mirror Nubus	\$179

ProDirect, Inc. 10830 Nesbitt Ave S.  
Bloomington, MN 55437

All prices are subject to change without notice. Returned orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. Customer is responsible for shipping charges to return product.

MONDAY-FRIDAY: 8 am - 7 pm  
Saturday: 10:00 am - 3:00pm  
Sunday: RESTING... TO SERVE YOU BETTER ON MONDAY!

## DIGITAL TAPE BACKUP

### Quantum DIGITAL LINEAR TAPE

**SPEED & VALUE**  
DLT2000XT 300s  
Transfers 150MB Per Minute  
Only \$2575

**MASSIVE STORAGE**  
DLT4000 400s  
Transfers 180MB/Minute  
Only \$4495



**KILLER DEAL**  
DLT 2500XT 150s  
Transfers 180MB/Minute  
Only \$5500

**Wow! 280 GB**  
DLT4700 280s  
Transfers 180MB/Minute  
Only \$Call

4GB Conner TRAVANTIC™ only \$485

8GB Conner DAT 805-2 SCSI2, 60MB/min.	\$875
8GB DAT Hewlett Packard 805-2 C1533 SCSI2, 60MB/min.	\$1065
8GB DAT Sony 7000 SCSI2, 90MB Per Minute	\$1295
24-48GB Hewlett Packard Auto Tape Loader HP1553, 60MB/min., 40m media	\$2995

Exabyte Capacity	Model	Media Int.	Ext.
25GB	82054, 8mm	\$1395	\$1485
57GB	85054, 8mm	\$2065	\$1485
14GB	8700, 8mm	\$1419	\$1479

## MEDIA

### TAPE

#### CARTRIDGES

60 M DAT	\$9.95
90 M DAT	\$14.95
120M DAT	\$19.95
112 M Exabyte	\$13.95
160 M Exabyte	\$19.95
DLT 20GB	\$42.95
DLT 30GB	\$55.95
DLT 40 GB	\$99.99

All media carry a 5 Year Warranty!

#### REMOVABLES

44 MB	\$38
88 MB	42
135 MB	19
200 MB	66
270 MB	54
135 MB	17
230 MB	28
Zip	19
Jaz	97

All media carry a 5 Year Warranty!

## CABLES

50/50 Centronics	\$15
50 Centronics/68 F&W	\$45
68/68 Fast & Wide	\$45
68 Pin Active Terminator	\$25
50 Pin Centronic Terminator	\$10



1-800-258-2622  
1-800-CLUBMAC  
1-800-258-2622

## REMOVABLE STORAGE



### iomega Jaz Drive 1.0GB



Includes One  
1.0GB  
Cartridge!

#### iomega Jaz Cartridges

1040 1015 Jaz Cartridges (1GB Single) .....\$124<sup>95</sup>  
1040 1017 Jaz Cartridges (1GB 5 pack).....\$499<sup>95</sup>

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**  
1040 1014

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
1044 1010

### iomega Zip Drive 100MB



Includes One  
100MB  
Cartridge!

#### iomega Zip Cartridges

1040 1006 Zip Cartridges (100MB) .....\$19<sup>95</sup>  
1040 1011 Zip Cartridges (3 pack).....\$49<sup>95</sup>  
1040 1010 Zip Cartridges (10 pack) ...\$149<sup>95</sup> - \*20 Rebate = **\$129<sup>95</sup>**

\* Manufacturers Mail-In Rebate

## CLUBMAC HARD DRIVE STORAGE



**Incredibly Low Price**

**7200 RPM • 1024K CACHE**

**4.3GB**

**\$899**

Internal Atlas  
C104 0005

### Quantum

Capacity	Model	Access	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
1280MB	Tempest	12ms	C104 0015	\$299	C104 0055	\$359
2150MB	Tempest	10.5ms	C104 0013	\$399	C104 0063	\$459
3255MB	Tempest	10.5ms	C104 0014	\$499	C104 0064	\$559
4300MB	Atlas	8.6ms	C104 0005	\$899	C104 0055	\$959

### 540MB BLOWOUT



ClubMac brings you the 540MB Deskstar SCSI drive from IBM. With great performance and a THREE year warranty, this drive is an outstanding value.

**\$139**

4500 RPM  
128K Buffer  
12ms Access

	Internal	Price	External	Price
540MB	C104 1002	\$139	C104 1052	\$199
2.1GB	C104 1001	\$399	C104 1051	\$459

## CLUBMAC CD-ROM DRIVES

**CLUBMAC  
4.4X-SPEED  
CD-ROM**

**\$149**

**4.4X**



C104 1700 ClubMac 4X CD-ROM Drive .....\$149  
C104 1750 ClubMac 8X CD-ROM Drive .....\$229  
N024 1070 NEC MultiSpin 4Xc 7 Disc Changer .....\$339

## CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP

**CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP DRIVES  
4-8GB**

**\$429**



TWO Year Warranty



BUNDLED WITH  
Retrospect v3.0  
Backup Software



C104 0901 4-8 GB MiniSCSI w/o cartridge.....\$429  
C104 1300 2 GB ThunderDAT .....\$749  
C104 1303 4-8 GB CompressionDAT.....\$879  
C104 1302 4-8 GB PerformanceDAT .....\$999

## CLUBMAC REMOVABLE STORAGE

**\$199**

**ClubMac 3.5"  
270MB Removable**



C104 1802 3.5" ClubMac 270MB Cartridge not included .....\$199

**200MB**



**\$389**

C104 1801 5.25" ClubMac 200MB Cartridge not included.....\$389

**\$299**



**FREE  
CARTRIDGE**

**230MB**

S198 2002 EZ Flyer 230MB Drive with cartridge.....\$299

### GENUINE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20	Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
S198 1013	105MB	\$35ea	\$34ea	\$33ea	S198 1010	44MB	\$40ea	\$39ea	\$38ea
S198 1014	270MB	\$57ea	\$56ea	\$55ea	S198 1011	88MB	\$44ea	\$43ea	\$42ea
S198 2011	230MB	\$30ea	\$29 <sup>ea</sup>	\$29ea	S198 1012	200MB	\$69ea	\$68ea	\$67ea

**ClubMac®**

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

**1-800-258-2622**

Visit Our Web Site @ <http://www.club-mac.com>

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

ClubMac 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618



## MONITORS

### radius PrecisionView 21 Display

- Res up to 1600 x 1200
- 30mm Dot Pitch
- 21" .25mm high performance DiamondTren display
- Color support for AGFA FontOne 1.0 & 2.0, Apple ColorSync 1 & 2, EFiColor, and Kodak Precision.

**\$2399**

R016 1032

#### RADIUS

R016 1031	PressView 17SR 17" 1600x1200	\$1999
R016 1032	PrecisionView 21 21" 1600x1200	\$2399
R016 104	PressView 21SR 21" 1600x1200	\$3299

#### RASTEROPS

R053 1031	SuperScan MC20 20" 1600x1200	\$1395
R053 1032	SuperScan MC21 21" 1600x1200	\$1899

#### NEC

N026 1036	NEC M500 15" 1024x768	\$449
N026 1031	NEC 15" XV15+ 15" 1024x768	\$469
N026 1032	NEC 17" XV17+ 17" 1024x768	\$749
N026 1037	NEC M700 17" 1024x768	\$799

#### SONY

S106 1021	Sony Multiscan 15SX11 15" 1024x768	\$399
S106 1018	Sony Multiscan 17SF11 17" 1024x768	\$799

#### MAG INNOVISION

M156 1012	Technitron DX700T 17" 1024x768	\$725
-----------	--------------------------------	-------

## PRINTERS

### EPSON Stylus COLOR Pro

**\$379**

E047 1019



- Incredible 720 dpi color printing, optimized with special coated paper
- Pantone Matching
- Postscript upgradeable
- 2 Year Limited Warranty
- True black laser quality text
- Cross-platform compatibility
- Print speed up to 30ppm, color 1ppm

#### EPSON

E047 1031	EPSON Stylus 500	\$279
E047 1019	EPSON Stylus Pro	\$379
E047 1022	EPSON Stylus Pro XL	\$1799

#### HEWLETT PACKARD

H047 1057	HP DeskWriter 680C Color InkJet	\$319
H047 1076	HP DeskJet 870CXI Color InkJet	\$499
H047 1030	HP LaserJet 5MP Printer	\$1045

## MODEMS

### GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

#### TelePort Platinum Internet Edition

Best-Selling 28.8K fax/modem Now with complete Internet Solution

- Includes:
- Web browser
- E-mail
- Internet Access Software

G050 1016

#### GLOBAL VILLAGE

G050 1022	TelePort Platinum 28.8 data (Internet Ed.)	\$169
G050 1019	PowerPort Platinum PC Pro 28.8/10BT	\$449

\*Price after \$30.00 mail-in rebate, good from 7/1/96 - 9/30/96.

†Price after \$50.00 mail-in rebate, good from 7/1/96 - 9/30/96.

#### BEST DATA

B020 1001	2834FLXMAC 28.8 v.34 Fax/Modem	\$109
-----------	--------------------------------	-------

\*After \$20.00 mail-in rebate.

#### U.S. ROBOTICS

U020 1025	28.8 Sportster Voice for Mac 36.6 data	\$179
U020 1021	28.8 Sportster for Mac 33.6 data	\$149

\*After \$20.00 mail-in rebate.

## SCANNERS

### AGFA Arcus II

**\$1995**

A055 1001



- Single pass, High speed scanner
- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 36-bit color scanning
- Transparency Module
- Includes: Adobe Photoshop, AGFA FotoLook scanning software Fototune LE for color management

#### AGFA

A055 1022	Agfa SnapScan for MAC 600DPI 24-Bit	\$365
A055 1011	Agfa StudioScan IISI	\$699
A055 1015	Agfa StudioStar LE w/PhotoShop LE	\$825
A055 1017	Agfa StudioStar w/PhotoShop full	\$975
A055 1001	Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner	\$1995

#### UMAX

U010 1061	Vista S6E w/PhotoDeluxe	\$399
U010 1052	Powerlook II w/transparency adapter	\$1995

#### EPSON

E045 1013	ES1000C LE-MAC Color Scanner	\$599
-----------	------------------------------	-------

#### RELISYS

R060 1016	Scorpio (e-Desk, OmniPage LE)	\$369
R060 1020	Scorpio (above + Photoshop LE)	\$419

## VISIONEER

### PaperPort Vx

**\$299**



FREE SCSI adapter with purchase of PaperPort Vx! Call for details.

#### BEST BUY

V029 1008	Visioneer PaperPort Vx	\$299
-----------	------------------------	-------

## DIGITAL CAMERAS

### Kodak DC20 Digital Camera

Comes with Free Kai's PowerGo Software from MetaTools!



K043 1003	Kodak DC20 Camera	\$329
K043 1001	Kodak DC40 Camera	\$599
K043 1002	Kodak DC50 Zoom Camera	\$999

## DIGITAL VIDEO

### radius VideoVision Studio 2.5.1

With VideoVision Studio, you can record full-screen, full-motion, 60 field-per-second digital video input and output to and from your hard disk. VideoVision Delivers unsurpassed real-time hardware-accelerated JPEG compression and decompression of each individual video frame, so you can perform non-linear, frame-accurate digital video editing. VideoVision Studio also digitizes stereo audio simultaneously and stores it with the video for easier input and editing.



R013 1018

R013 1018	VideoVision Studio 2.5.1 (Nubus)	\$1599
R013 1079	VideoVision Studio 2.0 (PCI)	\$3795

## MAC OS SYSTEMS



### PowerComputing PowerTowerPro 225

**\$4995**



- 225MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Upgradeable CPU Card
- Dual Processor Support
- Up to 1GB Memory
- AV Capable Hard Drive
- Ultra SCSI/RAID Options
- 8X CD ROM Drive
- 1MB Level 2 Cache included
- 8MB 128-Bit Graphics Accelerator
- 6PCI Slots
- 9 Drive Bays
- Interleaved Memory
- Dual SCSI, Fast Internal 10MB/sec.

\*Monitor sold separately

PS12 1001	PowerTowerPro 225 225MHz 604e, 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM	\$4995
PS12 1002	PowerTowerPro 200 200MHz 604e, 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM	\$4495
PS12 1003	PowerTowerPro 180 180MHz 604e, 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM	\$4195
PS12 1004	PowerTowerPro 200e 200MHz 604e, 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 8X CD, 2MB VRAM	\$3595
PS12 1005	PowerTower 180e 180MHz 604e, 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 8X CD, 2MB VRAM	\$3295

## UMAX Computer Corporation

### SuperMac S900

Starting at **\$2995**

U012 1001



U012 1001	SuperMac S900D 150MHz 604, 16MB RAM, 6.7x CD	\$2995
U012 1002	SuperMac S900L 150MHz 604, 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 128 IMS Video Card, 6.7x CD	\$3695
U012 1006	SuperMac S900L 180MHz 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, IMS Video Card 4MB, 8x CD	\$3995
U012 1010	SuperMac S900L DP (2)180MHz 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, IMS Video Card 4MB, 8x CD	\$4695
U012 1007	SuperMac S900L 200MHz 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, IMS Video Card 4MB, 8x CD	\$4295

## DIGITIZING TABLETS

### WACOM ARTZ II 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet

**\$298**

W010 1028



Edit images, paint, draw and develop your technique to create stunning art with a new Wacom Graphics tablet!

W010 1026	ArtPad II 4x5	\$139
W010 1027	ArtPad II 4x5 w/Dabblor	\$149
W010 1028	ArtZ II 6x8	\$298
W010 1029	ArtZ II 12x12	\$425
W010 1030	ArtZ II 12x18	\$695
CALCOMP		
C290 1002	DrawingState II II 4x5 w/Dabblor	\$99
C290 1002	DrawingState II II 6x9	\$205
C290 1001	DrawingState II II 12x12	\$229
C290 1004	DrawingState II II 12x18	\$299

## Call 1-800-258-2622

for a FREE subscription to the ClubMac Catalog.



Sales and Customer Service	(800) 258-2622
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week	
Inquiries and International Sales	(714) 768-8130
M - F 5am - 9pm PST	
Corporate/Educational Sales	(800) 258-2621
M - F 5am - 5pm PST	
Technical Support	(800) 854-6227
M - F 5am - 9pm PST	
24-Hour Fax	(714) 768-9354
E-Mail: ClubMac Sales	cmsales@club-mac.com
ClubMac Service	cmsvr@club-mac.com
ClubMac Support	cmsup@club-mac.com

## ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

**1-800-258-2622**

Visit Our Web Site @ <http://www.club-mac.com>

Circle 96 on reader service card

## ClubMac

MACWORLD November 1996 209

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

When placing an order please mention source code **691196**



# APS TECHNOLOGIES:

## WOW! 3GB FOR THE PRICE OF 2GB!

### GET 3GB HIGH PERFORMANCE STORAGE FOR THE PRICE OF MANY 2GB DRIVES!



**NOW AVAILABLE!**

**GREAT PRICE \$499<sup>95</sup>** Internal configuration Quantum

### APS Q 3200

- ✓ 3GB for the price of 2GB
- ✓ 4500 rpm mechanism – Ultra SCSI interface
- ✓ Transfers up to 4.47MB/sec.

It's like getting an additional gigabyte for FREE. The new APS Q 3200 is priced lower than some 2GB SCSI drives, yet it delivers an additional 3000MB of reliable storage. The drive uses MR heads and an advanced PRML read channel to fit its 3GB into a 3.5" low profile Ultra SCSI drive.

### 2GB STORAGE FOR ONLY APS Q 2100

**\$399<sup>95</sup>** Internal configuration Quantum

- ✓ Reliable 4500 rpm Ultra SCSI mechanism
- ✓ MR heads and PRML read channel
- ✓ Exceptional value among 2GB drives
- ✓ 3-year warranty



Give your Mac the extra storage space it needs by adding the new APS Q 2100. At only 20¢ per MB for an internal configuration, the APS Q 2100 is the value leader among 2GB SCSI drives. Its transfer rates are a great match with most applications, and it's backed by a 3-year warranty.

### 1.2GB OF STORAGE FOR ONLY APS Q 1280

**\$249<sup>95</sup>** Internal configuration Quantum

- ✓ 4500 rpm mechanism
- ✓ High areal density and PRML read channel
- ✓ Ultra SCSI interface – Works in SCSI or Ultra SCSI environments
- ✓ 3-year warranty

Finally there's a hard drive that combines the reliability of a 4500 rpm mechanism with outstanding performance. The APS Q 1280 uses MR heads, PRML and Ultra SCSI technology for exceptional performance. It is backed by a 3-year warranty.

#### YoYo™

- The powerful, easy-to-use telephone manager for your Mac
- Includes on-screen Caller ID, call blocking, and call forwarding functions

Some functions require optional service from your local phone company.



106592

**\$139<sup>95</sup>**

### INCREDIBLE! 7200 RPM PERFORMANCE, 5400 RPM PRICE!

### APS MS 2000

- ✓ 7.31MB/sec. sust. write, 4.54MB/sec. sust. read
- ✓ 5400 rpm mechanism
- ✓ 5-year warranty

**\$399<sup>95</sup>** Internal configuration MICROPOLIS



MADE IN LABS



### NEW MEDIA FROM APS SALE PRICE

106593	Fuji Zip Disk 5-Pack.....	<b>\$79.95</b>
	(includes a mail-in offer for a free Zip disk)	
106591	Olympus 230 MO cartridge 5-Pack.....	<b>49.95</b>
1021-308	Sony QW-3080XLF.....	<b>29.95</b>
102415	NOMAI 540 cartridge.....	<b>59.95</b>
106587	NOMAI 44MB cartridge.....	<b>39.95</b>
106588	NOMAI 88MB cartridge.....	<b>44.95</b>



These products are performance-matched for optimal performance in the PowerPC environment.

To receive an automated fax listing of all APS documents, call 800-374-5802 from any touch-tone telephone.

Then call 815-920-4150 from a fax machine with a handset or fax modem and follow the instructions.



**CALL FOR YOUR FREE**  
Fall 1996  
**CATALOG**



Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge  
Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)



# THE NAME TO REMEMBER IN MAC DATA STORAGE

## FOUR TIMES BETTER THAN AN 8X CD-ROM!

### APS CD CHANGER **\$599<sup>95</sup>**

- ✓ Quadruples your CD-ROM storage capacity
- ✓ Space-saving half-height design
- ✓ Direct loading mechanism eliminates trays and caddies



Meet your needs for larger CD-ROM storage capacity with the new APS CD Changer. It is a four-disk CD-ROM changer which operates at 8X speeds, making it an excellent match with high-end multimedia and data archiving applications. The APS CD Changer incorporates a half-height mechanism which switches discs at the click of a mouse and uses a safe tray-less loading and unloading design.

### STEAL THIS 8X CD-ROM DRIVE!

#### APS CD8

**\$229<sup>95</sup>** Simline enclosure\*

- ✓ High performance 8X CD-ROM drive
- ✓ Great for home and office CD-ROM use

**8X**

The 8X performance of the new APS CD-8 supercharges any CD-ROM application! Its speed enhances multimedia AND business CDs. At this incredibly low price, you can hardly afford to live with that old 2x or 4x CD ROM drive.

### OUR BEST VALUE REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVE!!

#### APS 230 MO

- ✓ Incredible removable media drive value!
- ✓ Up to 217MB of reliable optical storage
- ✓ 256KB cache buffer delivers great performance
- ✓ Available in AC-only portable or SR 2000 enclosure



**\$299<sup>95</sup>** External configuration SR 1000 enclosure as pictured

\*Only with the purchase of an Olympus 230MO media 5-Pack at \$49.95, total price \$349.95

Our best value ever in removable media devices, the new APS 230 MO is the perfect solution for your growing data storage needs. It's compatible with 230MB and 128MB MO cartridges and delivers excellent MO performance. The APS 230 MO media is an excellent solution for sharing files with colleagues and transporting data when you travel.

### BACKUP MADE QIC AND EASY!



#### APS HyperQIC™

**\$449<sup>95</sup>** External configuration

- ✓ Backup your precious data
- ✓ 4GB native capacity!
- ✓ Uses TR-4 and QIC-Wide 3080XLF cartridges

**MacWEEK**

The APS HyperQIC has a price tag hundreds of dollars lower than a DAT, yet it offers you the same capacity and similar transfer rates. APS HyperQIC gives you up to 8GB of capacity with software data compression.

Call for information about our ultra-high capacity drives, professional backup and server products.

- 30-day money-back guarantee on all APS brand products. Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty: APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- Listed capacities are formatted.

- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You may need to install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Copyright © 1996 APS Technologies

**Call 800-945-4920**

Visit our Web Page at <http://www.apstech.com/>  
International Sales: (816) 920-4109

**APS**  
Technologies

Circle 62 on reader service card

APS DESKTOP DRIVES				
Model	Capacity/Awards	Internal	SR 2000	
APS Q 1280	1222MB <b>LABS</b> *****		\$249 <sup>95</sup>	\$349 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum Fireball TM				
APS Q 2100	2100MB		399 <sup>95</sup>	499 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum Fireball TM				
APS Q 3200	3200MB <b>LABS</b> *****		499 <sup>95</sup>	599 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum Fireball TM				

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVES			
Model	Capacity/Awards	Internal	SR 2000

APS I 2160	2063MB		\$399 <sup>95</sup>	\$499 <sup>95</sup>
IBM Ultrastar ES	Now <b>ULTRA SCSI</b>			
APS MS 2000	2000MB <b>LABS</b> *****		399 <sup>95</sup>	499 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 4421				
AV available for an additional \$50.00				
APS Q 4.0	4101MB <b>LABS</b> *****		899 <sup>95</sup>	999 <sup>95</sup>
Quantum Atlas XP3430				
APS MS 9000	8669MB <b>LABS</b> *****		1899 <sup>95</sup>	1999 <sup>95</sup>
Micropolis 3391				
Fast/Wide available for an additional \$100.00				

POWERBOOK DRIVES			
Model	Capacity/Features	Drive Type	Internal

APS I 1.2	1200MB		\$699 <sup>95</sup>
IBM Travelstar DP8S-21215	4900 rpm	SCSI-2	
While supplies last			

APS QIC & DAT BACKUP SYSTEMS			
Model	Capacity/Awards	Internal	SR 2000
APS HyperQIC™	8GB <b>LABS</b> *****		\$449 <sup>95</sup>
Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095 Mech.		N/A	
APS ProDAT®	4GB		\$649 <sup>95</sup>
DDS-2 Non Compression Mech.			699 <sup>95</sup>
APS HyperDAT®	8GB <b>LABS</b> *****		849 <sup>95</sup>
DDS-2 Compression Mech.			899 <sup>95</sup>
APS HyperDAT® Pro8GB			949 <sup>95</sup>
DDS-2 High Speed Mech.			999 <sup>95</sup>

APS REMOVABLE DRIVES			
Model	Capacity/Awards	SR 1000	SR 2000

APS SQ 5200	194MB <b>LABS</b> *****	N/A	\$399 <sup>95</sup>
APS M540	500MB	N/A	299 <sup>95</sup>
APS Jaz	1GB		\$499 <sup>95</sup>
			499 <sup>95</sup>

APS CD-ROM DRIVES			
Model	Features	Awards	SR 2000

APS CD8	8X CD-ROM	<b>LABS</b> *****	\$229 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD8 Pro	8X CD-ROM	<b>LABS</b> *****	299 <sup>95</sup>
APS PD4	4X CD-ROM/Optical	<b>MacWEEK</b> *****	499 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD Changer	4 Disc CD changer	<b>LABS</b> *****	599 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD-R Plus	2X/4X CD-R	<b>LABS</b> *****	899 <sup>95</sup>

APS MO DRIVES			
Model	Capacity/Features	SR 1000	SR 2000

APS 230MB MO	Up to 217MB	\$299 <sup>95</sup> *	\$379 <sup>95</sup>
APS 2.6GB MO	4MB cache <b>LABS</b> *****		1799 <sup>95</sup>

\*Only with the purchase of an Olympus 230MO media 5-Pack at \$49.95, total price \$349.95

**Call 800-945-4920 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Wk**



# LACIE LIMITED

offers a world of storage solutions

## internal hard drives



▲ High-performance drive and controller technology.

**\$838**  
Internal 4.3 GB

### 3.5" Drives

1280MB Quantum Fireball	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$249</b>
2160MB Ultrastar ES	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$379</b>
2.1GB Quantum Fireball TM	4500 rpm	<b>\$379</b>
3.2GB Quantum Fireball TM	4500 rpm	<b>\$479</b>
4.3GB Quantum Atlas	7200 rpm	<b>\$838</b>

Brackets available for \$10 with internal hard drive purchase

## external hard drives



### TSUNAMI

▲ Ready to plug and play with switchable active termination, cables, and La Cie Storage Utilities.

**\$449**  
External 2.1 GB

### Tsunami External Drives

1280MB Quantum Fireball	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$329</b>
2160MB Ultrastar ES	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$449</b>
2.1GB Quantum Fireball TM	4500 rpm	<b>\$449</b>
3.2GB Quantum Fireball TM	4500 rpm	<b>\$559</b>
4.3GB Quantum Atlas	7200 rpm	<b>\$919</b>

\*While supplies last

## Apple external hard drives



Sold exclusively by these and other fine Authorized Apple Resellers:



The only hard drive backed with Apple engineering. For a local reseller or catalog resource call 1-800-999-0499.

**2GB**  
internal hard drive  
**\$379**

## cd-rom8x



- ▲ Fastest access speed available.
- ▲ Transfer rates up to 1200 kb/sec.
- ▲ Smooth audio and video playback.

**\$199**  
8X CD-Rom

Transfer Rates up to 1200kb/sec  
8X CD-Rom External **\$199**

## cd-r



- ▲ Low cost media for backup.
- ▲ CD-Rs ship with Gear Multimedia software.
- ▲ Create your own CD with fast write capability.

**\$1099**  
4X CD Recorder

CD-Recorders  
4X Recorder with Gear MultiMedia **\$1099**  
650 CD-R Disk 74 Minutes 10 Disk Pack **\$89**

## optical



- ▲ Optical is the new standard in removable reliability.
- ▲ Compact storage convenience.

**\$1999**  
2.6 GB Optical

MacWorld Editors Choice 10/96  
640MB External 1 yr. warr. **\$599**  
2.6GB External 1 yr. warr. **\$1999**

**2.6GB**  
magneto optical  
**\$1999**  
Macworld Editor's choice

# LACIE Speed2™

## Technology For The Future

**Transfer Rate Up To 80 MB/sec!**

Device N

Device N

Device N

Device N

Device N

Device N

Device N

Device N

Device N

Device N

- Connect up to 128 devices on a SSA loop accessible from any Mac (no dedicated server).

N=1,2,3...128  
Devices are Macs or SSA drives.

- Point to point loop offering multiple data paths.
- Eliminates SCSI's performance bottlenecks.
- Provides fail safe solution if one side of loop should fail.
- Up to 25 meters between devices, using inexpensive four-wire cables and connectors.
- Allows simple diagnosis - replace defective devices without interruption.

- Dedicated to graphics, audio, video, prepress and multimedia workgroups.
- This is a new technology. To find out more go to <http://www.lacie.com/ssa.html>

**LACIE Speed2™**  
**CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION!**

For PCI Macs only



Mon.- Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST  
International 503-520-9000  
Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
<http://www.lacie.com/~lacie>





## dat & dlt



- ▲ Exclusive La Cie stackable metal case.
- ▲ The cheapest backup solution per megabyte.

**\$899**

**8.0GB DAT DDS-2**

**DAT & DLT Drives** Includes Retrospect

**8.0GB DAT DDS-2 External** \*899

**8.0GB TURBO DAT DDS-2 External** \*999

**30.0GB Quantum DLT External** \*2999

**40.0GB Quantum DLT External** \*4999

## removable



- ▲ Superior hard drive performance.
- ▲ Compact and lightweight.
- ▲ Fully compatible with SyQuest EZ-135 cartridges.

**\$299**

**SyQuest EZFlyer 230MB**

**Removable Drives**

**SyQuest EZFlyer 230MB External** \*299

Includes ONE FREE cartridge! (\$30 Value)

**MCD-540MB External** \*299

Fully compatible with SyQuest 270MB cartridges

## jaz with 3 cartridges



- ▲ 1 GB of data on sturdy and compact 3.5-inch disks.
- ▲ Power supply included in the exclusive La Cie metal case.
- ▲ Includes 3 cartridges!

**\$599**

**JAZ 1GB w/3 Cartridges**

**3 cartridges FREE! (\$357 value)**

## portable Joule drives



- ▲ Docking provides new security and backup solutions.

- ▲ Share hard disk-sized files with diskette convenience.

- ▲ Unplug and go for convenient data transport.

**Joule 3.5" Hard Drives with Dock**

**1280MB Quantum** 3 yr. warr. \*399

**2.1GB Quantum Fireball TM** 3 yr. warr. \*659

**3.2GB Quantum Fireball TM** 3 yr. warr. \*759

## tower Joule drives



- ▲ Expand your system with easy to install hard drive modules.

**3.5" Hard Drives with Mount**

For use in Tower with a Joule Base.

**1280MB Quantum** 3 yr. warr. \*399

**2.1GB Quantum Fireball TM** 3 yr. warr. \*659

**3.2GB Quantum Fireball TM** 3 yr. warr. \*759

**4.3GB Quantum Atlas** 5 yr. warr. \*1099

**Joule Base - Supports Stacks Up To 6 Drives High**

**Provides SCSI and Power Connections** \*199

## cartridges

	Qty. 1	Qty. 10
Imagex Jaz 1GB	*119 ea.	*99 ea.
Syquest SQ400 44MB	*38 ea.	*37 ea.
Syquest SQ800 88MB	*42 ea.	*41 ea.
Syquest SQ2000 200MB	*62 ea.	*61 ea.
Syquest EZ135 135MB	*18 ea.	*17 ea.
Syquest EZFlyer 230MB	*30 ea.	*29 ea.
Syquest SQ3270 270MB	*48 ea.	*47 ea.
Optical 128MB	*16 ea.	*15 ea.
Optical 230MB	*21 ea.	*20 ea.
Optical 640MB	*49 ea.	*48 ea.
Optical 1.3GB	*59 ea.	*58 ea.
Optical 2.6GB	*85 ea.	*84 ea.
CD-R 74 650MB	*9 ea.	*8 ea.
DAT 90m	*25 ea.	*24 ea.
DAT 120m	*9 ea.	*8 ea.
DAT Cleaning Kit	*40 ea.	*39 ea.
DLT 30 30GB	*98 ea.	*97 ea.
DLT 40 40GB		

## silverscanner

- Compare these features:
- Color previews in seconds.
  - Scans in under a minute.
  - The industry's leading scanning software.



Included with all Silverscanners is ScanPrep which automates Photoshop's image processing tools, individually preparing each image for printing right before your eyes. Simply describe the project to ScanPrep and scan the base image. ScanPrep yields professional prepress results, quickly and easily.

"ScanPrep is an essential application if you own a scanner... the sort of program that has to be seen to be believed." Ben Long - MacWeek  
Highest Possible Rating

"No matter what acquired plug-in you get if you use Photoshop, you'll also want to buy a copy of ScanPrep." - MacUser  
Highest Possible Rating



**Silverscanner PRO**  
24 bit color, 200 x 600 dpi  
interpolated up to 1200 dpi.

- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ ScanPrep

**\$499**

**Silverscanner PRO with Photoshop LE**

24 bit color, 200 x 600 dpi  
interpolated up to 1200 dpi.

- ▲ Photoshop LE
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Silverscan

**\$599**

**Silverscanner DTP**

30 bit color, 400 x 800 dpi  
interpolated up to 3200 dpi.

- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ ScanPrep

**\$799**

**Silverscanner DTP with Photoshop LE**

30 bit color, 400 x 800 dpi  
interpolated up to 3200 dpi.

- ▲ Photoshop LE
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Silverscan

**\$889**

**Silverscanner III**

30 bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi  
interpolated up to 4800 dpi.

- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ ScanPrep

**\$1499**

**Silverscanner III with Photoshop Full**

30 bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi  
interpolated up to 4800 dpi.

- ▲ Photoshop (Full Edition)
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Silverscan

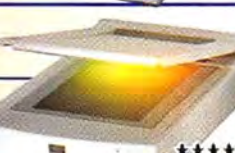
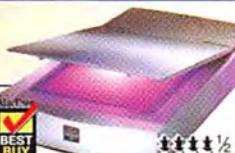
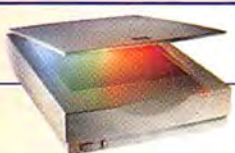
**\$1659**

**Sheet Feeder Adapter** (DTP and III)

**Transparency Adapter** (DTP and III)

**\$499**

**\$799**



**LACIE**  
LIMITED

offers versatile

**storage solutions**



All La Cie drives with this Storage Utilities

mark include acclaimed Silverlining Disk management software plus four other vital performance enhancements, a \$99 value... **FREE!**

- Toll Free Technical Support
- 30 Days Money Back Guarantee
- Ready To Plug and Play
- Award-Winning Customer Support

Friendly! Fast!

**More customer support**

Toll-free tech line:

**1-800-288-9919**

<http://www.lacie.com/~lacie>

**Call Today 1-800-999-1215**



Sony  
Color Trinitron  
Displays  
as low as  
**\$299!**



## Sony Trinitron Graphic Displays

CPD-1425 14" (13.1"V) Trinitron Display BND 0724.....	<b>\$299</b>
Multiscan 15sx1 15" (13.9"V) Trinitron Display BND 0909 (Shown).....	<b>\$419</b>
Multiscan 17sfl 17" (16.0"V) Trinitron Display MON 0134.....	<b>\$849</b>



# MacWARE

**We carry over 6,000 products for your Mac...**

**ATTENTION:  
QuarkXPress  
Users!**

## Extensis QX-Tools 2.0

More than 15 essential XTensions  
for ONE LOW PRICE!



Upgrade for only  
**\$49<sup>95</sup>\***

Ask for Item #  
UPG 0502

\*Serial number required at time of order.

## 1GB Jaz Cartridges

## 100MB Zip Disks

Jaz cartridges: item # MED 0177	Zip Disks: item # MED 0165
1-4	5-9
10+	10+
1GB Jaz cartridge(s) \$124.95 ea.	\$109.95 ea. \$99.95 ea.
1-9	10-19
100MB Zip cartridge(s) \$119.95 ea.	\$16.95 ea. \$14.95 ea.

**New  
Low  
Price!**

## NEW! Iomega JAZ DRIVE

Store up to 1GB on  
one 3.5" cartridge!

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**

Includes your first  
1GB cartridge!



Ask for  
item # DRI 1119  
\*Jaz Tools Utility Software  
included on first cartridge.

## 4 Ways to Order:

1. Call 1-800-255-6227
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. CompuServe: GO MW

## 4. MacWAREHOUSE is now on the Internet

Now you can order your favorite  
Macintosh products on the Net!

- ✓Hundreds of shareware and demo  
titles for you to download!
  - ✓Latest information on the newest products!
- <http://www.warehouse.com>

1. Our customer service staff is ready to take your order  
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa,  
MasterCard, Discover, AmEx. Your credit card will not be  
charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, NJ, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Shipping charge for orders under 10 lbs. is \$3.00. Orders  
over 10 lbs. are \$1.00 per pound or fraction thereof.
5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00  
midnight (E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for  
overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
6. Many of our products come with a 30-Day  
Money Back Guarantee. All items we sell come  
with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee  
Against Defects.

© Copyright 1996 Micro Warehouse, Inc.  
MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro  
Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and  
MicroWAREHOUSE® are registered trademarks  
and Data Comm WAREHOUSE and MacSystems  
WAREHOUSE are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Apple, the Apple  
Logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer,  
Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We  
regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

## Visioneer PaperPort Vx™

The easiest way to get  
papers into your Mac!

Only  
**\$299**

Ask for item #  
INP 0560



## Run any Windows or DOS applications right on your Power Macintosh!

### SoftWindows 3.0 and SoftWindows 95



Upgrade to  
SoftWindows  
3.0 for only  
**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

SoftWindows 3.0 Upgrade for Power Macintosh UPG 0255 CD-ROM (UPG 0254 Diskette).....	<b>\$79.95*</b>
SoftWindows 3.0 for Power Macintosh COM 0351 CD-ROM (COM 0354 Diskette).....	<b>\$299.95</b>
SoftWindows 95 Upgrade for Power Macintosh UPG 0253 CD-ROM.....	<b>\$149.95*</b>
SoftWindows 95 for Power Macintosh COM 0352 CD-ROM.....	<b>\$349.95</b>

\*Serial number from prior purchase required. SoftWindows 95  
includes Windows 95 operating system pre-installed.

## NEW RAM Doubler 2

Upgrade  
For Only  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>\***

After \$25  
mail-in  
upgrade  
rebate

Ask for item #  
UTI 0986



\*Price reflects \$25 manufacturer's mail-in  
upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$54.95.

## Color QuickCam

only  
**\$199<sup>95</sup>\***

After m/c's  
\$30 rebate

Ask for item  
# INP 0676



A complete, 24-bit digital video system that's  
as easy to install as plugging in a mouse!

\* Price reflects a manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate. Price before  
rebate is \$229.95. Rebate expires 12/31/96.

## BLAZING-FAST 8X CD-ROM DRIVE

Only  
**\$249<sup>95</sup>!**



Nova ART  
EXPLOSION!  
Only **\$49<sup>95</sup>**

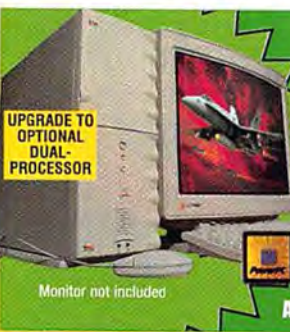
The Nova ART EXPLOSION! 40,000  
images and 1,200 fonts on 5 CD-ROMs!  
Ask for item # BND 0223

## SyQuest 88c MB Removable Drive

Reads & writes both  
44MB & 88MB Cartridges!



Item #	Size	Qty. 1-4	Qty. 5-9	Qty. 10+
MED 0035	44MB	\$59.95	\$54.95	\$49.95
MED 0071	88MB	\$64.95	\$59.95	\$54.95



## SuperMAC S900L

ONLY  
**\$3699**

- 150MHz PowerPC 604  
processor
- 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB hard drive
- 1.4MB floppy drive
- 6.7X CD-ROM drive
- Tower with 5 expansion bays
- 6 PCI slots
- 4MB VRAM
- Bundled software

Ask for item #  
CPU 0350

Also includes extended keyboard & mouse!

## NEW! The SUPERFAST V.34 33.6 Internet Access Kit

Fastest Modem Ever!



Ask for item  
# BND 1447

- Featuring:
- ✓ 33.6Kbps data and 28.8Kbps send/receive Group 3 Fax.
- ✓ EarthLink Total Internet Access.

\*Price reflects \$30 manufacturer's  
mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is  
\$129.95. Offer good while supplies last.

## NEW! Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0

NEW LOW PRICE!

only  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item  
# INP 0626



**KENSINGTON**

New  
4-button  
design!



# WAREHOUSE®

Plus a full line of Macintosh™ computers!

**FREE!**  
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

**WITH ANY PURCHASE**  
**F/A-18 Hornet Classic**

Ask for item # AAA 0429. You pay \$2.95 shipping and handling only. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

**POWER USER PRO 1.2GB HARD DRIVES**

New low price!  
**\$349<sup>95</sup>!**

- Features Active Termination
- Super-fast access speeds

Ask for item # BND 1394

**NEW!** Store 230MB on one 3.5" disk!

Only **\$299<sup>95</sup>**

**SYQUEST EZFlyer 230**

Ask for item # DRI 1572

Comes preloaded with FREE utility software and games!

The lightning speed of hard drive technology with the flexibility of a 3.5" removable disk!

230MB disk(s) 1-4 5-9 10+  
item # MED 0384 \$39.95 ea. \$34.95 ea. \$29.95 ea.

**132MHz PowerPC 604 Mac OS!**

**PowerComputing**

**Power Center 604/132 only \$1999**

Ask for item # CPU 0147

Monitor sold separately.

- 16MB RAM
- 256K Level-2 Cache
- 1.0GB SCSI Hard Drive
- 4X CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- PCI Graphics with 1MB VRAM
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse

**Global Village TelePort Platinum 28.8 Internet Solution**

Includes TelePort Platinum 28.8 V.34 fax/modem, Internet Access, Web Browser and e-mail software!

Ask for item # DMD 1986

**ONLY \$199<sup>95</sup>**

**Suitcase, Speed Doubler & Now Utilities 6.5**

SAVE OVER **\$120!\***

All 3 for only **\$99<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item # MSB 0247

\*Savings based on MacWAREHOUSE prices for individual products as of this printing. Shipped in promotional packaging.

**LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

**HP DeskWriter 660c**

Color Inkjet Printer includes printer driver, black & color ink cartridges, user's guide & 3-year warranty.

Built-in **COLOR!**

only **\$279<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item # INP 0490

\*While supplies last.

**Get QuarkXPress 3.32 & Macromedia FreeHand 5.5**

together for only **\$699<sup>95</sup>**

SAVE OVER **\$350!\***

**Incredible Savings!**

Ask for item # BND 1405

\*Savings based on regular MacWAREHOUSE prices as of this printing. FreeHand shipped with electronic documentation on CD-ROM. Hard copy documentation not included. FreeHand 5.5 shipped in promotional packaging. Can not be combined with any other FreeHand offer. Offer good while supplies last.

**FREE CATALOG!**

**MacWAREHOUSE**

**MACINTOSH PRICES SLASHED!**

**\$899!**

**FREE!**

WITH ANY PURCHASE

1-800-255-6227

**FREE!**

**Star Wars REBEL ASSAULT II**

when you purchase any MEMORY UPGRADE\*.

Ask for item # AAA 0433

\*You pay \$2.95 shipping and handling only. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

1MB 30-pin Bns. \$29<sup>95</sup>

SIMMs... only \$29<sup>95</sup>

Ask for item # CHP 0022

**Upgrade WAREHOUSE**

Product & Item #	Price
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 Upgrade w/ Free Gallery Effects	
Ask for item # UPG 0263 (CD ROM/disks)	\$179
Adobe PageMaker 6.0.1 Upgrade	
Ask for item # UPG 0179 (CD-ROM/disks)	\$149
Adobe Illustrator 6.0 Upgrade from 5.0	
Ask for item # UPG 0222 (CD-ROM)	\$99 <sup>95</sup>
Claris FileMaker Pro 3.0 Upgrade	
Ask for item # UPG 0231	\$99 <sup>95</sup>
Macromedia Director 5 Upgrade	
Ask for item # UPG 0248 (Mac CD-ROM)	\$399 <sup>95</sup>
Ask for item # UP 3348 (Win. CD-ROM)	
Macromedia Director Multimedia Studio 2 Upgrade	
Ask for item # UPG 0249 (Mac CD-ROM)	\$498 <sup>95</sup>
Ask for item # UP 3346 (Win CD-ROM)	
Macromedia FreeHand 5.5 Upgrade	
Ask for item # UPG 0265	\$79 <sup>95</sup>
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Upgrade	
Ask for item # UPG 0237	\$289
Ram Doubler 2 Upgrade	
Ask for item # UTI 0986	\$29 <sup>95</sup>
* \$29.95 after \$25 manufacturer's mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$54.95.	
Symantec Norton Utilities 3.2 Upgrade	
Ask for item # UPG 0210	\$39 <sup>95</sup>

**Get a Power User's Tool Kit\***

**FREE!** with every order!

Demo loads of powerful programs for FREE—some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$8-\$25). If you would like the disk, please ask for item # AAA 0201. You pay only \$2.00 shipping and handling.

To order, call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week  
**1-800-255-6227**

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3013, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.)

☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for \$2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

☐ MacWAREHOUSE ☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE ☐ MacSystems WAREHOUSE ☐ MicroSystems WAREHOUSE

MW1196

**MacWAREHOUSE**

**MACINTOSH PRICES SLASHED!**

**\$899!**

**FREE!**

WITH ANY PURCHASE

1-800-255-6227

**Circle 150 on reader service card**

**MACWORLD November 215**





# your **Macintosh**<sup>®</sup> catalog SuperStore<sup>™</sup>

Serving Mac users since 1986



Only  
**\$999<sup>98</sup>**

## Bluestorm LC 2100MB External Hard Drive

- State-of-the-art data storage
- 5-year warranty #89612

**FREE**  
Live Picture  
2.5 SE  
(\$499 value!)

## Insignia Solutions SoftWindows 3.0 Upgrade for Power Mac



Only  
**\$79<sup>98</sup>**  
#89308

Now  
**35% faster!**

Run any Windows or DOS applications!

## Adesso Nu-Form Keyboard with TouchPad



Only  
**\$89<sup>98</sup>**  
#85593

**NEW**  
ergonomic  
keyboard!

## Global Village TelePort Platinum V.34/33.6 Internet Edition



**TOP  
SELLER!**  
Only  
**\$169<sup>98\*</sup>**  
#85640

\* After \$40 mail-in rebate.  
Offer expires 9/30/96

Includes Netscape Navigator!

## Adobe PageMill



**NEW  
VERSION!**

Only  
**\$98<sup>98</sup>**  
#83060

Easily create  
your own Web page!

## Syquest EZ135MB Removable Drive



Only  
**\$119<sup>98</sup>**  
#24935

One **FREE**  
cartridge included!

## APC Back-UPS Office



Only  
**\$139<sup>98</sup>**  
#85595

**POWER  
PROTECTION!**

Multi-path power protection for Internet  
and network computer work stations.

## Performantz 1.0GB External Hard Drive



Only  
**\$329<sup>98</sup>**  
#88988

Your Price-Performance  
Solution!

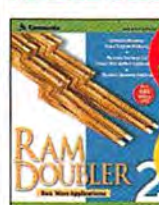
## Megahertz Cellular Ready CruiseCard XJack 28.8 PC Card



Only  
**\$249<sup>98</sup>**  
#85474

**FREE**  
TARGUS Notepac case

## Connectix RAMDoubler 2



**NEW  
VERSION!**

Only  
**\$54<sup>98</sup>**  
#96785

**INSTANTLY DOUBLE**  
your Mac's memory!

## BOCA FastMac 288 V.34 FaxModem



Only  
**\$99<sup>98\*</sup>**  
#84031

\* After \$30 mail-in rebate.  
(Limit - one per customer)

**FREE** Internet Kit  
w/Netscape Navigator 2.0!



Only  
**\$279<sup>98</sup>**  
#83409

**NEW EPSON STYLUS  
COLOR 500 INKJET  
PRINTER!**

**EPSON**

## **HOT!** Micromat TechTool Pro



Only  
**\$98<sup>98</sup>**  
#87067

The  
ultimate  
troubleshooter!

## Okidata OL410e PostScript Printer 600dpi class laser printer



Only  
**\$499<sup>98</sup>**  
#93689

Small printer...  
**LARGE CAPABILITIES!**

## **ADD MEMORY**

**BOOST  
YOUR MAC'S  
PERFORMANCE!  
4MB SIMMS**

#06729

**TWO FOR  
\$59<sup>98</sup>**



Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

**1-800-436-0606**

For the best Macintosh products at better than  
Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 430-3500 • International (206) 430-3550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES 1-800-258-0882 GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663  
EDUCATION SALES 1-800-304-0253 INTERNATIONAL SALES 1-206-430-3570

© Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.



# Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers



Over 5000 Products



Overnight Delivery only \$3 (up to 10 lbs)



The Hottest Bundles!



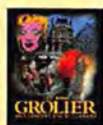
Low Prices Everyday

ORDER ANYTIME  
24 HOURS A DAY  
7 DAYS A WEEK



Authorized Catalog Reseller

## Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive



Only  
**\$159<sup>98</sup>**  
#83401

**FREE** 1996 Grolier Encyclopedia included!



**8X  
CD-ROM  
Drive**

Only  
**\$269<sup>98</sup>**  
#84302

**PERFORMANTZ™**

## Jaz 1GB External Drive



Includes One  
**FREE Cartridge**

Only  
**\$499<sup>95</sup>**  
#25659

**LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

**NEW**



**PowerComputing**

**PowerCenter™  
Computers**

PACKED WITH  
HUNDREDS OF  
DOLLARS  
WORTH OF  
PRELOADED  
SOFTWARE!



Monitor sold  
separately.

As Low As

**\$1895**

- 120, 132 or 150MHz PowerPC™ 604 processor
- Level-2 Cache
- 1MB VRAM
- 8 or 16MB RAM, upgradable to 256MB
- 850MB or 1GB hard drive
- 4X speed CD-ROM drive
- Keyboard and mouse

Order #	Description	Style	Price
#86631	PowerCenter 604/120 8/850	Low Profile	\$1899
#86632	PowerCenter 604/120 8/850	Desktop	\$1995
#86633	PowerCenter 604/132 16/1GB	Desktop	\$1895
#86634	PowerCenter 604/150 16/1GB	Desktop	\$2095
#86635	PowerCenter 604/166 16/2GB	Tower	\$2895
#86636	PowerCenter 604/180 16/2GB	Tower	\$3095

## SUPERMAC™ MacOS Computers



Monitor sold separately.

As Low As  
**\$2995**

Includes one  
**FREE cartridge!**

**UMAX®** #90930 5900L 16/2GB ... \$3695  
Computer Corporation #90931 5900D ..... \$2995

## Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We're here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.



**1-800-436-0606**

Call Today for Your **FREE CATALOG!**

**Shop The Mac Zone ONLINE!**

Online Shopping  
Internet Address:  
Visit our store on marketplaceMCI:  
<http://www.marketplaceMCI.com/>  
marketplace/mzone  
CompuServe type: GO MZ

**The Mac Zone - Trusted Internationally**

Australia	Indonesia	Poland
Austria	Israel	Portugal
Benelux	Italy	Scandinavia
Brazil	Japan	Singapore
Central America	Korea	Spain
Chile	Malaysia	Switzerland
Colombia	Mexico	UAE/Middle East
France	New Zealand	United Kingdom
Germany		Venezuela
Hong Kong		

Your Source Code  
**MW611**

**Circle 71 on the reader service card**

**YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!**

☒ **MAC ZONE** ☐ **PC ZONE** ☐ **Home Computer**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Mail to: The Mac Zone, 707 South Grady Way, Renton, WA 98055-3233

I buy primarily for:  
Home Use  
Business Use  
Work-from-Home Use

Your Source Code  
**MW611**





radius™

Quantities are Limited...

# AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

## DISPLAYS

### TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS



#### 21 Inch DiamondTron Monitor

**\$1999\***

- Rated Superior to Trinitron
- Two year Mr's Warranty
- Largest Aperture Grille monitor available
- Up to 1600x1200 on Macs and PCs
- Full Digital Control from Keyboard



Radius SuperMatch 21 TXL	from \$1699*
Radius PrecisionView 21	\$CALL
Radius PressView 21sr	from \$2899*
NEC	\$CALL
Hitachi	\$CALL
Radius PrecisionColor Display 21	\$1499*
RasterOps SuperScan MC 21	\$CALL
Radius Multiview 21	\$CALL
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display	\$799

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

### TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

#### TRINITRON BLOWOUT-LOWEST PRICE EVER!

**\$999\***

While Supplies Last!

#### 20" SONY Trinitron Technology

- Industrial Grade CRT
- Two page WYSIWYG output



SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus	\$999*
Radius PrecisionColor 20v	\$1099*
Digital 20 inch Display Up to 1280x1024	\$1399
RasterOps 20 Multimode	\$1299
Radius PrecisionColor 19	\$899*

#### Radius IntelliColor Display 20

**\$1499**

- MacUser, MacWorld, MacWeek Editor's Choice
- 1600x1200 to 640x400

#### Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display

\$CALL

#### Ikegami 20 inch Grayscale Display

\$699

#### Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display

\$699

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

### SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

#### SuperMac/E-Machines T16II MR

**\$599\***

SuperMatch 17r	\$799*
PrecisionColor Display 17	from \$899
PrecisionView 17	\$CALL
Radius PressView 17sr	\$CALL
SuperMac SuperMatch 17	from \$499*

\*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

### PORTRAIT DISPLAYS

#### Radius Color Pivot LE

**\$399\***

We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi Nubus, and Quadras

\*With purchase of video card.

PrecisionColor Pivot	\$599
Grayscale Pivot	\$399
Radius Full Page Display	\$CALL
Apple Portrait Display	\$399
Portrait Display Labs 1700	\$CALL
E-machines ColorPage 15 with NUBUS card	\$499



## VIDEO CARDS

### 1600x1200 PCI & NUBUS

#### IMS Twin Turbo 128M

♦♦♦♦MacWEEK

**\$399**

- 1600 x 1200 to 640 x 480 resolutions
- MPEG video playback
- 128-bit wide architecture
- Interleaved VRAM



#### Number Nine Imagine 128 8MB

**\$IN STOCK****FASTEST CARD AVAILABLE! -- Macworld**  
If you need fast graphics redraw, this is your card!**HARD TO FIND NUBUS CARDS IN STOCK!**

Radius Thunder II & IV GX Cards	\$BELOW COST
Radius Thunder 24/GT (accepts PhotoEngine)	\$CALL
Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 & 1600	\$CALL
Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600	\$399

### 21" RESOLUTIONS PCI & NUBUS

Radius PrecisionColor 24X	\$599
Thunder 8 "Fastest 8 bit card ever"	\$CALL
Thunder 24 (DSP available)	\$CALL
Radius LeMans GT	\$799
SuperMac Ultima LX*	\$799
RasterOps Horizon 24*	\$899
RasterOps Prism GT	\$CALL
Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ	\$499

\*DSP Available

### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS PCI & NUBUS

SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V	\$599
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$CALL
SuperMac Futura MX	\$499
RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning	\$CALL
SuperMac Spectrum 8	\$199
PowerView/SuperView for Powerbooks	\$199/\$299

### 17/16" RESOLUTIONS PCI & NUBUS

Radius 24 bit video cards	from \$199
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	\$CALL
SuperMac Futura SX	\$299
RasterOps 24 MX	\$399

### PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION

#### Radius PhotoEngine

- Four AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop Filters
- Up to 15x acceleration on all Macs
- MacUser Editor's Choice
- Available in Daughtercard or NUBUS versions

**\$399\***  
from Retail \$999

#### Adaptive Solutions PowerShop

\$CALL

#### Radius Photo Booster for Quadra/PDS or Rockets

from \$199

#### SuperMac DSP daughter cards for Thunder/Ultraras

\$299

### COLOR CALIBRATORS



SuperMac Display Calibrator	only \$199
SuperMac Display Calibrator PRO	\$499
Radius Mac ProSense Calibrator	\$799

### POWERBOOK 5300

## FOCUS enhancements Lapis Color MV Cards

**\$249**  
from Compare at \$399\*

- Multiple resolutions up to 21"
- 10BASE-T ethernet
- Uses PDS slot leaving your PCMCIA slot available for other uses.



The Lapis Color MV card is the only solution that does not use your PCMCIA slot, thus allowing for additional uses such as a modem for your PB5300. Since the card was jointly developed with Apple, it is virtually the only ethernet solution that does not drop data packets and is the only external video solution available.

For prices starting from \$249, you will not find a better value!

# http://www.cra-sys.com



Supplies Won't Last...

**SUPERMAC**

**RASTEROPS**

# AT OR BELOW DEALER COST!

## PRINTERS

### TABLOID LASERS

#### QMS 860 HammerHead 600 -1200dpi

- 11 x 17 full bleed
- PostScript Levels 1&2
- 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine
- Powerful RISC processor



**\$1999**  
from  
Retail ~~\$3299~~

#### QMS PS2210/2220

- 20,000 page monthly duty cycle
- 22ppm • Dual-tray input

**\$1499**  
from

#### Hewlett-Packard 4MV

GCC SelectPress 1200x1200dpi

GCC ELITE XL808 & XL1208

Radius Proof Positive PTR 220/230 Dye-Sublimation

Ask about Printers available in 220 v!

**\$2499**

**\$4999**

**\$CALL**

**\$CALL**

### LETTER/LEGAL

#### QMS PS1700 for Macs and PCs

- True Adobe Postscript
- 17ppm output
- Dual Paper output; Duplex Option
- 50,000 print monthly duty cycle

**\$1499**  
from

#### Hewlett-Packard 5mp 600dpi

Apple Select 360 10ppm, 600dpi

GCC WriteMove II portable printer for Powerbook

**\$CALL**

**\$1199**

**\$CALL**

## CPU SPECIALS

### POWER MACS



**All PCI PowerMacs  
Available -- CALL for  
Lowest Prices Ever!!**

PowerMac 8500/120, 132, 150, 180MHz

PowerMac 9500/120, 132, 150, 180MP, 200MHz

PowerMac 7500/100 & 7600/120

PowerMac 7200/90 & 120MHz

Umax S900D & S900L

Power Computing PowerTower series

Radius 81/110

**\$2399**

from **\$2499**

from **\$1999**

**REDUCED!**

**\$CALL**

**\$CALL**

**\$IN STOCK**

### QUADRA/MAC II SERIES

Centris 660 AV 8/80 **NEW**

When purchased with Spigot AV card, only

**\$499**

Quadra 800 8/250/CD **NEW**

**\$IN STOCK**

Quadra 840AV 8/250/CD w/ Spigot Power AV

**\$1999**

\* with purchase of monitor or video card.

FREE ClarisWorks with every CPU purchase !!

# GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE ON RADIUS DIGITAL VIDEO

## Video Vision Studio, PCI and Nubus

- 24bit Full-Screen, Full-Motion Video
- Includes Adobe Premiere and VideoFusion
- Breakout bar supports dual input
- \* with purchase of Studio Array

**CALL FOR  
BEST PRICE!!**

## Radius Spigot Pro AV

- Upgrade for Nubus AV Macs
- 24bit Full-Screen, Full-Motion Video
- Includes Adobe Premiere
- \* with purchase of Studio Array



## Radius Spigot Power AV \$799

## Video Vision Telecast

- Full-motion, broadcast-quality video
- Available as upgrade for Video Vision Users



## Video Vision Studio Array

- 4GB RAID Customized for Video Vision
- Includes Fast & Wide SCSI-2 accelerator board
- Chain up to three Arrays together (4GB, 8GB, 12GB)



If you want quality Digital Video, CRA Systems is

**"THE SOURCE."**

We purchased overstock direct from the manufacturer, so we're passing the savings on! Nowhere else will you see such deep price cuts! Hurry quantities are limited and supplies won't last!

miroMOTION DC20 M-JPEG PCI video capture & playback

Truevision Targa BRAVADO 1000

RasterOps MoviePak II JPEG Daughtercard Upgrade

Spigot II Tape Now Bundled with Adobe Premiere

VideoSpigot Cards Nubus/LC/Ilisi

Truevision Targa 1000 & 2000

**\$CALL**

**\$CALL**

**\$CALL**

**\$499**

from **\$99**

**\$CALL**

**FOCUS  
PowerBook  
MV cards**

**\$249**  
from



EarthLink Network

**SET-UP WANTED  
10 FREE DAYS  
With every purchase!**



**New and  
Reconditioned Models  
of Most Items  
Available**

**CRA Systems, Inc.**

300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only

Domestic Sales sales@cra-sys.com Fax 817.750.9050

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2120 International Sales 817.754.2120

Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card.

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

**FedEx**

**THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF IN THE INDUSTRY!**

# 800/375-9000

Circle 20 on reader service card

MACWORLD November 1996 219



WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S  
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

MEMORY

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN!  
NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

L.A. Trade has served the PC  
market for 10 years...

# MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

Now we bring our expertise  
to the Apple Macintosh user.

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX	VIDEO UPGRADE	VIDEO COST	256K CACHE	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	20MB	24MB	32MB	36MB	48MB	64MB
Apple PowerBook 190, 190CS, 5300 Series	4	32					69		148		215	270		205	474		511	
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook	4	36					84		117		149	185		209	326			
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250 Notebook	4	24					85		138		173		256					
Apple PowerBook DUO 270c Notebook	4	32					85		138		173		256			726		
Apple PowerBook DUO 280, 280c Notebook	4	40					85		138		173		256			363		
Apple PowerBook DUO 2300c/100 Notebook	4	40					128				185			209	405		530	
Apple Macintosh TV	5	8					74											
Apple Macintosh IIfx	4	128					119				199						699	
Apple Macintosh IIfx	2/3/5	17					79		189		219							
Apple Macintosh IIfx & IIfx	4	68	512k	59			79		189		219						699	
Apple Macintosh Classic							153											
Apple Macintosh Color Classic	4	10	256k	34		54	79		124									
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII	2/4	10	512k	59		54	79		124									
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575	4	36	256k	34			34		59		119				219			
Apple Macintosh LC520	5	36					34		59		119				219			
Apple Macintosh LC580	5	36					34		59		119				219			
Apple Macintosh LC429	4	36					34		59		119				219			
Apple Macintosh LC5200	5	36					34		59		119				219			
Apple Macintosh LC530																		
Apple Macintosh IIfx	1	128					69		124		156						699	
Apple Macintosh II, IIfx	1	32					69		124		156							
Apple Macintosh Plus, SE	1	4				61	69											
Apple Macintosh SE30	1/2	32				61	69		124		156				219			
Apple Performa 200	2	10				61	69		124									
Apple Performa 400	4	10				61	69		124									
Apple Performa 405, 410, 430	4	10				61	69		124									
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476	4	36	256k/512k	34/68			34		59		129				219			
Apple Performa 550, 560, 575, 577	5	36					34		59		129				219			
Apple Performa 600, 600CD	4	68	512k	59			69		189		156						699	
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs)	8/16	72					34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 6117CD, 6118CD (pairs)	8/16	72					34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 630	4	36					34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 631CD, 636CD							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 635CD							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 636							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 637CD, 638CD							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 640CD							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 5200 Series 5200CD, 5215CD							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 6100 Series 6116CD							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 6200 Series 6200CD, 6216CD, 6218CD							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 6200 Series 6220CD, 6230CD, 6290							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 6205CD, 6214CD							34		59		119				219			
Apple Performa 6300CD, 6320							34		59		119				219			
Apple Centris 610	4	68	512k	59			34		59		119				219			
Apple Centris 650	4	132	512k	59			34		59		119				219			
Apple Centris 660AV	4	68					34		59		119				219			
Apple Quadra 605	4	36	512k	59			34		59		119				219			
Apple Quadra 610	4	68					34		59		119				219			
Apple Quadra 630	4	36					34		59		119				219			
Apple Quadra 650	4/8	132/136					34		59		119				219			
Apple Quadra 660AV	4	68					34		59		119				219			
Apple Quadra 700	4	68	512k	59			69				156						699	
Apple Quadra 800 (pairs)	8	136	512k	59			34		59						219			
Apple Quadra 840AV	8	128	512k	59			34		59		119				219			
Apple Quadra 900	4	256	512k	59			69				156						699	
Apple Quadra 950	8	256	512k	59			69				156						699	
Apple Workgroup Server 60 (pairs)	4	68					34		59		129				219			
Apple Workgroup Server 80 (pairs)	8	136					34		59		129				219			
Apple Workgroup Server 95	16/32/48	256					69				156						699	
Apple Workgroup Server 6150 (pairs)	8	72					34		59		119				219			
Apple Workgroup Server 8150 (pairs)	16	264					34		59		119				219			
Apple Workgroup Server 9150 (pairs)	16/24	264					34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 6100/60 (pairs)	8	72	512k	59			34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66 (pairs)	8	136	512k	59			34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 7200 (168 pin)	8	136	1mg	69	99		59		59		164				229		479	
Apple Power Macintosh 7500/100 (168 pin)	8	136	1mg	69	99		59		59		164				229		479	
Apple Power Macintosh 7500/100 - TNT																		
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/80 (pairs)	8	264	512k	59			34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/66 & 8100/66AV (pairs)	8/16	72					34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66AV (pairs)	16	136					34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/80, 7100/80AV (pairs)	8/16	136					34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/100, 8100/100AV (pairs)	8/16	264					34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/110 (pairs)	8/16	264	512k	59			34		59		119				219			
Apple Power Macintosh 8500/120	8/16	264			69		49		59		111				229		479	
Apple Power Macintosh 9500/120, 9500/132	8/16	264	1mg/2mg(120)	69/130	99		49		59		111				229		479	
Apple Power Macintosh 9500/150	8/16	264	1mg	69	99		49		59		111				229		479	

Lowest  
Prices on SCSI  
Hard Drives

ALL OTHER POWERBOOKS...100, 140, 145, 170, 160,  
165, 180, 165C, 180C - CALL FOR PRICES!!!

SIMM MODULES			
72 PIN MODULES		30 PIN MODULES	
1x2-70 (4MB)	\$34	1x8-80 (1MB)	\$18
1x2-70 (8MB)	\$39	1x8-70 (1MB)	\$19
2x32-70 (8MB)	\$59	2x8-70 (2MB)	\$35
2x32-80 (8MB)	\$64	4x8-70 (4MB)	\$59
4x32-70 (16MB)	\$119	8x8-70 (8MB)	\$119
4x32-80 (16MB)	\$129	16x8-70 (16MB)	\$239
8x32-70 (32MB)	\$219		
8x32-80 (32MB)	\$229		
DIMMS, 168 Pin			
1x64 8Meg	\$ 59	8x64 64Meg	479
2x64 16Meg	111	16x64 128Meg	1829
4x64 32Meg	229		

CALL FOR NEW MODELS NOT LISTED

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory  
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.



22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501  
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M-F, 9-4 PST

HOT BOX SPECIALS

	8MB	Limited Quantities!
POWERBOOK 520/540	8MB	\$79.00
POWERBOOK 100/140/145	2MB	\$9.00
POWERBOOK 520/540	32MB	199.00
POWERBOOK DUO	8MB	79.00
POWERBOOK DUO	16MB	118.00
168 PIN DIMM's	16MB	111.00
168 PIN DIMM's	32MB	229.00
168 PIN DIMM's	64MB	479.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FOR-  
TUNE 500® COMPANIES & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered  
wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air. APO, FPO  
orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped left. All credit card charges  
verified for fraudulent use. 60-DAY NO REFUND AFTER 30 DAYS - EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective mem-  
chandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire  
transfer, C.O.D. (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS. FEDEX must be signed for.  
\*ALL MANUFACTURER PART #S AND FOR REF. ONLY \*KODAK AR ORDER #S DO NOT REFUND ON SHIPPING

310-539-0019  
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL  
CALL WINDOW  
NOW OPEN

CALL  
TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726  
(US and Canada)

ESTAB.  
1985

Prices & Availability  
Subject to Change  
Without Notice

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST  
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

Sales/Orders: latradesls@aol.com

Customer Service: latradescd@aol.com

Price Inquiries: latradeinq@aol.com



# WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS!™



## Hot New Products!



### SuperMac S900L Series

Designed from the ground up with flexibility and power in mind, the S900L Series features UMAX's exclusive A.S.P.D. (Advanced Scalable Processor Design). This unique feature provides easy upgradability to dual processors.

✓ 150MHz PowerPC™ 604 or 200MHz PowerPC™ 604e CPU ✓ 16MB or 32MB RAM std., 1GB max. ✓ 2GB hard disk drive ✓ Internal 6.7X or 8X CD-ROM drive ✓ 6 internal PCI expansion slots ✓ 16-bit stereo audio input and output ✓ Includes extended keyboard and mouse ✓ Included software: Casady & Greene Conflict Catcher 3; Asante Net Doubler; FWB CD-ROM Toolkit; FWB Hard Disk Toolkit; Mac OS

150/16MB ..... **\$3695.00** CDW 70197  
200/32MB ..... **\$4295.00** CDW 73853

Other models and configurations available, call CDW® for more information.

## Printers

### BJC4550 Color Bubble Jet™ printer

Bring your biggest ideas to life affordably

Canon®



**\$499.00** CDW 72598

Handless 11" x 17" paper!

## Input Devices

### Color QuickCam

Brilliant 24-bit color images and video from your Macintosh

Color QuickCam upgrade **\$163.11\*** CDW 67750

Color QuickCam **\$193.11\*\*** CDW 67750



\*After \$60 mail-in manufacturer rebate. If you are a registered owner of a Grayscale QuickCam purchased before 4/15/96, you are eligible for the \$60 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through 9/30/96. \*\*After \$30 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through 12/31/96.

CALL for your  
**FREE**  
subscription  
today!

CDW® is an  
Apple®  
Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

## Software

### Ram Doubler 2

This "must have" application triples your memory so you can run more applications and increase your productivity. Works with as little as 8MB or 84MB of memory.

**\$56.22**

CDW 73962



### PageMill V2.0

More features, more power

Create full-featured Web pages using simple drag and drop commands

**\$94.93**

CDW 73243



Visit our web site!  
**www.cdw.com**

CDW® sells for less and services you better!™

**800-509-4239 (4CDW)**

Looking for  
communications  
solutions?  
Turn to page 3  
of our ad.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™





# TOP SELLING MACINTOSH SOFTWARE



## Detailer The ultimate 3D design solution

Fractal Design Detailer is the amazing graphics program that allows you to paint onto the surface of 3D models.

CD **\$268.84**

CDW 73414

**FREE!**

**Special Introductory Offer**  
FREE Ray Dream Designer V4.1 with your Detailer purchase\* An \$85 value!  
Hurry, offer valid while supplies last.



## CLARIS® Claris Home Page Powerful web-authoring software made simple

For users new to web authoring, Claris Home Page makes generating HTML code as easy as typing text and selecting items from pull-down menus or the Tool bar. For more advanced users, Claris Home Page offers you the ability to edit HTML code for more sophisticated authoring. Plus, Claris Home Page allows you to develop dynamic, interactive sites that call applets (using Java or JavaScript) and CGI applications.

**\$92.17** CDW 71976

\*Owners of the following software titles are available for a \$20 mail-in manufacturer rebate: PageMill, HotMetal PRO, Tapestry, GNNPress. Offer valid through 10/31/96. Proof of purchase required. Other restrictions apply.

## MetaTools The Visual Computing Software Company

### Kai's Power GOO

#### Real-time liquid image funware

Think digital plastic surgery! GOO funny faces or serious satire, as still pictures or moving real-time animations. GOO animates smoothly between unlimited keyframes and saves in the ultra-compact "GOOVie" format, or exports QuickTime/AVI digital movie files. GOO your own face from picture files, scans, Photo CDs and digital cameras or use of images of girls, boys politicians and animals included in GOO's image library. Because GOO doesn't rely on pixels, it can output GOO-ed images with a resolution many times larger than the screen.

**New!**



**\$43.29**

CDW 70045

System requirements apply, call a CDW\* Account Executive for details.

## CorelDRAW™ 6 Suite

### for Power Macintosh

The total graphics and word processing solution for everyone

#### Includes:

- CorelDraw™ 6 - Illustration and Page Layout
- Corel WordPerfect™ - Intelligent Word Processing
- Corel ARTISAN™ - Photo-editing and Image creation
- Corel TEXTURE™ - Bitmap Texture Creation
- Plus: 25,000 clipart images and symbols, Over 1,000 Type 1 fonts, Over 650 TrueType® fonts, 1,000 photos, Over 750 3D models

Competitive upgrade, CD\* **\$136.48** CDW 71486

Full version, CD **\$372.90** CDW 71487

\*Owners of the following products qualify for the competitive upgrade: Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia FreeHand, Macromedia Graphics Studio, Deneba Canvas, any version of CorelDRAW! for Windows, any version of WordPerfect.

## NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE  
CDW® IS A NASDAQ  
TRADED COMPANY  
Tickler Service, COWC  
D & B rated SA1  
Duns 10-752-7522



Order card charges are not submitted until time of shipment for your convenience, and are only to your credit card if a verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of shipping is \$2.99 (US) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed \$4.00 for single orders and \$6.00 for multiple orders. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-refundable returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, data and other electronic materials are not refundable. Ship to business only for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change for all prices and products. CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or logistical errors in shipments. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

Adobe	
After Effects V3.1	624.72
Dimensions V3.0	126.67
Illustrator V6.0 (3.5" + CD)	378.45
Illustrator V6.0 upg 3 X to 6.0 (3.5" + CD)	114.98
Illustrator V6.0 upg 3 X to 6.0 (CD only)	89.96
Illustrator V6.0 upg 5 X to 6.0 (3.5" + CD)	114.98
Illustrator V6.0 upg 5 X to 6.0 (CD only)	89.96
PageMaker V6.0 (3.5" + CD)	345.78
PageMaker V6.0 upgrade	132.81
PageMill V2.0	94.93
Persuasion V3.0.2	243.28
PhotoDeluxe	81.20
Photoshop V3.0.5	545.78
Photoshop V3.0.5 vers upg	159.55
Premiere V4.2 CD	494.50
SiteMill V1.0	178.36
SiteMill V1.0 upg from PageMill V1.0	89.96
Streamline V3.0	123.16
Type Manager V4.0	47.45
Type Reunion Deluxe V2.0	44.44

## SYMANTEC Suitcase V3.0

**\$65.43** CDW 65638  
Owners of any previous version qualify for a \$30 mail-in manufacturer rebate.



Apple® Home Office Collection	26.77
Apple® System 7.5 upgrade	95.41
Apple® System 7.5.3 upgrade CD	94.72

Caere	
Caere OmniForm Filler	173.47
Caere OmniPage Direct V2.0	57.70
Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0	459.02

Casady & Greene	
Conflict Catcher 3	58.54
Conflict Catcher 3 comp upgrade	34.91
Conflict Catcher 3 vers upgrade	34.68

Claris	
Apple® Internet Connection Kit V1.1	45.17
Claris Emailer V1.1	41.79
Claris FileMaker Pro V3.0	179.14
Claris FileMaker Pro V3.0 upgrade	91.85
Claris Home Page	92.17
ClarisDraw V1.0	245.40
ClarisImpact V2.0	79.75
ClarisOrganizer V1.0v2 w/CLICKBOOK	44.53
ClarisWorks V4.0	116.54
ClarisWorks V4.0 CPU bundle	63.48
ClarisWorks V4.0 vers/comp upgrade	64.28

Connectix	
PowerMac PowerPackRAM & Speed Doubler	74.28
QuickCards V1.1 CD	31.79
RAM Doubler V2.0	56.22
Speed Doubler V1.1	55.45
VideoPhone (software only)	54.98

Corel	
Corel CD Creator	154.42
Corel Stock Photo Library 1	875.10
Corel Stock Photo Library 2	868.05
Corel Stock Photo Library 3	881.30
Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1, CD	152.64
Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1 upgrade, CD	79.51
CorelDRAW 6 Suite, CD	372.90
CorelDRAW 6 Suite upgrade, CD	136.48
CA Cricket Graph II V1.53	92.00

Apple® Internet Connection Kit V1.1	
<b>\$45.17</b>	CDW 68942

Dantiz Retrospect Remote V3.0	
Dantiz Retrospect Remote V3.0	136.09
Dataviz MacLink-PC Connection	115.25
Dataviz Virex V5.6	61.34

Deneba Canvas V5.5 + CD	
Deneba Canvas V5.5 + CD	251.83

Edutainment	
A.D.A.M. The Inside Story CD	35.97
Berkeley After Dark V3.2	32.62
Berkeley You Don't Know Jack	32.68
Broderbund MYST CD	49.64
Bungie Marathon 2: Durandal	42.39
Bungie Marathon CD	37.04
Davidson Math Blaster 1 CD	37.99
Davidson The Perfect Resume	38.79
Davidson WarCraft Orcs & Humans CD	45.79
Davidson Your Personal Trainer for SAT CD	34.81
Maxis SimCity 2000	33.42
Maxis SimCity Classic	19.12
Scruffy in the Great Round	36.50
Virgin 7th Guest CD	31.17

Fractal Design	
Dabbler V2.0	39.40
Detailer, CD	268.84
Painter V4.0	282.33
Painter V4.0 upgrade	122.16
Poser V1.0	89.28
Sketcher V1.0	39.36

Fusion	
Fusion V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

GEM	
GEM V1.0	119.99

FWB	
CD-ROM Toolkit™ V2.0	49.88
Hard Disk Toolkit™ Personal V1.7.6	49.28
Hard Disk Toolkit™ V1.8	117.28
RAID Toolkit™	293.21
Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	126.18

Insignia	
MacTransfer for Windows 95 PCs	45.46
SoftWindows 95 CD	319.17
SoftWindows 95 upg CD	139.27
SoftWindows for Performa	113.86
SoftWindows V3.0 CD	287.05
SoftWindows V3.0 CD w/CPU purchase	183.20
SoftWindows V3.0 upg CD	67.02
SoftWindows V3.0 upg CD	67.02

Intuit	
QuickBooks Pro V4.0	179.80
QuickBooks V4.0	111.19
QuickBooks Deluxe V6.0 CD	59.99
QuickBooks V6.0	44.53

Macromedia	
Director Multimedia Studio V2.0 CD	893.40
Director Multimedia Studio V2.0 upg CD	458.73
Director V5.0 CD	817.78
Director V5.0 upg CD	366.91
Extreme 3D CD	444.60
Extreme 3D comp upg CD	181.69
Fontographer V4.1	314.28
FreeHand Graphics Studio V2.0 CD	474.25
FreeHand Graphics Studio V2.0 upg CD	276.06
FreeHand V5.5 CD	378.89
FreeHand V5.5 vers upg V4.0 or earlier CD	137.60
FreeHand V5.5 vers upg V5.0 to V5.5 CD	74.97
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 CD	264.62
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 plus DECK II CD	339.60
xRes V2.0 CD	446.04
xRes V2.0 comp upg CD	186.34

MetaTools	





# MODEM REBATES!



## MacClass 288 V.34

### MiniTower II

High-speed, high-performance communications for Macintosh®

- ✓ 28.8K bps data (V.34 and V.FC)
- ✓ 14.4K send/receive fax ✓ V.42 error control, V.42bis data compression
- ✓ Includes Macintosh serial cable and software ✓ Lifetime limited warranty

**\$119.95\***

CDW 48144

\*After \$20 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through 1/31/97.



**\$20 Rebate!**



## Sportster 28.8 for Macintosh

Sportster reliability and economy, now with 33.6K bps support

- ◆ True V.34 (28.8K bps) and 33.6K bps!
- ◆ 14.4K bps send/receive fax ◆ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction ◆ V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ◆ Up to 115K bps data throughput ◆ 7 LED status lights
- ◆ Built-in speaker with volume control
- ◆ Includes MacComCenter™ fax software
- ◆ 5 year warranty, made in USA

**\$169.29**

CDW 61506



## TelePort Platinum Internet Edition 28.8K bps faxmodem

The best choice for maximum performance and Internet connectivity

- ◆ 28.8K bps data (V.34) ◆ 14.4K bps fax send and receive ◆ Flash ROM upgradable to upcoming 33.6K bps standard ◆ Voice/fax and fax/ARA flexible call handling for automatic response to incoming calls ◆ Includes NETCOMplete Internet access solution from NETCOM, Netscape Navigator Web browser and e-mail software, plus award-winning GlobalFax V2.5 and GlobalFax OCR software ◆ 5-year warranty

**\$168.17\***

CDW 70921

\*After \$30 manufacturer mail-in rebate. Offer valid through 9/30/96.



**NEW!**

**\$30 Rebate**

Upgradable to 33.6K bps!

## MacClass PC Card modems with EZ-Port™

Convenience and value

- ✓ MacClass 288: 28.8K bps data (V.34 and V.FC)
- ✓ MacClass 144: 14.4K bps data (V.32bis) ✓ 14.4K bps send and receive fax ✓ V.42 error control, V.42bis data compression ✓ 16550 UART for maximum throughput ✓ Flash memory for user-installable upgrades ✓ 5 year limited warranty



**\$20 Rebate**

MacClass 288 ..... **\$197.94\*** CDW 50578

MacClass 144 ..... **\$149.69** CDW 50577

\*After \$20 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid 9/1/96-1/31/97.

## MONITORS

### NEC

M500 15" flat square w/speakers	526.24
XV15+ 15" flat square	473.13
XV17+ 17" flat square	799.84
XE21 21" flat square	1679.46
XP17 17" flat square	1046.30
XP21 21" flat square	1943.57

### MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" 29mm	349.56
CM1215 15" 28mm	342.50
CM4018 17" 28mm	599.50
20CM64 20" 31mm	924.01

### SONY

15x15 15" Trinitron	395.63
15sfl 15" Trinitron	469.9
17sfl 17" Trinitron	775.63
17sfl 17" Trinitron	976.41
20sfl 20" Trinitron	1635.53
Multiscan TC 20" Trinitron	3234.48

### VIEWSONIC

15GA 15" PerfectSound monitor	448.91
17GA 17" PerfectSound monitor	495.51
G1770 17" Graphics Series 25mm	574.31
PT770 17" Graphics Series 25mm	779.30
GT800 20" Professional Series 30mm	1309.67
PT810 21" Professional Series 30mm	1579.28

### RADIUS

PressView 175R 17"	1987.37
PressView 215R 21"	3179.55
PrecisionView 21 21"	2313.96

## GRAPHICS/VIDEO BOARDS

### ATI TECHNOLOGIES

Xclaim GA 2MB PCI	236.16
Xclaim GA 4MB PCI	329.64

### matrox

MGA Millennium 4MB PCI graphics accelerator	379.00
MGA Millennium 6MB PCI graphics accelerator	639.00
MGA Millennium 4MB VRAM upgrade	255.08

### RADIUS

Thunder 30/1600	1037.28
Thunder 30/1152	797.18
ThunderColor 30/1600	1986.97
ThunderColor 30/1152	1584.61
ThunderPower 30/1920	1729.37

### GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPort fax/modems	327.27
PowerPort PC Cards	325.29
PowerPort Platinum PC Card	487.16
PowerPort Platinum Pro PC Card	487.16
TelePort Gold II 14.4K	56.66
TelePort Platinum V.34	194.73
TelePort Platinum V.34 Internet Edition	198.17
TelePort Platinum V.34 Comm Slot Edition	198.17

## COMMUNICATIONS

### Megahertz

28.8K cellular capable CruiseCard with XJACK	231.95
--	--------

### MOTOROLA

Montana 28.8K cellular PC Card	228.56
Mariner 28.8K/LAN cellular PC Card	419.50
ModemSURF	162.88
LifeStyle 28.8 external	177.93
Power 28.8 external	237.04
BitSURF Pro ISDN terminal adapter	348.60

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	79.05
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax	139.95
MacClass PCMCIA 14.4	149.69
MacClass PCMCIA 28.8	217.94

### Robotics

MacFax Sportster 14.4	76.61
Sportster 28.8 V.34	169.29
Sportster Voice	193.68
Courier V. Everything	276.51
Courier I-modem	479.32

## STORAGE SYSTEMS

### CD-ROM DRIVES

Hi-Val 4X SounTastic CD-ROM Kit	178.74
Hi-Val 8X SounTastic CD-ROM Kit	269.73
MicroNet 4X CD-ROM Kit with 5 titles	283.10
MicroNet 4X CD-ROM Kit with 10 titles	356.57
MicroNet 4X CD-ROM Kit with 12 titles	355.66
NEC MultiSpin 6XE	335.65
Panasonic 4X Portable for PowerBooks	399.00
FWB	
HammerCD 2X CD-ROM recorder	625.00
HammerCD 4X CD-ROM recorder	1349.92

### iomega

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external	199.00
100MB Zip disk	19.00
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI-II external	499.00
1GB Jaz disk	124.00

### MicroNet

Advantage 1GB drive featuring "Jaz" external	527.76
Advantage 1GB "Jaz" disk	116.38
SyQuest	
EZFlyer 230MB external	291.47
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge	29.16

## MEDIA

Fuji 100MB Zip Disk	19.00
Fuji 100MB Zip Disk 2 pack	34.00
Fuji 100MB Zip Disk 5 pack	79.00
3M 63 minute (550MB) CD Recordable	8.00
3M 74 minute (650MB) CD Recordable	8.31
88MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	45.08
200MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	62.93
270MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	51.18

Need more disk space? CDW also carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

### AGFA

SnapScan	357.65
Arcus II with full version Adobe Photoshop	1995.00
StudioStar w/Adobe PhotoShop LE	803.24
StudioScan Ili	694.13

### ALPS

Portable GlidePoint	39.82
Desktop GlidePoint	69.84
GlidePoint Keyboard	111.83
GlidePoint Keyboard	115.48

### ADESSO

PowerMouse	19.45
Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard	47.00
Tru-Form extended keyboard	77.39
Tru-Form extended keyboard w/pointer	86.81
CONNECTIX	
VideoPhone w/Quick Cam	137.04
QuickCam (grayscale) digital video camera	98.11
Color QuickCam digital video camera	223.11

### EPSON

Action Scanning System II	429.67
Action Scanning System II	429.67
ES-1000C color flatbed scanner	572.37

### Kodak

DC20 24-bit digital camera	329.00
DC50 24-bit digital camera w/Zoom lens	999.00

### Logitech

Cordless Mouse Man	69.56
TrackMan Marble	85.23
TrackMan Live!	118.54

### Microtek

ScanMaker E3	373.64
ScanMaker E6	556.49
ScanMaker E6 Pro	839.98
ScanMaker III w/trans adapter	1989.22

### NIKON

Super CoolScan film scanner	1943.58
LS-20 Super CoolScan II	1152.54
AX-110 Scantouch flatbed scanner	479.79
AX-1200 Scantouch flatbed scanner	976.23
LS-4500AF multi-format film scanner	7849.86

### POLAROID

SprintScan 35ES film scanner	1553.32
SprintScan 35LE film scanner	781.41
SprintScan 35+ film scanner	1995.86

### RELISYS

Scorpio Infinity	336.58
Taurus Infinity	507.90

### UMAX

Vista-S6E with full PhotoShop	592.04
Vista-S12 with PhotoShop LE	748.21
Vista-S12 with full PhotoShop	846.66
PowerLook II	2077.51

### VISIONEER

Paper Port VX	274.94
SCSI Adapter for PaperPort VX	62.93

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

Stylus Color II	279.00
Stylus Color Pro	379.00
Stylus Pro XL	1799.00

### HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 870Cse	499.00
HP DeskWriter 340 Portable Inkjet Printer	293.84
HP DeskWriter 680C Printer	286.43
HP DeskWriter 1600CM Printer	1962.07
HP LaserJet 5MP Printer	1032.91

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro/8	1103.88
microLaser PowerPro/12	1359.39

## Simple Technology memory upgrades

Power Mac 9500 8500 7600 7500 8MB	111.35
Power Mac 9500 8500 7600 7500 16MB	194.10
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 8MB	112.76
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 16MB	209.33
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 32MB	409.01
LaserJet 4M Plus 4MB	50.38
LaserJet 4M Plus 8MB	112.76
LaserJet 4M Plus 16MB	221.41

### VisionTek memory upgrades

Power Mac 8500 7500 7600 7200 256K cache	72.24
Power Mac 8500 7500 7600 7200 512K cache	111.15
PowerBook 5300 190 8MB	147.60
PowerBook 5300 190 16MB	253.09
PowerBook 5300 190 24MB	359.30
PowerBook 5300 190 32MB	485.25

If you don't see it, CALL! CDW carries memory upgrades for all your needs!

CDW® sells for less and services you better!™

**800-509-4239 (4CDW)**

Call for a **FREE** CDW® catalog!



**NEW!**

Visit us on the Internet!

- Order products
- Special Deals
- Enter to win a PowerTower 180MHz System!

<http://www.expressdirect.com>

# New Faster


**Power Computing**

**Complete System Only \$7999**
**\$269 a month LEASE**
**NEW!**
**Mac OS**

We've got the entire Power Computing line Call for Custom Configurations!

**PowerTower Pro 225 Complete Desktop Publishing System**

- PowerTower Pro 225 with
  - 32MB of RAM, 1MB Level 2 cache
  - 2GB AV HD & 8x CD-Rom Drive
  - IMS TwinTurbo 128 8MB graphics card
  - Extended Keyboard
  - 17" Trinitron Monitor
  - 6 PCI expansion slots
  - QuarkXpress 3.32
  - Adobe Illustrator 6.0 with Bonus Software CD
  - UMAX S12; 24-bit color, 1200dpi scanner with Adobe Photoshop & OmniPage OCR
  - Live Picture SE
  - PLUS an extra \$1200 of software
- Complete system price \$7,999  
Lease for only \$269/month\*

## Over 5,000 products for the Graphics

**NEW!****LOWER PRICE****jaz™**
**MicroNet Jaz Drive**

Featuring Iomega Jaz with 12ms access time. Includes formatted 1GB Jaz disk Iomega Zip Drive with cartridge only \$149 after mfr. \$50 mail-in rebate. Expires 9/30/96

**Only \$499**
**NEW!****HITACHI****LOWER PRICE****EDITOR'S CHOICE**
**Only \$1879**
**Hitachi RasterOps SuperScan MC21**

21" flat square CRT .28 dot pitch. Supports resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 at 85Hz!

**Global Village TelePort Platinum 28.8**
**NEW!****LOWER PRICE****GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATIONS**
**Only \$169**

\*Price reflects a \$30 rebate. Mfr. mail-in rebate expires 9/30/96

**RASTEROPS™****OPTICOLOR 128**

Same Technology Same Performance New Name

**Only \$1199**

**RasterOps Opticolor 128 • 8MB**  
1600 x 1200, 24-bit color accelerated graphics card

**MW ★★★★★****NEW!****Only \$829**
**MAG Technitron DX700T**

17" Trinitron with super fine .25mm CRT. Supports resolutions up to 1280 x 1024. (Viewable 16.0")


**Only \$799**
**Portrait Display 17" Pivot**

- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768
  - Razor sharp 28 Dot Pitch
- Price good while supplies last!

**Portrait DISPLAY DATA**

## The Express Advantage:


**Expert Advice**

We know our products & understand your applications. No order-takers here.


**Business Leases**

Fast, Easy Lease Approvals!


**Free Tech Support**

Call toll-free for as long as you own your Mac.


**Fast Delivery**

With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly, based on availability.


**Top Products**

We carry only the best products available that we've evaluated for quality.



4-Year On-site Extended Warranties.

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. Mac pricing based on purchase of CPU with monitor. "Stand Alone" CPUs may be more. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. \*Lease prices based on 36 month term with 10% purchase option. Call for complete details.



# Power Macs!

**NEW!**

**NEW!**



## Power Macintosh 7200/120

16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 8X CD-ROM drive, Level 2 cache.  
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 15" Trinitron Display
  - Extended Keyboard
- Complete system price \$2,799  
Lease for only \$94/month\*



## Power Macintosh 8500/180

32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 8X CD-ROM drive, Level 2 cache.  
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 17" Trinitron Display
  - Extended Keyboard
- Complete system price \$5,389  
Lease for only \$179/month\*

**FREE**  
**Internet Connection Kit**  
with any purchase! Offer expires 10/31/96.  
Call for details!



Professional – if you don't see it...call!

**NEW!** Includes FREE Software Bundle!

**Artec 4800dpi, 24-bit Color**  
includes Photoshop LE, WordLink OCR software, & PhotoDisc starter kit.

**Only \$369**

**NEW!** Includes FREE! PageMill 2.0

**Extensis CyberPress 1.0**  
Converts your Quark documents into web pages!

**Only \$149**

**NEW!** 1200 dpi

**UMAX**  
The Magic of Color™  
Vista-S12  
33-bit, 600 x 1200dpi up to 9600dpi with UltraView  
Includes full Photoshop & OCR software

**Only \$799**

**NEW!** 10X

**10X CD-ROM Kit**  
Includes 10X external CD-ROM Drive, FWB's CD Toolkit, Bungle Marathon 2, Grolier's Encyclopedia and A-10 Attack software!  
4X CD Kit only \$179 (while supplies last)

**Only \$299**

**FREE catalog!**  
**1-800-765-0020**

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

**1-800-765-0020**

Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) • 24 Hour Fax • Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059



## International

ORDERS SHIPPED DAILY

Fax: 312.244.3081

Phone: 312.244.3000

## Internet Address

<http://www.expressdirect.com>

**express direct**

2720 North Paulina Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60614



CALL FOR  
**FREE**  
CATALOG!

# BEST Service!



**LOWEST PRICES!  
SUPER SERVICE!  
FASTEST DELIVERY!**

**FREE!**

Technical  
Support!

**FREE**

System  
Customization  
Overnight!

**FREE**

Catalog  
Subscription!

**FREE**

Memory  
Installation  
Offer!

**MORE**

Exciting  
Bundles!

**MORE**

Hot New  
Products!

**ALWAYS**

Open!  
24 hrs. a day

**ALWAYS**

Available!  
Knowledgeable  
sales reps ready  
to help you.

**NEW 2.0 now TRIPLES** the amount of RAM on your MAC!  
**ONLY! \$29.95\***  
\*Reg. \$54.95. Price after \$25 mail-in rebate for previous owners. Coupon in box.  
31151

**MYOB ACCOUNTING**  
Full-featured accounting with general ledger, payroll, check writing, inventory management and much more!  
**ONLY! \$94.95\***  
\*Reg. \$134.95. Price after \$40 mfr.'s rebate for owners of previous versions of M.Y.O.B.  
24056

**SAM**  
Keeps your files safe from viruses hidden in files and downloads!  
**ONLY! \$29.95\***  
Reg. \$69.95. Price after \$40 rebate on box for previous owners.  
32164

**Now Up-to-Date & Contact**  
Drag & drop calendars and address books from Web pages—individual events or entire categories—without typing!  
**ONLY! \$6.95**  
14027

**Franklin Day Planner Software**  
Ascend 4.0 Franklin Day Planner  
**ONLY! \$9.95**  
32367

**NEW! POWER PORT JUGGLER**  
Connect any 4 serial devices to one port on your Power Mac! Switches automatically between devices to avoid plugging and unplugging cables.  
**ONLY! \$119.95**  
32316

**LOWEST PRICE AROUND!**  
60,000+ high-quality images, 5,000 royalty-free JPEG photos, 2,000 TrueType fonts and design guide.  
**JUST! \$59.95**  
30268

**Teleport Platinum Internet Edition!**  
• 28.8Kbps external V.34 fax/modem  
• Includes Netscape Navigator, NETComplete and e-mail software  
• Flexible voice/fax and fax/ARA call handling  
• 28.8 V.34 Comm Slot Data/Fax/Voice Modem  
**ONLY! \$199.95**  
29937

**Magic School Bus**  
Explore the Human Body—Explore 12 major body parts and how they're connected while traveling in three dimensions!  
**ONLY! \$39.99 EACH**  
25776

**Color QuickCam**  
Capture still- and full-motion images in FULL color at a resolution up to 540x480 pixels!  
**ONLY! \$199.95\***  
\*Reg. \$229.95. Price after \$30 mfr.'s rebate. Offer expires 12/31/96.  
28830

**Back-UPS Series**  
• User replaceable, hot swappable batteries  
• \$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection  
• 2-year warranty  
**Back-UPS 200 \$89.95**  
**Back-UPS 280 \$99.95**  
16558 16559

**POWERPORT PLATINUM 28.8**  
PowerPort Platinum PC Card offers V.34 communication 28.8K data, 14.4K fax, up to 115.2K throughput; cellular capable with optional kit; GlobalFax OCR software  
**ONLY! \$349.95**  
23483

**NEW! JUST \$869**  
**Agfa StudioStar Scanner!**  
High-end 600x1200 dpi optical resolution; interpolation to 2400 ppi; 30-bit pixel depth. Includes Photoshop LE, OmniPage LE, OCR, PhotoLook, PhotoSnap, PhotoTune Scan, PhotoFlavor and SOFTcopy software!  
**COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE!**  
31213

**LACIE 2.1 GB External Drive**  
Advanced drive technology enhances speed and efficiency. Average seek time of 8.5ms or less and a data transfer rate of 10MB/second.  
**TODAY! \$499**  
28410

**Master Lock**  
Universal Security Cable  
6" steel cable & lock; fits security slot built into notebook; secures all valuable equipment, even products without a security slot.  
**ONLY! \$39.95**  
32497

**GET OVER 10,000 HOT PRODUCTS  
24 HOURS A DAY!**

**PC-to-MAC & BACK!**  
NEW VERSION!  
**DEAL! \$179**  
The only cross-platform, peer-to-peer solution for Macs and Windows 95. Allows you to share network resources like printer options and drives between your Mac and PC.  
31170

**EPSON STYLUS COLOR 500 INK JET PRINTER**  
• 720x720 dpi Photo Quality color printing  
• New Super-Penetrating Inks for richer, more vibrant color and black  
• Prints black text up to 4 pages per minute  
**SAVE! \$279**  
31621

**MAXpowr 200MHz PowerPC Upgrade**  
For Power Mac 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500 and 9515; ideal for speeding CPU intensive tasks such as rendering, Photoshop and more; plug & play installation  
**ONLY! \$999**  
31789

**ACS 45 PowerCube**  
3-Piece Multimedia Speaker System  
Two high-performance 6W compact satellite speakers plus separate 20W subwoofer.  
**ONLY! \$99.95**  
29348

**"Best Mail-Order Company!"**



PC Connection was awarded "Best All Around Company" for the second year in a row by The Boston Computer Society!



The highly regarded Berkeley Mac Users Group (BMUG) named MacConnection the Best Mac Mail-Order Company.

**OUR POLICY** • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge. \*Most products are covered by manufacturer's warranty against defects for at least 30 days from the invoice date. \*\*20 returns require prior authorization; please call for an RMA. \*We are not responsible for typographical errors. \*Pricing and promotions are subject to change without notice. Continental U.S. Shipping Charges: \$5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is \$1 per pound. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Items of excessive size and/or weight may require additional days to deliver via a freight carrier. Please check

with your sales rep for more details. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed in weekdays by 3 p.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. APD/FPD. International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7781 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

©1996 PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacConnection & the racoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.



# LOWEST Prices!

EVERYTHING  
OVERNIGHT  
**\$5!**  
(UP TO 10LBS)

## SERVICE • SAVINGS • SELECTION!

- FREE Technical Support
- FREE System Customization
- More Hot New Products
- More Systems
- FREE Memory Installation
- FREE Catalog Subscriptions
- More Bundles
- Save Up To 60% Off Retail

SAVE  
ask about...  
**LEASING  
OPTIONS**  
for BUSINESSES  
CALL FOR DETAILS

**HOTTEST DEALS**  
ON APPLE® PERFORMAS,  
POWER MACS & POWERBOOKS!

**NEW! PowerTower™ Pro 225**

- 225MHz PowerPC 604
- 16MB RAM; 2GB HD
- 8X CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit CD-quality audio

**\$4895**

Monitors sold separately

**FREE**  
Preloaded Software!  
**\$1200**  
Value!

**PowerCenter™ 132**

- 132MHz PowerPC 604 card
- 16MB RAM; 1GB HD
- 4X CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit CD-quality audio

**\$1795**

LEASE FOR \$623<sup>11</sup> PER MONTH

28808

31630

FOR THE  
BEST  
PRICES  
ON  
MACS,  
**CALL US FIRST!!**  
**800-800-MACs**



**BEST PRICES  
ON POWERBOOKS!**

**YOUR  
#1 SOURCE  
FOR MOBILE  
COMPUTING  
SOLUTIONS!**



**SuperMac S900L**

150MHz PowerPC 604 processor; dual processor capable; IMS TwinTurbo 128M graphics card w/4MB VRAM; 16MB RAM/1GB max; 8X CD-ROM; keyboard and mouse included.

Monitor sold separately

**FREE**  
UTILITIES  
Software!

**ONLY \$3695**

LEASE FOR \$128<sup>26</sup> PER MONTH

30479

UMAX  
The Magic of Color

**FREE!**

**MEMORY  
INSTALLATION!**

**SIMMS & DIMMS**

4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
as low as \$39 <sup>95</sup>	as low as \$79 <sup>95</sup>	as low as \$149 <sup>95</sup>	as low as \$279 <sup>95</sup>

1MB SIMMS as low as \$19<sup>95</sup>

Purchase a computer & memory upgrade together and we'll install your new memory upgrade at no extra charge!

**1GB \$89<sup>99</sup>!**

**JAZ**

JAZ includes FREE 1GB cartridge and utilities!

Unlimited personal hard drive that's fast and handles the most demanding apps. Weighs about 2 lbs.

**1**  
iomega.

\*Price of each 1GB JAZ cartridge with 10-pack purchase 24204

23616 JAZ (external) . 499.95 29923 PB Adapter . 29.95

**NEW FOR THE MAC!**

**QuickSite**

**NOW \$99<sup>95</sup>**

DeltaPoint QuickSite

Masters the mysteries of HTML programming, simplifying site management so that you can focus on the fun creative stuff.

31735

**FREE!**

**CATALOG  
SUBSCRIPTION!**

**CALL  
TODAY!**

(Mention source code 1196MW)

☐ MacConnection ☐ PC Connection

Please check the catalog(s) you wish to receive

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MacConnection**

**LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

**\$1795**

122mm 16in 4in 11in

800-800-1111

**MacConnection®**

SOURCE CODE 1196MW **800-800-3333**

Circle 145 on reader service card

Order as late as 3 a.m. ET and still get Overnight Delivery!

FAX US AT:  
603-446-7791





**ABOVE  
50%  
COST**



**Celebrating 10 Years in Business**

**Mac Systems & Peripherals • Sales & Leasing**

**#1 INDEPENDENT  
MAC DISTRIBUTOR**

**Huge Inventory of New  
Macintosh Products at the  
Lowest Possible Price**

**Low Priced Sales & Leasing**

**Lease  
\$79  
per mo**



**7200 Starter System**

PowerMac 7200/120, 16-1.2 8XCD  
Apple 14" MultiScan  
Extended Keyboard  
Sale Price.....\$2339  
Add \$75 for 15" Monitor  
Add \$125 to Upg. to 32 Meg.



**Lease  
\$99  
per mo**

**7600 Work Station**

PowerMac 7600/132, 16-1.2 8XCD  
Apple 15" MultiScan Display  
Extended Keyboard  
Sale Price.....\$2925  
Add \$275 for 17" Monitor

**Lease  
\$313  
per mo**



**8500 Graphic Station**

PowerMac 8500/150 128-4.3 Gig HD  
Hitachi 21HR, 8 Meg. Vram Accel.  
Microtek E6 Scanner-4800 dpi-30 bit  
Stylus Color PRO XL, Ext. Keyboard  
Iomega Jazz Drive - 1000 Meg.  
Sale Price.....\$9475

Product Info & Pricing at: <http://www.digicore.com>

**PowerMacs  
Custom Configurations  
Specialists**

	Buy	Lease
7200/120, 16-1.2GB 8XCD	1995	67
7200/DOS, 16-1.2GB 8XCD	2435	82
7200/DOS, 24-1.2GB 8XCD	2499	88
7600/132, 16-1.2GB 8XCD	2599	88
8500/120, 16-1GB CD	2425	82
8500/120, 16-2GB CD	2689	91
8500/120, 48-2GB CD	2875	97
8500/132, 16-1.2GB CD	2775	94
8500/150, 16-2GB 8XCD	2950	99
8500/180, 32-2GB 8XCD	3925	132
8500/180, 64-2GB 8XCD	4129	140
9500/200, 32-2GB 8XCD	4265	144
8500/180MP, 32-2GB 8XCD	4950	167
8500/180MP, 64-4GB 8XCD	5575	188

**Performas**

	Buy	Lease
Performa 6300 Bundle	1977	67
Performa 6320 Bundle	2149	72
Performa 6400/180	2063	70
Performa 6400/200	2399	81

**Servers**

	Buy	Lease
7250/120, 16-1.2 CD	2325	78
8550/132, 24-2 Gig CD Dat	5450	184
AppleShare 4.2.1 Add	695	23
Internet Server Solution Add	350	12
Nets Server 500/132	6899	233
Nets Server 700/150	9399	317

**POWER COMPUTING**

	Buy	Lease
PWR Base 180e 16-1GB 8xCD	1475	50
PWR Center 132 16-1GB CD	1875	63
PWR Tower 200e 16-2GB 8xCD	3525	119
PWR Pro 180e 16-2GB 8xCD	3225	109
PWR Pro 225e 16-2GB 8xCD	4899	165

Radius•SuperMac  
Sony•NEC•Apple  
Phillips•Viewsonic  
Nokia•CTX•Sanyo  
Nanao•Hitachi...



**Monitors**

	Buy	Lease
Apple 14" Multiple Scan	289	10
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	355	12
Magnavox 17" MultiScan	625	21
Apple MultiScan 17" 1705	689	23
Viewsonic 17GS	675	23
Mag 17" Trinitron	699	24
Sony 17 SF2 MultiScan	775	26
AppleVision 1710	869	29
Portrait Pivot 17"	925	31
AppleVision 1710AV	989	33
NEC XV 17+ Monitor	789	26
ViewSonic 20G	1425	48
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1825	57
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1725	58
RasterOps 21HR .22dpi	1965	66

**PowerBooks**

**Call for NEW  
PowerBook  
Models!**



	Buy	Lease
190cs/66 8-500*	1225	41
5300cs/100 8-500*	1699	58
5300cs/100 16-750*	2125	72
5300c/100 8-500*	2125	72
5300c/100 16-750*	2550	86
5300ce/117 32-1.1 GB*	3675	124
Duo 2300c 8-750*	2125	72
2300c 20/1000 MDM*	2995	101

**PowerBook Accessories**

	Buy	Lease
Targus Carry Case	49	2
Farallon Air Dock	69	2
28.8 PCMCIA Fax/Modem	249	8

\*Call for Current Pricing

**Printers**



	Buy	Lease
StyleWriter 1200	199	7
StyleWriter 1500	265	9
Portable Color SW 2200	385	13
Epson Color Stylus Pro	389	13
Color StyleWriter 2500	375	13
LaserWriter 4/600 PS	789	27
LaserWriter Select 360	1185	40
LaserWriter 12/640	1499	51
Epson Color Stylus Pro XL	1699	57
LaserWriter 16/600	1875	63
LaserWriter 12/600 w/Kit	1510	174
HP 560c	239	8
HP 855c	515	17
HP 5MP	995	34
HP 4MV	2625	89

**Scanners**

	Buy	Lease
PaperPort VX	275	9
Microtek E3	365	12
Microtek E6	525	18
UMAX Vista S6E	389	13
UMAX Vista S12 Pro2	835	28
HP ScanJet 4C	899	30
Epson ES 1200C	998	33
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	1775	60
Microtek ScanMaker III	1835	62
Nikon SuperCool Scan	1885	64
UMAX PowerLook II Pro	2695	91

**Video**

	Buy	Lease
IMS TURBO (4 Meg)	475	16
IMS TURBO (8 Meg)	875	29
ATI Xclaim GA (4 Meg)	439	15
Thunder 30/1600	1139	38
#9 Imagine 128 (8 Meg)	825	28
EasyColor 24/1360	1299	43
ThunderColor 30/1152	1475	50
EasyColor 24/1600	1699	56
Thunder Color 30/1600	1899	64
Targa 2000 PCI	3725	126

**Storage**

	Buy	Lease
Iomega Zip Drive	189	6
SyQuest EZ135	149	5
Iomega Jaz Drive	489	17
PCI JackHammer Card	365	12
Quantum 1 GB 3.5"	225	8
2.2 GB Quantum Atlas	499	17
4.3 GB Seagate	825	28
9 GB Seagate	1869	63
9 GB AV Micropolis	2050	69
External HD or CD Case	65	
FWB Dat's & Arrays	CALL	

**RCD & Optical**

	Buy	Lease
Fujitsu Dynamo 230	469	16
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	485	16
Pinnacle RCD 5040	850	29
Yamaha CDR 100 w/Kit	1075	36
FWB HammerCD w/Toast	1250	42
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6 GB	1259	42

**Camera's**

	Buy	Lease
Connectix Color Quick Cam	189	6
Kodak DC 20 Camera	325	11
Kodak DC 40 Camera	635	21
Kodak DC 50 Camera	929	31

**SPECIALS**

	Buy	Lease
Claris Works	19	
Microsoft Office	275	
Adobe PhotoShop	299	

**Over 2600 Mac  
HardWare Items  
Available...**

Accelerators, Accessories, Back-Ups,  
Batteries, Cameras, Computers, Extended  
Warranties, Hard Drives, Keyboards,  
Memory, Modems, Monitors, Nu-Bus Cards,  
Opticals Drives, PCI Cards, Printers,  
Scanners, Upgrades, UPS's.....

**FREE**

**CD Bundle**  
w/system purchase  
Must mention AD when Ordering

**DigiCore**

**All Major Credit Cards • CODs  
Wire Transfers • Corporate POs**

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary •  
Call Us for the Lowest and Most Current Price •  
Lease Payments based on 36 Mo. Business Lease •  
All Prices Reflect CASH (COD) DISCOUNT •  
Possible Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns •  
All Returns/Repairs require an RMA Number •

DigiCore Inc. 15500 Erwin St. • Van Nuys CA 91411

**GE On-Site Service Available**  
228 November 1996 MACWORLD

**Order Toll-Free**

**800-858-4622**

**International & Dealers  
818-785-2800**

**24 hr FaxLine  
818-785-3100**

**E-Mail Us  
sales@digicore.com**

**Circle 269 on reader service card**





**BIG MAC***Computers*  
1831 Pontius Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025**CALL TOLL FREE  
(800) 761-1999****Toll Free 800.761.1999 • Tel. 310.235.1780 • Fax. 310.235.1790****DAYSTAR**  
DIGITAL

MP800 (4X200)	0/0/0	\$8,299
MP700+ (4X180)	0/0/0	\$7,199
MP600 (4X150)	0/0/0	\$5,899
MP360+ (2X180)	0/0/0	\$4,799

**SPECIAL!**

7200/90	16/500/CD	\$1,399
Apple DOS Card 586/100/PCI		\$495
WGS8550	24/1GB/CD/DAT/AS	\$3,495
Apple CD 600E 4X		\$159

**BIG MAC****PowerComputing**FREE 16MB WITH PURCHASE OF ANY  
POWER TOWER PROS

PT Pro 604E/225	16/2GB/8XCD	\$4,995
PT Pro 604E/200	16/2GB/8XCD	\$4,495
PT Pro 604E/180	16/2GB/8XCD	\$4,195
PT 604/200E	16/2GB/8XCD	\$3,595
PT 604/180E	16/2GB/8XCD	\$3,295
PT 604/166	24/1GB/4XCD	\$2,895
Power Center 150	16/1GB/CD	\$2,095
Power Center 132	16/1GB/CD	\$1,895

Please call for updated prices

**SPECIAL!**  
Power Computing Power 100  
601/100/8/1.2/4XCD/256L2 Cache  
3 Nubus slots/built-in ethernet  
Keyboard & bundled software  
\$1,199**WE CUSTOM  
CONFIGURE TO YOUR  
SPECIFICATIONS!****TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW POWER MAC!****APPLE  
POWER MAC 9500**

9500/200	32/2GB/CD	\$3,995
9500/200	160/4GB/CD	\$5,495
9500/180MP	32/2GB/CD	\$4,995
9500/180MP	256/4GB/CD	\$7,195
9500/150	16/2GB/CD	\$3,450
9500/150	80/4GB/CD	\$4,295
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	\$2,699

**POWER MAC 8500**

8500/180	32/2GB/CD	\$3,995
8500/180	64/2GB/CD	\$4,295
8500/180	160/4GB/CD	\$5,395
8500/150	16/2GB/CD	\$2,995
8500/150	80/4GB/CD	\$3,995
8500/132	16/1GB/CD	\$2,699
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	\$2,450

**POWER MAC 7600/7200**

7600/132	16/1GB/8XCD	\$2,699
7600/132	40/2GB/8XCD	\$3,050
7600/120	16/1GB/CD	\$2,395
7600/120	32/1GB/CD	\$2,495
7200/120	8/1.2GB/CD	\$1,750
7200/120	16/1.2GB/CD/L2	\$1,895
7200/90	8/500/CD	\$1,395

**APPLE  
POWERBOOKS**

5300CE	32/1.2	CALL
5300C	8/500	CALL
5300CS	8/500	CALL
190CS	12/500	\$1,399
520	8/240	\$799
DUO280C	4/320	\$1,299
DUO2300C	20/1.2/M	\$3,299

**APPLE  
PERFORMAS**

6400/200	16/1.2/CD/M	\$2,250
6400/180	16/1.2/CD/M	\$2,099
5320	8/16/CD	\$1,395
5200	8/800/CD	\$1,250
580	8/500	\$950
LC630	8/230/CD	\$799
6320	8/1.2/CD	\$1,450

**APPLE  
DEMO POWER MACS**

9500/200	32/2GB/CD	\$3,695
9500/180MP	32/2GB/CD	\$4,195
8500/180	32/2GB/CD	\$3,695
8100/110	8/2GB/CD	\$2,195
7600/132	16/1GB/CD	\$2,350
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	\$1,850
Quadra 650	16/1GB/CD	\$999

**MONITORS**

Apple 15/1705	\$335/645
Apple 1710/20	\$799/1,775

**PRINTERS**

Laser	4/600	\$795
Laser	12/600	\$5,395
Laser	12/640	\$1,495
Laser	16/600	\$2,195

**PARTS/MEMORY**

Powermac 9500 logic board	\$999
Powermac 8500 logic board	\$699
Powermac 8100/110 logic board	\$1099
Q650/800/840AV logic board	\$650
150/200MZ Processor	\$799/1,499
8/16/32MB Simm/Dimm	\$79/109/210
64/128MB Simm/Dimm	\$429/CALL

**SOFTWARE**

Adobe Illustrator V 6.0	\$344
Adobe Premier	\$460
Adobe Page Maker	\$418
Adobe Photoshop	\$518
Corel WordPerfect	\$418
Macromedia Director Studio	\$822
Microsoft Office 4.21	\$426

For current up-to-date pricing and custom configuration, see our web-site at: <http://www.wcn.com>. Not responsible for typos

Fortune 500 • Schools • Government • International Orders, Visa, MC &amp; Amex welcome. Subject to change w/o notice &amp; limited qty. All prices are COD. All other forms of payment are 3% higher



## VIDEO & CD-ROM Computer Training

	# of volumes
<input type="checkbox"/> ACT! .....	3
<input type="checkbox"/> America Online .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> Canvas .....	5
<input type="checkbox"/> ClarisWorks .....	7
<input type="checkbox"/> Desktop to Pre-Press .....	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Digital Chisel .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> Director .....	5
<input type="checkbox"/> Excel .....	5
<input type="checkbox"/> FileMaker Pro .....	5
<input type="checkbox"/> FreeHand .....	6
<input type="checkbox"/> 4th Dimension .....	6
<input type="checkbox"/> HyperCard .....	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Illustrator .....	6
<input type="checkbox"/> Infini-D .....	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Internet .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> LogoMotion .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> MacProject Pro .....	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Mac Troubleshooting .....	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Mac Operating System .....	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Project .....	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Works .....	5
<input type="checkbox"/> MiniCad .....	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Norton Utilities .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> Now Contact .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> Now Up-to-Date .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> Now Utilities .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> PageMaker .....	7
<input type="checkbox"/> Painter .....	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Persuasion .....	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Peachtree Accounting .....	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Photoshop .....	10
<input type="checkbox"/> PowerPoint .....	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Premiere .....	3
<input type="checkbox"/> QuarkXPress .....	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Quicken .....	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Scanning .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> TextureScape .....	1
<input type="checkbox"/> Word .....	6
<input type="checkbox"/> WordPerfect .....	6

Windows versions also available  
Call for a Free Catalog

only **\$59** per volume

Volumes may be ordered individually or as a group. All volumes carry a 30 day money back guarantee. Volumes may be upgraded when a new version is released for \$19.95 per volume. Please add \$4 per order plus \$1 per volume shipping and handling.

**Call 800-527-1914**

904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717

**MacAcademy®**

100 E Granada Blvd Code SP-356  
Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712  
<http://www.macacademy.com>

Circle 106 on reader service card

# MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost government publications on cosmic topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, educating your children, cars, and much, much more.



So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Write today to Pueblo, Colorado for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to :

Consumer Information Center  
Department Source  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the  
U. S. General Services Administration



# Macworld

# ONLINE

<http://www.macworld.com>

The Ultimate Macintosh Resource Site  
For Everyone Who Owns a Macintosh!

## MacworldDaily



Your up-to-the-minute source for news  
*Reported by Macworld's experienced staff*

## BackIssues



Every feature, product review, and news story  
*And it's fully-searchable*

## SoftwareLibrary



Easy access to the Web's best shareware  
*Carefully culled by Macworld*

## ProductDirectory



Dynamic listing of Macintosh products & services  
*Updated weekly*

## GameLine



Tips & techniques from Macworld's Game Gurus  
*Under Technocultural Cafe icon*

<http://www.macworld.com>



**Macworld Online**

*It's everything you need*



**PRODUCT INDEX**

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
<b>Business Operations</b> . . . . .232-235		<b>Peripheral Products</b> . . . . .240-242	
Bar Code		Cables	
CD Production		Digital Media	
Credit Card		Input Devices	
Fax Back		Magnetic Media	
Furniture		Mobile Computing	
Games			
Inventory Management		<b>Services</b> . . . . .265-266	
Print Utility		Data Recovery	
Science & Engineering		Digital Production	
Training		Repair	
Video Display			
<b>Communication/Networking</b> . . . . .235-236		<b>Systems &amp; Peripherals</b> . . .242-260	
BBS			
Cross Platform		<b>Account Managers</b> . .800.888.8622	
Internet		Carol Johnstone . .415.978.3152	
<b>Education/Entertainment</b> . . . . .237-240		carol_johnstone@macworld.com	
Astrology		Shannon Smith . .415.974.7414	
Discount Software		shannon_smith@macworld.com	
Grading		Niki Stranz . . . . .415.978.3105	
Music		niki_stranz@macworld.com	
Religion			
Schools		<b>DTP Coordinator:</b>	
<b>Graphics</b> . . . . .236		Clayton Haberman 415.978.3132	
Clip Art		clayton_haberman@macworld.com	
Digital Art			
Translation			
<b>Memory &amp; Upgrades</b> . . . .260-265			

**BELIEVE IT OR NOT!**  
A Great Point-Of-Sale System for the Mac!



**POS-ITM**

Over 3,000 Installations!

The One That Apple® Uses!

<http://www.xmission.com/~ensign>  
E-Mail Address: Sales@Ensign.com

Call for a FREE CATALOG! **(800) 409-7678** Ensign

**Never Buy Another Film Master...**



SymArt Pro™ bar code generation software provides an innovative alternative to traditional bar code service bureaus.

- All Major Symbolologies Supported
- Macintosh and Windows® Versions
- Compatible With All Application Programs
- SymArt™ Scan Film Master Verifier

Call BCS at 1-800-343-0343 to receive your FREE demo of SymArt Pro™ today! (or visit our web site at <http://www.bcs1.com>)

**BCS BAR CODE SYSTEMS INC.**

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL**

- Retail
- Rentals
- Service
- Manufacturing
- Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers  
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers  
Credit Card Auth. & Deposit Software  
Download Demos and Interactive Catalog  
at our Web Site: <http://www.posdirect.com>  
call, fax, or e-mail for a FREE CATALOG  
(800) 622-7670 sales@posdirect.com  
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX

Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
30 day MBG

VISA P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for \$79<sup>95</sup>**  
That's NEATO!



**NEATO CD LABELER KIT**

- 1 **DESIGN** your own artwork On Your Computer with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
- 2 **PRINT** on Any Laser Printer using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
- 3 **APPLY** labels using the NEATO Label Device... PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!

KIT INCLUDES • Label Design Templates (PC & Mac)  
• The Amazing Neato Labeler  
• Complete Instruction Guide

**ORDER NOW! FREE 100 LABELS**

**800-984-9800**  
MicroPatent® 250 Dodge Ave. • East Haven, CT 06512  
203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178  
In Europe: +44 (0)990 561571 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480  
See us at: <http://www.neato.com>

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!**



**Scanning bar codes is even easier!**

**PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS**

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Code 128 NEW! • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."  
—MacUser review ★★★★★

**BAR CODE READERS AS LOW AS \$199!**

- We offer readers compatible with Macintosh, PC, PS/2, laptops, and serial terminals.
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes! Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, laser gun, badge slot or magstripe reader.
- Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader for your needs at the best price!

**Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES**  
Bar Code Products That Mean Business

**Money Back Guarantee On All Products**  
**800 232-7625**

**EXTRA BONUS FREE POSTNET & FIM with any PrintBar Font Purchase**


4142 Mather Lane Dr., Ste. 100, Shingler Springs, CA 95882  
Ph: 916 672-0244 • FAX 916 672-1193  
E-Mail us at: info@bearrock.com

Visit our Web Site at: [www.bearrock.com](http://www.bearrock.com)

**BAR CODE PRO™**

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

**800.619.0399**  
**718.499.6293**  
or fax  
**718.768.3997**  
<http://www.bcp.com>



0 012345 7  
**SYNEX**

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Newton Joins the Mac-Barcode Family!**  
One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts

Mobile • Simple • Fast • Accurate

Newton "Walk-About" Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software  
SmartLaser/SmartScanner/SmartPen  
Thermal Transfer Printer  
Call for Literature & Free Demo Disk

The Mac-Barcode Co.  
800-733-7592  
FAX 617-534-6223

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CREDIT CARD

Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales - individually or in batches
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export

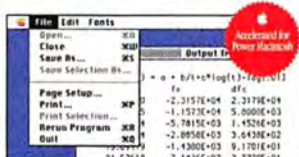
INTERNET COMMERCE READY

MacAuthorize 800/483-5526  
info@tellan.com http://www.tellan.com  
Tellan Software, Inc

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LS Fortran

A robust programming language for scientists and engineers



"LS Fortran is an excellent compiler that places careful emphasis on compatibility with code written for mainframes and supercomputers."

—Charles Seiter, Macworld



Plus, a suite of graphics tools to visualize all your FORTRAN data!

Plot - column data  
Transform - 2D matrix and image data  
Slicer - 3D volumetric data **NEW!**

Call for a FREE 16-page catalog!

**800-252-6479**

**www.fortner.com**

(703) 478-0181 • fax (703) 689-9593

email: info@fortner.com

**FORTNER**  
RESEARCH LLC

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTWARE SUPERSALE

<b>ADOBE</b>	SOUNDEDIT 16 V2.0 .....	\$239
ACROBAT EXCHANGE V2.1 .....	SOUNDEDIT 16 V2.0 PLUS DECK II\$319	
ACROBAT WORKGRP V2.1 10 USR .....	XRES V2.0 .....	\$399
ACROBAT PRO V2.1 .....		
AFTER EFFECTS V3.0 .....	<b>MAGNA</b>	
FETCH V1.2 .....	EMPOWER .....	\$79
ILLUSTRATOR V6.0 .....	EMPOWER PRO .....	\$129
PAGEMAKER V6.0 .....		
PERSUASION V3.0 .....	<b>POWERSOFT</b>	
PHOTOSHOP V3.05 .....	INFOMAKER V4.0 .....	\$189
PREMIERE V4.2 .....	OPTIMA ++ DEVELOPER V1.0 .....	\$169
SITEMILL V1.0 .....		
STREAMLINE V3.1 .....	<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
	EXCEL 5.0 .....	\$189
<b>CLARIS</b>	FOXPPO 2.6 .....	\$289
CLARISWORK V4.0 .....	OFFICE V4.21 .....	\$389
FILEMAKER PRO V3.0 .....	POWERPOINT V4.0 .....	\$279
	PROJECT V4.0 .....	\$399
<b>CONNECTIX</b>	VISUAL FOXPRO V3.0 .....	\$419
RAM DOUBLER V1.6 .....	WORD V6.01 .....	\$189
SPEED DOUBLER .....	WORKS V4.0 W/ BOOKSHELF .....	\$59
	WORKS V4.0 .....	\$39
<b>COREL</b>		
CORELDRAW 6.0 .....	<b>SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL</b>	
VISUAL CADD V2.0 .....	COLLAGE SPECULAR V2.0 .....	\$79
	INFINI-D 3.1 .....	\$439
<b>MACROMEDIA</b>	LOCOMOTION V2.0 .....	\$89
DECK II V2.5 DIGI AUDIO WRKSTAT .....	TEXTURESCAPE V2.0 .....	\$129
DIRECTOR V5.0 W/ SHOCKWAVE .....	3D WEB WORKSHOP V1.0 .....	\$229
DIR. MMEDIA STUDIO V2.0 W/ DIR 5.0 .....	3D WEB WORKSHOP V1.0 OWNERS .....	\$139
EXTREME 3D .....		
FONTGRAPHER V4.1 .....	<b>STRATA</b>	
FREEHAND V5.5 .....	STUDIO PRO V1.5 / V1.75 .....	\$819/819
FREEHAND GRAPHIC STUDIO V2.0 .....	MEDIA PAINT V1.1 .....	\$89
	VISION 3D V4.0 .....	\$219

**PAGE** (800) 886-0055  
4665 MELROSE AVE., L.A., CA 90029  
PH: (213)665-7777 FAX: (213)660-0444 [WWW.PAGECOMPUTER.COM](http://WWW.PAGECOMPUTER.COM)

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.



PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS • SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES • MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

PANELIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELF-CONTAINED LCD PROJECTORS, PANELS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PC'S, MAC'S AND HIGH-RES WORKSTATIONS FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS: HITACHI, EPSON, IN FOCUS, TOSHIBA, PROXIMA, EPSON, NVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.



CALL THE EXPERTS AT  
PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

IT'S OUR BUSINESS TO ENSURE THAT YOUR BIG IDEAS GET THE ATTENTION THEY DESERVE - NO MATTER WHAT THE VENUE. WE INTIMATELY KNOW AND SELL THE LEADING BRANDS. WE CAN RECOMMEND WHAT FITS YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

CALL NOW FOR OUR FREE, HIGHLY INFORMATIVE CATALOG OF PC VGA/ SVGA, MAC, VIDEO, AND WORKSTATION SOLUTIONS. MOST PRODUCTS CAN BE DELIVERED OVERNIGHT, AND COME WITH A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. SO, WHY LOOK ANYWHERE ELSE?

CALL PANELIGHT TODAY!

CALL  
**PANELIGHT FOR**  
OUR  
**FREE CATALOG:**  
**1-800-726-3599.**

MON.-FRI., 6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.

24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817

OR E-MAIL [PANELIGHT@EMF.NET](mailto:PANELIGHT@EMF.NET)

[HTTP://WWW.PANELIGHT.COM](http://WWW.PANELIGHT.COM)

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,  
P.O. Box 190940, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.  
OR CALL 415-772-5800.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# "The #1 Mac Desk."

**Free  
Catalog!**



**1.800.688.2446**

AGIO DESIGNS™ Fax: 503.690.1423 support@agio-designs.com

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LaserMerge Electronic Paper

### Easily Replaces:

Peirce Print Tools  
WaterMarker  
Toner Tuner  
ClickBook  
CardShop  
Bar Code Pro  
Print Logger  
& many others...

**New!**  
version 2.0

Installs in English,  
French, German,  
and Spanish

**LaserMerge**

*This is  
the button  
you push*

**With one utility, replace...**

**\$800 worth of software and flash print 10 times faster!**

Create new paper sizes, any bar code, pamphlets, booklets, color and gray-level watermarks, serial numbers, and your own multi-up layouts. Control toner level, ink jet density, printer resolution, front-to-back printing, and print logging. Sign your letters & faxes electronically. Import EPS & PICT images. Make use of PS Level 2 forms, store images at the printer's disk or memory, and reduce network traffic. From any application, create your own letterheads, business cards, name plates, invoices, forms, badges, envelopes, greeting cards, certificates. Each layer can be colorized, clipped, moved, rotated, scaled & copied to your design. Use 38 text commands to incorporate page numbers, job name, printer name, user name, page count, and copy count into the print... you can even design your own questions, get answers, and then incorporate them into the printed output. Build impositions for precision layouts. Exquisite 2-color 342 page manual with over 2,000 pictures describing 42 examples of using LaserMerge. Includes over 100 Avery Paper Direct, and other templates to get started quickly...

...and so much more than we can possibly describe in this advertisement!

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge,  
Call (800) 648-6840

or visit [www.mindgate.com](http://www.mindgate.com)

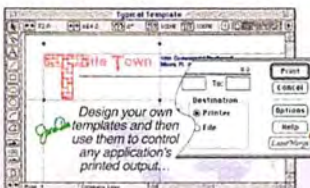
30-day money-back guarantee

**Competitive Upgrade**  
from ANY Print Utility for \$40

LaserMerge is a print extension that sits between any application and any printer driver... it uses Electronic Paper Templates that you design as a recipe for how to control any application's output...

List Price: Base unit \$95  
Networked \$15-\$25/unit  
Worldwide: (615) 937-6800  
Fax Facts: (615) 937-INFO (4836)  
Fax Orders: (615) 937-6801

System 7 required!  
Works with ANY  
printer. LaserMerge's  
miracles require only  
32K of memory.  
QuickDraw GX is  
NOT required!



*This is  
the button  
you push*



MindGate Technologies, Inc.  
164 Oliver Smith Road  
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper and their logos are registered trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Configure a PowerTable® for your Mac

Whether you use a tower or a desktop Mac, our PowerTables and carts are designed to fit Apple's special foot prints.

Adjustable shelves and drawers offer a perfect fit for your entire system and saves valuable work space.

Power strips and cables are concealed inside the cabinet.

Call for a free catalog

<http://www.scanc.com>

**ScanCo**

1-800-722-6263



Table shown \$319  
Cabinets \$153 & \$170.  
Many options available.

## Fax-On-Demand!

You've tried one of these systems and you probably know how it could help your company. Get your promotional information instantly to your customers, 24 hours a day with a PhoneMaker™ Fax-On-Demand system by MicroMat. It will save you time, money and your customers will love it! Try the system and get the facts on Fax-On-Demand by calling 800-829-6227 or 707-838-4231.

Request document #1007 and try it for yourself!

**MICROMAT**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**PhoneMaker**

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Bar Coding



Call us  
for Info

- Portable & Non-Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

**800-345-4220**

WORTHINGTON  
DATA SOLUTIONS

EES Companies, Inc. **800-508-4444**

**Mail Order**

Tel. (508) 653-6911  
Fax (508) 650-1872  
info@posoe.com



**Distribution**

www.posoe.com

**Point-of-Sale**

**INTERNET COMMERCE READY**

- ▶ Order Entry
- ▶ Invoicing
- ▶ Fast Cash Retail
- ▶ Purchase Order
- ▶ Credit Card Processing
- ▶ Inventory Control
- ▶ Barcoding
- ▶ Multi-User
- ▶ Complete Systems Available
- ▶ Demo Available

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Start your own custom Online Service!

Create your own  
online interface  
using graphics  
and sound



- Internet E-mail
- Multi-user Chat
- Fastest file transfers available
- Mac and Windows client software
- Supports Modems, ISDN and TCP-IP
- Unlimited user license

Call 714.453.8095 for a **FREE Demo Disk**  
and more information.

**TeleFinder.bbs**

Spider Island Software  
One Venture, Ste. 230, Irvine, Ca 92718 USA  
BBS: 714.453.8190 Fax: 714.453.8044  
info@spiderisland.com  
http://www.spiderisland.com

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Server to the Macs...™

UNIX/MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY SOFTWARE FROM XINET

- ♦ Seamless File Sharing
- ♦ Efficient Print Spooling
- ♦ Easy-to-use OPI Software

Xinet, Inc. has been at the forefront of AppleTalk technology since 1985. Our time-tested UNIX-to-Macintosh networking software runs on Sun, SGI, and HP machines, and includes:

- ♦ K-AShare®/K-FS®—scalable UNIX-to-Mac file sharing software.
- ♦ K-Spool®—UNIX print spooling software for Macs.
- ♦ FullPress™—Reliable OPI server, file sharing and print spooling software.

Call now for a  
**FREE demo CD!**

**XINET**

510.845.0555 (tel)  
510.644.2680 (fax)  
world@xinet.com  
http://www.xinet.com

**Attention Resellers!**  
Ask about our reseller program.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Network Mac OS with Windows 95 for \$199

NEW! PC MACLAN for Windows 95 is the only peer-to-peer networking software for sharing printers, files, drive, and other resources between Mac OS and Windows 95 PCs. Macs share files from any Win95 PC through Chooser. Win95 PCs mount local Macintosh drives through Network Neighborhood. Supports most LAN software; numerous applications; Ethernet, TokenRing, and Local Talk.

*"Simply the best AppleTalk for  
Windows product you can buy"*  
MACUser - November 1995

- Access AppleShare servers and printers from Win 95 PC
- Share local drives and printers with Mac users
- View long file names from a Mac or Win 95 PC
- Win 95 PCs print to any AppleTalk or PostScript printer
- Back-up Win95 files and drives from a Mac
- No software required for the Mac

**Order now**

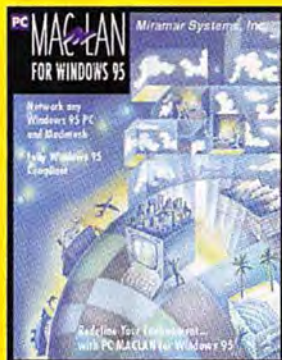
**Miramir Systems**

**800-862-2526**

**Fully Windows 95 Compliant!**

email: sales@miramarsys.com www.miramarsys.com

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Hang Ten with Mach<sup>Ten</sup>

Make Your Macintosh  
An Internet Server

Mach<sup>Ten</sup>... unlimited possibilities  
on Classics to PowerMacs.



1. Unlimited Web 'Home' Pages
  2. Unlimited TCP Connections
  3. Unlimited Mail Accounts
  4. Unlimited Internet Addresses
  5. Unlimited Domain Names
  6. Domain Name Service (DNS)
  7. POP Mail Service
  8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing
  9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing
  10. Unlimited Possibilities
- Mac<sup>®</sup>OS and UNIX on a single machine: *The Best Of Both Worlds.*

For more information, or to order call **1-800-6-MACH-10**  
Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com

**TENON**  
INTERSYSTEMS

Tenon Intersystems  
1123 Chapala Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
Tel: 805-963-6983 • Fax: 805-962-8202

©1995 Tenon Intersystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**TOTAL  
 INTERNET**  
**\$15.95**  
 MONTHLY



TO SIGN UP/GET INFORMATION CALL ANYTIME:

**1-800-438-8995**

FULLY  
 GRAPHIC!  
 FREE  
 Netscape™

The lowest flat monthly national Internet rate  
 Macintosh™ and Windows™ 3.x/95 compatibility  
 No per minute charges  
 Unlimited tech support 24 hours a day  
 Internet access available in most U.S. cities

**UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!**

http://www.idt.net/ 6016

**SAVE UP TO 99% MONTHLY WITH IDT**

Monthly Usage	Compuserve™	AOL™	AT&T™	IDT
1.5 Hours per day	\$73.70	\$93.70	\$19.95	\$15.95
3 Hours per day	\$161.45	\$226.45	\$19.95	\$15.95
All day	\$1,389.95	\$2,084.95	\$19.95*	\$15.95*

For Web Page Design and Domain Designation call (201) 928-1000 x4640  
 For 56K or T1 please call (800) 573-9438

\*For customers billing over \$40 monthly with IDT Phone Service (\$19.95 without).  
 \*With AT&T phone service (\$24.95 without). IDT phone rates are up to 50% below AT&T. Pricing as of July 1996.  
 IDT is a trademark of IDT Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Different people use different programs...  
 Don't get frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

From the beginning to the end of your project  
 our line of Graphics Translators will allow  
 you to get the most out of your preferred programs.

30 2D & 3D graphic input/output file formats  
 • Batch processing • Exact Scaling • High Accuracy  
 • Editable Artwork • Font Mapping • Power Mac Native  
 DXF, EPSF, PICT, IGES, CGM, DDES2, etc...

1-800-579-2244 • kandusales@aol.com  
 www.ibb.com/kandu.html

**KANDU**  
 software corporation

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Astrology**  
 software

ACCURACY BEAUTY  
 SPEED

TCR

CALL 800-827-2240  
 TIME CYCLES RESEARCH  
 375 WILLETTS AVENUE  
 WATERFORD, CT 06385  
 WEB: HTTP://WWW.TIMECYCLES.COM  
 E MAIL: ASTROLOGY@TIMECYCLES.COM  
 FAX: (860) 442-0625

**MAP Art**

Terrain USA International World Globes

Call for our Free Color Catalog.  
**800-334-4291**  
 609-397-1611 www.MAP-ART.com  
 609-397-5724 Fax **CARTESIA**

**Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!**

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just \$129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

**NetDraw** Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## MUSIC

for the **MAC**

We sell the full range of music products for the Mac.

**Best prices and customer support in the business!**

**FREE CATALOG**  
Info: 505-473-3434  
Fax: 505-473-4647  
www.machbeat.com

**1-800-MAC-BEAT**

## ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

for students, faculty & schools

multimedia, graphics & internet development tools

### MACROMEDIA

Authorware \$989

Director \$579

Freehand \$149

SoundEdit 16 plus Deck II \$249

xRes \$189

Extreme 3D \$199

Martin Hash's  
3-D Animation

**\$135**

**CE CREATION ENGINE<sup>®</sup>**  
**800-431-8713**

Call for a free catalog!  
http://www.cengine.com  
Mountain View, California

Allegiant Tech•Autodesk•Avi•Deneba•DeltaPoint•Electric Image•Equilibrium•Extensis•Fractal Design•GraphicWorld•Imagemaster design•Flash•Live Picture•Macromedia•Metatools•Microsoft•NewTek•QuarkXPress•Ray Dream•Special•Strata•Truevision•Vista•Wacom•Yonowall and more!

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ONLINE BIBLE

CD or Disk

**FAST, POWERFUL, EASY TO USE**

**Deluxe CD** - NIV • NASB • NKJV • NRSV • KJV w/Strong's + 9 other versions • Trans. in 14 other languages • 20 Study Aids: Lexicons, X-Refs., Topics, Dict., Commentaries and more.....\$90

**Classic CD** - Has all features of the Deluxe CD except NIV, NASB, NKJV, NRSV trans. ....\$40

"...the standard by which all others are judged." - MacHOME JOURNAL 8/94

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY

**800-554-9116**  
603-927-4508  
By The Numbers, Inc.

## NEW AMERICAN STANDARD

The most literally accurate Bible...  
...in the English language

## BIBLE MASTER<sup>™</sup>

Lockman Software  
For Windows<sup>™</sup> & MAC<sup>®</sup>

Ask about our new BibleMaster Bundle for only \$49.95 on CD-ROM.

Don't have a CD-ROM drive?  
Ask about our two Bundles available on disk.

**American Bible Sales**  
870 S. ANAHEIM BLVD. ANAHEIM, CA 92805  
**1-800-535-5131**

The Standard of Biblical Excellence... **NASB**

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Electronic Pre-Press Training Manual

### QuarkXPress<sup>™</sup> Edition

A basic step by step guide designed either for the beginner who desires to learn the process of electronic pre-press image assembly, or the designer who needs to submit cost efficient documents to their printer. An excellent tool for managers to aid their employees in fast, self-instructed learning. Only \$14.95 to: Dept: MW

JR Graphics, 4700 Mormon Rd.,  
Burlington, WI 53107

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FULLSAIL<sup>™</sup>

school of digital media  
film & video  
audio

www.fullsail.com

**Real World Education** **1 800 226 7625**

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

 <b>Code Warrior 9</b> \$128	 <b>Strata Studio Pro 1.75</b> \$429	 <b>Director 5.0</b> \$569	 <b>Infini-D 3.5</b> \$239	 <b>Kai's Power Tool</b> \$78	 <b>Fractal Painter 4.0</b> \$215	 <b>Wacom ArtZ 6x8</b> \$285																																																																																				
 <b>Freehand 5.5</b> \$169	<h3>Student/Teacher/School Full Packages &amp; Latest Versions</h3> <p>Academic Credentials Required</p> <h2>Desktop Publishing Bundle</h2> <p>Page layout package + leading photo editing package + leading illustration package ..... \$599</p> <p><i>'Only' limited to what we offer.</i></p>																																																																																									
 <b>MiniCAD +6</b> \$315	<h3>SOFTWARE PLUS</h3> <p>Info (201) 288-7441 Fax (201) 288-7442 splusacdem@aol.com</p> <p>377 Route 17 South Suite #116 Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 Order from Our Web Server: http://www.spainj.com</p>																																																																																									
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>ArchiCAD 4.55</td> <td>\$495</td> <td>Norton Utilities 3.2</td> <td>\$79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AutoCAD R12 Mac</td> <td>\$189</td> <td>Now Utilities 6.5</td> <td>\$59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Authorware Pro 3.5</td> <td>\$950</td> <td>Omni Page Pro 6.0</td> <td>\$249</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coda Finale 3.5</td> <td>\$249</td> <td>PageTools 2.0</td> <td>\$99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Code Warrior Gold 9</td> <td>\$128</td> <td>Paint Alchemy 2.0</td> <td>\$84</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conflict Catcher 3</td> <td>\$59</td> <td>Quickeys 3.01</td> <td>\$84</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CorelDRAW 6.0</td> <td>Call</td> <td>Ram Doubler 2.0</td> <td>\$54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corel WordPerfect 3.5</td> <td>\$79</td> <td>SAM 4.0</td> <td>\$59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dec II 2.5/SoundEdit 16</td> <td>\$249</td> <td>SoftWindows 3.0 PowerMac</td> <td>\$239</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debabelizer Toolbox 1.65</td> <td>\$219</td> <td>SuperCard 2.5</td> <td>\$228</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Director Multimedia Studio</td> <td>\$899</td> <td>System 7.53</td> <td>\$83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EndNote Plus 2.1</td> <td>\$179</td> <td>The Black Box 2.5</td> <td>\$75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Electric Image 2.5 student</td> <td>\$739</td> <td>WACOM ArtZ II 12x12</td> <td>\$439</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FileMaker Pro 3.0</td> <td>\$129</td> <td>Walkthrough Pro 2.5</td> <td>\$228</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fontographer 4.1</td> <td>\$159</td> <td>XRES 1.21</td> <td>\$199</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Form-Z 2.72</td> <td>\$950</td> <td colspan="2">* Purchase Orders accepted from schools.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Japanese Language Kit 1.2</td> <td>\$125</td> <td colspan="2">* We will beat any advertised price!!</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KPT Bryce 2.0</td> <td>\$129</td> <td colspan="2">Call for Adobe &amp; Microsoft Products.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Live Picture 2.5</td> <td>\$468</td> <td colspan="2">Call for 1000's of more titles.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mathematica 2.22</td> <td>\$145</td> <td colspan="2">     </td> </tr> <tr> <td>MiniTab Rel. 11</td> <td>\$249</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>							ArchiCAD 4.55	\$495	Norton Utilities 3.2	\$79	AutoCAD R12 Mac	\$189	Now Utilities 6.5	\$59	Authorware Pro 3.5	\$950	Omni Page Pro 6.0	\$249	Coda Finale 3.5	\$249	PageTools 2.0	\$99	Code Warrior Gold 9	\$128	Paint Alchemy 2.0	\$84	Conflict Catcher 3	\$59	Quickeys 3.01	\$84	CorelDRAW 6.0	Call	Ram Doubler 2.0	\$54	Corel WordPerfect 3.5	\$79	SAM 4.0	\$59	Dec II 2.5/SoundEdit 16	\$249	SoftWindows 3.0 PowerMac	\$239	Debabelizer Toolbox 1.65	\$219	SuperCard 2.5	\$228	Director Multimedia Studio	\$899	System 7.53	\$83	EndNote Plus 2.1	\$179	The Black Box 2.5	\$75	Electric Image 2.5 student	\$739	WACOM ArtZ II 12x12	\$439	FileMaker Pro 3.0	\$129	Walkthrough Pro 2.5	\$228	Fontographer 4.1	\$159	XRES 1.21	\$199	Form-Z 2.72	\$950	* Purchase Orders accepted from schools.		Japanese Language Kit 1.2	\$125	* We will beat any advertised price!!		KPT Bryce 2.0	\$129	Call for Adobe & Microsoft Products.		Live Picture 2.5	\$468	Call for 1000's of more titles.		Mathematica 2.22	\$145	   		MiniTab Rel. 11	\$249		
ArchiCAD 4.55	\$495	Norton Utilities 3.2	\$79																																																																																							
AutoCAD R12 Mac	\$189	Now Utilities 6.5	\$59																																																																																							
Authorware Pro 3.5	\$950	Omni Page Pro 6.0	\$249																																																																																							
Coda Finale 3.5	\$249	PageTools 2.0	\$99																																																																																							
Code Warrior Gold 9	\$128	Paint Alchemy 2.0	\$84																																																																																							
Conflict Catcher 3	\$59	Quickeys 3.01	\$84																																																																																							
CorelDRAW 6.0	Call	Ram Doubler 2.0	\$54																																																																																							
Corel WordPerfect 3.5	\$79	SAM 4.0	\$59																																																																																							
Dec II 2.5/SoundEdit 16	\$249	SoftWindows 3.0 PowerMac	\$239																																																																																							
Debabelizer Toolbox 1.65	\$219	SuperCard 2.5	\$228																																																																																							
Director Multimedia Studio	\$899	System 7.53	\$83																																																																																							
EndNote Plus 2.1	\$179	The Black Box 2.5	\$75																																																																																							
Electric Image 2.5 student	\$739	WACOM ArtZ II 12x12	\$439																																																																																							
FileMaker Pro 3.0	\$129	Walkthrough Pro 2.5	\$228																																																																																							
Fontographer 4.1	\$159	XRES 1.21	\$199																																																																																							
Form-Z 2.72	\$950	* Purchase Orders accepted from schools.																																																																																								
Japanese Language Kit 1.2	\$125	* We will beat any advertised price!!																																																																																								
KPT Bryce 2.0	\$129	Call for Adobe & Microsoft Products.																																																																																								
Live Picture 2.5	\$468	Call for 1000's of more titles.																																																																																								
Mathematica 2.22	\$145	   																																																																																								
MiniTab Rel. 11	\$249																																																																																									

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1-800-377-9943**

**SOFTWARE PLUS**



# Student - Teacher - School Discounts!!

## LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES



**Strata Studio Pro 2.0**

**\$469**



**Infini-D 3.5**

**\$249**



**FileMaker Pro 3.0**

**\$129**



**MiniCad 6**

**\$319**



**Fractal Painter 4.0**

**\$219**

3D Web Workshop 1.0 .....	\$179
3D Website Builder .....	\$99
4th Dimension 3.5 .....	\$449
Alias Sketch! 2.0.2 .....	\$229
Amapi 2.1 .....	\$199
ArchiCad 5.0 .....	\$475
Astound 2.0 .....	\$119
Autocad R12 .....	\$199
CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0.1a .....	\$49
ChemOffice Pro 3.5 .....	\$299
Claris HomePage 1.0 .....	\$79
ClarisWorks 4.0 .....	\$89
Cliff Notes Studyware Sat .....	\$39
Codewarrior 9 Pro .....	\$129
Collage 2.0.1 .....	\$69
Color It! 3.0 .....	\$39
ColorDrive 1.5 .....	\$99
Conflict Catcher 3 1.0 .....	\$59
CorelDRAW 6.0 Suite .....	CALL
Cricket Graph III 1.5.3 .....	\$79
CyberSound FX .....	\$85
Datadesk 5.0 .....	\$369
Debabelizer Tool 1.6.5 .....	\$219
Deck II 2.5 .....	\$199
DeltaGraph Pro 4.0 .....	\$89
Director Multimedia Studio .....	\$899
DrawingSlate II 12x12 .....	\$215
Elastic Reality 1.2 .....	\$149
ElectricImage Student 2.5 .....	\$749
Emailer 1.1 .....	\$49
Empower Pro .....	\$110
Encore 4.1.1 .....	\$249
EndNote Plus 2.1 .....	\$165
Extreme 3D 1.0 .....	\$199
FastTrack Schedule 4.0 .....	\$129
Fetch 1.2 .....	CALL
FileGuard 3.0 .....	\$119
Final Draft 4.0 .....	\$125
FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3 .....	\$75
Fontographer 4.1.2 .....	\$149
Form Z 2.8 .....	CALL
Fractal Detailer 1.0 .....	\$199
Fractal Expression 1.0 .....	\$199
Fractal Poser 1.0 .....	\$99
Fractal Studio 4.1 .....	\$219
FreeHand 5.5 .....	\$189
FreeHand Graph Studio 2.0 .....	\$429
German Power Translator .....	\$99
Grolier 1997 Mpc Encycl. .....	\$59
Hard Disk Toolkit 2.0 .....	\$109
HyperCard 2.3.1 .....	\$89
IdeaFisher Pro 6.0 .....	\$75
Infini-D Production Studio .....	\$379
Infinite Fx .....	\$65
Inspiration 4.1 .....	\$89
Intelligence 2.0.1 .....	\$89
Jag II .....	\$65
Japanese Language Kit 1.2 .....	\$129
Jmp 3.1.5 .....	\$329
KPT Convolver 1.0 .....	\$85
KPT Final Effects 3.0 .....	\$349
KPT Final Effects AP 1.0 .....	\$105

KPT Power Photos Vol 1,2,3,4 .....	\$85
KPT Vector Effects 1.0 .....	\$85
Kal's Power Goo 1.0 .....	\$49
Kal's Power Tools 3.0.2 .....	\$85
LightWave 3D 5.0 .....	\$799
Lightning Draw Gx 1.0 .....	\$99
Live Picture 2.5 .....	\$469
Logomotion 2.0 .....	\$69
MYOB 6.0 .....	\$49
MYOB 6.0 w/Payroll .....	\$90
Mac Academy Tutorial Videos .....	\$35
MacDraft 4.2.1 .....	\$199
MacLink+ Translator Pro 8.1 .....	\$99
Mathematica 3.0 Student .....	\$149
Matlab Student .....	\$99
MediaTool Kit 2.0 .....	\$399
MeshPaint 3D 1.5 .....	\$375
Minibit Release 10Xtra .....	\$249
Mouseman Cordless .....	\$75
Nisus Writer 4.1 .....	\$99
Now Bundle 3.6 .....	\$69
Now Utilities 6.5 .....	\$55
OmniPage Pro 6.0 .....	\$349
Opcode Studio VisionPro 3.0.3 .....	CALL
Opcode Vision 3.0.3 .....	CALL
Overture 1.2 .....	\$249
Presenter Professional 3.1.5 .....	\$1195
Printshop Deluxe 1.1 .....	\$55
QX-Tools 1.0.1 .....	\$89
QuarkXPress 3.3.2 .....	CALL
Quickeys 3.5 .....	\$85
Ram Doubler 2.0 .....	\$55
SPSS 6.1 Student .....	\$99
Sculpt 3D 4.1 .....	\$219
SigmaPlot 5.0 .....	\$199
SoftWindows 3.0 .....	\$229
SoftWindows 95 .....	\$269
SoundEdit 16+ Deck II .....	\$269
Speed Doubler 1.1 .....	\$55
Spell Catcher 1.5 .....	\$49
Strata MediaPaint 1.1.1 .....	\$199
Strata Vision 3D 4.0 .....	\$179
Stylist 1.0 .....	\$85
SuperCard MegaStudio .....	\$249
System 7.5.3 Software .....	\$85
Targa 2000 Pro .....	\$4599
TelePort Platinum 28.8 .....	\$199
Texturescape 2.0 .....	\$79
The Black Box 2.0b .....	\$75
The MediaBook Director .....	\$189
TransJammer Vol 1 or 2 .....	\$59
Turbo Mouse 5.0 .....	\$105
Umax Vista-S12 Scanner w/Pro .....	\$869
Vellum 3D 3.0 .....	\$495
Videoshop 3.0 .....	\$179
Virex 5.6.5 .....	\$49
Wacom Art Z II 12x12 .....	\$399
Wacom Art Z II 6x8 .....	\$285
Wacom ArtPad II w/Dabblor 2.0 .....	\$149
Walkthrough Pro 2.5 .....	\$229
WordPerfect 3.5 .....	\$69
XRES 2.0 .....	\$199



**CorelDRAW Suite**



**Bryce 2.0**



**Director 5.0**



**Canvas 5.0**



**Coda Finale 3.7**

\*\*SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.  
\*\*ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS  
AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS,  
TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.  
\*\*SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.  
\*\*NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.  
\*\*IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.

\*Prices and availability subject to change.

Visit our Web Site!!  
<http://iaswww.com/source.html>



CALL FOR  
FREE CATALOG!!  
(800) 289-3275

INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE  
LIST & FREE PRODUCT INF.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

#1  
In Education!

1-800-289-3275

The  
SOFTWARE  
Source

1750 Brielle Ave, A-2  
Ocean NJ 07712  
(908) 695-2100  
FAX (908) 695-9371  
E-MAIL:  
SFTSWS@AOL.COM



CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ask about  
FREE SOFTWARE\*  
when you order

# United CD ROM®

FREE SOFTWARE  
with every purchase!\*

CALL US NOW FOR A FREE CATALOG!

1-800-864-8334

1-800-UNITED 4

Over 6,000  
Titles in Stock  
Daily!

Call for great prices on  
the hottest new products  
reviewed in this  
month's issue of  
**Mac World**.

**MW**  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE



**MONOPOLY**  
by Virgin Games  
The world famous  
streets of Atlantic City  
surge with action as  
you wheel & deal your  
way up the real estate  
ladder.  
52358 **\$38**



**ASTRO ROCK**  
by Atlantean  
The interstellar rock  
adventure where the  
metal music blares, the  
spaceships are made  
by Fender & the levels  
are limitless.  
49792 **\$24**



**ISIS**  
by Panasonic  
You are the summoned  
one, personally chosen  
by Isis to ensure the  
launch of the ship, but  
you must first find the  
gems that harness the  
power.  
53498 **\$31**



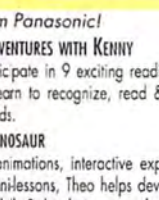
**ABUSE**  
by Bungie  
Destroy enemies in any  
direction with grenade  
& rocket launchers  
while avoiding deadly  
traps with jet packs &  
turbo boots.  
52619 **\$36**



**SOULS IN THE SYSTEM**  
by Starplay  
You're in the pilot seat  
of a futuristic cybership  
in this arcade action  
adventure in which you  
must battle to save the  
planet.  
53098 **\$35**



**READING ADVENTURES WITH KENNEY**  
New From Panasonic!  
As they participate in 9 exciting reading adventures, kids learn to recognize, read & spell out loads of words.  
**THEO THE DINOSAUR**  
With vivid animations, interactive experience & engaging mini-lessons, Theo helps develop problem solving skills & the desire to read.  
Kenney 53500  
Theo 53499  
**Only \$31**



**LEONARD NIMOY: SCI-FI 1 OR SCI-FI 2**  
by Alexander Khan  
Leonard Nimoy is your host & master curator for this fully interactive, hyperlinked archive of sci-fi masterpieces. Volume 1 contains classic books from Jules Verne, Mary Shelley, H.G. Wells, Bram Stoker, Robert Louis Stevenson & Edgar Allan Poe. Volume 2 contains books from the authors of the 50's & 60's - Paul Anderson, Manly Bonister, Wallace West, George Henry Smith & more.  
Vol.1 53613  
Vol.2 53614  
**Only \$26**



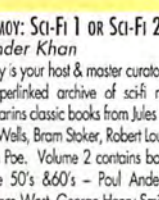
**SINKHA**  
by Mojave  
Immerse yourself in this  
mysterious, futuristic  
world of no escape to  
those who live there in  
this first-ever 3D multi-  
media novel.  
53120 **\$23**



**APACHE**  
by Interactive Magic  
Dazzling 3-D graphics,  
arcade action, mission  
planner & multiplayer  
mode make this title  
the premier helicopter  
sim.  
49253 **\$44**



**COMMAND & CONQUER**  
by Virgin  
You must decide just  
where your loyalty  
rests in the battle for  
the world's most valuable  
resources.  
53325 **\$48**



**TIMON & PUMBAA JUNGLE GAMES**  
by Disney  
Timon & Pumbaa invite  
you to play animated jungle  
versions of arcade  
favorites - pinball, puzzle  
games, & more.  
52646 **\$31**



**THE WAY THINGS WORK II**  
by Darling Kindersley  
New version with  
footage of creator David  
Macaulay & online link to  
"mammoth net" featuring  
Mammoth Net Inventors.  
53591 **\$32**



**RISE 2 RESURRECTION**  
by Acclaim  
18 next generation  
robots & over 300 devastating  
moves ensure that  
without annihilation...there  
can be no resurrection.  
53087 **\$31**



**WIZARDRY GOLD**  
by Sir-Tech  
The great Wizardry  
saga continues with  
enhanced graphics, new  
monsters, online manual,  
spells, weapons & clue-  
book.  
49138 **\$35**



**ADAM THE INSIDE STORY 97**  
by A.D.A.M.  
Same great info with all  
new features - your online  
doctor answers all of your  
health questions or connect  
to the A.D.A.M. Medical  
Directory.  
53100 **\$32**



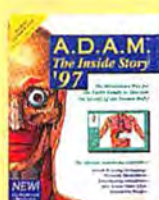
**MECHWARRIOR 2**  
by Activision  
Leap into the 31st century  
& the ultimate combat  
experience with 15 custom-  
izable battlemechs &  
dozens of missions in  
realtime 3D battles.  
52466 **\$45**



**LUCAS ARTS ARCHIVES VOL. 1**  
by Lucas Arts  
5 exciting titles-Rebel  
Assault, Dark Forces SE,  
Day of the Tentacle, Sam  
& Max, & Indiana Jones  
IV.  
49809 **\$32**



**MARATHON 2**  
by Bungie  
Within the ruins of an  
ancient civilization, battle  
bloodthirsty opponents  
& uncover their secrets.  
Solo or network play.  
45546 **\$41**



**MARATHON 2**  
by Bungie  
Within the ruins of an  
ancient civilization, battle  
bloodthirsty opponents  
& uncover their secrets.  
Solo or network play.  
45546 **\$41**



**MARATHON 2**  
by Bungie  
Within the ruins of an  
ancient civilization, battle  
bloodthirsty opponents  
& uncover their secrets.  
Solo or network play.  
45546 **\$41**

\* While supplies last. Shipping charges apply to free offers.  
\*\* Orders received as late as 9:30 PM (EST) for 2nd day air.  
Call for other deadline times.  
Special offers, item availability and prices may vary  
according to format and are subject to change without  
notice. Not responsible for inadvertent errors. All prices in  
U.S. dollars.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS



CODE M11

ACCEPTED

ORDER AS LATE AS 10:00PM! SAME DAY SHIPPING\*\*  
Hours: M-F 8am-10pm; Sat 8am-5pm; Sun 12 Noon-5pm.

CONTACT US!

CompuServe: 76043,1605  
America On-Line: UNITEDCD  
BBS 1-217-352-9654

Fax back 1-217-352-8123  
Fax orders 1-217-352-9749  
Int'l orders 1-217-352-8737

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT

<http://www.unitedcdrom.com>

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**NEW RELEASE!**

**SIMULATION GAME COMPANY**

ICUSA <http://www.companygame.com>

**SIMULATION GAME COMPANY**

**TEST: You too can be a millionaire!**

With the first real simulation CD-ROM game that allows you to own & operate your own computer manufacturing **COMPANY**. You acting as the **COMPANY** President of a new small business, will have the ability to decide and choose from several levels of interactive menus, which affect your day to day operations.

ICUSA, INC. 2049 Century Park East, Suite 1100, LA CA 90067

**CALL TODAY! ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!!**

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
1-800-255-6227

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1020 Manhattan Beach Blvd, Ste 106  
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-400-9682**

Int'l 310/546-9343  
FAX 310/796-9910

**perisys**

For our full line of products visit us on the  
Web at [www.perisys.com](http://www.perisys.com)  
email [perisys@perisys.com](mailto:perisys@perisys.com)

SYQUEST & OPTICAL DRIVES		SCSI HARD DRIVES	
Syquest 200m Ext.	\$439	IBM FB540s 11ms	\$139
Syquest Ez135 Ext.	\$119	Seagate ST51080n 10ms	\$244
Syquest Ez Flyer 230m	\$299	Quantum Fb1280s <11ms	\$259
Iomega Zip Drives Ext. (add'l \$20 rebate/Iomega)	\$189	Quantum Sat. 2.2g 8.5ms	\$459
Iomega Jaz Drive Ext.	\$479	Quantum FB-TM 2.1G 10ms	\$389
Iomega Jaz Int w/cart.	\$399	Quantum FB-TM 3.2G 10ms	\$499
Fujitsu 640MO Int.	\$639	Quantum Xp32150s 8ms	\$599
Fujitsu 640MO Ext.	\$709	Quantum Xp32150s-w	\$599
Jaz Cartridge	\$92	Seagate SI32151-n	\$555
Jaz Cartridge 5 pack	\$489	Seagate SI32151-w	\$599
Zip Cartridge	\$14.50	Seagate ST 32550n 8ms	\$699
Zip 10 pack (add'l \$20 rebate/Iomega)	\$139.90	Seagate ST 32550w 8ms	\$719
CD-ROM RECORDERS		Quantum Xp34300s 8ms	\$899
Yamaha 102 Int.	\$739	Quantum Xp34300s-w	\$929
Yamaha 102 Ext.	\$829	Seagate ST 15150n 8ms	\$999
Yamaha 100 Int.	\$749	Seagate ST 15150w 8ms	\$1055
Yamaha 100 Ext.	\$1049	Seagate ST 41030n	\$1925
All Cdr's include Toast or Gear. Customer choice.		Add \$70 to any SCSI/SCSI II and \$130 for wide drives for an external drive. All external drives come with a formatter, cables, and an active terminator.	

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BookEndz™ PowerBook™ Docking Stations**

Models for 5300/190, 520/540, & 100 series

- Convert your PB to a complete desktop system
- Dock/undock in seconds
- Low cost
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Supports all ports
- Assembles in minutes
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked
- Free NoteBook Enhancements Catalog
- Foreign telephone adaptors
- Monitor stands
- PocketNet 16' retractable modem cords

**Orders: 800-682-4987**

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN  
URL: <http://www.pilot-tech.com/>  
Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806  
Email Address: [pilottech@aol.com](mailto:pilottech@aol.com)

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Practica Musica™**  
VERSION 3

The best music education program for the Mac™ (Mac User) is now available in Solo, Family, and Site editions. (retail \$99, \$140, and \$450). The most complete music training package for both beginners and advanced students.

**MW ★★★★★**

**Songworks**

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics with or without MIDI \$125

ARS NOVA • (206) 889-0927 • (800) 445-4866  
FAX (206) 889-0359 • [www.ars-nova.com](http://www.ars-nova.com)

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Multiple Monitors With Multiple Benefits**

- Connects multiple monitors to a single Mac™ computer
- 2 to 10 outputs, using DB-15 (Mac) connectors
- Supports distances up to 250 ft.
- 300 MHz bandwidth supporting resolutions up to 1600 x 1280
- 3-year warranty/30-day guarantee
- Extension cables available
- Designed and manufactured in the USA
- Compact size
- Quality construction
- Starting at \$295

**Flex NOW**  
Call 1.888.4.FAX.NOW or 1.516.273.1710  
To Receive Information

**Communications Specialties, Inc.**  
Simple solutions for complex problems

For More Information, Call: 516.273.0404 or Fax To: 516.273.1635  
Email: [info@commspecial.com](mailto:info@commspecial.com)  
Internet: <http://www.commspecial.com>

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacALLY™ Peripherals**

*We work hard for your Macintosh*

Call us for the Dealers near you  
Please call today: **1-800-644-1132**  
<http://www.macally.com>

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## The Supplies Source!

Name Brands • Low Prices • Quality Service

### Printer Supply

HP LaserJet 4M, \$85<sup>95</sup>  
 Apple LaserW. Pro 600 .....  
 Apple Color StyleWriter Pro: \$6<sup>00</sup>  
 Cyan, Magenta or Yellow ..

### SONY

4mm Data Tapes  
 x 60m ..... \$ 6.85  
 x 90m ..... \$ 8.10  
 x 120m ..... Call

### CD-R 74

VERBATIM • TDK • SONY • 3M • MAXELL

### Call



### SyQuest

270mb Starting at ..... \$51  
 88mb Maxell Starting at \$42  
 zip 100MB Fuji, 10+ ..... \$13<sup>95</sup>

### Opticals

Osaka \$15<sup>25</sup>  
 230MB .....  
 128MB MAC .. \$ 12.95  
 1.2 GB/512 ... \$ 49.00

7 - 7, CST  
 MONDAY - FRIDAY  
 PO BOX 1674 • BETHANY, OK 73008  
 FAX 405-495-4598 • PH 405-789-0888



Diskette**CONNECTION** 1-800-654-4058

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 888-AAA-MEDIA

**AAA Media, inc**

WWW.AAAMEDIA.COM

TEL: 818-718-9625 FAX: 818-718-9626

### 4MM DAT

HP C1533 4-8 GB \$845  
 CDT 8000 4-8 GB \$825  
 SONY 5000 4-8 GB \$725  
 HP 35480 2-4 GB \$690  
 ARCH. 4322 2-4 GB \$545  
 HP 35470 2.0 GB \$590  
 WANGDAT 2.0 GB \$475  
 HP C1553 24-48 GB \$1990

### 8 MM EXB

EXB 8200 2.3 GB \$425  
 EXB 8205XL 2.3-7 GB \$1190  
 EXB 8505 5-10GB \$1290  
 EXB 8505XL 7-15GB \$1645  
 EXB 8700 14GB \$1140

\*PRICES INCL. 3% CASH DISCOUNT

### HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE ST15150N 4.0 GB \$1025  
 SEAGATE ST410800N 9.0 GB \$1775

### OPTICAL DRIVE



FUJ. 230 MB \$425  
 HP C1716C 650 MB \$635  
 HP C1716T 1.3 GB \$1795  
 MAX T-2M 1 GB \$590  
 SONY 1.3 GB \$990  
 HP C1113 2.6 GB \$1995  
 MAXOPTIC 2.6 GB \$1690

### MEDIA

4 MM 60/90 \$6/7.25  
 4 MM 120M \$25  
 8MM 112/160 \$7/13  
 CDR 74M \$7.75  
 DLT 2/3/4 \$32/39/96  
 1024 B/S 1.3GB \$48



CALL FOR TAPE & OPTICAL LIBRARIES

### DLT

DLT 2000 10-20 GB \$2290  
 DLT 2000XT 30 GB \$2790  
 DLT 4000 20-40 GB \$4290  
 DLT 4700 280GB \$7900



ALL DRIVES ARE INTERNAL. INCLUDES SOFTWARE AND 1 FREE MEDIA. • EXTERNAL PACKAGE ADDITIONAL \$98

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EXTREME

## NOW ONLY \$1299

Now you can have it all! A blazing 1GB workspace for digital video/audio, another removable volume for huge graphics, another rewritable disc for work-in-progress game or d-base development. Then seamlessly transfer to data or audio CD - low cost CD's that can be distributed universally or saved as lifetime enduring archives. Call it the ultimate ensemble of speed, versatility and removability or just call it **EXTREME!**

### CD-R BLANKS

**\$7.49**  
 74 Minute 4X & 6X Cert.

### OPTICAL BLOWOUT

128MB... \$11<sup>99</sup>  
 230MB... \$16<sup>99</sup>  
 650MB Optical... \$39<sup>99</sup>  
 1.3GB Optical... \$49<sup>99</sup>

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

44MB... \$33 • 88MB... \$37 • 200MB... \$65  
 105MB... \$35 • 270MB... \$52

### JAZ/ZIP CARTRIDGES

JAZ 1GB \$99 • ZIP 100MB \$16.99

### MEMORY TOO!

Great Prices on Top Brand Memory  
 8 MB - 64 MB CALL

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## RECORD CDs



Brilliant Color CD Printer \$2995

### CD LABELER Complete Kit

• Software for Mac or PC  
 • 100 Gold & white labels  
 • Alignment Device  
**Only \$79**

TDK CD-R Pens \$4.95

### MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR 5

#1 Multimedia Authoring Tool \$499

### iomega JAZ

1GB Removable HD  
**NOW ONLY \$499**  
 Includes 1 Cartridge  
 • 3.5" Removable Hard Disk Technology  
 • Fast 6-7 MB per sec. throughput

AUDIO • VIDEO • DATA



The new AVD Series of CD-R solutions...  
 YAMAHA and SONY CD-Recorders with the  
 Hottest CD writing software. AVD makes it easy and inexpensive to store, archive or distribute virtually any Audio, Video, or Data file.

4X CD-R \$1099  
 2X CD-R \$699

### MEDIASTORE

See us at <http://www.mediastore.com>

**800-555-5551**  
 NEVER UNDERSOLD!  
 ph. 714-974-5551 • fx. 714-279-1690



### Custom Ultra Fast SCSI Tools

#### SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

From: \$59

- Benefits:**
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
  - Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
  - Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

- Features:**
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
  - Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Ultra SCSI Std. &amp; Wide Compatible

#### SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

- Benefits:**
- No Loss Of Important Data
  - Faster Performance
  - Test Cable Integrity
- Features:**
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
  - Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
  - Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
  - Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

From: \$39

Over 40 Cable Styles In Stock

From: \$39

#### SCSIVue™ Teflon Custom Internal Cables

- Benefits:**
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
  - Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality
- Features:**
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
  - Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

#### SCSIVue™ Active Digital Switch

- Benefits:**
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
  - Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer
- Features:**
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
  - Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Catalog Online @ [www.scsipro.com](http://www.scsipro.com)

The SCSI Solution Company

**Granite** D+G+T+A-L  
3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### POWERBOOK & PRINTER MEMORY

**MEMORY**  
SIMMS: 30-PIN, 72-PIN, 1-32MB  
DIMMS: 168-PIN, 4-128MB  
CACHE: 256K, 512K, 12  
VRAM: 1MB, 2MB

**COMTECH INTERNATIONAL**

CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON  
POWERMAC, PERFORMA & POWERBOOK  
**MACINTOSH SYSTEMS**  
[comtech@comtech-intl.com](mailto:comtech@comtech-intl.com)  
<http://www.comtech-intl.com>

101 N. ROBERTSON BLVD., SUITE 200, BH, CA 90211  
**1.800.444.6969**  
Tel: 310.358.9090  
Fax: 310.659.4542

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MacBYTE

JULY SPECIAL: 4MB 72 PIN  
SIMMS - ONLY \$39.00!!!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

NEW &amp; USED CPU'S

TECH SUPPORT:  
310.448.4488

FAX 310.448.4494



**800-432-2983**  
Open Monday - Friday

4215 Glencoe Ave., #150  
Marina del Rey, CA 90292

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7200/120 16/1.2/8xCd \$1799

7600/132 16/1.2/8xCd \$2699

8500/120 16/1.0/4xCd \$2439

8500/132 16/1.2/4xCd \$2599

8500/150 16/2.0/4xCd \$2899

6400/180 16/1.6/8xCd/Etc \$2049

6320/120 16/1.2/4xCd/Etc \$1999

New Computers Coming in Daily!

**LOWEST PRICES  
ANYWHERE!**

Scanners, Printers, Ram,

Monitors &amp; more!

[www.wdsi.com/ist/macoutlet](http://www.wdsi.com/ist/macoutlet)**1-352-323-0871**

Fax# 1-352-323-0874

2204 N. Citrus Blvd - Leesburg, FL 34748

Prices reflect a cash discount, are subject to change,

and are subject to MacOutlet return policy

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Monitors

17" Std.-res. Trinitron (R) 359.00  
17" Hi-res. Trinitron (R) 399.00  
Apple 15" Multi-Scan (R) 290.00

#### BEST POWERCOMPUTING PRICES!

#### CPUs (w/NEW Mouse and Hard Drive)

Mac SE 4/160 (U) 105.00  
Mac II 4/160 (U) 89.00  
Mac IIx 4/160 (U) 165.00  
Mac IIcx 4/160 (U) 145.00  
Mac IICI 4/160 (U) 245.00  
Quadra 950 8/650 w/kybrd. (U) 995.00

#### ADB

Radius Extended Keyboard (N) 55.00

Radius Mouse (N) 16.50

Check us out at <http://www.poweron-line.com>

(916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX

#### Printers

Per. LaserWriter 320 w/Toner (N) 545.00  
LaserWriter IINT (U) 325.00  
LaserWriter and LW Plus (U) 109.00  
StyleWriter 1200 (R) 129.00

#### Drives

Int. 160 MB Hard Drives (N) 65.00  
Int. 40 MB Hard Drives (N) 25.00  
1.44 FDHD, Auto-Inject (NEW) 89.00  
4x CD-ROM Drives (N) 85.00  
Ext. 4x CD-ROM Drives (N) 119.00

**POWER ON**

COMPUTER SERVICES

(800) 673-6227

#### SONY MONITORS (R)

17" SONY(N) SF2 \$649

20" SONY(N) SF2 \$1385

BRAND NEW 1 YR. WAR.OEM

EXT. RAID SYSTEMS

4.3G RAID F/W \$995

2-XP21500W's &amp; ENC

POWERBOOK DUOS

DUO 270C 4/240 (D) \$995

MEMORY

16MB SIMM 72 Pin 70ns \$99

16MB DIMM 60ns \$99

**Computer Guys**  
35 Mitchell Rd Lee, NH 03824 Div. of ABSC

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Call us in Tax Free NH

#### PCI POWER MACS

7400/120 16/500/CD \$CALL

7600/132 16/1G/CD \$2649

8500/150 16/2G/CD \$2795

9500/150 16/2G/CD \$3200

DEC ALPHA 166 \$799

166Mhz Multia 24MB/340MB

PCI Vid, 10BaseT &amp; Sound Inc.

JUST ADD WIN NT 4.0 SERVER

AND WATCH THE MAC DATA FLY!

GOV'T&amp;BUS PO'S LEASING AVAIL.

**603-659-2912 FAX 659-5722**  
PRICES SHOW CASH DISC. & CHANGE W/O NOTICE. 15% BESTOCKING

### MacUSA

Since 1983

800-809-0880

Voice: 818-704-8923

Fax: 818-704-9858

Check out MacUSA on the Web at:

<http://www.macusa.com>

Dealer and International Orders Always Welcome!

We'll Beat Any Price!

Reach us on the Internet at: [macusa@earthlink.net](mailto:macusa@earthlink.net)

Free Shipping for All California Purchases.

Discover, Visa, American Express, &amp; MasterCard

23751 Roscoe Blvd., Canoga Park

California 91304, U.S.A.

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

#### Software Blowout!!!

MSOffice V4.2(Excel, Word, Powerpoint) \$525 \$195!!

Microsoft Word 5.1/6 \$75/\$99

Microsoft Excel 5 \$125

Microsoft Powerpoint 4 \$99

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 \$275

Adobe Illustrator 6.0 \$250

Adobe Premier 4.2 \$295

Adobe Pagemaker 6.0 \$295

Adobe After Effects \$495

Adobe Acrobat Pro 2.1 \$275

Adobe Streamline \$75

Strata Pro 1.75 \$400

Microsoft Office for Win 95 \$295

All other Microsoft, Adobe, Claris, and Macromedia products available at discount prices. Prices valid while supplies last.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PowerMac Blowout

7200 \$\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

7600 \$\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

8500 \$\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

9500 \$\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

We do custom configuration.

Macromedia Freehand 5.5 \$295

Macromedia Studio \$750

Macromedia Fontographer \$190

Macromedia Director \$400

Macromedia Fontographer \$190

Macromedia Xres \$150

Macromedia Extreme 3D \$250

Claris Works \$49

Claris Filemaker Pro Deluxe 2.1 \$75

Kai's Power Tools / Bryce CALL

Fractal Designs Painter 4.0 \$250

#### PowerBook Blowout

5300 ..... CALL

Call for New Powerbook line.

#### Workgroup Server

8550/7250 ..... CALL

#### Monitors

Apple, NEC, Sony, Viewsonic

#### Scanners

Agfa, Apple, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Microtek

#### Printers

Apple, Hewlett Packard, Epson

#### Performa Bundle

6300 ..... \$\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

6320 ..... \$\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

6400 ..... \$\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$



# Computer Pros

Your Macintosh Source.

Ask for Our Latest  
Low Prices!

1-800-319-4MAC (4622)

International Orders (305) 825 9574

E-Mail: mailman@synaptix-inc.com Web address: http://www.synaptix-inc.com



### POWER MACINTOSH

7200 120MHz 16/1.2/8x/L2....1890  
7200 120MHz 16/1.2/8x/L2/DOS....2499  
7600 132MHz 16/1.2/8xCD/L2....2899  
8500 132MHz 16/1.2/4xCD/L2....3179  
8500 150MHz 16/2GB/4xCD/L2....3379  
8500 180MHz 32/2GB/8xCD/L2....4199  
9500 150MHz 16/2GB/4xCD/L2/ATI.3999  
9500MP 180MHz 16/2GB/8xCD/L2.5499  
9500 200MHz 32/2GB/8xCD/L2.4699

### PERFORMAS

6400 16/1.2/8xCD/no monitor/ call  
6300CD 16/1.2GB/4xCD/15" Monitor/  
kb/28.8.....1999  
6290 8/1.2/4xCD/28.8/14"KB 1979  
6320CD 16/1.2GB/4xCD/15" Monitor/  
kb/mouse/28.8/software.....2069

### KEY BOARD

Apple Extended Keyboard.....\$149  
Apple Design Keyboard.....75  
MACally Extended Keyboard.....73

### SCANNERS

Apple ColorOne Scanner 600/27..\$589  
UMAX Vista S-8 w/photo LE.....799  
UMAX Vista S-12 w/Trans.Adap..1229  
UMAX PowerLook2 w/Trans.Adap/  
Software.....2259  
Trans.Adapter for S-6/S-8.....399  
UMAX COMPUTERS.....CALL

### PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter 1500/2500.....\$ 279/359  
Apple Color StyleWriter 2200 .....279  
Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS.....819  
Apple Color LW 12/600PS.....5579  
Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS.....5799  
GCC Elite XL 608.....2279  
GCC Elite XL 1208.....3979  
Star SJ144 Color (For MAC).....99

### POWER BOOK

190CS/66 8/500/DUAL-SCAN....\$1199  
5300C/100 16/750/ACTIVE..2799  
5300C/100 8/500/ACTIVE.....2399  
5300CS 8/500/DUAL-SCAN....3799  
5300CE/117 32/1.1GB/ACTIVE....3599

### PERIPHERALS

Apple QuickTake 150.....\$589  
Apple 600e 4xCD-ROM.....269  
Apple Design Power Speakers.....139  
Newton Message Pad 130.....769  
PENT DOS CARD P-100.....999

### APPLE MONITORS

Apple MultiScan 14" Display w/spkrs..\$309  
Apple MultiScan 15" Display.....389  
Apple MultiScan 1705 Display.....749  
Apple MultiScan 1710 Display.....899  
Apple MultiScan 1710AV Display...1015  
Apple Vision 20" MultiScan.....1899

### SIMMS/DIMMS

4MB .....\$75/119  
8MB .....99/229  
16MB .....175/175  
32MB .....299/269

### STORAGE

1.1GB HD (Seagate) .....\$ 279  
2.1GB HD (Seagate) .....629  
4.3GB HD (Seagate) .....1059  
Syquest EZ-Drive 135MB.....198  
Syquest 200MB External.....399  
Syquest 270MB External.....419  
Iomega ZIP Drive.....199  
Iomega Jaz Drive.....499  
1.3GB Optical Drive.....1739  
2.6GB Optical Drive.....2059

### DAYSTAR

MP Genesis MP 600 16/1GIG  
(4 X150 MHZ).....CALL  
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

Call for current prices. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Gov't/Education PO's welcome. Dealer inquiry welcome.

# FAST CASH

For ALL Macs, Memory & Peripherals — Working or not

## TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax: (310) 394-7323  
1511 Lincoln Blvd. (bet. Broadway & Colorado), Santa Monica CA. 90401

## PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE

We Buy and Sell Macs!

Friendly,  
courteous  
service from  
the Pacific  
Northwest!

Centris 650 8/230CD...\$699  
Centris 660AV  
8/230CD.....\$799  
Classic 4/80 k/m.....\$349  
Classic II 4/80 k/m.....\$395  
Mac SE30 4/80 k/m.....\$495  
Mac LC.....\$249  
Mac IICX or IISI.....\$295  
Mac IICL.....\$395  
LaserWriter IINT.....\$499  
LaserWriter IINTX.....\$599

800.790.3881  
503.236.2949

ORDERS  
PURCHASING & INFO

Top \$ paid via  
FedEx next day air!

ImageWriter II.....\$169  
Apple 13" RGB.....\$269  
PB 140.....\$495  
PB 145.....\$549  
PB 160.....\$699  
PB 165.....\$749  
PB 165C.....\$949  
PB 170.....\$799  
PB 180.....\$899  
PB 520.....\$699  
PB 520C.....\$1099

Many More  
Macs &  
PowerMacs  
in stock!  
Please Call!

SPECIAL!  
Refurbished  
Portable  
CD Rom  
\$79!

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## "Custom Configuration Specialists"

\*Dealers & International sales welcome!  
\*Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

**POWERMAC**  
7100/80 8/700/CD 1295  
8100/100 8/700/CD 1845  
8100/100 16/1GIG/CD 2195  
8100/100AV 16/1GIG/CD 2295  
7200/120 8/1GIG/CD 1695  
7200/120 16/1.2/CD 1895  
7500/100 16/1GIG/CD 1895  
7600/120 16/1GIG/CD 2295  
7600/132 16/1.2/CD 2795  
8500/120 16/1GIG/CD 2445  
8500/132 16/1GIG/CD 2545  
8500/150 16/2GIG/CD 2995  
8500/160 32/2GIG/CD 4195  
9500/120 16/1GIG/CD 2395  
9500/132 16/1GIG/CD 2995  
9500/150 16/2GIG/CD 3595  
9500/180MP 32/2GIG/CD 5295  
9500/200 32/2GIG/CD 4495

**PERFORMA**  
1845 630 8/500/CD 895  
2195 638CDV 8/350/CD 1095  
2295 640 Dos 12/500/CD 1295  
1695 6116 8/700/CD/14" 1295  
1895 6200 8/1GIG/CD/14" 1295  
1895 6220CD 16/1GIG/CD 1095  
2295 6300 8/1GIG/CD/14" 1495  
2795 6300 16/1.2/CD/15" 1795  
2445 6320CD 16/1GIG/CD 2295  
2545 6400/180 32/2GIG/CD 2145  
2995 6400/200 16/2.4/CD 2595  
4195 5215CD 8/1GIG/CD 1295  
2395 5260/100 16/800/CD 1495  
2995 5320 16/1GIG/CD/15" 1895

**Epson Stylus Pro-XL**  
\$ 1695

**Iomega Jazz drive** \$ 495

## Infinity Micro

2289 Westwood Bl. LA. CA. 90064 Tel 310-470-9426 Fax 310-470-4956  
One stop shopping for all your software & hardware needs! Most Complete Mail order Source!

**800 • 589 • 1234**

**POWERBOOKS**  
5300CE 32/1GIG 3895  
Duo 280C 12/500M1745  
5300C 8/500  
5300CS 16/750  
5300CS 8/500  
5300 8/500  
190CS 8/500  
190 8/500  
520 4/240  
520C 4/240  
540C 4/320

**VIDEO CARDS**  
Thunder30-1152  
Thunder30-1600  
CALL Thunder Color30-1152  
2395 Thunder Color30-1600  
1875 VideoVision Studio 2.51  
1145 TrueVision Targa 1000  
1295 TrueVision Targa 1000  
995 Number 9 Imagine 128  
785 IMS Twin Turbo 128  
1195 ATI 4MB PCI card  
2195

**SCANNERS**  
795 Epson ES-1200C Pro  
1145 Epson ES-1000  
1499 Paperport VX  
1795 Umax PowerLook Pro  
2085 Vista S12-Pro  
3195 Vista S8-Pro  
1995 Vista S6-Pro  
685 Agfa Accrus II  
525 Agfa StudioScan IISI  
425 HP Scanjet 4C  
2195

**PRINTERS**  
1075 Stylewriter 1200  
129 Stylewriter 1500  
279 Stylewriter 2500  
279 Stylewriter 2200  
279 Stylewriter 2400  
279 Laserwriter 4/600  
1875 Laserwriter 12/600  
895 Laserwriter 16/600  
749 Color Laser 12/600PS  
655 GCC Elite-XL 808  
1745 GCC Elite-XL 616  
875 HP Deskwriter 680C  
885 Fargo Pictura 310  
3895 Fargo Pictura 310E

**RADIUS MONITORS**  
Apple 15" Multiscan 299  
Apple 1705/1710 685/885  
Apple 20" Multiscan 1395  
PrecisionColor 17 645  
PrecisionView 17 845  
PressView 17 SR 1945  
Intellicolor 20e 1195  
SuperMac 20TXL20"Trin. 1095  
SuperMatch21TXL 1245  
PressView 21T 1595  
PressView 21SR 2995  
Sony 15E1U175FI 385/475  
Sony 17SE2/20SF2 945/1595  
Portrait 1700 .26 1035  
Portrait 1700 .28 985

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**LATEST**

# Mac

S.A.L.E  
INTERNATIONAL

**SPECIALS**

## \* COMPLETE USED SYSTEM SPECIALS \*

Lowest  
Prices  
Ever!!



**Mac IIx 5/80**  
Complete Color System  
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.  
**\$399.00**



**Mac IIci 4/80**  
Complete Color System  
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.  
**\$429.00**



**Mac LC 4/80**  
Complete Color System  
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.  
**\$349.00**

Upgrade  
Specials  
Available

## \* USED / \* REFURBISHED \*

### Desktop CPU's

Mac Plus No Kbd or Mouse		\$99.00
Mac SE (800K) 2/80		\$199.00
Mac II	4/0	\$119.00
Mac II	4/40	\$129.00
Mac II CX	4/80	\$179.00
Mac IIX	4/80	\$179.00
Mac IIFX	4/80	\$299.00
Mac LC	4/40	\$169.00
Mac LC II	4/80	\$199.00
Mac LC III	4/120	\$249.00
Mac IISI	5/80	\$229.00
Mac IISI	5/500	\$329.00
Mac IICI	4/80	\$249.00
Mac IIVX	5/80/CD	\$449.00
Mac Portable	1/40	\$249.00
Centris 610	4/500/CD	\$499.00
Centris 650	8/500/CD	\$599.00
Centris 660AV	8/230/CD	\$699.00
Quadra 605	4/160	\$499.00
Quadra 610	4/500/CD	\$525.00
LC 630	8/500/CD/DOS	\$899.00
Quadra 650	8/500/CD	\$799.00
Quadra 660AV	8/500/CD	\$749.00
Quadra 700	4/230	\$649.00
Quadra 800	8/500/CD	\$899.00
Quadra 950	8/500	\$999.00
Pwr Mac 6100/60	8/500/CD	\$799.00
Pwr Mac 7100/80	8/500/CD	\$1199.00
Performa 200	4/80	\$349.00
Performa 400	4/80	\$199.00
Performa 410	4/80	\$199.00
Performa 520	5/80/CD	\$649.00
Performa 550	5/80/CD	\$699.00
Performa 600	5/80/CD	\$449.00

(Performa's Are CPU Only)

### Printers

LaserWriter IINTX	\$699.00
ImageWriter II	\$199.00
Laser Select 300	\$299.00
*Personal Laser 320	\$449.00
LaserWriter 4/600	\$599.00
LaserWriter Pro 630	\$999.00
LaserWriter Pro 810	\$1499.00

## Apple InkJet Printers



**StyleWriter 1200**  
with Ink Cartridge & Cable  
**\$159.00**

**StyleWriter 1500**  
with Ink Cartridge & Cable  
**\$249.00**

## \* USED \*

**StyleWriter 2200**  
**\$179.00**

**StyleWriter 2400**  
**\$179.00**

## \* NEW \*

### \* Apple CD-300i Plus \*

2X Speed Tray Loading  
Int. CD-Rom Drive

**ONLY - \$59.00**

### \* Personal LaserWriter \*

NTR Logic Board

With Trade-In **ONLY \$79.00**

Apple 14" RGB Display	\$379
Apple 16" RGB Display	\$729
Powerbook Ext. 1.4MB Floppy Drive	\$75
Sejin Ext. II Keyboard	\$55
Apple Hi-Density Floppy Disks (10 Pack)	\$5

## \* USED / \* REFURBISHED \*

### PowerBooks

PB 100	4/40	\$349.00
PB 140	4/80	\$449.00
PB 145	4/80	\$499.00
PB 170	4/80	\$699.00
PB 160	4/80	\$679.00
PB 165	4/80	\$699.00
PB 165C	4/80	\$899.00
PB 180	4/80	\$799.00
PB 180C	4/120	\$1299.00
*PB 520	4/160	\$799.00
PB 520C	4/160	\$999.00
PB 540	4/120	\$1049.00
Duo 210	4/80	\$449.00
Duo 230	4/80	\$499.00
Duo 250	4/200	\$649.00
Duo 280	4/240	\$899.00
Duo 280C	4/320	\$1099.00
Duo MiniDock		\$199.00
Duo Dock		\$299.00
Duo Dock II		\$499.00
Duo Floppy Adapter		\$59.00
Duo Battery Recharger		\$35.00
PB Battery Recharger		\$35.00
PB Int. Fax/Data Mdm		\$25.00
PB 14.4 Express Mdm		\$79.00

### Monitors

Apple 13" RGB Display	\$225.00
Apple 14" Color Display	\$299.00
*Apple 14" MultiScan	\$225.00
Apple 14" AV Display	\$325.00
Apple 16" RGB Display	\$649.00
Apple 17" MultiScan	\$799.00
Apple 1710 AV Display	\$799.00
Apple 20" MultiScan	\$1399.00
*Performa Plus Display	\$250.00
Apple Two Page Mono	\$479.00

### Accessories

Mac IISI NuBus Adapter	\$79.00
Apple OneScanner	\$249.00
Apple Ext. 1.4MB Floppy	\$85.00
Apple PowerCD Drive	\$99.00
Apple Ext. II Keyboard	\$75.00
Absolute Battery with Recharger Combo (140-180C)	\$69.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties

Visit Our Web Site At: [www.getnet.com/macsale](http://www.getnet.com/macsale) Or E-Mail Us At: [macsale@getnet.com](mailto:macsale@getnet.com)

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change  
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price  
Returns at discretion of Mgmt/15% Restocking fee

# 1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr, Suite 1 & 2  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 858-0900 / Fax: (602) 858-0811

## WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# COMPUTER REVELATIONS



Check out our Web-Site  
http://home.earthlink.net/~crl/  
and win a zip drive

DIGITAL VIDEO HEADQUARTERS  
Targa 2000 - Media 100 - Video Vision And More!

COMPAQ HP Hewlett Packard Tektronix Fujitsu Microsoft radian and more!

POWERMAC	PERFORMA
7200/120 8/500CD \$1899	We carry the full line of
7200/120 16/20G CALL	Performas
7600/132/10G CALL	
8500/132/10G/CD CALL	
9500 CALL	
RADIUS/SONY	PRINTERS
APPLE 1712A \$1049	LW 12/540 CALL
APPLE 1700 \$779	HP 400 \$399
CPD 175F2 \$799	HP 1600 C/PS \$799
PRECISION 17" CALL	HP 400V \$399
PRECISION 21" \$2299	STYLEWRITER 100 CALL
THUNDER COL CALL	
CPD 155P CALL	
POWERBOOK	SCANNERS
190 6/500 \$1099	MICROTECH SCANNERS CALL
190cs 8/500 \$1499	UMAX 512 \$895
5000 6/500 \$1299	POWERLOOK \$1899
5000cs/100 CALL	POWERBOOK II \$3349
5300C/100 CALL	HP SCANJET 4C \$969
5300C/100 CALL	ES1200/PRO \$1175
5300C/100 CALL	AFGA ARCUS II \$1899
NEC	UMAX/SUPERMAC
NEC 17KV \$779	S90L CALL
NEC 17XP CALL	S9000 CALL
NEC 21XE \$1899	
NEC 21XP \$2199	



ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK  
Rentals / Service available in NYC area

CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR LEASING NEEDS!

1 800 275-9924 in NY 516 737-0800  
331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923  
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# A.M.S.

800.847.4622

TEL: (310) 314-7372

FAX: (310) 314-7512

"The Professional Solutions"

Advanced MAC Systems

Prices are subject to change without notice

Orderams@advmac.com

POWERBOOK	POWER MAC	MONITORS
New ModelPowerBook CALL	7200/120 16/1Gb/CD/DOS \$2595	Mitsubishi 21TX \$1798
5300/100 8/500Mb \$1455	7200/120 16/1Gb/8XCD/L2 \$2365	NEC XP21 Display \$2148
5300c/100 8/500Mb \$2379	7600/132 16/1Gb/8XCD/L2 \$2459	Precision View 17 \$ 888
5300c/100 16/750Mb \$2899	8500/120 16/1Gb/CD \$2655	Sony 15S1 MultiScan \$ 438
5300cs/100 8/500Mb \$1995	8500/132 16/1Gb/CD \$2655	Sony 17S1 MultiScan \$ 868
5300cs/100 16/750Mb \$2395	8500/180 16/2Gb/CD \$2995	Apple 17" Multiscan \$ 725
5300c/117 32/1.1Gb \$3895	9500/132 16/1Gb/CD \$2955	Apple MultiScan 1710 \$ 888
	9500/180 16/2Gb/CD \$3499	ViewSonic 17PS 17" \$ 868
	9500/180 16/2Gb/CD \$3499	ViewSonic PT770 17" \$ 878
	9500/200 16/2Gb/CD \$4899	ViewSonic P810 21" \$1589
	5260/100 16/800/CD \$1549	ViewSonic 21PS 21" \$1588
	6400/180 16/1.2Gb/8XCD \$2299	

PRINTERS	SUPERMAC 150MHz 604 Processor PCI
Color LW 12/600 PS \$5285	S900L 150MHz 16/2Gb/CD/4MB IMS Card \$3799.00
LW 12/640 W/Toner \$1495	S900D 150MHz 16/2Gb/CD-ROM \$3465.00
LW Select 360 w/Toner \$1295	
LW 4/600 PS w/Toner \$ 755	BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE
Color StyleWriter 2500 \$ 375	
GCC Elite XL 808 11x17 \$2745	
HP LaserJet 4MV 11x17 \$2675	

AGFA ARCUS II	8500/150MHz \$5,389
w/Transp. & Photoshop \$1735	48/2Gb/CD 600i, 17" Monitor
	4MB Video, Apple Keyboard.

Graphic Card & Accelerator	9500/150MHz \$6,777
Matrox MGA Millennium PCI 4MB \$ 615	80/4Gb/CD 600i, 20" Monitor
ATI Xclaim GA 4MB PCI \$ 385	ATI 4MB Video, Apple Keyboard.
FWB JackHammer Accelerator \$ 325	
IMS TWIN TURBO 128M 4MB \$ 525	
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 PCI \$3325	

IOMEGA EXT. 1GB JAZ-DRIVE w/Disk \$479
Extra Disk \$116.00
http://WWW.advmac.com

Universities & Government P.O.'s are Welcome. Int'l orders (310)-314-7512

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Your Digital Video & Pre-Press Specialists

800-429-7779

Fax 714-375-6397

Email Clucero126@aol.com

17131 Beach Boulevard  
Huntington Beach CA 92647

## BLAZING EFFECTS!

Adobe After Effects Production \$1,695
Adobe After Effects Limited \$595
Meta Tools Final Effect \$595
Borris Effects v2. \$350
Avid TransJammer \$250
Elastic Reality \$275

## PowerMac

9500 200MHz 80/2G/CD \$5175
9500 180MP 80/2G/CD \$5675
9500 150MHz 80/2G/CD \$3750
8500 180MHz 80/CD \$CALL
8500 150MHz 80/1G/CD \$3495
7600 16/1G/CD \$2350
7600 Bundle Special \$CALL

## PC/Mac Software

Adobe Photoshop v3.0.5 \$395
Adobe Page Maker v6.0 \$495
Adobe Premiere v4.2 \$425
Adobe Illustrator v6.0 \$350
Strata Studio Pro Blitz \$750
Electric Image \$CALL
Authorware Pro 3.0 \$3,795
Director Multimedia Studio \$1,295
Director 4.04 \$750
Fractal Design Painterv4.0 \$325
Infiniti-D \$455

## Video Disk Arrays

4 GB Wide Disk Array w/SCSI-3 \$1895
8 GB Wide Disk Array w/SCSI-3 \$2550
16GB Wide Disk Array w/SCSI-3 \$5475
8GB Wide Array Dual Channel \$3200
16GB Wide Array Dual Channel \$5775
32GB Wide Array Dual Channel \$CALL

## UMAX VIDEO WORK STATIONS

SuperMac S900D \$2685
SuperMac S900L 180MHz \$3975
SuperMac TARGA Video Bundles Call
Processor Upgrade \$795

## Imagesettters • AGFA • Linotype • ECRM

New & factory refurbished. Call for special national/international discounts!

## SilkScreening System

Imagesetter - Agfa or Linotype 18" Wide
Includes RIP
Adobe Postscript
2400 DPI
Factory Refurbished
Call for New & Refurbs!!

## Pre Press System

Complete Color Pre Press System
Includes Power Mac 7500
24/16, 17" Color Monitor,
Software, Ex Keybd, AGFA
Color Scanner, Color Proof
Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip
& Processor.

## Electric Image Station

PM 9500/150/256MB/2GB/4XCD
Electric Image Film v 2.7,
Form Z Render Zone, After
Effects Production, Final Effects
RasterOps 20" Monitor,
Keyboard, 4G array, 4G DAT

## Scitex Station

PM 9500/150/80MB/2GB/CD/ATI
TARGA2000 RTX
Targa RTX2000 PC,
Sphereus 1.0, After
Effects 3.1, 17" Color
Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, 8GB
Dual Channel Wide Disk Array!

## SCITEX DIGITAL VIDEO

introduces the...  
**SPHERIOUS**  
Explosive power.  
Right on the desktop

## Targa 2000 Station

PM 9500/150/80MB/1GB/CD/ATI
Targa 2000 PCI, Adobe
Premier 4.2, Apple 17" Color
Monitor, Ext.Keyboard, 4.2GB
Disk Array Wide PQ, Adobe
After Effects v3.0, Borris
Effects, Reflects Cash Price

## Adobe Effects Bundle

PM 8500/120/32MB/2GB/4XCD
Adobe Premier 4.2, Adobe
After Effects v3.0 Apple 17"
Color Monitor, Apple Extended
Keyboard, Borris Effects.
Reflects Cash Price

## Graphic Station

PM9500-150/256MB/2GB/4XCD/4MB VR
SyQuest 200MB, Agfa Arcus II
Scanner, QuarkXpress, Adobe
Illustrator, Adobe PageMaker,
RasterOps 21" HR Monitor,
Apple Ext. Keyboard, 4G Fast
SCSI Ext. Dr., 4G DAT

## Media 100qx

MEDIA 100 QX 7600/120/32MB/1G
Adobe Premier 4.2, After
Effects 3.0, 17" Monitor,
Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide
Array, Vicent Component

## WARNING!!!

SERVICE WARRANTY  
VOID IF PURCHASED  
FROM AN UNAUTHO-  
RIZED DEALER

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# (800)505-8991

## Hardware Hotline

Tel: (818)505-8991-Fax: (818)505-8992

11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604



C.O.D. Welcome

ALL PRICES REFLECT C.O.D CASH DISCOUNT


**WE GUARANTEE QUALITY AND BEST PRICE  
RETAIL & WHOLESALE STORE  
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC**

POWERBOOK			
5300CE	32/1G	3799	
5300C	16/750	2749	
5300C	16/500	2499	
5300CS	16/500	2099	
5300CS	8/500	1799	
190CS	8/500	1199	
190	8/500	899	



9500	
200mhz 32/2G CD	4499
180mhz 64/2G CD	Call
150mhz 64/2G CD	3799
150mhz 80/2G CD	3899
150mhz 32/2G CD	3499
132mhz 16-1G CD	2999
132mhz 16-1G CD	2699*
120mhz 16-1G CD	2289*
ALL MODELS 128/4G CALL	

PERFORMA	
32MB \$229	
16MB \$119	
08MB \$89	
6400/200 16/2.4/8XCD	\$2550

8500	
200mhz 32/2G CD	Call
180mhz 64/2G CD	4445
150mhz 64/2G CD	3369
150mhz 80/2G CD	3469
150mhz 32/2G CD	3169
132mhz 16-1G CD	2999
132mhz 16-1G CD	2669
120mhz 16-1G CD	2299*
ALL MODELS 128/4G CALL	

7600	
132mhz 64-1G CD	3095
132mhz 16-1G CD	2745
120mhz 16-1G CD	2399
7200	
120MHZ	
16-1.2GB CD/L2	\$1869
7500/100 16-1G CD	*1849

9500/200	
SONY	
20SFII	
128/2GB	
KEY,CD	
	\$7199
WorkGroup Server 9150/120 16/2GB CD	
POWERMAC 8100/100-8100/110-7100/80	\$2799 CALL

8500/150	
SONY	
17SFII	
144/2GB	
KEY,CD	
	\$4769

LIFETIME MEMORY	
64MB	\$429
32MB	\$229
16MB	\$119
08MB	\$79

VISIT OUR WEB FOR LATEST PRICES WWW.planetek.com/maccity

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS  
WORLDWIDE NEXT AND SAME DAY SHIPPING  
Japan-Taiwan-Israel-Brazil-Dubai-HongKong-London-France-  
Germany-Spain-Indonesia-Austria-Denmark-Sweden-Italy-Malaysia-  
-Switzerland-Belgium-Singapore-New Zealand-Australia

SHIPPING  
UPS & FedEx  
AIRBORNE EXPRESS

4GB Seagate 7200rpm	\$929
4GB QUANTUM	\$879
2GB HP (5 Year Warranty)	\$379
1.2GB Apple	\$279

NEW PRODUCTS W/ONE YEAR WARRANTY  
QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987  
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA  
Prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Power MACINTOSH

7200/120	8/1.2/CD	1679
7200/120	16/1.2/CD	1898
7200/120	8/1.2/8/PC	2279
7500/100	16/500/CD	2079
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	2259
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	1799*
7600/120	16/1.2/CD	2389
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	2459
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	2699
8500/132	16/1GB/CD	2525
8500/150	16/2GB/CD	2969
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	2969
9500/132	16/2GB/CD	3139
9500/150	16/2GB/CD	3599
8100/100	8/700/NEW	1899

**All New!**

7200/120	16/1.2/8XCD	2099
7200/120	16/8/1.2/8DOS	2549
7600/132	16/1.2/8XCD	2398
8500/150	16/1.2/8XCD	3259
8500/180	32/2GB/CD	4099
9500/200	32/2GB/CD	4459
9500/180MP	32/2G/CD	4189

### PERFORMA

6205CD	8/1GB/CD/KB	929*
6220CD	16/1GB/CD/KB	999*
5320/120	16/1GB/CD/15"	1889
6200CD	8/1G/15"/MDM	1549
6290CD	8/1G/14"/MDM	1749
6300CD	8/1.2/14"/MDM	1599
6300CD	16/1.2/15"/MDM	2069
6320CD	16/1.2/15"/MDM	2099
6400/180	16/1.6/8XCD	2239
6400/200	16/2.4/8XCD	2599

### WorkGroup Servers

6150/66	16/1.2/INTRNT	2099
9150/120	16/2GB/CD	2799
9150/120	16/2GB/AShr	3199
7250/120	16/1.2GB/CD	2525
7250/120	16/1.2/INTRNT	2888
7250/120	16/1GB/CD/AS	3235
8550/132	24/2GB/INTRNT	5059
8550/132	24/2GB/CD/AS	5439
8550/132	24/2GB/CD/DAT	5749
8550/132	24/2GB/DAT/AS	5429
500/132	32/CD/BASE	6959
500/132	32/2GB/DAT/CD	8689
700/150	32/1GB/CD	9688
700/150	48/4GB/DAT/CD	12129

**All WorkGroup Servers In Stock!**

### MAC TO GO

ORDER NOW AND SAVE  
**1-800-946-6221**

Customer Service: 310.444.1122 Facsimile: 310.444.1130

Performa 6400/180 16/1.6/8XCD	\$2239	MEGA JAZ 1GB	\$459	APPLE 15" Refurb	\$279
GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT PLATINUM	\$162	PwrMac 7500/100 16/1GB/CD/Ref.	\$1799*	PwrBk 8/250/New	\$679
PwrBk 190CS 8/500	\$1279	PwrBk 5300CE 32/1.1GB	\$3889	LsrWrtr 300/320 w/toner/new	\$429/559

### Apple Printers

StylWrtr 1500/2500	279/359
LsrWrtr 300 w/toner	429
LsrWrtr 320 w/toner	539
LsrWrtr 12/6400Ps (New)	1499
LsrWrtr 16/600Ps	2088
LsrWrtr 12/600Ps w/Kit	5289

Gov't Schools, Fortune 500 P.O.'s Welcome. \*\*\* is Refund Prod. Visa MC AMAX accepted. Prices are Cash Discounted for COD Cash/Cashier Check.

### SONY

15SX/15SF2	379/448
17SF2/17SE2T	719/939
20SF2 20" 30DP	1589
20SE2T 20" 25DP	1829
GDM-2000CT New!	3099

### NEC

XV 15+/M500	469/579
XV 17+/M700	779/829
XE 17/XP 17	989/1039
XE 21/XP 21	1679/1939

### Apple Monitors

MS 14" Ref/14"	229*/289
MS 15" Ref/15"	279*/389
MS 1705/1710	699/888
MS 1710AV	939
MS 20"	1799

### SyQuest Hard Disk

Ez 135	109
88 w/cart	319
200 w/cart	379
270 w/cart	359
500 Ext	169
1GB Ext	309
2GB Ext	409
4GB Ext	929

### Global Village Apple Newton

TiPrt Pltm	165
Pltm PC 269	120
Pltm Pro 409	619
2/4 MB99/176	729
ToolKit	269

### EPSON

ES-1000C	789
ES-1200C PRO-MAC	1099
Stylus Color Pro	439
Stylus Color Pro XL	1689

### AGFA

Arcus II	1729
StudioScan IISI	CALL

### HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 855CXI	419
DeskJet 870CXI	484
DeskJet 340 MAC	318
DeskJet 1600CM	1889
LaserJet 5MP	969
LaserJet 4M+	1839
LaserJet 4MV	2689
LaserJet 5M New!	1729
Color LaserJet 5M	6945
LaserJet 5Si MX	3729
ScanJet 4P Mac	489
ScanJet 4C Mac	888

### UMAX

5900D 16/1GB/8CD/ATI	3365
5900L 16/2GB/8CD/IMS	3459
UMAX S6E	358
S12 LE/PROII	709/799

### MICROTEK WACOM

ScnMkr E3358	ArPd 4x5129
ScnMkr E6547	AZ II 6X8 298
ScnMkr 31929	II 12X12 415



**MACMAN**  
**COMPUTER WAREHOUSE**

**800-931-2001**

Internet: 102431.2627@COMPUSERVE.COM

## EPSON Stylus Pro XL




#67803 Stylus Pro \$399



**\$1729**

**AGFA**

**Arcus II**  
#37591

#37572	<b>Studio Scan II si</b>	<b>\$679</b>
#37579	<b>DUO SCAN</b>	<b>\$4895</b>
36-Bit 4000 dpi Hottest Scanner		
#37462	CoolScan LS 20E	\$1279
	#37460 Super CoolScan	\$1999

**7600/120**  
48MB RAM/2GB HD  
Apple 1705 Mon/CD  
Kybd/256K L2 Cache  
#17628  
**\$3599**

**i lomega zip**  
100MB \$ **179**  
#48698  
Zip Cart. 100MB 5pk \$69  
ask for item #48697  
Jaz Cart. 1GIG 5pk \$499  
ask for item #48685

**\$129**  
Monthly  
Lease  
36 Mnts.

**7600/132**  
64MB RAM/8x CD  
1.6GIG HD/512K Cache  
Sony 17 SF II  
Extended Keyboard  
#17291

**0/120**  
M/1.2GIG HD/CD  
5"/256K Cache  
Keyboard  
\$84 a month  
**\$495**  
17284

**\$3995**

 iOmega  
jaz 1Gig  
#48634  
**\$479**



**\$153**  
month  
Lease  
36 Mths.

**UMAX**

**New**

**S900D**  
150MHz 60-  
48 RAM/2GB HD  
Sony 17 SF II/CI  
IMS 128 4MB  
Extended Keyboa  
\$1695

#19758

**S900L/180DP**  
180MHz 604  
80 RAM/4GB HD  
Sony 20 SF ILCD  
IMS 128 4MB  
Extended Keyboard  
Lease \$224 a month  
#19180  
**\$ 6895**

**S900D**  
150MHz (604)  
32 RAM/1GB  
ATI 2MB Gr  
15" Color Mon  
Lease \$120 a month  
#19427  
**\$369**

**DAYSTAR**  
Genesis**MP600**

**\$325/month Lease**

**New**

**F19396**  
**4-Built in 150MHz Procsr.**  
**64MB RAM/KYBD/CD8x**  
**4GB HD/IMS 128 4MB**  
**Sony 17 SF II/512K Cache**  
**\$ 9995**



## MEMORY

#59248	8MB DIMM	\$69
#51602	16MB DIMM	\$109
#59258	32MB DIMM	\$199
#58946	64MB DIMM	\$399
#50336	4MB SIMM	\$45
#57259	8MB SIMM	\$65
#57290	16MB SIMM	\$105
#52897	32MBSIMM	\$195

**Sony DKG-ID1**  
#94855

**new**



12x Zoom Lens  
450-pixel Scan Chip  
Auto/manual Focus  
call for price & info.

**Kodak** *digital science*

**DC50 Zoom**

#95219



**\$995**

**Kodak Film Scanner**

#31682	RFS 2035	\$6349
#31650	BES 3570	\$7895

**DCS420** Seagate Elite  
#957124

**DC20** Elite 9GB F/W  
External HD  
11ms 5400 RPM  
1024K Buffer

**\$1995**

CAPACITY	INT'	EXT.
<b>1.2GIG</b>	\$249	#49889 \$299
<b>2GIG</b>	\$399	#44509 <b>\$469</b>
<b>4GIG</b>	\$899	#42853 \$999
<b>2.5 GB</b>	\$749	#41924 <b>\$849</b>
Cuda Fast & Wide 8MS 7200RPM 512k Buffer		
<b>4.3GB</b>	\$1029	#45402 <b>\$1095</b>
Paracuda 8MS 7200RPM 1024k Buffer		
<b>4.3GB</b>	\$1149	#45413 <b>\$1249</b>
Cuda Fast & Wide 8MS 7200RPM 1024k Buffer		

**7200/120 CD**  
24 MB/1.2GIG HD  
256K Cache/28.8 fax  
15" Color Mon/Kybd  
Color StyleWriter 2400

**\$2599** #13512

Free  
Clarix  
Works



**8500/132**  
80MB RAM/2GIG HD/CD  
Apple 1710AV Mon.  
Apple Ext.II Keyboard  
#17866  
**\$1795**

**\$195**  
month  
Lease  
36 Mnts.

**8500/150**  
80MB RAM/**4GIG HD**/C  
Apple 20" Mon./4MB V-RAM  
Apple Ext. II Keyboard  
**#17837**  
**\$595**

**5300cs/100**  
16MB RAM/500MB HD  
Global 28.8 FaxModem  
Carrying Case  
#11158  
**\$2499**

 **\$3999** **Fargo Pictura 310E** #66018  
11x17 Dey-Sub PCI

#66017	Primera Pro	\$1285
#66026	FotoFun 4X5	\$495

**HP Laser Jet 4MV**  
\$2649  
#62584  
**8500/1**  
64MB RAM/  
Apple 1710  
Apple Ext.II  
Lease \$140

**20/CD**  
GIG HD  
V Mon.  
Keyboard  
month

**\$1749**

**PowerShop** PCI or NuBus

5300CE	32/1GIG	#20435	\$3999
5300c	16/750	#20485	\$2999
5300cs	16/500	#20482	\$2255
5300cs	24/750	#20481	\$2749
5300	8/500	#20257	\$1399
190cs	24/500	#25600	\$1499

Apple Monitors			
#89241	15"	\$379	
#89268	1705	\$695	
#82367	1710	\$899	
#82369	1710AV	\$949	
#82370	20"	\$1895	
<b>SONY</b>			
#84356	15" SF II Color	\$469	
#84355	17" SF II Color	\$799	
#84354	20" SF II Color	\$1795	
#84357	2000CT	\$3095	

HP Laser Jet 5MP \$979  
#69532

**\$42**  
#1785

**\$185**  
36 Month Lease

**9500/132**  
80 RAM/2GIG HD/CD  
ATI 4MB Graphic Card  
Apple 20" Color Display  
Apple Ext.II Keyboard  
#17954

**\$5695**

36 Month Lease

Apple II Computer

**#79788**  
**PhotoShop Accelerator**

**\$299**  
**Lease**  
**36 Mos.**

**9500/150**  
128RAM/ATI 4MB/CD  
4 GIG Fast & Wide HD  
FWB SCSI Accelerator  
Sony 20"SF II Display  
Apple Ext.II Keyboard  
**#17978**

**\$7995**

**Olympus Dents**

#49642	230MB Optical	\$499
#49659	2.6Gig Optical	\$call
VerBatIm 1.3GB Cart. 5pk		\$269
ask for Item #49538		

#65146	LW 12/500 <b>Color</b>	\$5795
#65126	Laser Writer 12/640	\$1499
#65487	StyleWriter 2500	\$369
#65480	StyleWriter 1500	\$269

**WACOM**



**radius**

#B1528 PrecisionView 17 \$899  
#B1527 PressView 17SR \$1899  
#B1526 PrecisionView 21 \$2195  
#B1525 PressView 21SR \$3395

**YAMAHA CDE 100 II**  
4 SPEED CD #45002  
RECORDER **\$1299**

Verbatim CD-Disk 640MB 74min.....\$8  
#45003

**CPU's ONLY**

200/120/CD	\$21854
16MB RAM/1.2 HD	<b>\$2149</b>
1600/132/CD	\$25681
16MB RAM/1.6GB	<b>\$2885</b>
1500/150/CD	\$25670
16MB RAM/2GIG HD	<b>\$3295</b>

**CPU's ONLY**

9500/132/CD 64MB RAM/2GIG HD	\$29546 <b>\$3645</b>
9500/150/CD 64MB RAM/4GIG HD	\$26991 <b>\$4349</b>
9500/180/CD 64MB RAM/4GIG HD	\$22097 <b>\$5995</b>

For each computer: All prices include monitor, keyboard, mouse, software, and installation. Shipping and handling charges extra. Taxes vary by location. ©1995 IBM Corp.

Wacom Art -Z II 6X8	#105416	\$295
Wacom Art -Z II 12X12	#05415	\$395
Wacom Art -Z II 12X18	#05414	\$649

## Performa

#12348	5320	1610IQ/CD/15"	\$1895
#12394	6200	810GB/CD/15"	\$1549
#12637	6320	1610IQ/CD/15"	\$2295
#14228	6400	1612GB/CD 8x	\$2295

**180 MHz Monitor sold separately**



# UMAX Vista S6E Pro Mac

**UMAX®**

**\$595.00**

MW ★★★★★

## Epson 1200C Mac

Pro Version **EPSON®**

**MW**

EDITOR'S CHOICE

## Apple Laserwriter

4/600PS

Printer

**\$699.00**

## Diamond Pro 21TX 21" Color Monitor

**\$1775.00**

**MITSUBISHI**  
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

# Micro Outlet

800 • 801 • 4MAC

## DISK ARRAYS / RAID

- RAID LEVELS 0,1, & 5
- UP TO 30MB / SECOND TRANSFER RATE
- PLUG AND PLAY CONVENIENCE
- 3-YEAR WARRANTY - PARTS AND LABOR
- AV DRIVES - FAST & WIDE SCSI

FOR VIDEOVISION, TARGA, AND MEDIA 100  
ON QUADRA AND POWERMAC SYSTEMS

DISK ARRAY'S ARE AVAILABLE FROM 2GB'S UP TO 40GB'S  
CALL FOR YOUR SPECIAL CUSTOM CONFIGURATION!

## LEASING SPECIALISTS

FAST APPROVAL

LOWEST RATES • NO ADVANCED PAYMENTS

100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE



## Jazz Drives

**\$469.00**

## 1GB External Hard Drive

Includes cable, terminator, and FWB  
formatting software.

**\$329.00**

## Syquest EZ 230MB Drive

**\$295.00**

230MB  
Cartridges **\$28.00**

## UPGRADE CARDS & ACCELERATORS

POWERCLIP ACCELERATOR APPLE PROCESSOR UPGRADE CARDS  
FOR 9500's, & 8500's \$69.00 POWERMAC - 604/132 \$899.00  
FOR 6100's, & 7100's \$75.00 POWERMAC - 604/120 \$625.00

POWERMACS	LEASE
9500/200 32/2GB/8XCD	\$ 4599 154
9500/132 16/2GB/4XCD	3825 128
9500/132 16/2GB/4XCD	3095 103
8500/180 32/2GB/8XCD	4299 150
8500/150 16/2GB/8XCD	3199 112
8500/132 16/1.2GB/4XCD	2559 98
8500/120 16/1GB/CD	2499 94
8500/120 16/2GB/CD	2699 102
7600/132 16/1.2GB/8XCD	2795 105
7600/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD	2395 86
7500/100 16/500MB/4XCD	1949 73
7500/100 16/1GB/4XCD	2125 80
7200/120 16/1.2GB/8XCD	2179 73
7200/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD	1975 71
7200/120 8/1.2GB/4XCD	CALL
7200/120 8/1.2GB/4XCD/DOS	2375 85

WORK GROUP SERVERS	LEASE
7250/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD/A.S.	\$ 3354 117
7250/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD/I.S.	2979 112
7250/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD/W.S.	2439 88
8550/132 24/2GB/4XCD/Datt	6989 245
8550/132 24/2GB/4XCD/I.S.	5589 195
500/132 32/2GB/4XCD/Datt	9499 332
700/132 48/4GB/4XCD/Datt	12995 437

POWERBOOKS	LEASE
5300CS 8/500	\$ CALL
5300CS 16/750	CALL
5300C 8/500	CALL
5300C 16/750	CALL
5300CE 32/1GB	3895 130
DUO2000C 8/750	2395 86
DUO2000C 20/1GB/Mod	3375 113

PERFORMAS	LEASE
6200/75 8/800MB/4XCD	\$ 1399 51
6200/75 8/1GB/4XCD	1750 63
6200/100 8/1.2GB/4XCD	1695 61
6300/100 16/1.2GB/4XCD	1995 72
6320/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD	2049 74
6320/120 Apple TV Card	249
6400/180 16/1.2GB/8XCD	2499 90
6420/200 16/2.4GB/8XCD	2799 101

DIGITAL CAMERAS	LEASE
Apple Quicktake 150	\$ 599
Kodak DC-20	310
Kodak DC-50	899

CD ROMS	LEASE
Apple 600E Quad Speed	\$ 269
Apple 600I Quad Speed	25
Apple 600I or 300I Mounting Kit	499
NEC Multispin 6XE Mac	1399

CD ROM RECORDERS	Int / Ext
Philips CDD-200 CDR	\$ 1069
Megahertz CDD1000 2X w/ Toast & 2 CDR's	650
Yamaha 400 CDR	1149 / 1249
Sony 2x CDR w/ Toast	999 / 1069

OPTICAL DRIVES/MULTIFUNCT.	LEASE
Fujitsu Dynamo 230	\$ 489
Fujitsu Dynamo 230 Powerbook	CALL
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB	1339
Svg 200/2GB HD/4GB Datt Multifunct.	1799

SOFTWARE/MISCELLANEOUS	LEASE
Connectix Quick Cam	\$ 79
Connectix Color Quick Cam	199
TrueVision Targa 2000	3899
TrueVision Targa 2000 (Pro)	4299
ATI Exclaim 2mb Videocard	269
ATI Exclaim 4mb Videocard	379
IMS Twin Turbo 4mb V-card	515
IMS Twin Turbo 8mb V-card	920
Matrox Millennium 4mb V-card	379
Matrox Millennium 8mb V-card	629
Number 9 Imagine 128 mb V-card	625
Number 9 Imagine 128 mb V-card	999
Adobe Illustrator 6.0	329
Adobe Photoshop 3.5	399
Adobe Pagemaker 6.0	399
Form Z 2.7	CALL
Apple Design Keyboard	75
Radius Extended Keyboard	49

MONITORS	LEASE
Apple Multiscan 15"	\$ 349
Apple Multiscan 1705	699
Apple Multiscan 1710	869
Apple Multiscan 1710AV	879
Apple Multiscan 20"	1779
Hitachi Superscan MC 17"	875
Hitachi Superscan MC 20"	1345
Hitachi Superscan MC 21" HR	1775
Hitachi Diamond Pro 21TX	1975
Mitsubishi XV15- 15"	469
NEC XV17- 17"	799
NEC XE21- 21"	1649
NEC XP21- 21"	1965
Radius Precisionview 21"	2265
Radius Pressview 21" HR	3115
Sony CPD15F2 15"	469
Sony CPD17SF2 17"	799
Sony GDM20SF2 20"	1649
Viewsonic 17GA 17"	699

MODEMS	LEASE
Apple GeoPort Telecom Kit	\$ 118
Global Village Teleport Platinum 28.8	189
Global Village PowerPort PC Card	325
Global Village Platinum Pro PC Card	469
Megahertz Cruise Card 28.8	289
Megahertz Cruise Card 28.8	289
Motorola Bit Surfer 28.8	359
Supra Express Modem 28.8	155
Supra Fax Modem 28.8	199
Supra Sonic 33.6 v.34	279
U.S. Robotics Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8	279
U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 w/ Voicemail	199

PRINTERS	LEASE
Apple StyleWriter 1200	\$ 145
Apple StyleWriter 1500	219
Apple Color StyleWtr 2200	259
Apple StyleWriter 2500	345
Apple LaserWriter Select 320	449
Apple LaserWriter 4/600 PS	699
Apple LaserWriter 12/640	1499
Apple LW 12/600PS/Color	4995
Epson Stylus Pro	445
Epson Stylus Pro XL (11X17)	1715
HP Deskjet 855 XI	499
HP Deskjet 855 SE	499
HP LaserJet 3MP	999
HP LaserJet 3M	1799
HP LaserJet 4MPlus	1599
HP LaserJet 4MV (11x17)	2765

HARD DRIVES	LEASE
INTERNAL:	
Conner 1.0GB 3.5"	\$ 259
Quantum 1.2GB Fireball 3.5"	294
Quantum 2.0GB Saturn 3.5"	459
Quantum 3.2GB Fireball 3.5"	399

EXTERNAL	LEASE
Conner 1.0GB 3.5"	\$ 320
Quantum 1.2GB Fireball 3.5"	339
Quantum 2.0GB Saturn 3.5"	520
Quantum 3.2GB Fireball 3.5"	469
Zip Drive	189
Iomega Jazz Drive	469
Syquest EZ-135 Drive	125
Ezy-Flizer 230MB Drive	295

SCANNERS	LEASE
Arcus II	\$ 1745
AGFA StudioScan IISI	675
AGFA StudioStar	949
AGFA Duo Scan	4925
Epson ES-1200C LE	925
Epson ES-1200C Mac Pro	1090
Microtek Scanmaker E3	359
Microtek Scanmaker E6 Pro Mac	825
Umax VistaS6E Mac	395
Umax VistaS6E Pro Mac	595
Umax VistaS12 Mac	759
Umax VistaS12 Mac Deluxe	849
Umax Powerlook II	2175
Umax Page Office	225
Visonair Paperport VX	279
Visonair Paperport	149

DOS CARDS	LEASE
Apple Pentium 100Mhz	\$ 1049
Apple Pentium 100Mhz (Pull)	849
Apple 586 100Mhz	699
Apple 6100 Series	149

CALIBRATION	LEASE
Lightsource Colortron II	\$ 1125
Lightsource Spotlight	1539

## MEMORY SALE!

4MB	Simms 72 Pin	\$ 30
8MB	Simms 72 Pin	50
16MB	Simms 72 Pin	199
32MB	Simms 72 Pin	216
32MB	Dimms	75
16MB	Dimms	119
32MB	Dimms	229
64MB	Dimms	449
8MB	Powerbook 5300/190	129
16MB	Powerbook 5300/190	249
32MB	Powerbook 5300/190	469
48MB	Powerbook 5300/190	519
1MB	VRAM	45
256K	L2 CACHE	79
512K	L2 CACHE	139

## LEASE SPECIALS

7600/132mhz Workstation Package  
Power Macintosh 7600/132mhz  
16MB, 1.2GB HD, 8XCD, L2 Cache  
Sony CPD-17SF2 Monitor  
Apple Design Keyboard **Lease**  
Buy for only: **\$3599.00** **\$126.00**

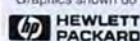
8500/180mhz Workstation Package  
Power Macintosh 8500/180mhz  
32MB, 2GB HD, 8XCD, L2 Cache  
Apple 1710AV Monitor  
Apple Design Keyboard **Lease**  
Buy for only: **\$5149.00** **\$180.00**

9500/200mhz Workstation Package  
Power Macintosh 9500/200mhz  
32MB, 2GB HD, 8XCD, L2 Cache  
IMS Twin Turbo 8MB Video Card  
Mitsubishi D.Pro 21TX 21" Monitor  
Apple Design Keyboard **Lease**  
Buy for only: **\$7279.00** **\$243.00**

## 3 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY

\$351 to \$700	\$701 to \$1200	\$1201 to \$2000	\$2001 to \$3000	\$3001 to \$4000	\$4001 to \$5000
\$79.95	\$139.95	\$169.95	\$199.95	\$229.95	\$259.95

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS



C.O.D./P.O.



Phone: 310-533-0496 Fax: 310-533-0501 Micro Outlet 2785 Pacific Coast Highway #178 Torrance, CA • 90505

Business Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 am to 7:00 pm pst Saturday 8:00 am to 2:00 pm pst Visit us on the World Wide Web at: [HTTP://WWW.MICROOUTLET.COM](http://www.microoutlet.com) Email: [Microoutlet@aol.com](mailto:Microoutlet@aol.com)

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# Mac Storm

In California Since 1988

## 1-800-594-4007



### Power Mac/Performa

With 8x CD

PERFORMA

6400/200 Mhz  
6400/180 Mhz

7600/132 Mhz

9500/200 Mhz

9500/180 Mhz

8500/180 Mhz

8500/150 Mhz



### Powermacs

9500/150 16/2gb/cd	Call
8500/150 16/2gb/cd	2995
8500/132 16/1gb/cd	2595
7200/120 8/1gb/cd	Call
7200/120 16/1gb/cd/dos	2295
7600/120 16/1gb/cd	Call
8500/120 16/1GB/CD	2595
9500/132 16/1GB/CD	Call
6100/66 8/500/CD	Call
7100/80 8/500/CD	Call
7200/75 8/500/CD	Call
7200/90 16/500/CD	Call
586/100 PCI dos card	775
Pentium/100 dos card	975

### Powerbooks



190CS/66 8/500	Call
5300CS/100 8/500	Call
5300CS/100 16/750	Call
5300C/100 8/500	Call
5300C/100 16/750	Call
5300CE/117 32/1GB	Call
Duo 2300C 8/750	2699
Duo 2300C 20/1.1M	3599
Upgrade Duo 2xx-2300	1269
Duo Dock Plus	Call
Duo Floppy	139
Duo Floppy Adaptor	126

### Network Servers

500/132 32/2g/cd/dat	Call
500/132 32/0/cd	Call
700/150 48/4g/cd/dat	Call
700/150 32/1gb/cd	Call

### Workgroup Server

7250 16/1.2g/cd/AS	3175
7250 16/1.2g/cd/inet	2795
7250 16/1.2/cd	2375
8550 24/2g/cd/inet	4949
8550 24/2g/cd/AS	5349
8550 24/2gb/cd/dat	5595

### Apple Monitors

Multiscan 15"	Call
Multiscan 14"	259
Multiplescan 1705	Call
Applevision 1710	Call
AppleVision 1710AV	Call
Multiplescan 20"	1799

### IMS

631CD/60 8/250	Call
5215CD/75 8/1gb	Call
6300/100 CD	Call
6320CD	Call
Twin Turbo 2MB	369
Twin Turbo 4MB	535
Twin Turbo 8MB	959

### HP

Deskjet 340CM	325
Deskwriter 680C	325
Deskjet 855Cse	449
Deskjet 870Cse	Call
Laserjet 5MP	999
Laserjet 5M	1695
Deskjet 1600CM	1869
Copyjet-M (2 in 1)	2799
Laser 4MV 11x17	2679
Laser 5SiMX	3699
Color Laserjet 5M	Call
Scanjet 4C	919
Scanjet 4P	499
Scanjet 4S	299

### Epson

ES-1000C	719
ES-1200C	919
ES-1200C Pro	1095
Clr. Stylus HS	199
Clr. Stylus II	299
Clr. Stylus Pro	379
Clr. Stylus Pro XL	1699
Postscript option	229
Postscript option XL	269

### Sony

15 SF2	479
15SX1	399
17SF2	779
GDM 17SE2T	995
GDM 20SF2	1639
MS 20TC	3179
CMO-R540-40 2.6GB	2150

### Microtek

Scanmaker E3	379
Scanmaker E6	559
Scanmaker E6 Pro	775
Scanmaker III	1745
Scanmaker II HR	589

### Kodak

DC 50 digital camera	Call
DC 60 digital camera	Call
Photo CD	Call

### Radius

Pressview 17SR	1849
Intellicolor 20E	1975
Multiview 21"	1679
Precisionview 21	2195
Pressview 21SR	2999
Full page gray scale	499
Precessioncolor 24/1600	Call
Videovision 2.0 PCI	3399
Two Page Display 20 GS	825

### NEC

XV15+/XV17+	479/769
XP17	1025
XE 21	1669
XP 21	1939
C 400 14"	299
C 500 15"	389
M 500 15"	519
M 700 17"	839
Multispin 4xc ext.	339

### Viewsonic

17EA Multimedia 17"	655
17GA 17"	729
20G 20"	1199
21PS 21"	1595
15GS 15"	395
15ES 15"	359
14ES 14"	279
P 810 21"	1599
P815 21"	1879

### Truevision

Targa 1000	2479
Targa 1000 Pro	2699
Targa 2000	3699

### Number 9

Imagine 4MB	649
Imagine 8MB	995

### Umax

Powerlook II	2069
Powerlook II Pro	2245
Vista S-12 LE	739
Vista S-12 pro	839
Vista S6E	399
S6E-LE2	495
S6E Pro	595
Gemini D-16	Call
Supernac S900D	2799
Supernac S900L	3699

### Agfa

Studio scan II Si	879
Arcus II	1759
DualScan	Call
Transparency Unit	375

### Nikon

Coolscan LS10E	995
ScanTouch AX 1200	859
Super Coolscan 9290	1859

### Accessories

Zip Drive	189
Jazz Drive	529
EZ 135 MB Syquest	Call
44/88MB Cartridge	Call
Panasonic kxl-D745 Cd	499
Teleport Platinum	195
Pinnacle RCD-5040	1099
ARTZ 6X8	299
2GB Internal HD	395
4GB Internal HD	899

### Memory

8MB/16MB DIMM	79/149
32/64MB DIMM	249/495
PB 8/16 MB	149/249
PB 32/48MB	399/625

Int'l Ph. (310) 829-9780

Fax (310) 315-1009

email:macstorm@k-net.net

### Custom Configuration Available

We have the lowest rates in Corporate Leasing  
Visa, M/C, Amex & Discover welcome

We honor Federal, State Government  
Schools and Fortune 1000 POs

Prices shown include 3% cash discount and may change  
without notice due to publication lead time

We will do our best to beat prices  
International and Dealer Sales Welcome



### TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & Mem.

We custom configure and test your system. Specializes in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.

WE BUY • SELL • TRADE

Competitive Leasing Rates are Available

FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

#### PowerMacs

9500 150 MHz	CALL
9500 132/80-1GB	3190
9500 120/16-1GB	2290
8500 80-2GB	3490
8500 150 16-2GB-CD	3090
8500 132MHz	2550
7600 132	2775

Call For 150 & 180 Mhz

7600 16-1GB-CD	2250
7200 75/8-500	999
Call for config. not listed	

#### Powerbooks

5300CE 32-1Gb	\$ 3790
5300c 16-1GB	2875
5300cs 8-500	1790
5300cs 16/1GB	2550
5300 8-500	1179

5300C 16/750 \$2590

Demo Powerbooks	
PB 180c Color	895
540C / 540	CALL
520 4-240	785
180c Color	895

#### Upgrades

Same day Upgrade No down Time!!	
Pri 63X to 6300 603-100Mhz	CALL
7200/ 75 to 120 Mhz	429
7200/ 90 to 120 Mhz	379
7200 To 7600 120	1075
8100 to 8500/132Mhz	1590
8100 to 8500/120Mhz	1325
Upgrade to 150 or 180 Mhz	CALL
7100/ 80 to 7500/ 100	890
Q/Cts 610-660 to 6100	495
All PowerBook Upgrade	CALL
Call for Upgrades not listed	

#### Parts

POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
AV Card	\$349
Bd 132 150 Mhz	695/1085
Floppy 1.44	89
Call for Power Supplies & more	

#### Memory

Dimms 16/32/64	94 / 90/475
30 Pin 1/ 4/16	8 / 28 / 129
72 Pin 8/16/32	85 / 90 / 179
2X - 4X CD	50 / 145
1000 MB - 2000 MB	235 / 399
lomega Jazz Drive	459
Zip Drive	195
Global Village Modem	195

#### << Lease >>

Up to \$100,000 Credit  
Call us with your list of Equip !!  
Same Day & Affordable Leasing.

#### Computer Graphics & Networking

All prices Reflect cash Discount  
Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted  
<< Prices are subject to Change >>

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA

MICRO COMPUTER INC.

**800-345-1234**

TEL (310) 398-3300  
FAX (310) 391-2488

DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME!  
Govt. Univers.'s & Corp. P.O.'s welcome

### SPECIAL DEALS

Centris 650 8/500	895
Global Village Mercury	195
Global Village Bronz	17
Supremac 17"	575
Apple 2x External CD	69

POWERMAC	PERFORMAS	POWERBOOKS	PRINTERS & MONITORS
6100/66 8/500CD 1045	575 5/250/CD 945	5300CE 32/1 Gig CALL	LaseWriter 12/600 5899
6100 Dos 16/500CD 1295	577 5/320/CD 995	5300C 16/750 2785	LaserWriter 16/600 2055
7100/80 8/700CD CALL	LC 580 8/500/CD 1099	5300C 8/500 2695	L.W. 12/640 1495
7200/120 16/1G/CD 1869	631 8/500/CD 895	5300CS 16/750 2595	L.W. Select 300 475
7500/100 16/500/CD 1795	6116 8/700/CD 1049	5300CS 8/500 1840	Personal 320 595
7600/120 16/1G/CD 1879	5200 8/500 /CD 1295	5300 Mon 8/500 1155	Personal 300 395
7600/132 16/1.2/CD 2775	5215 16/1 Gig/CD 1495	190CS 8/500 1295	StyleWriter 2400 229
8100/80 8/250/CD 1495	5260 16/800/CD/14" 1475	190 8/500 1280	Radius 15" GS 199
8100/110 16/2G/CD 2695	5320 16/1G/CD/15" 1895	540C 4/320 2295	Radius Pivot 15" GS 295
8500/120 16/1G/CD 2295	6200 16/1 Gig/CD 1195	540C 12/320/M 2895	Radius Pivot 15" Clr 369
8500/132 16/2G/CD 2595	6205 8/1G/CD CALL	520C 4/160 1345	Radius 20" GS 675
8500/150 16/2G/CD 2995	6220 TV16/1Gig/CD 1295	520C 4/240 1445	Radius 21" GS 777
8500/180 32/2G/CD 4295	6290 8/1.2/CD CALL	520 4/240 895	Radius 17" 745
9500/132 16/2G/CD 2875	6320 16/1G/CD 1649	150 4/240 850	Radius Precision 21" 1495
9500/150 16/2G/CD 3549	6400 16/1.2/CD 2265	Platinum Pro 495	Radius Intellicolor20 1395
9500/200 128/4G/CD 4689	Global fax/mdm 17	Call for memory	Radius 21 TXL 1495

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ad # MW1196 Sales (818) 787-3282  
Export (818) 787-9314

## CompuMall

Your Premier Computer Source

FAX (818) 787-5555 FAX Back 787-4548  
Internet: <http://www.compu-d.com>  
E-Mail: [csales@compu-d.com](mailto:csales@compu-d.com)

### PowerMac/Performa

9500/150 32-2GB CD	\$3445
9500/132 16-1GB CD	\$2795
9500/120 16-1GB CD	\$2445
8500/150 16-2GB CD	\$2845
8500/132 16-1GB CD	\$2595
8500/120 16-1GB CD	\$2445
7600/120 16-1.2GB CD	\$2195
7600/120 16-2GB CD	\$2285
7200/120 16-1.2GB CD/CD DOS	\$1795/2345
6320/120 16-1.2GB CD, 28.8	\$1595
Performa 6300/75 16-1GB CD, KB.	\$1395
Performa 6200/75 8-800 CD, KB., 15"	\$1345
*Performa 6220/75 16-1GB CD, KB.	\$1095
*Performa 6116 8-700 CD	\$775
Performa 5260/100 16-1.2GB CD	\$1495
Performa 5200/75 8-800 CD	\$1195
Performa 6300/75 16-1GB CD, KB., 15"	\$1795
Apple TV/DOS Card	\$219/249

## 1-800-977-5665

9500/200 32/2GB 8xCD \$4595	COMPAQ IBM TOSHIBA In Stock -- CALL	9500/180 Dual Processor 32/2GB 8xCD \$5395
7600/132 16/1.2GB 8xCD \$2695	8500/180 32/2GB 8xCD \$4095	7200/120 16/1.2GB 8xCD \$2095
Performa 6400/200 16/2.4GB CD, 28.8 Fax \$2495	Performa 6400/180 16/1.6GB 8xCD, 28.8 Fax \$2095	
8/16/32/64MB Memory \$85/185/285/545		

### PowerBook

5300ce/117 32-1GB	CALL
5300/5300cs 8-500	CALL
520/520C 8-240	\$795/1175
520C 12-320 Modem	\$1595*
190/190cs 8-500	\$955/1175
150 8-500 /250	\$795/695
DUO 280 4-240/280C 4-320	\$995/1345
DUO 280C 12-320 Modem	\$1795
DUO 2300C 8-750/20-1.1GB	\$2195/2995
DUO Dock+/Duo Floppy	\$795/95
Generic Mini Dock/Floppy Adptr.	\$459/99
4/8/16/32 Memory	\$59/99/179/375

### Global Village Modems Supra

TelePort Platinum 28.8	\$189	Simple Intranet 28.8 Ext.	\$149
TelePort Gold 14.4	\$139	33.6 Fax/Modem Ext.	\$179
PowerPort Platinum PC	\$319	Express 14.4	\$89
PowerPort " Pro PC	\$459	Express 28.8 Ext.	\$149
* Gold 14.4 / 5300	\$79	28.8 PB Fax/Modem	\$179

### Displays & Cards

PRECISIONVIEW 21" SuperMac 211TL*	\$1899/1175*
PRECISIONVIEW 21" SuperMac 211TL*	\$145*/75*
IntelliColor 20e 20" New/Refurb.*	\$1649/1049*
SuperMac 20" Color*	\$695*
LeMans GTSpigot II Type	\$495/195
Thunder 30-1152/30-1600	\$725/895
Thunder IVGX 1360/1600	\$695/895
Precision Color 8-1600	\$295
Apple Multiple Scan 15/15"/20	\$339/269*/1659
Apple Multiple 1705/1710/1710AV	\$655/795/895
Number Nine Imagine 128 Card w/ BMG	\$859
IMS Twin Turbo 128M2P (with 2MB Video RAM)	\$229
Targa 1000 Win/2000 NuBus Mac	\$1695/1095
Targa 2000 PCI Pro/2000 PCI PAL	\$4290/4699

### Epic c/100 12/750 CALL

68LC040/Ethernet Port Upgrade to PPC 117MHz \$1195

### Epic cs/100 8/500 CALL

Global Village SPECIALS

5300 Series CALL	PowerPort Gold 14.4 \$75	190cs 20/500 \$1345
	Mercury 19.2 \$185	

Fast Worldwide Delivery FedEx - DHL We accept: VISA, M.C., A.M.E.X.

\* Factory Reconditioned with Warranty

All prices are based on C.O.D. Order & subject to change & availability!

### UMAX S900L

Two 604 PPC Processor 180MHz, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 8xCD-ROM, IMS Twin Turbo w/4MB VRAM \$4550

S900L/200 32MB 2GB 128M 4MBVRAM	\$4095
S900L/180 32MB 2GB 128M 4MBVRAM	\$3795
S900L/150 16MB 2GB 128M 4MBVRAM	\$3450

### PowerComputing PowerTower™ Pro 604e/225MHz

16MB RAM, 2GB AV HD, 8xCD \$4945

IMS Twin Turbo w/8MB VRAM, 1MB Cache L2, KB. \$4945

PowerTower™ 180 16MB 2GB AV HD/CD/KB \$3299

PowerCenter™ 132 16MB 1GB HD/CD/KB \$1875

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MacBase<sup>®</sup> USA



HOURS:  
M-F 8-6 PST  
SAT 10-2

# (800)951-1230

FAX (310)498-0032 Int'l (310) 498-1230

Since 1988 1941 Freeman #B  
Signal Hills, CA 90804

<http://www.macbase.com>



GOVERNMENT  
UNIVERSITY  
& PORTHOLE 1000  
COMPANY  
P.O. ARE ACCEPTED

## Power Mac 7200 Series

120 Mhz 16/1.2GB/CD/L2

- PowerPC™ 601 running at 120 Mhz
- Three PCI slots
- Built in Video & Ethernet
- 4x CD ROM

Mon. & Kb sold separately



**\$1899**

## Power Mac 7500 & 7600

7600/120Mhz 16/1.2GB/CD/L2

- PowerPC™ 604 running at 120 Mhz
- Three PCI slots
- Built in digital video input capabilities
- Includes 256K level 2 cache

Mon. & Kb sold separately



**\$2479**

## Power Mac 8500 Series

132 Mhz 16MB/16GB/CD/L2

- PowerPC™ 604 running at 120 Mhz
- Three PCI slots
- Built in digital video input capabilities
- Includes 256K level 2 cache

Mon. & Kb sold separately



**\$2559**

## Power Mac 9500 Series

150 Mhz 0/0/CD/L2

- PowerPC™ 604 running at 150 Mhz
- Six PCI slots
- 12 DIMM Slots supporting 768MB of RAM
- Includes 512K level 2 cache

Mon. & Kb sold separately



**\$2948**

120 Mhz 8/1.2GB/CD	<b>\$1779</b>
120Mhz 24/1.2GB/CD/DOS	<b>\$2599</b>
120Mhz 48/1.2GB/CD/L2	<b>\$2179</b>
120Mhz 16/1.2GB/8xCD/L2	<b>\$2199</b>
7200/75 & 90 Mhz	<b>CALL</b>

7500 16/1GB/CD	<b>\$2099</b>
7500 64/4GB/CD	<b>\$3109</b>
7600/132 16/1.2GB/8xCD	<b>\$2789</b>
7600/132 128/2GB/8xCD	<b>\$3849</b>
7600/132 256/4GB/8xCD	<b>\$5229</b>

120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD	<b>CALL</b>
150 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/L2	<b>\$3099</b>
150Mhz 16/1.2GB/CD/8xCD	<b>\$3389</b>
180Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD/L2	<b>\$4319</b>
180Mhz 64/2GB/8xCD/L2	<b>\$4559</b>

132 Mhz 16/2GB/CD	<b>\$2989</b>
150 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/VI	<b>\$3699</b>
180 Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD	<b>\$4599</b>
200 Mhz 0/0/CD/L2	<b>\$3299</b>
200 Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD	<b>\$4598</b>
200 MP 32/2GB/8xCD	<b>\$5399</b>



## PowerBook Series

520 8/240 w/case

- Motorola 68LC040 CPU 66/33 Mhz
- Optional PCMCIA card
- PowerPC expandable
- Passive Gray Scale Matrix display



**\$799**

190cs 4MB/500	<b>\$1199</b>
190cs 12MB/500	<b>\$1329</b>
5300cs 16/750	<b>CALL</b>
5300c 8/500	<b>CALL</b>
5300ce 16/750	<b>\$3999</b>
Duo 2300c 8/750	<b>\$2298</b>
Duo 2300c 20/16B/M	<b>\$3099</b>
Global Village 28.8 pc	<b>\$349</b>
Global Village PRO 28.8	<b>\$489</b>
Carrying Case	<b>\$39</b>

## Printers

Apple LaserWriter 12/640 PS

- Offers 600 by 600 dpi, clear printing
- Comes with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 64M
- RISC processor - the 30 Mhz AMD 29040
- Optional Duplex printing w/12MB RAM



**\$1498**

1200/2400	<b>\$189/\$279</b>
1500/2500	<b>\$279/\$379</b>
LW 4/600	<b>\$729</b>
LW 16/600	<b>\$2049</b>
Color LW 12/600	<b>\$5198</b>
HP 4MV	<b>\$2795</b>
HP 5MP	<b>\$1029</b>
HP 5M	<b>\$1899</b>

## Monitors

Apple MultipleScan 20 Display

- Refurbished with 90 Days Warranty
- 0.25 mm aperture grille pitch
- Upto 1,280 by 1,024 at 60 Hz
- 20 in. diagonal Trinitron CRT
- 19.1 in. diagonal viewable image



**\$1279**

MultipleScan 14"	<b>\$299</b>
MultipleScan 15"	<b>\$359</b>
Multiple Vision 1705	<b>\$699</b>
Multiple Vision 1710	<b>\$849</b>
Multiple Vision 1710av	<b>\$929</b>
MultipleScan 20"	<b>\$1679</b>
<b>SONY</b>	
MultiScan 155F II	<b>\$429</b>
MultiScan 175F II	<b>\$779</b>
PressView 215R	<b>\$2899</b>
IntelColor 20e	<b>\$1769</b>
Rasterops MC21HR	<b>\$1989</b>
Rasterops MC20	<b>\$1379</b>
NEC XV15+	<b>\$469</b>
NEC M700 17"	<b>CALL</b>
NEC XV17 PLUS	<b>\$779</b>
NEC XE21	<b>\$1779</b>

## Performa Series

580CD 8/800/CD	<b>\$989</b>
631CD 8/500/CD	<b>\$1179</b>
638CD 8/350/CD	<b>\$1299</b>
5200CD 8/800/CD	<b>\$1298</b>
6116CD 8/700/CD	<b>\$1298</b>
6300CD 16/1GB/CD/Ref	<b>\$1399</b>
6300CD 8/1GB/CD/14	<b>\$1598</b>
6320CD 16/1.2GB/CD	<b>\$2249</b>
6400/180 16/1.6GB/CD	<b>\$2199</b>
6400/200 16/2.4GB/CD	<b>\$2579</b>

## UMAX Computer Corporation S900D



**\$2699**

Offering 150 Mhz PowerPC™ 604 processor, 8x CD-ROM, 6 PCI slots, 5 expansion drive, 16 MB of RAM, built in SCSI 2 and 10Base-T, Ext. KB, Mouse, Conflict catcher 3.0, Ananta Net doubler, Mac™ O/S, and FWD CD-ROM & H/D Tool kit. **Call for other models**

S900L/150 16/2GB/CD	<b>\$3499</b>
S900L/166 16/2GB/CD	<b>\$3895</b>
S900L/180 16/2GB/CD	<b>\$3988</b>
S900L/200 16/2GB/CD	<b>\$4198</b>
S900/180MP16/2GB/CD	<b>\$4595</b>
J700/150 16/2.1GB/CD	<b>\$2998</b>

## Specials Limited Supply

Apple CD600e	<b>\$149</b>
Quadra 950 8/0	<b>\$999</b>
Quadra 950 8/500	<b>\$1149</b>
6100/66 16/500/CD/DOS	<b>\$1289</b>
8550 24/2GB/CD Internet	<b>\$4599</b>
<b>IOMEGA</b>	
ZIP DRIVE W/CART.	<b>\$195</b>
JAZZ DRIVE W/CART.	<b>\$499</b>
JAZZ CARTRIDGE 1GB	<b>\$97</b>
<b>EZ QUEST JAZZ 1GB W/CART \$459</b>	
<b>Quantum</b>	
1280MB Tempest 10.5ms	<b>\$289</b>
2150MB Tempest 10.5ms	<b>\$359</b>
3255MB Tempest 10.5ms	<b>\$489</b>

## MEMORY

8MB DIMM	<b>\$79</b>
16MB DIMM	<b>\$119</b>
32MB DIMM	<b>\$239</b>
64MB DIMM	<b>\$409</b>
256K L2 DIMM CACHE	<b>\$79</b>
512K L2 CACHE DIMM	<b>\$129</b>
1MB V-RAM	<b>\$49</b>
4MB SIMM	<b>\$39</b>
8MB SIMM	<b>\$89</b>
16MB SIMM	<b>\$119</b>

## Free FedEx Two Day Shipping

32MB SIMM	<b>\$249</b>
4MB PB 5300 & 190	<b>\$99</b>
8MB PB 5300 & 190	<b>\$139</b>
16MB PB 5300 & 190	<b>\$209</b>
32MB PB 5300 & 190	<b>\$339</b>
4MB PB 540	<b>\$99</b>
8MB PB 540	<b>\$189</b>
16MB PB 540	<b>\$219</b>
32MB PB 540	<b>\$389</b>

**BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE**

**CUSTOM CONFIGURATION AVAILABLE**

Dealers inquiry welcome, returned products are subject to a restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D or cash & subject to change w/o notice. P.O.s are subject to credit approval.

## Peripherals

<b>NUMBER NINE</b>	
IMAGINE 128 8MB	<b>\$999</b>
IMAGINE 128 4MB	<b>\$599</b>
<b>TRUEVISION</b>	
TARGA 1000 PCI	<b>\$2189</b>
TARGA 2000 PCI	<b>\$3359</b>
<b>AGFA</b>	
ARCUS II	<b>\$1799</b>





# Parts & Upgrades



**\$99 Bundle**

- System 7.5 CD
- ClarisWorks 3.0 CD
- internal 1/2 height 160MB HD
- Global Village Bronze modem



**IIx 5/160**  
**\$549**  
MONITOR, MOUSE AND KEYBOARD  
includes ClarisWorks

## Apple PowerBook 520c



**\$1399**

- 4MB RAM
- 240MB Hard Drive
- dual-scan color display
- 25MHz LC040

**FACTORY REFURBISHED**

## BARGAIN BASEMENT

MACINTOSH SYSTEM 7.5 CD	\$35
1MB 30-pin 120ns SIMMS	10
New Duo Type 1 Batteries	15
Centris 650 Logic Board	299
PowerBook 140-180 A/C adapter	49
StyleWriter ink cartridges: 3 for	29
Quadra 840AV Logic Board	499
ImageWriter IQ ribbon	6
Quadra 800 Logic Board	449
IIx Power Supply	CALL
PowerBook Canvas Tote Case	19
Quadra 950 Logic Board	549
Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	49
Quadra 660AV Logic Board	399
Personal NT Logic Bd	49
Quadra 900 Logic Board	499
Apple PowerCD Carrying Case	10
40MB 1/3-height Hard Drive	39

**FACTORY REFURBISHED**  
**Performa 6200**  
**8/1GB/CD \$1099**  
monitor & keyboard  
sold separately



**75MHz PowerPC**



**800/840AV/8100**  
**POWER SUPPLIES**  
GENUINE APPLE

**Quadra 840AV 0/0**  
**\$999**  
refurbished



**\$249**

**Color StyleWriter 2400**  
**FACTORY REFURBISHED**

**\$699**

**Apple Color Printer**  
Brand New

**UMAX**  
**UC840**  
**24-Bit Scanners**

**\$499**  
NEW  
includes:  
• Adobe Photoshop LE<sup>®</sup>  
• WordLink<sup>™</sup> OCR Software



**\$69**

**AppleDesign**  
**Powered Speakers**

**\$299**

**Apple**  
**QuickTake 100**

## MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES!

Personal NT to NTR printer upgrade	exchange \$69
LaserWriter IIx/NTX to IIx	exchange \$399 NT/299 NTX
Mac II or IIx to IIx	exchange \$249
Centris 610 to Quadra 660AV	exchange \$249
Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60	exchange \$649
Quadra 800/840AV to PowerMac 8100/80	exchange \$999
Quadra 800 to Quadra 840AV	exchange \$299
Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/66	exchange \$799
LC550 to LC575	exchange \$499
IIx, IIcx/IIci to Centris 650	exchange \$299
Performa 630 to PowerMac 6200	exchange \$699

## MACINTOSH CPUs

Apple LC550 4/160/CD	\$599
LC580 8/800/4XCD NEW	\$1249
Apple Performa 635 4/250/CD	\$799
Apple Performa 637 8/250/CD	\$849
Apple PowerMac 6100 8/250/CD	\$899
Apple PowerMac 6200 8/1GB/CD	\$1099
Centris 650 4/0	\$649
Quadra 660AV 4/0	\$649
Quadra 840AV 0/0	\$999
Quadra 800 8/0	\$999
Quadra 950 8/500 NEW	\$1499
PowerMac 7500/100 16/1GB/CD NEW	\$2199
Apple PowerMac 9500/120 16/1GB/CD	\$2699
Apple PowerMac 9500/132 16/2GB/CD	\$2999
WGS 9150/120 16/2GB NEW	\$2999

• = FACTORY REFURBISHED

## ACCESSORIES

### 6100 NUBUS ADAPTERS!

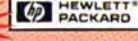
**Hurry! Quantities Limited!**

6100 series NuBus adapter	\$299
610 NuBus Adapter	\$99
Apple OneScanner	\$279
Apple Color OneScanner	\$379
HDI External 1.44 for PowerBooks	\$149
IIx NuBus Adapter with math co-processor	\$99
Bernoulli 90PRO external	\$89



**HP DeskWriter 310**  
Great for PowerBooks!

**\$199**



**LaserWriter 4/600/PS**  
**FACTORY REFURBISHED**

**NEW \$799**  
**REFURBISHED \$649**

**TONER CARTRIDGE**  
**SOLD SEPARATELY**



## VIDEO CARDS

Apple 8-bit Card	\$129
RasterOps 24MX	\$199
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo NEW	\$299
E-Machines DoubleColor SX NEW	\$129
8100 series AV Card	\$499
7100 series AV Card	\$499
6100 series AV Card with PDS adapter	\$599

## MONITORS

Apple 13" Trinitron	\$269
Apple 14" MultiScan	\$279
Apple 14" MultiScan NEW	\$299
Apple 14" AV NEW	\$399
Apple 15" MultiScan	\$329
Hewlett-Packard 17" with card	\$649
Hewlett-Packard 20" with card	\$899
Radius TPD 19" mono	\$399
Radius TPD 21" mono	\$549
Radius PrecisionColor Display/20	\$1199
Radius PrecisionColor Pivot	\$549

• = FACTORY REFURBISHED

## PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter 1200	\$159
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	\$279
Apple Personal LaserWriter 300	\$299
Apple Personal LaserWriter 320	\$449
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	\$499
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	\$629
Apple LaserWriter IIx/NTX	\$699
Apple LaserWriter IIcx	\$899
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	\$1199
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 NEW	\$1499
Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS	\$649
HP DeskWriter 310 NEW	\$199
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter C	\$249
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 550C	\$249

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

## POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 520 4/160	\$799
PowerBook 170 4/80	\$799
PowerBook 180 4/80	\$999
PowerBook 160 4/80	\$699
PowerBook 150 4/120 NEW	\$549
Duo 230 4/80	\$499
Duo 250 4/250	\$799
Duo 280 4/250	\$999

• = FACTORY REFURBISHED

**Best IN Parts!**  
**SHREVE**  
**Systems**



**TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL**

**1-800-227-3971**

1200 Marshall St. • Shreveport LA 71101

**ALL CREDIT CARDS STRICTLY VERIFIED**



**FAX (318) 424.9771 • TECH (318) 424-7987**  
**CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER INFO (318) 424.9791**  
**PURCHASING & INFORMATION (318) 424.9791**  
**HTTP://www.shreve.com**

**Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice.**

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# PUSH, PULL OR DRAG IT SALE!

**1-800-227-3971**

GET A **\$400 TRADE-IN** ON YOUR OLD 20MHz '030 COLOR MAC SYSTEM  
OR **\$400 TRADE-IN** ON YOUR POWERBOOK!

**\*DESKTOP TRADE-INS:** working units only, minimum configuration 4/80, 20MHz '030 processor, keyboard, mouse & color monitor  
**\*POWERBOOK TRADE-INS:** working units only, minimum 4/80 configuration



**PowerMac 6100/60**  
equipped with 14" AV

- factory refurbished
- 60MHz PowerPC™ 601
- 8MB RAM
- 350MB hard drive
- 2X Apple CD300i
- AppleDesign Extended Keyboard
- 14" Performa Plus Display
- Global Village Bronze Faxmodem

**\$1299.00**

**- \$400 TRADE-IN**  
**YOUR COST \$899**



**PowerMac 5200/75LC**

- factory refurbished
- 75MHz PowerPC™ 603
- 8MB RAM
- 500MB hard drive
- 4X Apple CD600i
- AppleDesign Extended Keyboard
- 14" Apple Display
- Global Village Bronze Faxmodem
- Built-in speakers

**\$1499.00**

**- \$400 TRADE-IN**  
**YOUR COST \$1099**



**Performa 6200/75**

- factory refurbished
- 75MHz PowerPC™ 603
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB hard drive
- 4X Apple CD600i
- AppleDesign Extended Keyboard
- 15" Apple MultiScan Display
- Global Village Bronze Faxmodem

**\$1399.00**

**- \$400 TRADE-IN**  
**YOUR COST \$999**



**Performa 6300/100**

- factory refurbished
- 100MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- 16MB RAM
- 1.2GB hard drive
- 4X Apple CD600i
- AppleDesign Extended Keyboard
- 15" Performa Plus Display
- Global Village Bronze Faxmodem

**\$1799.00**

**- \$400 TRADE-IN**  
**YOUR COST \$1399**



**PowerBook 520**

- factory refurbished
- 25MHz MC68LC040
- 4MB RAM
- 240MB hard drive
- 4-bit gray, passive matrix
- maximum RAM: 36MB
- 16-bit stereo sound output
- supports external color video

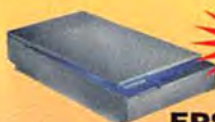
**PRE-LOADED SOFTWARE:**

- System 7.5
- ClarisWorks 3.0

**\$949.00**

**- \$400 TRADE-IN**  
**YOUR COST \$549**

## Specials Specials Specials



**\$549**

**EPSON ES600-C**

24-bit Single Pass Scanner  
Includes Adobe PhotoShop™ LE,  
TextBridge™ OCR, ScanTastic™  
All Cables Included, **Brand New**



**\$99**

\*with trade-in

**Color StyleWriter Pro**

**REFURBISHED**  
Trade-in your working  
StyleWriter I or II  
for this incredible price!  
**\$249 WITHOUT TRADE-IN**

**Avid VideoShop™ 3.0**  
CD-ROM

It's easy to record,  
assemble, and edit your  
own QuickTime movies  
with VideoShop™. Apply  
special effects, add  
soundtracks, titles,  
transition effects,  
it's all here!



**\$49**



**\$49**

Includes ClarisWorks™ 3.0,  
Claris Organizer™, Claris Amazing  
Animation™, America Online and  
Global Village Bronze Faxmodem

### DOS COMPATIBILITY CARD

**\$399**



FOR POWERMAC 6100 / PERFORMA 6100  
Includes 486DX2/66 processor  
**DEMO UNITS**

### FISTFUL O' RAM



- 1MB 30-PIN 120NS : \$10
- 2MB PAL: \$39

**Apple QuickTake 150**  
**REFURBISHED**



**\$449**

**ADB Mouse II**  
**NEW**

**\$39**



**\$199**



**Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter**  
**REFURBISHED**

**NEW**

**1.44 DISK  
DRIVES**  
**\$129**



**\$399**



\*with trade-in

**PowerBook 150 4/240**  
**REFURBISHED**

\*WORKING POWERBOOKS WITH MIN. 4/80

**PowerBook Duo 230**  
**REFURBISHED**



**\$499**

**Bernoulli 90Pro**  
**Transportable**  
**REFURBISHED**



**\$99**

**FOCUS**  
enhancements  
**L•TV**  
**Portable Pro**



**A BUSINESS PRESENTATION'S BEST FRIEND!**

L•TV Portable Pro is an external scan converter that  
allows any Macintosh with a video port to use a standard  
TV monitor as a display device (and/or a VCR as a  
recording device). It converts the computer image from  
an RGB video signal to a standard NTSC signal.



**1-800-227-3971**

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2%  
cash discount and are subject to change without notice.



**LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE**

**POWER MACS POWERBOOKS**  
**PERFORMAS MASS STORAGE**  
**QUADRAS, MONITORS, PRINTERS**

CALL FOR QUOTES  
**800-799-4622**

We will beat any verifiable price!

310-358-9000  
FAX 310-358-9100  
http://www.compu-age.com

Dealers & International Orders Welcome  
Same Day Shipping in USA  
Call for any custom made configuration

**LEASING AVAILABLE**

**COMPU AGE**

303 S. Robertson Blvd., Beverley Hills, CA 90211  
Only Mail Order in Beverly Hills  
**SPECIAL CORPORATE DISCOUNTS**

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**USED COMPUTERS**



**The Computer Exchange**

"We match buyers and sellers of used MACS nationwide."

Classic to PowerPC

Call for More Info

**800-304-4639**

404-898-0700 www.compexch.com  
205 Armour Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30324  
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANTED:**

**MACS & MEMORY**

► **TOP \$\$\$ PAID** ◀

Any Quantity  
Trade Ins Welcome  
New & Used Memory Available

**MAC Solutions**  
**(800)80-WE-BUY**

TEL: (310) 394-0001 FAX: (310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If we had to place just one ad, it would be in Macworld Shopper."

**It just plain works better for us than the others ...**

We know, we've tried them."

—David Ash  
Mac Solutions



**KIWI COMPUTERS**  
**1-800-334-KIWI**

SAVE ON REFURBISHED MACS

Performa 631 8/500 CD w/15" Multiscan.....	Call
Performa 6116 8/700 CD w/15" Multiscan.....	Call
Performa 6200 8/1 Gig CD w/15" Multiscan.....	Call
Performa 6220 16/1 Gig CD TV CPU only.....	\$1149
Performa 6220 16/1 Gig CD TV w/15" Multi.....	\$1449
Performa 6290 8/1.2 Gig CD w/15" Multi.....	Call
Performa 6300 16/1.2 Gig CD 28.8 CPU only.....	\$1299
Performa 6300 16/1.2 Gig CD 28.8 w/15" Multi.....	\$1599
PowerMac 7200, 7500, 8500 and 9500.....	Call
Quadra 660AV and 840AV.....	Call
LC III and Performa 475.....	Call
Powerbook 150 4/250.....	\$599
Powerbook 520 4/240.....	\$825
Stylewriter 1200.....	\$135
Color Stylewriter 2400.....	Call
Apple 15" Multiscan Display.....	\$299

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.  
Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.  
Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice.

**Trade-Ins Wanted**

PowerMac, Performa, Quadra, LC series

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Call Toll Free: 1-800-334-5494  
International (310) 553-4507 Fax (310) 286-9667  
E-mail: KIWI COMP@AOL.COM  
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST  
Better Business Bureau Member.  
CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacGlobal**

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

Performas	PowerBooks
410/466/476 Call	160/165/170/180 Call
550 5/160 \$799	150 4/240 \$550
580 5/500/CD \$800	520 4/240 \$750
631 8/500/CD \$650	520C 4/240 \$1,100
6116 8/700/CD \$850	540C 4/320 \$1,750
5200 8/500/CD \$1175	
Power Macs	Quadrads
7200 8/500 Call	630 8/250 Call
7500 16/500 Call	650/800/840/950 Call
8500 16/500 Call	
Printers	Monitors
Stylw II \$185.00	14" App. Color+ \$235
Stylw 1200 \$175	15" App. Multi. \$275
Laser 300 \$285	17" Radius Trin. \$695
Laser 320 \$490	20" GS \$540
Laser 4/600 Call	
Memory	
4 MB 72-pin \$65	
8 MB 72-pin \$115	
16 MB 72-pin \$185	



**Call us!**

TOP DOLLAR paid for memory, PowerBooks and CPUs!

[800] 722-8864

Phone: [408] 268-3300

Fax: [408] 997-1400



CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**HAWKE**

BUSINESS SYSTEMS  
A Division of the CPS Services Group  
Flemington, NJ 08822

**(800) 875-2610**

Fax - (908) 782-7027

Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM

**We Buy, Sell, Trade & Repair Mac Equipment**

Mac IISi 5/80 W/ Ext Kyb	
Hi Res Color Monitor & Mouse	\$575.00
Mac IICi 5/230, w/Cache, Ext Kyb	
Hi Res Color Monitor & Mouse	\$699.00
Quadra 700 8/400 w/ Ext Kyb	
Hi Res Color Monitor & Mouse	\$999.00
Apple Hi Res Color Monitor	\$225.00
Apple 16" Color Monitor	\$499.00
Portrait & Hi-Res Swivel Stands	\$25.00
Powerbook 140, 165C, 170 Duo 230	
Powerbook 180 12/120 w/GV Gold	\$999.00
6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty	
Mac Se 4/40 w/K&M	\$275.00
Mac Se 4/40 FDHD w/K&M	\$325.00
Classic 4/40 w/K&M	\$375.00
Classic II 4/80 w/K&M	\$475.00
Apple ImageWriter II Printer	\$169.00
Apple StyleWriter 1200 Refb	\$C
Apple Personal Laserwriter NTR	\$599.00
Apple LaserWriter II NT, NTX, IIF & IIG	
Refurb 800K Int Floppy Drives	\$39.00
Refurb 1.44 Meg Int Floppy (w/t)	\$89.00
Quadra 900 / 950 Power Supply	\$199.00
New GV Gold (14.4) Data/Fax Modem	\$99.00
Convert 2.5" HD to STD SCSI	\$19.00

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# 200MHZ POWERMACS AND PERFORMAS ARE HERE!!! WOW!!!!

## PowerMac 8500 16/1.2/4XCD ON SALE!

**\$2399**

PPC 604 AT 120MHZ  
VIDEO IN  
AVID VIDEO SHOP  
256K CACHE  
3 PCI SLOTS  
DESKTOP CASE

## PERFORMA 5200 8/800/4XCD \$1299

**BEST BUY!**

PPC at 75MHz  
101 Keyboard  
Includes Mouse  
1.44 SuperDrive  
14" Built In Display  
66MHz CPU

# COMPU AMERICA

"The Computer Specialist"

**1800-533-9005**

EMAIL: [CompuAmer@aol.com](mailto:CompuAmer@aol.com)

(310) 446-1771 10435 Santa

FAX Bldg Monica Blvd

(310) 475-7744 LA, CA 90025

**We are open on Saturday!**

Come and see our HUGE showroom! We ship WORLDWIDE!

We accept Government, Fortune 1000, and University P.O.'s.

## PERFORMA 6320 16/1.2G/4XCD \$1999

**BEST BUY!**

PPC at 120MHz  
15" Display  
TV Tuner Card  
28.8 FAX/MDM  
101 Keyboard  
Includes Mouse

## PERFORMA 6300 8/1GIG/4XCD \$1499 16/1GIG/4XCD \$1579

**PRICE WAR!**

100MHz CPU  
14.4 FAX/MDM  
101 Keyboard  
14" Display  
Perfect for Home  
Giant Software

## ONLINE CATALOG! [HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM](http://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM)

### POWERMAC

5260/100	16/800/CD	1499
7200/75	8/500/CD	1049/969*
7200/90	16/500/CD	1399/1349*
7200/120	8/1.2G/CD	1699
7200/120	16/1.2G/CD	1899
7200/120	16/1.2G/CD/DOS/586	2399
7500/100	16/1GIG/CD	1999/1899*
7600/120	16/1.2G/CD	2295
7600/132	16/1.2G/CD	2699
8500/120	16/1GIG/CD	2399/2199*
8500/120	16/2GIG/CD	2599/2399*
8500/132	16/1.2GIG/CD	2549
8500/150	16/2GIG/CD	2949
8500/180	16/2GIG/CD	CALL
9500/120	16/1GIG/CD	2599/2299*
9500/132	16/1GIG/CD/V	2899/2699*
9500/132	16/2GIG/CD	2799*
9500/150	16/2GIG/CD/VID	3599
9500/180	16/2G/CD	CALL
9500/200	16/2G/CD	CALL
6100/66	8/500/CD	CALL
6100/66	16/500/CD/DOS	CALL
8100/100	8/700	CALL
8100/110	16/2GIG/CD	2399*
WGS 6150/66	16/700/CD	1495
WGS 7250/120	16/1.2G/CD	2499
WGS 7250/120	16/1.2G/CD/SHARE	3299
WGS 8150/110	16/1GIG/CD/SHARE	3495
WGS 8550/132	24/2GIG/CD/DAT	6295
WGS 8550/132	24/2GIG/CD/SHARE	5599
WGS 8550/132	24/2GIG/CD/DAT/SHA	6299
WGS 9150/120	16/1GIG/CD/DAT	3499

### PERFORMAS

6400/200MHZ	16/2.4G/CD No Disp.	2499
6400/180MHZ	16/1.6G/CD No Disp.	2099
6300	16/1.2G/CD/15"/28.8	1899
6300	8/1.2G/CD/14"/14.4	1499
6300	16/1.2/CD/28.8	1199*
6320	16/1GIG/CD/TV CARD	1999
6220	8/1GIG/CD/ No Disp.	1099*
6205	8/1GIG/CD	1099*
6200	8/1GIG/CD NO Disp.	999*
6116	8/700/CD	1179/999*
5200	8/800/CD	1299/1199*
580	8/800/CD	999
640CD DOS	12/500/CD	1399/999*
638CDV	8/250/CD/TV	999/899*
631	8/500	899*

### POWERBOOKS

5300CE/117	32/1GIG	3799
5300C/100	16/750	2799
5300C/100	8/500	2299
5300CS/100	16/750	2299
5300CS/100	8/500	1849
5300/100	8/500	1149
190CS/66	8/500	1299
190CS/66	4/500	1199
190/66	MONO 8/500	899
520	8/240	879
520C Ref.	160 & 240	1199/1299
540C	4/320	1999*
540C	12/320/FAX	2099*
DUO 2300C	20/1.2GB/14.4	2995
DUO 2300C	8/750	2199
DUO 280	4/240 NO MANUEL	799
DUO 280	12/240/FAX	1399
DUO 280C	4/320	1499
DUO 280C	12/320/FAX	1699
150	8/250	669
150	4/250	599

### Apple Printers

SW 1200/2200	199/299
SW 2400 Color	279/199*
SW 1500/2500	249/369
Apple Laser Select 300	499
Apple Personal Laser 320	599
Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS	699
Apple LaserWriter 12/640/PS	1489
Apple LaserWriter 12/600PSC	5299
Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS	2099

### PRINTERS

5M color	10ppm color Laser	6999
55IMX	24PPM LASER	3799
5M	12ppm 600dpi laser	1779
5MP	PS 600DPI Laser	979
4MV	11x17 Laser	2699
Deskjet 1600CINKJET		1899
DeskWriter 680CINKJET		359
Deskjet 850C INKJET		449
Deskjet 855C INKJET		499
DeskWriter 660C INKJET		379
DeskWriter 600 INKJET		239
EPSON	STYLUS PRO II	399
EPSON	STYLUS COLOR PRO	499
EPSON	STYLUS COLOR PRO XL	1699

### APPLE Monitors

Apple Ms 14"	279/249*
Apple MS 15"	349/299*
Apple 1705 17"	699
Apple 1710AV / 1710	929/899
Apple Multiscan 20"	1699/1299*

### SONY Monitors

Sony 155F2 / 175F2	399/749
Sony 155x/1425	429/299
Sony 175E2 / 205FII	949/1599

### NEC Monitors

NEC 15XV+/17XV+	489/799
NEC M500 15"	549
NEC M700 17"	879
NEC 17XE / 17XP	999/1049
NEC 21XE / 21XP	1699/1899

### PORTRAIT LABS

PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 .26	999
PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 .28	899

### RADIUS

PRESSVIEW 21SR 21"	2999
SUPERMATH 21TXL	1199
PRECISION VIEW 17"	949
PRECISION VIEW 21"	1995
MULTIVIEW 21"	1499
RADIUS 15" COLOR PIVOT	399*
THUNDER COLOR 30/1600	1799
THUNDER COLOR 30/1152	1499
THUNDER 30/1600	1399
THUNDER 30/1152	1099
THUNDER 8/1600	429

### UMAX

S900L 150MHZ CPU 16/2G/8XCD/4MB	3769
S900D 150MHZ CPU 16/0/8XCD	2899
VISTA S6E Photo Shop LE	399
VISTA S6 FULL PHOTO	599
VISTA S12 PHOTOSHOP LE	749
VISTA S12 MAC PRO II	829
POWERLOOK II FULL PHOTO	2899
POWERLOOK II	2099
GEMINI D-16 FULL PHOTO	1399
POWERLOOK 2000	4699

All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are cash discounted. An Asterisk \*\* reflect refurbished.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!



## MacUser Labs Says:

"A PowerMax Power Play - Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!"

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

## PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM14T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1024x768	\$319
Model PM15T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	\$419
Model PM17T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	\$749
Model PM17TE+	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	\$989
Model PM20T	30 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	\$1649

## Wacom Tablets

ArtPad II 4x5 w/erasing Ultra Pen	\$145
ArtZ II 6x8 w/erasing Ultra Pen	\$319
ArtZ II 6x8 w/erasing Ultra Pen & Painter 4	\$615
ArtZ II 12x12 w/erasing Ultra Pen	\$439
ArtZ II 12x12 w/erasing Ultra Pen & Painter 4	\$745
ArtZ II 12x18 w/erasing Ultra Pen	\$729



We carry all Wacom Accessories, Pens and Tablets! You won't find anyone who knows more about Wacom!

## Scanners

Microtek ScanMaker 3E 24 bit w/Color II	\$379
Umax Vista S6E Soho Mac Scanner	\$398
Umax Vista S12 Scanner	\$749
Agfa StudioScan IISI w/Photoshop LE	\$719
Agfa Arcus II Flatbed w/Photoshop & trans. Adapt.	\$1899



Our experts stay up-to-date on the latest reviews and experiences of our thousands of scanner customers! Call for a personal evaluation today!

## Laser Printers

Apple Personal LaserWriter 320- Ltd. Supply!	\$649
Apple LaserWriter 4/600	\$849
Apple LaserWriter 12/640	\$1649
Apple LaserWriter 16/600	\$2149
Xante Accel-A-Writer 8300 1200 dpi laser 20 Ram	\$4699
Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600 w/kit	\$6399

We are authorized dealers for all these lines- you can't beat our prices, knowledge and support!

• Adobe • Agfa • Alto • Canon • DayStar • DEC • Epson • Fargo • GCC • Global Village • Hewlett Packard • Iomega • Kingston • Kodak • LaCie • Mag • Magnavox • Microtek • Mitsubishi • NEC • Nikon • Optima • PowerComputing • QMS • Quantum • Radius • Samsung • Seagate • Seiko • StreamLogic • Sony • SyQuest • Tektronix • TrueVision • Umax • US Robotics • Visioneer • Xante



## This Month's Back to School Special!

Performa 6300 (factory refurbished) 100 MHz CPU with 16 Mb Ram, 1 Gig Drive, 4X CD Rom, Keyboard, 15" PowerMax Trinitron Monitor, 28.8 Global Village modem. Only \$1799, or just \$69 per month!



## This Month's Product Special!

Stylus PRO XL Only \$1799! 720x720 postscript-capable inkjet printer prints up to 12.5" x 18" in Photo Quality color! Our best-selling color printer!

## PowerMax External Hard Drives



540 Meg External Only \$199!

We specialize in customizing complete array systems!

PowerMax External 540 Mb Drive	\$199
PowerMax External One Gig Drive	\$299
PowerMax External 1.2 Gig Drive	\$339
PowerMax External 2.0 Gig Drive	\$529
Syquest EZ 135 Mb Drive	\$119
Syquest EZ Flyer 230 Mb Drive- Reads & writes 135s	\$289
Iomega Zip 100Mb Drive	\$198
Jaz Drive w/ 1 Mb Cartridge	\$478
Optima MiniPak 8000DAT tape drive	\$1049
New! External 10X CD Rom Drive	\$Cali!

Optima Hot Swap Towers offer unsurpassed reliability with ultra-high performance. Featuring hot-swappable drives, redundant power supplies and fans, and on-line RAID reconstruction, Optima HSTs are ideal for corporate networking environments! Call one of our expert consultants for a complete analysis!



OPTIMA TECHNOLOGY

We also stock hundreds of factory refurbished Apple CPUs! Call for pricing and availability on these limited time offers!



## Apple LaserWriter 12/640

Apple's newest printer features a 12 ppm 600 dpi engine, 30 Mhz AMD Risc processor, built-in ethernet and duplex capable printing! Let our knowledgeable Mac consultants help you decide which printer will work best for you!

## Today's Macintosh OS Systems

Where will you find anyone else who can consult, recommend, customize and promptly deliver CPU systems from Apple, PowerComputing, Umax and DayStar? No one stocks Mac products the way we do!

## Configured and Customizable Apple Systems

PowerMac 7200/75, Performa 5215, 6200, 6300	\$Cali!
PowerMac 5260 16/800/CD w/14" All in one	\$1479
PowerMac 7200/120 8 Ram/CD w/cache	\$1899
PowerMac 7500/100 16 Ram/500/CD	\$2099
New! Performa 6400/180 16/1.6/CD	\$2349
New! Performa 6400/200 16/2.4/CD	\$2749
PowerMac 7600/120 16 Ram/CD	\$Cali!
PowerMac 7200/120 16/1.2 w/Pentium/8X CD	\$2749
PowerMac 7600/132 16 Ram/8X CD	\$2688
PowerMac 8500/132 16 Ram/CD	\$2649
PowerMac 9500/132 16 Ram/CD	\$2948
PowerMac 8500/150 16 Ram/CD	\$2899
PowerMac 9500/150 16 Ram/CD	\$3249
New! PowerMac 8500/180 16 Ram/8X CD	\$Cali!
New! PowerMac 9500/200 16 Ram/8X CD	\$Cali!
New! PowerMac 9500/180MP 32/2000/8X CD	\$Cali!

## PowerComputing Systems- U Customize how U want it!

PowerCenter 604/120 8/Gig- Special Purchase!	\$Cali!
PowerCenter 604/132 16 Ram w/CD	\$1717
PowerCenter 604/150 16 Ram w/CD	\$1932
PowerTower 604/166 16 Ram w/CD	\$2464
PowerTower 604/180 16 Ram w/CD	\$2868
PowerTower Pro 604e/180 16 Ram w/CD	\$3778
PowerTower Pro 604e/200 16 Ram w/CD	\$4081
PowerTower Pro 604e/225 16 Ram w/CD	\$4586

## Umax Compatibles

SuperMac S900D/150 604-150 16/CD	\$2949
SuperMac S900L/150 604-150 16/2000/CD	\$3599
SuperMac S900L/180 604-180 32/2000/CD	\$3999
SuperMac S900L/200 604-200 32/2000/CD	\$4299
SuperMac S900L 604-180DP (2 604e/32 Ram)	\$4699

## DayStar Digital

Genesis MP360+ 0/0 2-180 MHz 604e	\$5199
Genesis MP720T 0/0 4-180 MHz 604e	\$7799
Genesis MP528 0/0 4-132 MHz	\$6288
Genesis MP600 4-150 MHz 32/2000	\$Cali!

## Powerbooks

Due to recalls, announcements of new and discontinued models and hard to get items, today's Powerbooks can be a very confusing proposition. Call the Mac Experts to find out the latest in Powerbook comings and goings!

## Why Buy From PowerMax?

- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock every major brand of Mac product from Adobe to Zoom!
- We speak plain English- no technobabble or high pressure sales tactics!
- We offer flexible terms, and are experts on easy leasing!
- We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
- Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options- we are a dealer who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-price dealers! We keep prices low through aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience!
- All we ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first- then call us. You'll really appreciate our difference!

**POWER MAX**  
Knowledge is Power

**800-613-2072**

Call today for your free PowerMax Catalog!  
Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

HTTP://WWW.Illuminatus.Com/PowerMax • E-Mail: PowerMax@Illuminatus.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

**FedEx**  
Federal Express





## 200MHz PROCESSOR UPGRADE \$1095



## Duo2300 UPGRADE KIT From Duo 200 to Duo 2300 (PPC 603e, 100MHz) \$995

### POWERMACS

<b>9500</b>	
200MHz 32/2GB/8x-CD	\$4490
180MHz MP 32/2GB/8x-CD	\$5190
150MHz 16/2GB/CD	\$3690
132MHz 16/1GB/CD/ATI*	\$2659
120MHz 16/1GB/CD/ATI*	\$2499
<b>8500</b>	
180MHz 32/2GB/8x-CD	\$4149
120MHz/132MHz 16/1GB/CD	\$2459/2590
<b>7600</b>	
132MHz 16/1.2GB/8x-CD	\$2759
120MHz 16/1.2GB/8x-CD	\$2339
<b>7200</b>	
120MHz 16/1.2GB/CD/L2 Cache	\$1890
120MHz 16/1.2GB/8x-CD	\$2159
120MHz 16/1.2GB/8x-CD/DOS Compatible	\$2390
<b>8100, 7100, 6100</b>	CALL

### POWERBOOKS

<b>5300c</b> 16/750	CALL
<b>5300c</b> 8/500	CALL
<b>5300cs</b> 16/750	CALL
<b>520-520c</b> Available	CALL
<b>540-540c</b> Available	CALL
<b>DUO 280c</b> 4/320	\$1379
<b>DUO 2300c</b> 8/500-20/1GB/M	\$2290-3190

### PREOWNED POWERBOOKS

<b>140</b> 4/40	\$349
<b>145</b> 8/40	\$399
<b>160</b> 8/80	\$595
<b>165</b> 12/120	\$699

### APPLE PARTS

<b>4x-CD-ROM 600e</b> QUAD-SPEED	\$139
<b>9500</b> LOGIC BOARD	\$895
<b>8500</b> LOGIC BOARD	\$759
<b>150/132/120 MHz 604 PROCESSORS</b>	CALL
<b>8500</b> POWER SUPPLY	\$195
<b>Q840AV</b> LOGIC BOARD	\$495
<b>Q800</b> LOGIC BOARD	\$455
<b>1.44</b> Floppy Drive	\$110

### PERFORMAS

<b>5200/75</b> 8/800/CD/15" Built-in/KB	\$1299
<b>5260/75</b> 16/1GB/CD/15" Built-in/M/KB	\$1549
<b>6320/120</b> 16/1GB/CD/TV-Vi/15"/KB	\$2190
<b>6300/100</b> 8/800/CD/15"/M/KB	\$1599
<b>6400/200</b> 16/2.4GB/8x-CD/L2 Cache/KB/Soft	\$2559

**9500**  
**150 MHz**  
0/0/CD  
**\$2859**

Performa  
**6200/75MHz**  
8/500  
& Keyboard  
**\$969**

**TRADE IN  
YOUR OLD MAC  
FOR A  
NEW MAC**

Performa  
**6400/180MHz**  
16/1.6GB/8x-CD  
Internal 28.8 Fax/Mod, KB  
**\$2190**

**8500/150 MHz**  
16/2GB/CD  
L2 Cache/Video in-out  
**\$2890**

### UPGRADES WITH ORIGINAL APPLE LOGIC BOARD & PARTS

Quadra 950, 900 to <b>Workgroup Server 9150/120</b>	\$1750
PowerMac 8100s to <b>8500/120/132/150</b>	\$1300-1550-1980
Quadra 840AV, 800 to <b>8500/120/132/150</b>	\$1690-2090-2290
120/132MHz 604 Processor (8500 & 9500) to <b>150 MHz 604 Processor</b>	\$895-795
PowerMac 7200/75-90MHz to <b>7200/120</b>	\$550-450
PowerMac 7200 to <b>7600/120</b>	\$1390
PowerMac 7100 to <b>7200/120</b>	\$795
Quadra, Performa 630 to <b>6200/75-6300/100</b>	\$495-795
PowerMac 8100/80, 8150/80 to <b>8100/100-110</b>	\$890-1190
Powerbook 500 series to <b>100 MHz PowerPC Processor</b>	\$890
Centris, Quadra 610, 660 to <b>6100</b> & Q650 to <b>7100</b>	CALL

**iCN On-Line**  
<http://www.icni.com>  
E-mail: [icn@icni.com](mailto:icn@icni.com)

### LOWEST PRICES ON WORKGROUP/NETWORK SERVERS

6150, 7250, 8550, 9550, 500 & 700

### DEMOS

<b>Q950</b> 16/0	\$999
<b>Q840AV</b> 0/0	\$899
<b>Q800</b> 8/0	\$790
<b>Q650</b> 8/0	\$750
<b>Q660AV</b> 8/0	\$699

### ASK ABOUT OUR BUSINESS LEASING

**(310) 445-6600**  
FAX: **(310) 445-6611**  
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211  
2045-B S. Barrington Ave, LA, CA 90025

### MONITORS

<b>APPLE 14"</b> Multi	\$289
<b>APPLE 15"</b> Multi	\$349
<b>APPLE 1705</b>	\$685
<b>APPLE 1710Vision</b>	\$849
<b>APPLE 1710AV</b>	\$929
<b>APPLE 20"</b> Multi	\$1659
<b>SONY, NEC &amp; RADIUS</b>	CALL

### PRINTERS

<b>APPLE LW 4/600</b>	\$759
<b>APPLE LaserWriter 12/640</b>	\$1489
<b>APPLE LW 16/600</b>	\$2080
<b>APPLE Color 12/600</b>	\$5379
<b>APPLE SW 2500</b>	\$375
<b>APPLE SW 2400</b>	\$295
<b>APPLE SW 2200</b>	\$289
<b>GCC 600e</b> 600dpi/10ppm/Ethernet	\$1179
<b>EPSON &amp; GCC</b>	CALL

### HEWLETT PACKARD

<b>LASER JET 5MColor</b>	\$6999
<b>LASER JET 4MV</b>	\$2699
<b>LASER JET 4MPlus</b>	\$1599
<b>LASER JET 5MP</b>	\$949

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • Call for Latest Prices  
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • \* : Refurbished




**PROFESSIONAL INC.**
**818.719.9200**
**Fax. 818.719.9115**

6430 VAREL AVE., #105, WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367

• GOVT. FORTUNE 1000 &amp; SCHOOL P.O.'S. WELCOME • LEASING AVAILABLE • WE GUARANTEE BEST AVAILABILITY, PRICE, SERVICE, DELIVERY &amp; SUPPORT • SINCE 1988

 ALL PRODUCTS CARRY  
MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY.  
ALL PRICES ARE CASH DIS-  
COUNTED & SUBJECT TO  
CHANGE. WE ACCEPT  
VISA/MC/AMEX. NO TAX  
OUTSIDE CA. CONSULTANT  
DEALER & INTERNATIONAL  
SALES WELCOME.

**POWER MACS**

7200/120	16/1.2-CD	2099
7200/120	32/2000-CD	2389
7600/132	16/1.2-CD	2695
7600/132	48/2000-CD	3095
8500/132	16/1000-CD	2795
8500/150	16/2000-CD	3295
8500/180	32/2000-CD	4195
9500/180 MP	32/2000-CD	5255
9500/200	64/4000-CD	4395

**PERFORMAS**

6400/180	16/1.6-CD	2275
6400/200	16/2.4-CD	2599
6320/120	16/1.2-CD	2255
6300/100	8/1000-CD	1599
5260/100	16/800-CD	1495

**SUPER MAC**

S900D	16-CD	2888
S900L	16/2000-CD	3845

**FACTORY REFURBISHED**

STYLEWRITER 1200/2400	125/219
SUPER MAC 17T/21TXL	555/1175

**POWER BOOKS**
**COMPLETE LINE → CALL**
**DIGITAL VIDEO**

<b>MEDIA 100</b>	QX	3950
	QX/component	4995
TARGA 2000		3150
TARGA 2000 PRO		3850
RADIUS VIDEO VISION 2.0		3450

**DIGITAL CAMERA**

KODAK DC50	939
POLAROID PDC 2000	CALL
AGFA ACTION CAM	7150
AGFA STUDIO CAM	8350
KODAK DCS420c	8995

**DRIVES**

EZ DRIVE/200MB SYQUEST	119/349
ZIP/JAZZ DR	159/479
PINNACLE VERTEX 2.6	1495

**MONITORS**

APPLE 15/1710/AV	389/899/999
SONY 15SF / 17SF	399/777
SONY 17SEII / 20SFII	999/1695
RASTEROPS MC17/21HR	888/1995
NEC XV17	775
NEC M500 / M700	655/935

**PRINTERS**

STYLEWRITER 1200/2400	175/265
STYLEWRITER 2200/2500	288/355
LASER 4/600/12/640	755/1499
APPLE COLOR LASER 12/600	5275
HP 5MP/ 5M	979/1699
EPSON STYLUS PRO XL	1695

**SCANNERS**

UMAX S6E / S12	379/799
POWERLOOK II/MIRAGE 11x17	2095/5750
AGFA ARCUS II/DUOSCAN	1799/CALL
LINOTYPE HELL SAPHIR/OPAL	2888/6999
MICROTEK SCANMAKER III WITH PAINTER & LIVE PICTURE	1999

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD


**we beat any price advertised in this magazine!**
**\* FREE APPLE INTERNET KIT! A \$50 VALUE GIFT.**

\*w/ purchase of any Mac System with fax/modem.


**SPECIAL OFFER**
**8500™ 16/2GB/CD**
**\$2,899.**

**CPUs**
**Power Macs**

9500 <sup>150</sup>	16/2GB/CD	\$3,499.00
9500 <sup>150</sup>	32/2GB/8XCD	\$4,469.00
8500 <sup>150</sup>	32/2GB/8XCD	\$4,099.00
8500 <sup>150</sup>	16/2GB/CD	\$2,899.00
8500 <sup>150</sup>	16/2GB/CD	\$2,599.00
7600 <sup>150</sup>	16/1.2GB/8XCD	\$2,699.00
7600 <sup>150</sup>	16/1.2GB/CD	\$2,399.00
7200 <sup>150</sup>	16/1.2GB/8XCD	\$1,999.00
7200 <sup>150</sup>	16/1.2GB/CD/PENTIUM	\$2,299.00

**Performas**

5320 <sup>150</sup>	8/1.2GB/CD/28.8Modem	\$1,999.00
15" Monitor		\$1,699.00
6320 <sup>150</sup>	8/1.2GB/CD/28.8Modem	\$1,699.00
6400 <sup>150</sup>	16/1.6GB/8XCD/28.8mdm	\$2,199.00
6320/100	8/1.2GB/CD/28.8/15"Mt	\$1,799.00

**PowerBooks**

190cs <sup>150</sup>	4/500HD	\$ 999.00
5300cs <sup>150</sup>	8/500HD	\$1,899.00
5300cs <sup>150</sup>	16/750HD	\$2,699.00
5300cs <sup>150</sup>	32/1.1GB	\$3,799.00
Duo2300c <sup>150</sup>	8/ 750/ mdm	\$2,299.00
DuoDock II Plus		\$ 899.00

**MEMORY**

	DIMM	SIMM
8Megabytes	\$ 59.00	\$ 49.00
16Megabytes	\$ 99.00	\$ 89.00
32 Megabytes	\$199.00	\$189.00
64 Megabytes	\$399.00	

**PRINTERS**
**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**Stylewriter Color 2500**

**FOR ONLY**  
**\$339.**
**Apple**

Color Stylewriter 2200	\$269.00
Laserwriter 4/600	\$739.00
Laserwriter 12/600	\$5,299.00
Laserwriter 12/640	\$1,439.00

**HP**

DeskJet 680 C	\$299.00
DeskJet 870 CXI	\$499.00

**Epson**

Stylus Color	\$395.00
Stylus Color Pro	\$425.00
Stylus ColorPro XL	\$1,629.00

**PRINTER SUPPLIES**
**Toners/Cartridges**

Laserwriter Select	\$79.00
Color Laserwriter Black ink	\$89.00
Color Laserwriter Color ink	\$99.00
StyleWriter Black Ink Cartridge	\$19.99
S.Writer 2400/2500 Col. Cartridge	\$36.99

**MEDIA**

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**OMEGA ZIP DRIVE**
**FOR ONLY**  
**\$125.**
**lomega**

	Drive	Cartridge
ZIP	\$125.00	\$ 13.00
JAZ	\$389.00	\$ 99.00

**Syquest**

	Drive	Cartridge
EZ 135	\$ 99.00	\$ 17.00
EZFlyer 230	\$289.00	\$ 29.00
88 Megabytes		\$ 40.00
200 Mega	\$339.00	\$ 62.00
270 Mega	\$169.00	\$ 44.00
Dynatek CDM 400 Rec. CD	\$1149.00	

**MODEM**

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**USRobotics - 33.6**

Global Teleport Platinum 28.8	\$189.00
Supra Express V34 33.6	\$149.00
Supra V34 33.6	\$199.00
Accura 28.8 (ext.)	\$199.00
Optima 288	\$379.00
Apple Gecport™ Adapter	\$99.00
SupraSonic™ V.34 33.6	\$269.00

**MONITORS**
**Apple**

Multiscan 14"	\$299.00
Multiscan 15"	\$359.00
Multiscan 1705	\$699.00
Multiscan 1710	\$899.00
Multiscan 20"	\$1,699.00

**NEC**

XV 15"	\$465.00
XV 17"	\$779.00
XE 21"	\$1,749.00
XP 21"	\$2,149.00

**Sony**

SX1 15"	\$379.00
SF 2 15"	\$445.00
SF 2 17"	\$719.00
SE2T 17"	\$1,069.00
SF2 20"	\$1,589.00
20TC 20" NEW	CALL

**SCANNERS**
**Apple**

Apple Color One	\$539.00
ScanJet 4P Color	\$485.00
ScanJet 4C Color	\$885.00

**Microtek**

ScanMaker E3	\$349.00
ScanMaker E6	\$529.00

**UMAX**

Super Vista S6-E	\$385.00
Super Vista S12	\$749.00

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD





LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

**LA**  
COMPUTER CENTER**CALL (800) 689-3933**UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOV'T  
& FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!

Call for Quantity Pricing!

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME CALL PH. (310) 479-0999

Customer Service (310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

**POWERMACS****PERFORMAS****POWERBOOKS****9500/150**16/2GB/CD  
w/2MB ATI**\$2949**

KEYBOARD &amp; MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

**8500/180**16/2GB/CD  
w/2MB VRAM**\$CALL****8500/150** 16/2GB/CD**\$2949**

KEYBOARD &amp; MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

**7200/120**

8/1.2GB/CD

**\$1699****7600/120**

16/1.2GB/CD

**\$2295**6100,7100,8100'S **\$CALL**

5260/100 16/800/CD Built In \$1449

7200/120/P10016/1.2GB/CD \$2399

7500/100 16/500/CD \$1899/1799\*

7500/100 16/1GB/CD \$1999/1899\*

7600/132 16/1.2GB/8xCD \$2699

8500/120 16/1GB/CD \$2399/2199\*

8500/120 16/2GB/CD \$2599/2399\*

8500/132 16/1.2GB/CD \$2549

9500/120 16/1GB/CD \$2599/2299\*

9500/132 16/1GB/CD \$2899/2699\*

9500/132 16/2GB/CD \$2799\*

9500/180 16/2GB/CD **\$CALL****WorkGroup Servers**

7250/120 16/1.2GB/CD \$2499

7250/120 16/1.2GB/CD/AS \$3299

8150/110 16/1G/CD/DAT/AS\$3495

8550/132 24/2GB/CD/AS \$5599

8550/132 24/2GB/CD/INT \$5149

8550/132 24/2G/CD/DAT/AS\$6295

**Performa 6300CD**8/1.2GB/CD  
CPU, KEYBOARD,  
MOUSE, 14.4Kbps F/M  
& 14" MONITOR**\$1499**

16/1.2GB/CD/28.8KBPS No Monitor \$1199\*

**Performa 6320CD**16/1.2GB/CD  
CPU, KEYBOARD,  
MOUSE, TV &  
15" MONITOR**\$1995**Performa 580  
8/800/4xCD  
\$999

5200/75 8/800/CD Built In \$1299

6116/66 8/700/CD No Mon \$899\*

6200/75 8/1GB/CD No Mon \$999\*

6220/75 16/1GB/CD/NoMon \$1099\*

6290/100 16/1GB/CD/14" \$1749

6400/180 16/1.6/8xCD \$2099

6400/200 16/1.6/8xCD \$2499

640 12/500/CD No Mon \$999\*

**APPLE MONITORS****AppleVision 1710AV**  
**\$929**

14" MultiScan \$279/249\*

14" AV \$279

15" MultiScan \$349/299\*

1705 17" MultiScan \$699

1710 MultiScan \$899

20" MultiScan \$1699

SONY 15SF2 15" \$399

SONY 17SF2 17" \$749

**POWERCOMPUTING**

PowerTowerPro 225MHz 16/2GB AV CD \$4595

PowerTowerPro 200MHz 16/2GB AV CD \$4125

PowerTowerPro 180MHz 16/2GB AV CD \$3845

PowerTower 180MHz 16/2GB AV CD \$3795

PowerTower 166MHz 16/2GB AV CD \$4095

PowerCenter 150MHz 16/1GB CD \$1999

PowerCenter 132MHz 16/1GB CD \$1799

5300CE 32/1GB \$CALL

5300C 16/750 \$CALL

5300C 8/500 \$CALL

5300CS 16/750 \$CALL

5300CS 8/500 \$CALL

5300 Grayscale 8/500 \$CALL

540C 4/320 \$1999\*

540C 12/320/MOD \$2399\*

520C 4/240 \$1199\*

520C 12/240/MOD \$1699\*

520 8/240 \$879

190CS 8/500 \$1399

190 8/500 \$999

180C 4/160/MOD \$1899\*

150 8/250 w/14.4Kbps Ext. \$669

DUO2300C 8/750 \$2199

DUO2300C 20/1.1GB/MOD \$2999

DUO250 4/200 \$599\*

DUO250 12/200/MOD \$999\*

DUO280C 4/320 \$1399

DUO280C 12/320/MOD \$1799

DUO280 12/240/MOD \$1299\*

**Global Village Modems**

Mercury 19.2Kbps Internal PB500's \$199

Teleport Gold II 14.4Kbps External \$69

with purchase of a Powerbook

**PRINTERS**

LaserWriter 4/600 \$699

LaserWriter Select 300 \$429

LaserWriter Select 320 \$499

LaserWriter Select 610 \$CALL

LaserWriter 16/600/PS \$2099

COLOR LW 12/600/PS \$5299

Portable StyleWriter \$239\*

StyleWriter 2500/1500 \$369/249

StyleWriter 2400 \$279/199\*

StyleWriter 2200 \$299

Star Color Printer XJ144MC \$99

HP LaserJet 5MP \$949

HP LaserJet 5M \$1779

HP LaserJet 4MV \$2699

HP DeskJet 870Cxi \$529

**Iomega JAZZ \$449****Apple 600E 4xCD \$179****GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!**

ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING GE EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY!

\$100 to \$350 \$351 to \$500 \$501 to \$750 \$751 to \$1000 \$1001 to \$1500 \$1501 to \$2000 \$2001 to \$3000 \$3001 to \$5000

\$49.95 \$79.95 \$129.95 \$179.95 \$249.95 \$349.95 \$499.95 \$749.95

FedEx NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING

\*AVAILABLE, WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

OPEN MON-SAT, VISIT OUR SHOWROOM!

12002 PICO BLVD. WEST LOS ANGELES, CA 90064

\* Reflects Refurbished Units. Prices Subject To Change Without Notice. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. Credit Cards Will Be Verified For Fraudulent Use.



Product Plus™

NEW OR REFURBISHED PRODUCTS  
ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE  
INCLUDES FREE SURGE PROTECTORVisit Us At Our NEW Web Site <http://www.LACC.com>

24Hrs A Day -- On-Line Catalog &amp; Ordering

E-Mail us at: [lacc@lacc.com](mailto:lacc@lacc.com)

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Systems & Peripherals Memory & Upgrades

# Macworld SHOPPER

### Power Computers (Mac & PC)

Performa 6300cd 100mhz 8/1.2gb ..... \$1599  
Performa 6320cd 120mhz 8/1.2gb ..... \$SAVE  
Performa 6400cd 180/200mhz ..... \$SAVE  
Performa 640\*dos 12/500/cd ..... \$999  
PowerMac 7200/120 8/1.2gb/cd ..... \$SAVE  
PowerMac 7600/120 16/1.2gb/cd ..... \$SAVE  
PowerMac 8500/120 16/1gb/cd ..... \$SAVE  
PowerMac 8500/132 16/1.2gb/cd ..... \$SAVE  
PowerMac 9500/132/150/200MHZ ..... \$SAVE  
Umax S900L/200 32/2.1gb/8xcd ..... \$SAVE  
Monitors for mac 14"/15/17 ..... \$249/329/599  
Jaz 1GB External w/1gb Cart ..... \$479  
Items not listed call, School, Gov't, P.O.s Welcome. \*Reliab.  
\*\*We Carry parts for new and older Macs. Prices are cash Dist.  
(888)38POWER Int'l (714)237-0977

### Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED

## SIMMS

256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB,  
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.

30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.

POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB



We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.  
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.  
7631 Leesburg Pike, Suite A  
Falls Church, Virginia 22043  
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## RAM

SIMMS &  
DIMMS

•LIFETIME WARRANTY•  
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
THE FINEST QUALITY WITH  
THE BEST PRICE!

PowerComputing

1.800.844.8356

FIBER CANYON

http://www.myhomepage.net/~fibercanyon

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ACCELERATORS

MEMORY and CACHE Cards

DAYSTAR

MicroMac Technology

XCEED

Newer

PACIFIC MAC 1-800-622-6261

206-935-6100 • fax 206-935-7937  
e-mail PACIFICMAC@aol.com  
http://www.pacificmac.com

## MEMORY 800/950-8411

Complete pricelist on our WebSite!

DIMMS (168-Pin) SIMMS (72-Pin)  
16Mb \$110.- 8Mb \$51.-  
32Mb \$199.- 16Mb \$108.-  
64Mb \$385.- 32Mb \$189.-

•SIMM•EDO•VRAM•CACHE•POWERBOOKS•

Prices may change due to memory market fluctuations.

KEYBOARDS: (languages available in) \$95.-

Arabic, USA English, French, French-

Canadian, French-Swiss, German

Hebrew, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese

Russian, Spanish, Turkish.

Includes extended software "apple like". AD8, works

with all Apple, PowerComputing, Motorola, Radius

and Umax SuperMac (MacOS based) computers.

Austin • Texas • Email: info@memory-tech.com

Local: 512/451-2600, Fax: 512/451-3323

Website: http://www.memory-tech.com

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UMAX SuperMac 900D \$2950

150MHz/604PPC, 40MB RAM/0HD/BX CD.

UMAX SuperMac 900L \$4295

200MHz/604ePPC, 40MB RAM/2GigHD/EX CD/Video.

2X SONY Recordable CDR Ext

w/ Toast v3.0, CD Toolkit & Cables \$699.-

APPLE, UMAX, HD's, CDR & REMOVABLE-MEDIA.

NETWORKING & MORE:

Email /Fax/Call for your Custom configuration.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

Educational, government & qualified corps. PO's welcome.

MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Corporate AmEx.

Purchasing card accepted.

All memory new with lifetime warranty. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Dynamic Engineering

PB Accelerators  
Portable Upgrades

MEMORY, HDD, FAX, BATTERY

POWERBOOK 100 BATTERIES

MAC & PC SERVICE

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005

Fax 408-336-3840

http://www.dyneng.com

email sales@dyneng.com

DSCVR VISA/MC AmEx

(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A Macworld never goes by  
without me checking  
to compare prices.  
I always look to see  
if what I need is there."

-Owner.

Computer Consultants

Macworld

SHOPPER

OUR GOAL IS TO BEAT OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICES

CALL US LAST FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT!

## MEMORY MEMORY

30 PIN SIMMS

1MB

2MB

4MB

72 PIN SIMMS

4MB

8MB

16MB

32MB

64MB

168 PIN DIMM

4MB

8MB

16MB

32MB

64MB

128MB

VIDEO RAM

256K SIMMS

512K SIMMS

1&2MB DIMMS

CACHE CARD

256K SIMMS/DIMMS

512K SIMMS/DIMMS

POWERBOOK MEMORY

ALL SERIES AVAILABLE

PRINTER MEMORY

MAJOR BRANDS AVAILABLE

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORIES

## ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR, SONNET, NEWER, MICROMAC

1-800-427-2021

HBR ENTERPRISES

11628 SANTA MONICA BLVD. #201 LA. CA. 90025

M-F 7:30AM - 6PM SAT 10AM - 3PM

FAX 1-310-826-2573

INTERNATIONAL 1-310-826-3363

RETURN ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND RESTOCKING FEE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

TERMS: VISA, MC, AMX, DISCOVER,

PRE-PAID, C.O.D & APPROVED P.O.s

http://www.dnm.com/hbr/

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW MEMORY NOW ON SALE

DIMMs 8mb \$ 50  
16mb \$ 95  
32mb \$ 185  
64mb \$ 375

72 PIN SIMMs 4mb \$ 24  
8mb \$ 45  
16mb \$ 90  
32mb \$ 180

30 PIN SIMMs 1mb \$ 10  
2mb \$ 23  
4mb \$ 30  
16mb \$ 110

PBOOK 500/5300  
16mb \$ 155  
24mb \$ 210  
32mb \$ 280

We'll do our best to beat any price. All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.

1416 Wilshire, Santa Monica, CA 90403

TEL: (310) 394-0001 FAX: (310) 394-7744

visit our web site! http://www.macsolutions.com

(888)873-3RAM

TRADE-INS WELCOME. WE BUY MACS & MEMORY. CALL FOR A QUOTE.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# The LLB Company, Inc.

# 1-800-848-8967

International: 206.746.0229

WEB SITE: HTTP://llb.com

Fax: 206.746.5168

## MODEMS

<b>GLOBAL VILLAGE</b>	
Teleport Platinum Internet .....	\$209
PowerPort Platinum PC Card 28.8 .....	299
PowerPort Platinum Pro PC Card 28.8 .....	\$19
PowerPort/PB500 MERCURY 19.2 .....	338

<b>SUPRA</b>	
Simple Internet 28.8 Ext. ....	\$159
SONIC 33.6 w/Voice .....	275
Powerbook 28.8 S/R Fax ....	165
EXPRESS 28.8 .....	149

<b>Robotics</b>	
28.8 Sportster V.34 Internet Bundle .....	\$189
Sportster 14,400 Mac & Fax .....	78
28.8 V.Everything Sportster .....	295

<b>TDK</b>	
28.8 V.34 PCMCIA PB190/S300 .....	\$259
<b>Motorola</b>	
Modemsurfer 28.8 V.34 .....	\$112
Power 28.8 V.34 .....	249
ISDN Bitsurfer Pro .....	369

## MEDIA

<b>SONY</b>	
<b>CD RECORDABLE</b>	
SO CDQ-7452A: CDR 650 MB 74 min .....	\$8
SO CDQ-7452A: CDR 650 MB 74 min-10 pk .....	73
<b>4MM/8MM DAT</b>	
SO DGSCLAA: DDS 4MM Cleaning Cartridge .....	\$10.90
SO DGSCLAA: DDS 4MM 2GB Data Cartridge .....	8
SO DGD120MA: DDS 4MM 4GB Data Cartridge .....	23

<b>Verbatim</b>	
<b>OPTICALS</b>	
V 88012/89396: 128 MB Rewritable/Format .....	\$16/18
V 90545/90672: 230 MB Rewritable/Format .....	20/22
V 90667: 600 MB 5.25 512K Preformat .....	58
V 89108: 1.2GB 512 B/S Cartridge .....	60
V 89109: 1.3GB 1024 B/S Cartridge .....	60

<b>IOmega</b>	
IO 10018: ZIP 100 Media Single .....	\$19
IO 10029: ZIP 100 Media 10-pk .....	139
IO 10171: JAZZ 540MB 3.5 Single .....	69
IO 10168: JAZZ 1GB Media Single .....	123

**!!!NEW!!!**

## UMAX

### SUPERmac<sup>®</sup> S900

MacOS<sup>™</sup> Compatible

150MHz 604 PowerPC Processor  
512K L2 Cache  
16MB RAM (expandable to 1GB)  
2GB Int. Fast-SCSI Hard Drive (S900L only)  
8X Int. CD ROM Drive  
IMS Twin Turbo 128-bit 4MB  
VRAM PCI display board (S900L only)  
16-bit Stereo sound  
and much more... call for details!

**SUPERmac<sup>®</sup> S900L - \$3660**  
**SUPERmac<sup>®</sup> S900D - \$2965**  
(\* No hard drive or graphics card)

## MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY

### DIMMS 168 PIN

64 MB 60NS .....	\$395
32 MB 60NS .....	205
16 MB 60NS .....	100
8 MB 60NS .....	58

### 72-PIN SIMMS

32 MB 60NS .....	\$195
6 MB 70/60NS .....	95/100
8 MB 70/60NS .....	48/50
4 MB 70/60NS .....	26/28

### 30-PIN SIMMS

16 MB 70NS .....	\$179
8 MB 70NS .....	89
4 MB 80/70NS/MAC II, IIX .....	30/36/99
2 MB 80/70NS .....	27/34

### PC SIMMS

<b>9-BIT</b>	
4MB 30 PIN 70NS .....	\$65
1 MB 30 PIN 70NS .....	30
<b>36 BIT/32 BIT</b>	
32 MB 70NS/EDO .....	\$259/252
16 MB 70NS/EDO .....	126/146
8 MB 70NS/EDO .....	89/65
4 MB 70NS/EDO .....	49/45

### 64-PIN SIMMS

16 MB 70NS .....	\$179
8 MB 70NS .....	110
4 MB 70NS .....	99

MAJOR BRAND MEMORY ONLY.

### POWERBOOK 5300

8 MB/12MB .....	\$94/160
16 MB/32 MB .....	184/350
48 MB .....	549

### POWERBOOK 2300

4 MB/8 MB .....	\$85/115
16 MB/20 MB .....	185/255
32 MB/36 MB .....	360/380
48 MB .....	519

### POWERBOOK 500

4 MB .....	\$74
8 MB .....	94
16 MB .....	160
32 MB .....	355

### PB DUO 210-230

4 MB/8 MB .....	\$75/140
12 MB/14 MB .....	152/245
20 MB/32 MB .....	270/359
36 MB .....	389

### POWERBOOK 190

4 MB/8 MB 70 NS .....	\$75/120
12 MB/16 MB 70 NS .....	160/230
32 MB 70 NS .....	395

### POWERBOOK 150

4 MB/8 MB .....	\$127/140
12 MB/20 MB .....	225/285
28 MB .....	395

## FPU/COPROCESSOR/VRAM

<b>FPU/Math CoProcessors</b>	<b>VRAM/CACHE</b>	
Centris FPU 25MHz .....	256K 80NS Video RAM .....	\$13
FPU 33MHz DUO/P600 .....	512K Video RAM .....	20
FPU LCIII 25MHz .....	256K/512K Cache Card .....	72/220
LC575 33MHz Math CoProc. ....	1MB Cache Card .....	355
	1MB VRAM PM72/75/8500 .....	\$49
	2MB VRAM PM 9500 .....	189
	256K Cache Dimm .....	69
	512K Cache Dimm .....	139
	1MB Cache Dimm .....	170

## PRINTERS

<b>APPLE</b>	
Color Stylewriter 2500 .....	\$375
Laserwriter 4/600 .....	895
LaserWriter 16/600 .....	2249
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>	
HP LaserJet 4MV .....	\$2840
HP LaserJet 5MP .....	1045
HP DeskJet 855CII .....	509
HP DeskWriter 680C .....	319
<b>EPSON</b>	
STYLUS COLOR II PRINTER .....	\$319
STYLUS COLOR PRO XL PRINTER .....	1825

## SCANNERS

<b>EPSON</b>	
1200C PRO .....	\$1202
<b>VISIONEER</b>	
PaperPort Vx for Mac .....	295
<b>NIKON</b>	
CoolScan II External .....	1379
Super CoolScan .....	2049
<b>AGFA</b>	
StudioScan IISi .....	795
ARCUS II .....	1941
<b>POLAROID</b>	
SPRINTSCAN .....	1555
<b>UMAX</b>	
POWERLOOK 2000 - Full Photoshop .....	\$4154
POWERLOOK II - Full Photoshop .....	1744
VISTA S-12 - Full Photoshop .....	898
VISTA S-6 E - Photoshop LE .....	534

**QUANTUM**

### Atlas 4.3GB External Drive

**\$1039**

**IOmega**

### ZIP 100 external drive (including cartridge)

**\$149**

## MEDIA

### POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

<b>PB 5300 Series</b>	
PB1522: BTI A/C Adapter .....	\$58
PB 1519: NIMH Internal Battery .....	189
PB1520: Supercharger Battery Charger .....	95
PB1521: Mini A/C Adapter .....	69
<b>PB 500 Series</b>	
PB1507: Auto Adapter .....	\$65
PB 1523: Apple A/C Adapter .....	119
APL M2995LL/C: APPLE PMPICA Expansion .....	215
APL M3081LL/A: APPLE PowerPC Upgrade Card 1,2,29 .....	129
VSTBAT0500: VST Internal Battery .....	129
VSTSCH1000: VST Charger 500 .....	159
VSTSCH1001: VST Charger 500 A/C Bundle .....	229
<b>PB DUO 210/230/280 Series</b>	
PB1504: Duo Auto Adapter .....	\$69
PB 1513: Slimpack Battery Duo .....	253
PB1515: Mini A/C Adapter .....	50
<b>PB 100 Series</b>	
PB1511: Internal Battery .....	\$49
PB 1512: Slimpack Ext. Battery PB100-180C .....	145
VSTC1001: VST Thjpack Complete .....	115
<b>ALL POWERBOOK Series</b>	
PB1503: Internal Battery for PB140-180c .....	\$59
VSTPBT2003: VST PB Tools Version 2.0 .....	59
K236633: Kensington Security System .....	31

<b>CABLES</b>	
Cable 07602: PB HD130 to DB25 Male 2' .....	\$37
Cable 07702: PB HD130 to Cent.50 Male 2' .....	37
Cable HT130PB: PB Cable to Hard Drive .....	39

## BOOST YOUR POWERBOOK!

Nupowr by Newer Technology

NuPower 117 MHz OMB .....	\$370
NuPower 117 MHz OMB w/19.2 Modem .....	\$10
NuPower 117 MHz 4MB .....	470
NuPower 117 MHz 4MB w/19.2 Modem .....	604
NuPower 117 MHz 8MB .....	560
NuPower 117 MHz 8MB w/19.2 Modem .....	690

## FREE CATALOG!

# 1.800.848.8967

Electronic orders:  
E-Mail us: 734.223.1272  
@Compuserve.com

• P.O.'s accepted upon approval  
• All major credit cards accepted - No surcharge - when shipped  
• Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors  
• We export to most countries in the world  
• Orders received before 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped same day  
• Open 6am to 7pm M-F, 9am to 4pm Saturdays  
• Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

The LLB Company, Inc. 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

## AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVERNIGHT

**\$7** up to 7 lbs

**SONY**

### 3-Pack Opticals

128MB ..... \$44  
Mac Form. .... 50  
230MB ..... 55  
Mac Form. .... 60



# MEMORY

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

PC & Mac Memory in stock at Lowest Prices



University, Government & Corporate P.O.s with Approved Credit

SIMMs  
DIMMs  
SIPs  
DIPs  
ZIPs  
VRAM  
CACHE

CPUs  
PowerBook Memory  
Printer Memory  
EDO Memory

**DMS**

Data Memory Systems, Inc.  
24 Keewaydin Dr. Salem, NH 03079  
Tel: 603-898-7750 / Fax 603-898-6585  
Web Site: [www.datamem.com/datamem](http://www.datamem.com/datamem)  
Email: [datamem@aol.com](mailto:datamem@aol.com)



**800-662-7466**

Memory Upgrade Specialists Since 1987

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MEMORY

Guaranteed Lowest Prices  
Lifetime Warranty

PowerBook  
Memory Specialists!

**30 Pin SIMMS**

• 1 MB—16 MB

• 72 Pin SIMMS

• 1 MB—64 MB

• 168 Pin DIMM

• 4 MB—128 MB

• Memory for all PowerBooks

• Memory for all Printers

• VRAM, DIMM, CACHE

Printers & Scanners

Best Prices!

HEWLETT  
PACKARD

Eritech International

**1-800-808-6242**

We accept P.O.s from government, schools & qualified firms.

Ph: 818-244-6242 <http://www.eritech.com> Fax: 818-500-7699

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If we had to place  
just one ad,  
it would be in  
Macworld Shopper.

**It just plain works better  
for us than the others ...**

We know,  
we've tried them."

—David Ash  
Mac Solutions

**Macworld**  
SHOPPER

"I bought a  
Personal LaserWriter  
from Shreve Systems,  
a Macworld Shopper advertiser,  
and got a great deal  
and an excellent product.  
They're better than  
local computer stores!"

—Technical writer,  
Shopping Center Developers

**Macworld**  
SHOPPER





MAC Xtra  
DISCOUNTS

# CALL MACXTRA NOW! 1-800-553-4230

FAX your order: 206-746-5324

International calls: 206-746-3803



MAC Xtra  
DISCOUNTS

## PUZZLED BY HOW TO ENERGIZE YOUR MAC?

# MEMORY! LIFETIME WARRANTY

### 168-PIN DIMMS

FOR PIM 9500, 8500, 7500, 7200

8MB	58
16MB	100
32MB	205
64MB	395

ALL 60NS!

### STANDARD 30-PIN SIMMS

FOR PLUS, SE, SE 30,  
CLASSIC/II/COLOR,  
LC/II, PERF. 200/400-430/600,  
Q 900/950, MAC II, IIX, IICX,  
ISI, IIC, IIFX, IIVX, IIVI.

1MB 100NS	\$12
1MB 80	13
2MB 80/70NS	25/31
4MB 80NS/70NS	30/35
8MB 70NS	87
16MB 70NS	175

#### 4mb PAL SIMMS for II/IIx

4MB 80NS ..... \$60

#### 64-pin SIMMS for IIx

1MB 80NS	\$26
4MB 70NS	99
8MB 70NS	110
16MB 70NS	190

#### PC SIMMS

1MB 70NS	\$29
4MB 70NS	63

### 72-PIN SIMMS

FOR Q 605/630, 610, 650, 700, 800/840AV,  
LCIII/475/630, PERF. 450-560/575 & 6115CD,  
PMAC 61/71/8100,  
WS 80/60/95/6150/81/9150.

4MB 70NS/60NS	\$26/28
8MB 70NS/60NS	48/50
16MB 70NS/60NS	95/100
32MB 60NS	195

#### PC SIMMS (72-PIN)

4MB 70NS	\$49
8MB 70NS	89
16MB 70NS	126
32MB 70NS	310

### POWERBOOK SERIES

#### PB5300

8MB	\$99	12MB	\$150
16MB	195	32MB	328

#### PB2300

4MB	\$84	8MB	\$114
16MB	185	20MB	253
32MB	358	36MB	378

#### PB190 SERIES

4MB	\$74	8MB	\$119
12MB	150	16MB	228
32MB	390	ALL 70NS!	

#### PB500 SERIES

4MB	\$73	8MB	\$96
16MB	159	32MB	353

#### PB DUO 210/230

8MB	\$140
12MB	150
20MB	267
36MB	390

### FPU'S/MATH COPROCESSOR/ VRAM/CACHE

CENTRIS FPU 25MHZ	\$186
FPU 33MHZ DUO/P600	51
FPU COL CLASSIC 16MHz	48
LC575 33MHz FPU	238
LCIII FPU 25 MHz	48
<b>POWERMAC 6100, 7100, 8100</b>	
<b>VRAM/CACHE</b>	

256K 80NS VRAM	\$13
512K VRAM	20
256K CACHE	70
512K CACHE	279
1MB CACHE	355

#### POWERMAC 72/75/85/9500 VRAM/CACHE

1MB VRAM 72/75/8500	\$49
2MB VRAM 9500	119
256K CACHE DIMM	69
512K CACHE DIMM	139

### POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

#### BATTERIES

VST PB5300 BATTERY	
CHARGER, AC ADAPTER	\$319
VST PB2300 INT. TYPE III	97
VST PB500 INT. BATTERY	125

#### HARD DRIVES

VST EXP. BAY HARD DRIVE	
540/810MB/1.2GB	\$482/615/769

#### POWERBK UPGRADES

NUPOWR 117MHZ OMB	\$370
NUPOWR 117MHZ 4MB	470
NUPOWR 117MHZ 8MB	560

#### MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT	
PLATINUM 28.8 V.34	\$337
SUPRA 14.4/28.8 PB	99/165
MEGAHERTZ CRUISE 28.8	259

### MEDIA

please call us for all  
your Media needs.

#### Sony

RECORDABLE CDROM 640MB/10 PK	\$8/73
3.5" 230MB OPTICAL/MAC	20/22
650MB OPTICAL	52
2.3GB/2.6GB OPTICAL	86/86

#### Verbatim

3.5" 128MB OPTICAL	\$21
3.5" 128MB OPTICAL	28
RECORDABLE CDROM 640MB/10PK 8.50/83	
25DD 3 1/2" 10PK DISK	7.50
4MM/60M DATA CART	7
DATA 4MM DC 295 FT	9
DATA 8MM DC 367 FT	7
DC 2120 120MB OIC80	12

#### Imega

ZIP 100 MB CART.	\$19.50
ZIP 100 MB CART. - 3PK	45
ZIP 100 MB CART. - 10PK	139
JAZ 1GB CART/5 PK	123/490
JAZ 540MB CART/5 PK	69/294

### MODEMS

#### Global Village

TELEPORT GOLD II 14.4	\$112
TELEPORT PLAT. 28.8 V.34	203
POWERPORT 1XX PLAT. 28.8 V.34	337
POWERPORT PLAT. PC CARD 28.8	349
POWERPORT PB500 MERCURY 19.2	338

#### Supra

EXPRESS 33.6 EXT V.34	\$149
SUPRA SONIC 33.6	275
SUPRA FAX 33.6 V.34	199
SIMPLE INTERNET 28.8	159

#### Motorola

ISDN BITSURFER PRO	\$365
--------------------	-------

#### US Robotics

28.8 V.34 INTERNET BNDL	\$175
28.8 V.34 SPTSTR W/VOICE	117

#### TDK

28.8 V.34 PCMCIA PB190/5300	\$259
GLOBAL CLASS 28.8 V.34 PCI	315

### DRIVES

#### Apple Ext. Drives

1.2GB	\$435
2.0GB	765
4.0GB	1079

#### FWB

CD RECORDER/WRITER	
2X	\$1349
4X	1969

#### Rumi Syquest

270MB SYQUEST W/CART	\$99
----------------------	------

#### NEC

6XE MULTI-SPIN CD-ROM DR.	\$369
4XC 7-CHR	
CD-ROM DRIVE	359
4X 4V INT.	
CD-ROM DRIVE	176

#### IOMEGA

ZIP DRIVE W/CART	\$149
JAZ 1.0GB DRIVE	499

#### QUANTUM

2.1 GB INTERNAL DRIVE	\$499
2.1 GB EXTERNAL DRIVE	599
4.3 ATLAS INTERNAL DRIVE	999
4.3 ATLAS EXTERNAL DRIVE	1079

### POLICIES

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OFFICE HOURS: M-F 7AM TO 6PM; SAT. 9AM TO 4PM, PST

OVERNIGHT DEL. \$7.50 AND UP, UPS GROUND \$6 AND UP

RETURNS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL & RESTOCKING FEE

WE ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM FORTUNE 500 AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

MAC XTRA - 1075 BELLEVUE WAY NE, STE. 114 BELLEVUE WA 98004

PHONE (206) 746-3803 FAX (206) 746-5324

WD 1196

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PERIPHERAL OUTLET WORLDWIDE MEMORY MANUFACTURERS 800/259-6565

[www.peripheral.com](http://www.peripheral.com)

**Founded in 1986, Peripheral Outlet, Inc.** is a leading worldwide manufacturer of computer memory upgrades. Our ten-year relationship with customers is built on mutual trust and respect. You have no time for problems; that's why our salespeople don't promise unless they can deliver. Top-quality memory, delivered on time, as agreed and at affordable prices, are the cornerstones upon which Peripheral Outlet, Inc. builds its relationships.

**Unsurpassed Technical Support.** Our tech support team stays abreast of the changing memory business, offering reliable, informed answers to your questions. Easy-to-follow instructions are available with each shipment. Technical assistance is toll free!

**Lifetime Warranty.** Peripheral Outlet, Inc. stands behind every product we sell. We test each and every module prior to shipping. If a problem ever arises with a part, however, send it back for a prompt repair or replacement, often performed within 24 hours of our receiving the part from you.

**100% Reliability.** Our buyers source top-quality components worldwide and build modules with quality unsurpassed in the industry. Every memory module sold is 100% tested before shipping and backed by a lifetime warranty. No arguments, no hassles.

**Aggressive Pricing.** Peripheral Outlet, Inc. sells millions of dollars in upgrades every week. Our consistent buying in large quantities assures you a competitive price, every time you order.



## PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329  
Ada, Oklahoma 74820  
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245  
sales@peripheral.com  
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM,  
Friday 6AM-6PM CST

International Toll Free Numbers  
Distributors and Resellers only, please.

Australia 1 800 122 764  
Belgium 0800 7 1661  
Denmark 8001 6175  
Finland 08001 10123  
France 0590 1997  
Germany 0130 818 983  
Greece 00 800 11 948 0302  
Italy 1 678 77937  
Japan 0066 33800 120  
Luxembourg 0800 4009  
Netherlands 0602 26638  
Norway 800 12698  
Portugal 0501 11 077  
Spain 900 931 089  
Sweden 020 797 857  
Switzerland 155 7608  
UK 0800 962 058  
USA 1 800 256 6581

## MEMORY FOR THE MAC CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES!

### 168 pin DIMMs for PCI Macs

8, 16, 32, and 64 Megabyte SIMMs

### 72 Pin Memory for Nubus Macs

4, 8, 16, 32, and 64 MB non-composite SIMMs

### Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 Megabyte SIMMs

### PowerBook 5300/190 Memory

4 / 8 Megabyte upgrades  
16 / 32 Megabyte upgrades  
40 / 48 / 56 Megabyte upgrades

### PowerBook 500-series Memory

4 / 8 Megabyte upgrades  
16 / 24 Megabyte upgrades  
32 Megabyte upgrade

### PowerBook 100-series Memory

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 MB Upgrades - Call for the latest prices! All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.

### Duo-series Memory

4 / 8 Megabyte upgrades  
12 / 14 Megabyte upgrades  
20 / 28 Megabyte upgrades

### Video RAM

1 MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500  
2 MB VRAM for ATI Video Card  
256K/512K VRAM 80ns

### Cache Cards, Etc.

Cache DIMMs for 7200/7500/8500  
256K-1MB Cache Card for PowerMacs

### 68882 Math Coprocessors

68882 25 MHz, 33 MHz, and 50 MHz FPU's

### Newton Upgrade Products

512K, 1 MB, and 2 MB Static RAM Storage Cards  
2 MB, 4 MB, and 8 MB Flash Storage Cards  
16 MB, 20 MB, and 24 MB Flash Storage Cards

We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and  
COD Cashiers check upon approval.  
Educational, Government, and Fortune  
500 P/O's accepted upon approval.  
Due to volatility in the market  
all prices and availability are  
subject to change  
without notice.

**We carry memory for all  
popular desktops, laptops,  
workstations, and printers.**

### Miscellaneous

### 68040 Processors with FPU

25 MHz, 33 MHz, and 40 MHz.

LaserWriter 320 2,4,6 MB upgrades

LaserWriter Pro 810 4MB/8 MB upgrades

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB

Hewlett Packard printers

68851 16MHz PMMU

If requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU

Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards

### TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Our tech support and installation instructions  
are the best in the industry! We have a  
**LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all of our  
memory products.

Order by 6:00 PM CST for  
same day shipping!\*

Overnight delivery from \$8.00

\*some restrictions apply



## BEST BUYS TO RUN YOUR MAC FASTER



**Accelerate Your  
Mac IIci, IIsi  
& LC/LC II to  
68040 Speed**

Sonnet Presto 040 80/40 MHz accelerators increase Mac IIci, IIsi series performance to 600%. Run an LC/LC II 5x as fast with the Presto 040 LC 50/25 MHz card. System 7.5 compatible. Uses the PDS slot.

Presto 040 LC, LC II	\$199	w/FPU \$299
Presto Mac IIci, IIsi*, Performa 600	\$299	
Presto with FPU & 128K cache		\$399
*Adapter req'd	\$49	



**A Fast 68030  
Gives Your Older  
Mac New Life**

Give your older Mac more muscle. All Sonnet Allegros come equipped with a speedy 68030. Some units also have an FPU, cache and/or additional SIMM slots.

33 MHz SE	4x30pin SIMM slots	\$199
33 MHz Mac II	Supports RAM Doubler	\$99
33 MHz Mac Ix	Plugs into CPU socket	\$99
33 MHz LC II	Incl. FPU & 16K cache	\$149
33 MHz Color Classic	Incl. FPU & 16K cache	\$149
NuBus Adapter 660AV/Mac IIsi		\$99/\$149



**Fastest Quadra  
Ever! Plug in a  
100/50 MHz  
68040 Board**

Double speed with full compatibility. Works in Quadra/Centris 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 900. 80/40MHz unit for Centris 610.

80/40 MHz	\$199	w/FPU \$299
100/50 MHz w/FPU		\$399



PM 7500 604 upgrades	\$CALL
Power Mac 5400/5260 256K cache	\$CALL
PM 6100-8500 256K	\$69-89
512K	\$135
Power FPU software runs 68K	
FPU applications on Power PC FPU	\$75



**Math Coprocessors  
for 68040 Macs**

If you use graphics, CAD, Excel, or rendering programs, you will speed through applications like never before.

25 MHz Q605, C/0610, C650, LC475, P47X	\$149*
33 MHz LC575, LC630, P57X, P63X	\$199*
33 MHz PB190, PB52X, PB54X, Duo 280	\$299

\* with LC40 exchange. 68882 upgrades from \$49.

©NN© TECHNOLOGIES, INC., 18004 Sky Park Circle  
Irvine, California 92714, 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461

Gov't./Corp./Education P.O.  
http://www.sonnnetech.com

**800-786-6260**

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# !@\$\$%#!!!

## MY STUFF IS GONE!

Sound familiar? We hear it 180,000 times a year because that's how many hard drives we repair each year. Everything from head crash to accidentally emptying the trash. So who are you going to trust to recover your valuable info?

- ▼ 95% success rate on all 5 1/4", 3 1/2" & 2 1/2" disk drives.
- ▼ 1 day evaluation.
- ▼ We support SCSI, IDE, ESDI, MFM, AT, XT, PS2.
- ▼ Self-engineered software/tools and \$5 million in equipment.



- ▼ Manufacturer-trained technicians specializing in data recovery.
- ▼ 2000 sq.ft. Class 100 Clean Rooms.
- ▼ Competitive pricing—Call for a competitive quote.

**DATA RECOVERY: 800-2VALTRON**  
**805-257-0333 • http://www.valtron.com**

28309 Avenue Crocker, Valencia, CA 91355

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA RECOVERY: 800 440-1904

### Seven good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. The most trusted and respected data recovery specialists
2. 24-hr, onsite, and weekend service available
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon
4. Certified to maintain most drive warranties
5. 11+ years of data recovery experience
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, USA Today, Forbes, and Entertainment Weekly
7. Specialists in all storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell



**WE CAN SAVE IT!**

Call when you need us, or visit DriveSavers at: [www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)

400 BEL MARIN KEYS BL., NOVAIO, CA 94949 VOICE: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY  
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE



**DT & T  
MACINTOSH  
SERVICES, INC.**

- \* Specialize in component repairs:  
• Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
- \* Advance Exchanges

**800-622-7977**

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459  
<http://www.dtt-service.com>

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WHEN YOU ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY HAVE TO GET YOUR DATA BACK...

Another successful recovery!

- Hard Drive • CD-R • Disk Array
- All Removable Media • Tapes (DAT, QIC).

\*FREE DIAGNOSTIC EVALUATION

**800 469-2549**

\*Some restrictions may apply



**MICRO  
BOM**  
OVER 15 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE



19011 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356 818 881-7417 • 818 881-8015 Fax

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HARD DRIVES,  
FLOPPY DISKS,  
SYQUEST, EZ-135,  
ZIP, JAZZ OPTICAL AND  
BERNOULLI MEDIA.  
MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS.  
ONE-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE.  
VERY COMPETITIVE RATES.

Dear John  
I know  
you've  
imaged  
it

## SO YOUR DISK DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?

As one of the three original data recovery companies in the business, we've had the opportunity to serve literally thousands of customers. Chances are you know someone we've helped. So, next time you find that you and your data have parted unexpectedly, call the company you know...

**TOTAL RECALL**  
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY

**800-743-0594**

Visit Us Online - <http://www.recallusa.com>

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7022

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Data Recovery

Mac Specialists  
Novell, DOS, Windows 95

### Flat Rate Pricing

No Evaluation Fees  
24 Hour Service Available  
17 Years Experience  
Competitive Pricing  
Other Operating Systems - Call!

**ECO Electronics, Inc.**



The  
data recycling  
center

ECONOMICALLY and ECOLOGICALLY the  
place to send your hard drive, removable media  
and/or floppy diskettes!

**800-339-3412**

561-691-0019 • 561-691-0014 Fax

4115 Burns Rd., Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## OVERNIGHT

Digital Output PC or Mac  
DIGITAL OFFSET PRINTING  
54" WIDE PAPER/VINYL POSTERS  
SLIDES & OVERHEADS  
4X5 8K FILM IMAGING  
COLOR DIGITAL LASERS  
Kodak PHOTO CD SCANS

Ask For  
**indigo**  
Print only what you need!

Color press proofs overnight.  
Brochures, Business Cards,  
Invitations, Sales & PR Kits,  
Labels, and Phone Cards...

**Kodak  
PHOTO CD  
SERVICE PROVIDER**

PhotoCD Scans used by the  
pros! \$9.00 for scans from  
35mm format and \$8 for Pro  
scans 35mm to 4x5s.

CALL FOR INFO & QUOTES

800.398.5817 or 404.351.5800

1575 Northside Dr. Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318

[www.imagers.com](http://www.imagers.com)

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The World Leader  
in Professional  
Data Recovery Services!

- Mac Specialists
- Any Media
- All Operating Systems
- Emergency Services

Mention this  
ad for a FREE  
diagnostic  
evaluation!

**Ontrack**  
DATA RECOVERY

**1-800-872-2599**

West Coast Federal Customers  
1-800-752-7557 • 1-800-650-2410

Internet: <http://www.ontrack.com>

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SLIDES \$2.75 FIERY \$4.75

an introductory offer!

PC & MAC, 35mm SLIDES & DUPES,  
SCANS, OVERHEADS, COLOR PRINTS

**NEXT WAVE  
PRODUCTIONS**  
MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS AND ONLINE SERVICES  
124 TENTH AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10011-4727

call 212 989 2727, 800 445 9002

[www.NextwaveProd.com](http://www.NextwaveProd.com)

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DIGITAL IMAGING

Slides & Negatives \$3.75  
4x5 chromes/negs \$30

Large Posters & Displays  
Scanning High & Low Res  
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output  
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output  
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018  
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DESKTOP OUTPUT SERVICES

50% OFF  
YOUR FIRST JOB

MAC & PC FILES ACCEPTED

- Linotronic output up to 3386 dpi
- Dye-Sublimation ■ Wax Thermal
- Color Laser Prints/Copies ■ Big Color Posters
- Scanning (including 3D art)

The only service bureau with a 10 year track record offering the highest quality, fastest turnaround and lowest prices.

**SPECTRUM ARTS, LTD.**  
7455 New Ridge Rd., Suite E Hanover, MD 21076

800-788-1357 410-691-7715 301-621-1181

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround\*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards\*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty\*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456  
\*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

**1-800-MAC-SHOP**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

**800-341-DATA**

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

#### COMPLETE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

One-stop shop for hardware, software, financing and services for any size business. Our accounting programs range from basic to sophisticated multi-user systems plus Point of Sale, Inventory, Invoicing and Payroll packages. Call for a catalog or e-mail us at [info@maxworld.com](mailto:info@maxworld.com).

**MAX COMPUTERS • (800) 656-6299**

1506 25th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107  
<http://www.maxworld.com/> • Fax (415) 695-0257

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### COMPUTER INSURANCE

#### "INSURANCE TO GO" (sm)

Insurance for your Powerbook that's on the go and your stay at home desktop computer. Covers against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters including earthquake. Bonus free software coverage. Premiums start \$60 p/yr low deductible. Call 1-800-722-0385 for details.

**THE COMPUTER INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.®**

6150 Old Millersport Rd. NE, Pleasantville, OH 43148  
 1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 906 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DRIVE SALES & REPAIRS

#### FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR & SALES

Mac 3.5" 400k, 800k, & 1.44 MEG ..... \$40.00  
 Advanced Exchange ..... \$50.00 to \$85.00  
 New & Refurbished Drives ..... CALL  
 Price includes most parts, cleaning & alignment. 1yr warranty on repair, 2yrs on new drives. Schools + Gov't. PO's accepted.

**UPTIME COMPUTER SUPPORT SERVICES**

<http://www.scvnet.com/~uptime>  
 Valencia, California 805-254-3384 Fax 805-254-1950

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

#### BUSINESS TOOLS

- Inventory Control
- Bills of Materials
- Purchasing
- Custom Reporting

Inquire/Mac Version 2.0 is a full featured material management system designed for manufacturing companies. Many new features including multiple warehouses, Drag&Drop from buylists, order entry, MRP & more! Call now for free demo.

**ONBASE TECHNOLOGY**

(800) 782-5682 • (714) 830-5682 • (714) 830-5691 Fax  
<http://www.onbasetech.com>

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MONITORS

#### Refurbished 17" & 20" Color Monitors

Hewlett Packard 98789A 17" RGB Color, 25 dot pitch. Supports 832x624 pixel display. 90 Day Replacement Warranty...\$349.

Sony GDM 1932, 20" RGB Color, 30 dot pitch. Supports 1024x768 pixel display. 90 Day Replacement Warranty...\$599.

**DFI COMPUTING**

181 Salem St., Malden, MA  
 MC/VISA/AMEX 1-800-390-7020

CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### RELIGION

#### Bible Study on Disk or CD-Rom

Full Featured. Fast & Friendly Bible study software.

As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need.

Call for a FREE catalog. <http://www.brs-inc.com/bible>

**BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS**

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304, Austin, TX 78728  
 (800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

### CHILD CARE SOFTWARE

#### CHILD CARE MANAGEMENT

Management software for Child Care Centers, Preschools and Family Day Care Homes. Macintosh® and Windows®.

Private Advantage® Pro ..... Call  
 Private Advantage® Light ..... \$495  
 Private Advantage® Home Base ..... \$295

**MOUNT TAYLOR PROGRAMS**

716 College Ave. #B, Santa Rosa, CA 95404  
 Info (800)238-7015 Fax (707)542-1521

CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### COMPUTER INSURANCE

#### INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. \$49 a year covers up to \$2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! \$50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

**SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.**

5760 N. High Street, PO Box 656  
 Columbus, Ohio 43085

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

#### Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Families, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames • Unlimited Info/Individual • Export • Gedcom • Jewish/LDS features. Demo \$7. Free Lit. Pak.

**STAR-COM MICROSYSTEMS**

Order Direct • Visa/MC OK • 801-225-1480  
 Windsor Park E., 25 W. 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057

CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MEMORY

#### LOW COST MEMORY

You need it. You want Top Quality Products that meet OEM specs.

You want Rock-Bottom Prices. You expect Great After-Sales Service. You want 100% Compatibility Guarantee. You expect Expert Tech Support. You want New Memory. You won't settle for anything less than a Lifetime Warranty. And yes, of course, you want your Shipment Today. SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

**CONTROL MEMORY FACTORY**

(800)952-7867 • (408)437-1122 • Fax (408)437-1278

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### POWERBOOK BATTERIES & RAM

#### Your Best Battery & RAM Source!

From PB 100 to 5300, Erudite has what you need to stay mobile...at prices that won't slow you down. We feature power products from BTI & Absolute, memory from Viking Components — all backed by warranty & MBG. Call or e-mail for your best price! Visa/MC/Amex Accepted.

**ERUDITE PRODUCTS CORP.**

409 Grand Ave., Englewood, NJ 07631 800-310-8505  
 EMail: [sales@EPC-Online.Com](mailto:sales@EPC-Online.Com), [www.epc-online.com](http://www.epc-online.com)

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

#### Custom Mac and X-Platform Software Development

- Object-oriented C/C++
- Quality Assurance Testing
- Code Resource Development
- Digital Imaging
- AppleScript
- Adobe Plug-Ins

**ITA, Inc.**

1250 Scottsville Rd. #2, Rochester, NY 14624-5757  
[ita@vivanet.com](mailto:ita@vivanet.com) • 716-328-7380 • <http://colorwheel.com/ita>

CIRCLE 889 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### COLOR POSTCARDS

#### 500 4"x6" color Postcards for \$95!

Effective, inexpensive way to promote your business. Great for product and upgrade announcements. Printed on high-quality stock using state-of-the-art printing technology. Your order will be ready in 2 weeks.

**PAPER CHASE PRINTING**

7176 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90046  
 800-36Paper • fax: 213-874-6583 • [chasepaper@aol.com](mailto:chasepaper@aol.com)

CIRCLE 874 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### COMPUTER TRAINING

#### Video Training for MACS

Clearly explained, easy-to-follow 4-tape set shows how to use your Mac more productively. Covers the Mac OS, word-process, spreadsheets, file-management tips, much more! 400 minutes of expert training for only \$89.95.

Visa/MasterCard. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

**SCRIBBLERS MEDIA, INC.**

1775 N. State Street • Girard, OH 44420  
 (800) 860-2324 (24hrs) • [www.scribblers.com](http://www.scribblers.com)

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

#### REUNION®

The family tree software rated best by Macworld (6/95), MacUser (1/96), MacHome Journal (4/95). Create large wall charts, perfect for family reunions! To order call MacWarehouse (800)255-6227. Free demo on CIS, AOL (keyword: roots) and our Web site: <http://www.LeisterPro.com>.

**LEISTER PRODUCTIONS**

P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
 tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: [info@LeisterPro.com](mailto:info@LeisterPro.com)

### MEMORY

#### MEMORY DEALS!

Nowhere else can you get TechWorks memory for as low as \$7/meg. 800 tech support before and after the sale. Our RAM is warranted for a lifetime. Stop paying for Memory mistakes, get the highest quality for the first time. All types available. We make customers. VISAMC.

**ELEPHANT MEMORY**

1-800-636-6782 [bryon@master.net](mailto:bryon@master.net)  
<http://www.master.net/bryon/elephant/>

CIRCLE 885 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

#### Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Videos are the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 100 different titles, each approximately 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs about a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Ask about renting CD-ROMs by mail. Get our free catalog.

**CAREERTAPES® ENTERPRISES**

PO Box 309, Center Harbor, NH 03226-0309  
 (603)253-7470 • <http://www.online-magazine.com/careertapes/>

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### VIDEO ADAPTERS

#### VGA TO THE MACS!

MacVGA (new low price) ..... \$9.95  
 MacVDO (universal, 4 switches) ..... \$14.95  
 ResFly (resolutions on the fly) ..... \$14.95  
 MSD/PC (reverse MacVGA) ..... \$9.95  
 VGA Switcher (share a monitor) ..... \$49.95

**MACADAPT**

Visa/MC/AmEx/Disc • 510-525-0789 • fax:525-5740  
[jjames@macadapt.com](mailto:jjames@macadapt.com) • <http://www.macadapt.com>

CIRCLE 883 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*This publication gives  
you good reading,  
good writing*

---

*and good arithmetic.*

We present the information in our articles clearly, accurately and objectively. That's good writing. Which means good reading.

We present the information in our circulation statement clearly, accurately and objectively. That's good arithmetic.

BPA International helps us provide precise and reliable information to both advertisers and readers.

An independent, not-for-profit organization, BPA International audits our circulation list once a year to make sure it's correct and up to date. The audit makes sure you are who we say you are.

This information enables our advertisers to determine if they are reaching the right people in the right marketplace with the right message.

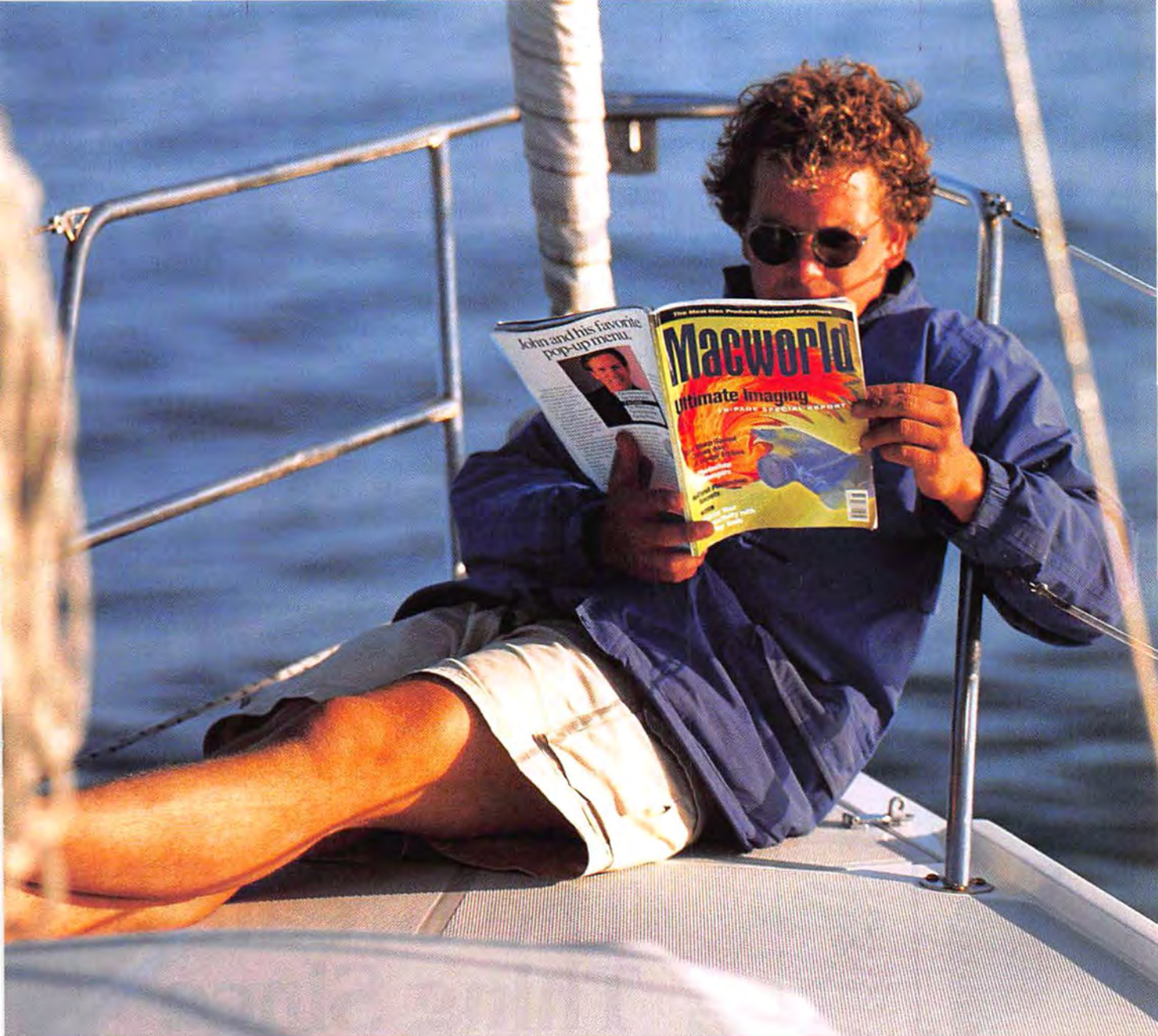
The audit also benefits you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA International. Circulation Intelligence for Business & Consumer Media.

270 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-779-3200.







ESSENTIAL TO YOUR WORLD



*No matter where you are, Macworld is your essential Macintosh resource. With award winning editorial, up-to-date information, and the most objective product reviews—Macworld is essential to your purchase decisions, your lifestyle, your world. Which is why more Macintosh users find themselves turning to Macworld for the essentials than any other Macintosh publication.*

[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com)

**Macworld**  
YOUR ESSENTIAL RESOURCE



less about the Macintosh than we do.

Me: "Hello, my new Duo won't print whenever its internal modem is on." Woman at Apple: "That's correct, sir. Only one thing at a time can be plugged into the modem-printer port." Me: "You don't understand. It's an *internal* modem. Built in. Doesn't need the modem port." Woman: "Obviously, sir, if a printer is plugged into your printer-modem port, you can't plug in a modem there." Me: "Ma'am, are you familiar with the Duo 2300?" She: "Well, no, sir, not really."

So if the experts in Austin are slowly being replaced by body-snatched automatons with almost no comprehension of the Mac, what's to be thankful for? Three things. First, at least Apple's front-line army of phone answerers eventually hands you off to somebody who knows something. Second, Apple's help line is still free. By contrast, when my buddy recently called Compaq for help, they charged \$35 to his credit card before they'd even listen to his question.

And third, the phone number itself gives hundreds of unwitting callers each week a delightful surprise: turns out that if you dial 800-S-zero-S-APPL by mis-

take, a breathy female voice thanks you for calling "America's hottest phone line."

### Virus Immunity

There have been only a few Mac viruses in all history—and they've all been pretty darned mild. DOS- and Windows-based computer fans, on the other hand, live in fear of more than 500 nasty little viruses, some deadly to data, lurking at every turn on the info highway.

### ClarisWorks

After reviewing Mac software for ten years, I can safely say there's no shortage of software at my place; disks, boxes, and manuals consume roughly 93 percent of the available living space. But when I need to do something quick, professional, and reliable, what do I launch? ClarisWorks.

ClarisWorks, as much of the planet knows, is the world's best-designed, smoothest, most trouble-free program. It dumps zero extensions into your System Folder; it runs in 1400K of memory; it needs no support files whatsoever. This week alone, I used its spreadsheet to type up a schedule of simultaneous rehearsals; its communications window to check a

modem; its drawing module to make a quick map; and its word processor to create a Read Me file. While everything else is (a) getting bigger, (b) getting complicated, or (c) crashing, ClarisWorks will always be there, a happy little cocker spaniel with your slippers in its mouth.

### The Upshot

I'm only warming up; given a long-enough Thanksgiving-dinner speech opportunity, I'd also give thanks for such glories as shareware, Zip disks, QuickTime, the 18 voices your Mac can use to speak, PC Exchange, Macworld Expos, desktop patterns, fax modems, TrueType fonts, E-mail, the Launcher, and the little cord-wrapping prongs on a PowerBook power adapter.

Too bad Thanksgiving rolls around only once a year. The other 364 days, we'll go back to using the term *real turkey* to mean lousy software. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of *Macs for Dummies*, fourth edition, and its newly updated sequel, *More Macs for Dummies*, second edition (both IDG Books Worldwide). He frequently interchanges power cords.



# The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into — such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department GT  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**





# Unleash the Power of Your Computer!

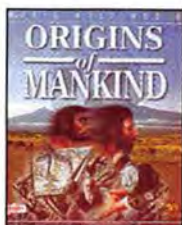
## Education/Reference



**Street Atlas USA**  
\$44.99



**Grolier 1997 MM Encyclopedia** \$49.99



**Origins of Mankind**  
\$36.99

The Silk Road .....\$38.99  
ABC NewsLinks .....49.99  
Events that Changed the World .....19.99  
World History - 4-CD set .....28.99  
Rainforest Explorer .....34.99  
Webster's New World Dictionary .....18.99

Multi-Lingual Dictionary .....\$39.99  
Learn to Speak Spanish .....99.99  
Blackbelt Japanese .....44.99  
Ideas that Changed the World .....19.99  
Isaac Asimov's Lib of the Universe .....38.99  
A.D.A.M. the Inside Story 97 .....38.99

## Kids Edutainment



**Word Munchers Deluxe**  
\$25.99



**Jump Start 1st Grade**  
\$38.99



**GeoSafari**  
\$43.99

The Art Lesson .....\$29.99  
Sesame Street: Numbers .....34.99  
Read, Write and Type .....49.99  
Whishbone & the Amazing Odyssey .....38.99  
Making Music .....29.99

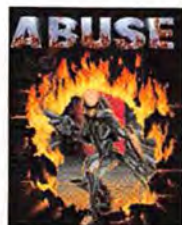
Let's Start Learning .....\$44.99  
Darby the Dalmatian .....19.99  
Whitworth's Planet Earth .....19.99  
My 1st Amazing Words & Pictures .....29.99  
The Louvre Museum for Kids .....29.99

## Graphic Design & Multimedia

1000's of Fonts .....\$19.99  
Cartoon Art .....19.99  
Instant Buttons & Controls v.2.5 .....149.99  
Artbeats WebTools .....69.99

A Zillion Sounds .....\$19.99  
Professional Backgrounds .....59.99  
Medical Photo Lib. 1 .....69.99  
Earth Space Photos .....19.99

## Games/Adventures



**Abuse**  
\$39.99



**Buried in Time**  
WAS \$39.99 **\$19.99**



**Rebel Assault**  
WAS \$49.99 **\$29.99**

Riddle of Master Lu .....\$19.99  
X-Wing Collector's .....29.99  
Dragon's Lair .....18.99  
Indy Car Racing II .....49.99  
Flight Unlimited .....49.99  
Full Tilt! Pinball .....26.99

Midnight Stranger (Adults only) .....\$39.99  
GameRoom (700+ games) .....19.99  
Hoyle Classic Games .....27.99  
A-10 Attack: Cuba .....37.99  
I Have No Mouth & I Must Scream .....29.99  
Arcade America .....39.99

## Entertainment/General Interest



**Key CAD Complete**  
\$29.99



**HTML TemplateMaster**  
\$27.99



**Marilyn & André**  
\$29.99

A Passion for Art .....\$35.99  
Cookbook USA (1 million recipes) .....27.99  
Key Design Center .....29.99  
Puppet Motel .....29.99  
Van Gogh Starry Night .....29.99

Internet Assistant .....\$14.99  
Charlton Heston's Voyage/Bible .....29.99  
InventorLabs .....38.99

## Foul Play

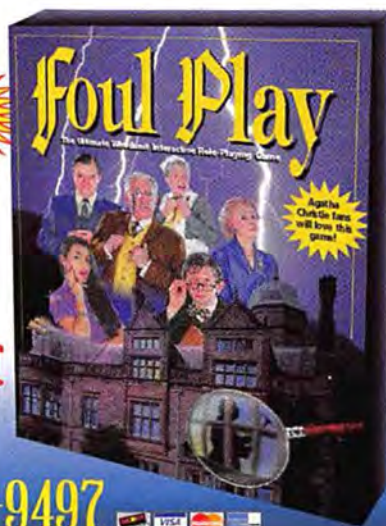
**A \$39.99 value. Save 50%!**  
Agatha Christie fans will love this game! The ultimate whodunit interactive role-playing game is now only \$19.99! Act now, offer expires 11/30/96.

## FREE Catalog

Call now for your free color catalog! We've got over 2,000 Mac and PC CD-ROM titles in stock.

## Worldwide Shipping

We'll ship your order anywhere in the world. Just ask one of our sales staff to assist you with mailing costs. Fax your order today! 619-536-2345



**EDUCORP Direct**  
Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345  
7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121-2410  
Internet: service@educorp.com

**Order 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days A Week 1-800-843-9497**



# The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

## Turkey, Stuffing, and Interchangeable Power Cords

THE LITTLE THINGS THAT MACINTOSH PILGRIMS CAN BE THANKFUL FOR

It hasn't been a completely pleasant year for us, the faithful Mac pilgrims. We suffered Microsoft's onslaught of bloated Windows-ware (Word 6, Excel 5). We watched Apple ingest three huge hunks of humble pie: financial fumbles, imperfect PowerBooks, and several successive servings of system software. Finally, we endured the preposterous public pillorying of Macs by the wise ones at various national news organizations, who greatly exaggerated rumors of the Mac's demise.

Still, Thanksgiving time is upon us, and we do indeed have much to be thankful for. We should remember that faith is a powerful force; the original Pilgrims didn't have much else going for them, and *their* little piece of market share hasn't done so badly. Despite our hardships, we, like they, should celebrate the little things, the surprising happinesses, the serendipitous touches that make Macs magical. Such as:

### Interchangeable Power Cords

You don't appreciate this one until you've acquired a substantial collection of Macintosh add-on junk. Once you've done so, however, you discover an astounding fact: your Macintosh, PowerBook, CD-ROM drive, scanner, printer, monitor, and other external gizmos all use the exact same kind of power cord! It's that thick round cable with three prongs on one end and three slots on the other. In any junk-heap office, in a pinch it doesn't matter which cable you grab—it'll work.

### Computers That Work in the Year 2000

Our Windows-using cohorts gloat at the apparent ubiquity of their computer format. Meanwhile, their big 90-percent-market-share ship is cruising at full speed toward an iceberg the size of Montana—namely, the year 2000. As you'll soon be

hearing with increasing urgency, all those millions of less-sophisticated, non-Mac computers weren't designed to handle the turn of the millennium. When the year 2000 dawns, their software programs will rip off their little internal calendar pages and decide that it's now January 1, 1900. Picture the calamity as millions upon millions of tax programs, spreadsheets, calendars, and salary calculations derail like a runaway train.

The Mac's designers, on the other hand, had a little more foresight. *Our* computers won't have to be junked until the year 2040.



### Styled Text

It's one of those things you probably only blink at, surprised but happy, then go right on working. You paste some text you copied from, say, ClarisWorks into an America Online E-mail you're writing. Lo and behold, the fonts, sizes, colors, and styles of the text you pasted appear perfectly in the E-mail message! What's going on here? Since when do such disparate programs communicate?

Since Apple quietly invented Styled Text, a terrific timesaving technology you hear absolutely nothing about. All man-

ner of well-behaved programs (ClarisWorks, SimpleText, America Online, WordPerfect, DocMaker, desktop clippings) support Styled Text copying and pasting. In fact, even some not-so-well-behaved ones do (Word 6). Sign me up for the fan club.

### America Online Disks

If you're like most people I know, you just splurged your coffee involuntarily. "What?" you're saying. "I'm supposed to be *thankful* for the torrent of junk disks AOL dumps in my mailbox every week?"

You're darned tootin'! Last I looked, a box of ten high-density disks cost about \$10 from MacWarehouse—but those Santa Clauses over at AOL are sending them to you for free.

### Omni-Orientation Zip Disk Cases

You're gonna think I was running short of material here, but I do, in fact, give silent thanks almost every day for this tiny gift of convenience: every time I stuff a Zip disk back into its little clear plastic case, I pay absolutely no attention to *which way* it's going in: right side up, label front, label back, rotated 90 degrees, whatever—it fits no

matter which way you shove it. (If you don't consider this a blessing, recall the fussiness of SyQuest cartridge cases, plastic videocassette boxes, audiocassette boxes, and CD-ROM cases, all of which require much more mental effort to stuff and close.)

### Free Tech Support

Something bizarre is afoot over at 800/SOS-APPL. Suddenly Apple's famous help hotline seems to be staffed with an army of newcomers who know

*continues on page 270*





**AS THE COMPETITION  
FEVERISHLY TWEAKED  
AND FINE-TUNED TO  
GET THEIR MONITORS  
UP TO OUR STANDARDS,**





**The New MultiSync® M Series Monitors  
With Revolutionary CROMACLEAR™ CRT Technology.**

While the others have been content to merely change their monitors, we were bent on changing the entire industry. Introducing the MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC – a new generation of monitors that will forever change your expectations regarding image quality.

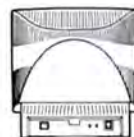
The MultiSync M500™ and M700™ monitors are the first to incorporate CROMACLEAR, NEC's patented new CRT technology. Similar in design to that found in today's televisions, CROMACLEAR lets you view text, graphics and video with enhanced focus, greater color saturation, better contrast and increased depth and dimension. Simply put, you'll enjoy the brightest,

sharpest, clearest images in the industry – just what you've come to expect from NEC.

What's more, our Video Boost feature automatically sets the monitor screen to the optimal contrast and brightness level for viewing TV and video images. Built-in speakers allow you to customize sound for movie, music, games and voice conferencing applications. There's even a built-in microphone.



Naturally, the MultiSync M Series is backed by a 3-year limited warranty. More importantly, both monitors are backed by NEC's reputation for building the finest monitors in the world.



The MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC. Think of them less as new monitors, more as the standard by which all others will be judged. To learn more about either the MultiSync M500 or M700 monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. To have the information sent to you by fax, simply call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #157201. Or contact us on the Internet at <http://www.nec.com>.

**SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™**

**NEC**

MultiSync is a registered trademark and CROMACLEAR, M500, M700 and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. GSA #GS00K94AG5241PS01. ©1996 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Key #27137.



WE QUIETLY  
WENT AND SET  
NEW ONES.





# What do they know?



They know, for example, that Kensington mice are the best mice you can find.

In fact, Kensington mice have won more awards than any other brand of Macintosh mice.

But don't just take their word. Find out yourself.

Try Turbo Mouse, our new four-button trackball; Thinking Mouse, our unique and advanced four-button mouse;



Kensington Mouse, our easy-to-use two-button mouse; or

Mouse-in-a-Box, our one-button Macintosh replacement mouse.

Try them for 90 days. Risk free. Because at Kensington, the quality is always guaranteed.

For more information, call 800-535-4242.

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
1-800-255-6227



1-800-222-2808

**KENSINGTON**  
[www.kensington.com](http://www.kensington.com)

**The Mac Zone**  
1-800-258-2088

**PC Connection**  
1-800-986-2259

Thinking Mouse and Mouse-in-a-Box are trademarks and Kensington and Turbo Mouse are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1996 Kensington Microware Limited 696

Circle 1 on reader service card